# CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chapter 1</th>
<th>Introduction to this guide</th>
<th>15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>About this guide</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Where to go for support</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Self-service support</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chapter 2</th>
<th>OneFS isi commands A through C</th>
<th>17</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>isi antivirus policies create</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>isi antivirus policies delete</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>isi antivirus policies modify</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>isi antivirus policies start</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>isi antivirus policies view</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>isi antivirus quarantine</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>isi antivirus release</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>isi antivirus reports delete</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>isi antivirus reports scans list</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>isi antivirus reports scans view</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>isi antivirus reports threats view</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>isi antivirus scan</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>isi antivirus servers create</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>isi antivirus servers delete</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>isi antivirus servers list</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>isi antivirus servers modify</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>isi antivirus servers view</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>isi antivirus settings modify</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>isi antivirus settings view</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>isi antivirus status</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>isi audit progress global view</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>isi audit progress view</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>isi audit settings global modify</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>isi audit settings global view</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>isi audit settings modify</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>isi audit settings view</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>isi audit topics list</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>isi audit topics modify</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>isi audit topics view</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>isi auth access</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>isi auth ads create</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>isi auth ads delete</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>isi auth ads list</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>isi auth ads modify</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>isi auth ads spn check</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>isi auth ads spn create</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>isi auth ads spn delete</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>isi auth ads spn fix</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>isi auth ads spn list</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>isi auth ads trusts controllers list</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>isi auth ads trusts list</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>isi auth ads view</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>isi auth error</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>isi auth file create</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CONTENTS

isi auth file delete................................................................. 64
isi auth file list................................................................. 65
isi auth file modify........................................................... 65
isi auth file view............................................................... 72
isi auth groups create....................................................... 73
isi auth groups delete......................................................... 74
isi auth groups flush......................................................... 74
isi auth groups list........................................................... 75
isi auth groups members list............................................... 76
isi auth groups modify....................................................... 77
isi auth groups view........................................................ 78
isi auth id..................................................................... 79
isi auth krb5 create.......................................................... 79
isi auth krb5 delete............................................................ 80
isi auth krb5 domain create............................................... 80
isi auth krb5 domain delete............................................... 81
isi auth krb5 domain list................................................... 81
isi auth krb5 domain modify............................................... 82
isi auth krb5 domain view................................................ 82
isi auth krb5 list............................................................... 82
isi auth krb5 realm create................................................ 83
isi auth krb5 realm delete.................................................. 83
isi auth krb5 realm list....................................................... 84
isi auth krb5 realm modify................................................ 84
isi auth krb5 realm view.................................................... 85
isi auth krb5 spn check...................................................... 85
isi auth krb5 spn create..................................................... 85
isi auth krb5 spn delete...................................................... 86
isi auth krb5 spn fix.......................................................... 86
isi auth krb5 spn import..................................................... 87
isi auth krb5 spn list........................................................ 87
isi auth krb5 view............................................................. 88
isi auth ldap create........................................................ 88
isi auth ldap delete........................................................ 95
isi auth ldap list............................................................. 96
isi auth ldap modify........................................................ 96
isi auth ldap view........................................................... 107
isi auth local list.............................................................. 107
isi auth local modify........................................................ 108
isi auth local view............................................................ 110
isi auth log-level modify.................................................. 110
isi auth log-level view...................................................... 111
isi auth mapping create.................................................... 111
isi auth mapping delete..................................................... 112
isi auth mapping dump...................................................... 113
isi auth mapping flush....................................................... 114
isi auth mapping import.................................................... 115
isi auth mapping list......................................................... 115
isi auth mapping modify.................................................... 115
isi auth mapping token...................................................... 116
isi auth mapping view....................................................... 117
isi auth netgroups view..................................................... 118
isi auth nis create........................................................... 119
isi auth nis delete............................................................ 122
isi auth nis list............................................................... 122
isi auth nis modify........................................................... 123
## OneFS isi commands D through L

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>isi dedupe reports list</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi dedupe reports view</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi dedupe settings modify</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi dedupe settings view</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi dedupe stats</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi devices add</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi devices config modify</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi devices config view</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi devices drive add</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi devices drive firmware list</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi devices drive firmware update list</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi devices drive firmware update start</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi devices drive firmware update view</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi devices drive firmware view</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi devices format</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi devices list</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi devices node add</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi devices node list</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi devices node smartfail</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi devices node stopfail</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi devices purpose</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi devices purposelist</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi devices smartfail</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi devices stopfail</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi devices suspend</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi devices view</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi diagnostics gather settings modify</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi diagnostics gather settings view</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi diagnostics gather start</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi diagnostics gather status</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi diagnostics gather stop</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi diagnostics netlogger settings modify</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi diagnostics netlogger settings view</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi diagnostics netlogger start</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi diagnostics netlogger status</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi email settings modify</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi email settings view</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi event alerts create</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi event alerts delete</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi event alerts list</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi event alerts modify</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi event alerts view</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi event channels create</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi event channels delete</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi event channels list</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi event channels modify</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi event channels view</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi event events list</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi event events view</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi event groups bulk</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi event groups list</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi event groups modify</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi event groups view</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi event settings modify</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi event settings view</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi event test create</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi fc settings list</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi fc settings modify</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi fc settings view</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi file-filter settings modify</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi file-filter settings view</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi filepool apply</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi filepool default-policy modify</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi filepool default-policy view</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi filepool policies create</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi filepool policies delete</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi filepool policies list</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi filepool policies modify</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi filepool policies view</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi filepool templates list</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi filepool templates view</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi_for_array</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi ftp settings modify</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi ftp settings view</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi_gather_info</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi get</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi hardening apply</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi hardening revert</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi hardening status</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi hdfs log-level modify</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi hdfs log-level view</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi hdfs proxyusers create</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi hdfs proxyusers delete</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi hdfs proxyusers list</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi hdfs proxyusers members list</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi hdfs proxyusers modify</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi hdfs proxyusers view</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi hdfs racks create</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi hdfs racks delete</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi hdfs racks list</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi hdfs racks modify</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi hdfs racks view</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi hdfs ranger-plugin settings modify</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi hdfs ranger-plugin settings view</td>
<td>293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi hdfs settings modify</td>
<td>293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi hdfs settings view</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
 isi http settings modify................................................................. 295
 isi http settings view............................................................... 296
 isi job events list.............................................................. 296
 isi job jobs cancel........................................................... 298
 isi job jobs list.............................................................. 299
 isi job jobs modify........................................................... 300
 isi job jobs pause............................................................. 301
 isi job jobs resume.......................................................... 302
 isi job jobs start.............................................................. 302
 isi job jobs view............................................................... 304
 isi job policies create...................................................... 305
 isi job policies delete....................................................... 306
 isi job policies list............................................................ 307
 isi job policies modify...................................................... 308
 isi job policies view.......................................................... 309
 isi job reports list............................................................ 310
 isi job reports view.......................................................... 311
 isi job statistics view....................................................... 312
 isi job status................................................................. 313
 isi job types list.............................................................. 315
 isi job types modify.......................................................... 316
 isi job types view.............................................................. 317
 isi license add................................................................. 317
 isi license generate........................................................... 318
 isi license list................................................................. 319
 isi license view.............................................................. 320

Chapter 4 OneFS isi commands N through R
 isi ndmp contexts delete......................................................... 324
 isi ndmp contexts list........................................................... 324
 isi ndmp contexts view.......................................................... 324
 isi ndmp dumpdates delete................................................... 325
 isi ndmp dumpdates list....................................................... 325
 isi ndmp sessions delete...................................................... 326
 isi ndmp sessions list.......................................................... 327
 isi ndmp sessions view.......................................................... 328
 isi ndmp settings diagnostics modify......................................... 328
 isi ndmp settings diagnostics view........................................ 329
 isi ndmp settings global modify........................................... 329
 isi ndmp settings global view............................................... 330
 isi ndmp settings preferred-ips create....................................... 330
 isi ndmp settings preferred-ips delete....................................... 331
 isi ndmp settings preferred-ips list.......................................... 332
 isi ndmp settings preferred-ips modify....................................... 332
 isi ndmp settings preferred-ips view.......................................... 333
 isi ndmp settings variables create........................................... 333
 isi ndmp settings variables delete........................................... 334
 isi ndmp settings variables list.................................................. 335
 isi ndmp settings variables modify........................................... 335
 isi ndmp users create.......................................................... 336
 isi ndmp users delete........................................................... 336
 isi ndmp users list............................................................. 337
 isi ndmp users modify.......................................................... 337
 isi ndmp users view.............................................................. 338
 isi network dnscache flush.................................................. 338
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>isi network dnscache modify</td>
<td>338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi network dnscache view</td>
<td>341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi network external modify</td>
<td>341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi network external view</td>
<td>342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi network groupnets create</td>
<td>342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi network groupnets delete</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi network groupnets list</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi network groupnets modify</td>
<td>345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi network groupnets view</td>
<td>347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi network interfaces list</td>
<td>347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi network pools create</td>
<td>348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi network pools delete</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi network pools list</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi network pools modify</td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi network pools rebalance-ips</td>
<td>361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi network pools sc-resume-nodes</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi network pools sc-suspend-nodes</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi network pools view</td>
<td>363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi network rules create</td>
<td>363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi network rules delete</td>
<td>364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi network rules list</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi network rules modify</td>
<td>366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi network rules view</td>
<td>367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi network sc-rebalance-all</td>
<td>367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi network subnets create</td>
<td>368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi network subnets delete</td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi network subnets list</td>
<td>370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi network subnets modify</td>
<td>371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi network subnets view</td>
<td>374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi nfs aliases create</td>
<td>374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi nfs aliases delete</td>
<td>375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi nfs aliases list</td>
<td>375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi nfs aliases modify</td>
<td>376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi nfs aliases view</td>
<td>376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi nfs exports check</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi nfs exports create</td>
<td>378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi nfs exports delete</td>
<td>379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi nfs exports list</td>
<td>386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi nfs exports modify</td>
<td>387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi nfs exports reload</td>
<td>389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi nfs exports reload</td>
<td>401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi nfs exports view</td>
<td>401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi nfs log-level modify</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi nfs log-level view</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi nfs netgroup check</td>
<td>403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi nfs netgroup flush</td>
<td>403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi nfs netgroup modify</td>
<td>403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi nfs nlm locks list</td>
<td>404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi nfs nlm locks waiters</td>
<td>405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi nfs nlm sessions check</td>
<td>406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi nfs nlm sessions delete</td>
<td>406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi nfs nlm sessions list</td>
<td>407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi nfs nlm sessions refresh</td>
<td>408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi nfs nlm sessions view</td>
<td>408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi nfs settings export modify</td>
<td>409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi nfs settings export view</td>
<td>418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi nfs settings global modify</td>
<td>419</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chapter 5  OneFS isi commands S through Z  467

isi nfs settings global view................................................................. 420
isi nfs settings zone modify.............................................................. 420
isi nfs settings zone view................................................................. 422
isi_phone_home.............................................................................. 422
isi quota quotas create................................................................. 423
isi quota quotas delete................................................................. 426
isi quota quotas list......................................................................... 428
isi quota quotas modify................................................................. 430
isi quota quotas notifications clear............................................... 432
isi quota quotas notifications create............................................. 434
isi quota quotas notifications delete............................................... 437
isi quota quotas notifications disable.......................................... 439
isi quota quotas notifications list.................................................. 440
isi quota quotas notifications modify.......................................... 442
isi quota quotas notifications view............................................... 446
isi quota quotas view................................................................. 448
isi quota reports create............................................................... 449
isi quota reports delete............................................................... 449
isi quota reports list....................................................................... 450
isi quota settings mappings create.............................................. 451
isi quota settings mappings delete............................................... 452
isi quota settings mappings list.................................................... 452
isi quota settings mappings modify............................................. 453
isi quota settings mappings view................................................. 453
isi quota settings notifications clear............................................ 453
isi quota settings notifications create........................................ 454
isi quota settings notifications delete.......................................... 456
isi quota settings notifications list............................................... 457
isi quota settings notifications modify........................................ 458
isi quota settings notifications view............................................. 461
isi quota settings reports modify............................................... 462
isi quota settings reports view.................................................... 463
isi remotessupport connectemc modify...................................... 464
isi remotessupport connectemc view........................................... 465
isi nfs settings global view................................................................. 420
isi nfs settings zone modify.............................................................. 420
isi nfs settings zone view................................................................. 422
isi_phone_home.............................................................................. 422
isi quota quotas create................................................................. 423
isi quota quotas delete................................................................. 426
isi quota quotas list......................................................................... 428
isi quota quotas modify................................................................. 430
isi quota quotas notifications clear............................................... 432
isi quota quotas notifications create............................................. 434
isi quota quotas notifications delete............................................... 437
isi quota quotas notifications disable.......................................... 439
isi quota quotas notifications list.................................................. 440
isi quota quotas notifications modify.......................................... 442
isi quota quotas notifications view............................................... 446
isi quota quotas view................................................................. 448
isi quota reports create............................................................... 449
isi quota reports delete............................................................... 449
isi quota reports list....................................................................... 450
isi quota settings mappings create.............................................. 451
isi quota settings mappings delete............................................... 452
isi quota settings mappings list.................................................... 452
isi quota settings mappings modify............................................. 453
isi quota settings mappings view................................................. 453
isi quota settings notifications clear............................................ 453
isi quota settings notifications create........................................ 454
isi quota settings notifications delete.......................................... 456
isi quota settings notifications list............................................... 457
isi quota settings notifications modify........................................ 458
isi quota settings notifications view............................................. 461
isi quota settings reports modify............................................... 462
isi quota settings reports view.................................................... 463
isi remotessupport connectemc modify...................................... 464
isi remotessupport connectemc view........................................... 465
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>isi smb settings shares view</td>
<td>491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi smb shares create</td>
<td>492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi smb shares delete</td>
<td>496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi smb shares list</td>
<td>496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi smb shares modify</td>
<td>497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi smb shares permission create</td>
<td>503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi smb shares permission delete</td>
<td>504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi smb shares permission list</td>
<td>505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi smb shares permission modify</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi smb shares permission view</td>
<td>507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi smb shares view</td>
<td>508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi snapshot aliases create</td>
<td>508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi snapshot aliases delete</td>
<td>508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi snapshot aliases list</td>
<td>509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi snapshot aliases modify</td>
<td>510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi snapshot aliases view</td>
<td>510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi snapshot locks create</td>
<td>511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi snapshot locks delete</td>
<td>512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi snapshot locks list</td>
<td>513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi snapshot locks modify</td>
<td>514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi snapshot locks view</td>
<td>515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi snapshot schedules create</td>
<td>515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi snapshot schedules delete</td>
<td>517</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi snapshot schedules list</td>
<td>518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi snapshot schedules modify</td>
<td>519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi snapshot schedules pending list</td>
<td>521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi snapshot schedules view</td>
<td>522</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi snapshot settings modify</td>
<td>523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi snapshot settings view</td>
<td>524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi snapshot snapshots create</td>
<td>525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi snapshot snapshots delete</td>
<td>526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi snapshot snapshots list</td>
<td>527</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi snapshot snapshots modify</td>
<td>529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi snapshot snapshots view</td>
<td>530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi snmp settings modify</td>
<td>530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi snmp settings view</td>
<td>532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi statistics client</td>
<td>532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi statistics drive</td>
<td>537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi statistics heat</td>
<td>539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi statistics list keys</td>
<td>543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi statistics list operations</td>
<td>544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi statistics protocol</td>
<td>545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi statistics pstat</td>
<td>550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi statistics query current</td>
<td>552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi statistics query history</td>
<td>553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi status</td>
<td>555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi storagepool compatibilities active create</td>
<td>555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi storagepool compatibilities active delete</td>
<td>556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi storagepool compatibilities active list</td>
<td>557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi storagepool compatibilities active view</td>
<td>558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi storagepool compatibilities available list</td>
<td>559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi storagepool compatibilities class active create</td>
<td>560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi storagepool compatibilities class active delete</td>
<td>561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi storagepool compatibilities class active list</td>
<td>562</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi storagepool compatibilities class active view</td>
<td>563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi storagepool compatibilities class available list</td>
<td>563</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHAPTER 1

Introduction to this guide

This chapter describes this reference guide, and provides information about how to get assistance from Isilon technical support.

- About this guide
- Where to go for support
About this guide

This guide lists and describes all OneFS-specific commands that extend the standard UNIX command set.

Your suggestions help us to improve the accuracy, organization, and overall quality of the documentation. Send your feedback to https://www.research.net/s/isi-docfeedback. If you cannot provide feedback through the URL, send an email message to docfeedback@isilon.com.

Where to go for support

If you have any questions about Isilon products, contact Isilon Technical Support.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Online Support</th>
<th>Live Chat</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Create a Service Request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone Support</td>
<td>United States: 1-800-SVC-4EMC (1-800-782-4362)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Canada: 1-800-543-4782</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Worldwide: 1-508-497-7901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Local phone numbers for a specific country are available at EMC Customer Support Centers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support registration or access</td>
<td>For questions about accessing EMC Customer Support, email <a href="mailto:support@emc.com">support@emc.com</a>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isilon Info Hubs</td>
<td>For the list of Isilon info hubs, see the Isilon Info Hubs page on the Isilon Community Network. Isilon info hubs organize Isilon documentation, videos, blogs, and user-contributed content into topic areas, making it easy to find content about subjects that interest you.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Support for IsilonSD Edge

If you are running a free version of IsilonSD Edge, support is available through the Isilon Community Network. If you purchased one or more IsilonSD Edge licenses, support is available through Isilon Technical Support, provided you have a valid support contract for the product.

Self-service support

EMC provides the Isilon Advisor (IA), a free application that enables customers to self-support common Isilon issues.

The Isilon Advisor is the same application that is used by EMC Isilon Technical Support Engineers and Field Representatives to resolve service requests. You can use it to diagnose and troubleshoot issues. You can also use it to analyze the current health of your cluster and identify items that require attention. This can help you avoid issues that might arise in the future.

For more information about Isilon Advisor, and to download the latest version, see https://help.psapps.emc.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=2853972.
This chapter contains documentation of the OneFS CLI commands isi antivirus policies create through isi config.

- isi antivirus policies create.............................................................. 21
- isi antivirus policies delete............................................................... 22
- isi antivirus policies modify............................................................. 23
- isi antivirus policies start................................................................. 25
- isi antivirus policies view................................................................. 26
- isi antivirus quarantine................................................................. 26
- isi antivirus release................................................................. 26
- isi antivirus reports delete............................................................... 27
- isi antivirus reports scans list.......................................................... 28
- isi antivirus reports scans view........................................................ 29
- isi antivirus reports threats view...................................................... 30
- isi antivirus scan................................................................. 30
- isi antivirus servers create............................................................. 30
- isi antivirus servers delete............................................................. 31
- isi antivirus servers list................................................................. 31
- isi antivirus servers modify........................................................... 32
- isi antivirus servers view................................................................. 33
- isi antivirus settings modify........................................................... 33
- isi antivirus settings view................................................................. 36
- isi antivirus status................................................................. 36
- isi audit progress global view......................................................... 37
- isi audit progress view................................................................. 37
- isi audit settings global modify....................................................... 38
- isi audit settings global view.......................................................... 40
- isi audit settings modify................................................................. 40
- isi audit settings view................................................................. 43
- isi audit topics list................................................................. 44
- isi audit topics modify................................................................. 44
- isi audit topics view................................................................. 45
- isi auth access................................................................. 45
- isi auth ads create................................................................. 46
- isi auth ads delete................................................................. 50
- isi auth ads list................................................................. 51
- isi auth ads modify................................................................. 52
- isi auth ads spn check................................................................. 57
- isi auth ads spn create................................................................. 57
- isi auth ads spn delete................................................................. 58
- isi auth ads spn fix................................................................. 58
- isi auth ads spn list................................................................. 59
- isi auth ads trusts controllers list................................................... 59
- isi auth ads trusts list................................................................. 60
- isi auth ads view................................................................. 60
- isi auth nis list ................................................................................................... 122
- isi auth nis modify ............................................................................................. 123
- isi auth nis view ............................................................................................... 129
- isi auth privileges ............................................................................................. 129
- isi auth refresh .................................................................................................. 130
- isi auth roles create ........................................................................................... 130
- isi auth roles delete ........................................................................................... 130
- isi auth roles list ............................................................................................... 131
- isi auth roles members list ................................................................................ 131
- isi auth roles modify .......................................................................................... 132
- isi auth roles privileges list ................................................................................. 134
- isi auth roles view ............................................................................................. 135
- isi auth settings acls modify ............................................................................. 135
- isi auth settings acls view .................................................................................. 135
- isi auth settings global modify ........................................................................... 141
- isi auth settings global view .............................................................................. 143
- isi auth settings krb5 modify ............................................................................. 144
- isi auth settings krb5 view ................................................................................ 144
- isi auth settings mapping modify ...................................................................... 145
- isi auth settings mapping view .......................................................................... 146
- isi auth status .................................................................................................... 146
- isi auth users create .......................................................................................... 147
- isi auth users delete ........................................................................................... 149
- isi auth users flush ............................................................................................ 149
- isi auth users list ............................................................................................... 150
- isi auth users modify .......................................................................................... 151
- isi auth users view.............................................................................................. 153
- isi batterystatus list .......................................................................................... 154
- isi batterystatus view ........................................................................................ 154
- isi certificate server delete ............................................................................... 155
- isi certificate server import .............................................................................. 155
- isi certificate server list .................................................................................... 156
- isi certificate server modify .............................................................................. 156
- isi certificate server view .................................................................................. 157
- isi cloud access add .......................................................................................... 157
- isi cloud access list ........................................................................................... 158
- isi cloud access modify ...................................................................................... 159
- isi cloud access view .......................................................................................... 160
- isi cloud archives access modify ...................................................................... 161
- isi cloud access remove .................................................................................... 162
- isi cloud access view .......................................................................................... 163
- isi cloud accounts create ................................................................................... 163
- isi cloud accounts delete ................................................................................... 165
- isi cloud accounts list ....................................................................................... 166
- isi cloud accounts modify .................................................................................. 167
- isi cloud accounts view ..................................................................................... 168
- isi cloud archive ................................................................................................. 169
- isi cloud jobs cancel ......................................................................................... 170
- isi cloud jobs create ........................................................................................... 170
- isi cloud jobs files list ....................................................................................... 175
- isi cloud jobs list ............................................................................................... 176
- isi cloud jobs pause ........................................................................................... 177
- isi cloud jobs resume ......................................................................................... 177
- isi cloud jobs view ............................................................................................. 178
- isi cloud pools create ....................................................................................... 178
- isi cloud pools delete ........................................................................................ 179
isi antivirus policies create

Creates an antivirus scan policy.

Syntax

```
isi antivirus policies create <name>
    [--description <string>]
    [--enabled {true | false}]
    [--schedule <schedule>]
    [--impact <impact-policy>]
    [--force-run {yes | no}]
    [--paths <path>...]  
    [--recursion-depth <integer>]
    [--verbose]
```

Options

**<name>**
Specifies a name for the policy.

**--description <string>**
Specifies a description for the policy.

**{--enabled | -e} {true | false}**
Determines whether the policy is enabled or disabled. If set to `true`, the policy is enabled. The default value is `false`.

**{--schedule | -s} <schedule>**
Specifies when the policy is run. Specify in the following format:

```
"<interval> [<frequency>]"
```

Specify **<interval>** in one of the following formats:

- Every {{other | <integer>}} {weekday | day}
- Every {{other | <integer>}} week [on <day>]
- Every {{other | <integer>}} month [on the <integer>]
- Every [<day>], [...] [of every {{other | <integer>}} week]]
- The last {day | weekday | <day>} of every {{other | <integer>}} month
- The <integer> {weekday | <day>} of every {{other | <integer>}} month
- Yearly on <month> <integer>
- Yearly on the {last | <integer>} {weekday | <day>} of <month>

Specify **<frequency>** in one of the following formats:
You can optionally append "st", "th", or "rd" to <integer>. For example, you can specify "Every 1st month"

Specify <day> as any day of the week or a three-letter abbreviation for the day. For example, both "Saturday" and "sat" are valid.

|--impact | -i | <impact_policy>
  Specifies an impact policy for the antivirus scan jobs. You can specify LOW, MEDIUM, HIGH, OFF_HOURS, or a custom impact policy that you created.

|--force-run | -r | {yes | no}
  Determines whether to force policy scans. If a scan is forced, all files are scanned regardless of whether OneFS has marked files as having been scanned, or if global settings specify that certain files should not be scanned.

--paths <path>
  Specifies directories to scan when the policy is run. To specify multiple paths, repeat the --path option. For example:

  --paths /ifs/data/directory1 --paths /ifs/data/directory2

--recursion-depth <integer>

Note
This option has been deprecated and will not impact antivirus scans if specified.

Specifies the depth of subdirectories to include in the scan.

|--verbose | -v
  Displays a message confirming that the antivirus policy was created.

**isi antivirus policies delete**

Deletes an antivirus scan policy.

**Syntax**

isi antivirus policies delete {<name> | --all}
  [--force]
  [--verbose]

**Options**

{<name> | --all}
Deletes the specified policy or all policies.

```
--force | -f
```

Does not prompt you to confirm that you want to delete the policy.

```
|--verbose | -v
```

Displays a message confirming that the antivirus policy was deleted.

### isi antivirus policies modify

Modifies an antivirus scan policy.

#### Syntax

```
isi antivirus policies modify <id>
   [--name <new-name>]
   [--enabled {true | false}]
   [--description <string>]
   [--schedule <schedule>]
   [--impact <impact-policy>]
   [--force-run {true | false}]
   [{--paths <path>. . . | --clear-paths | --add-paths <path> | --remove-paths <path>}]}
   [--recursion-depth <integer>]
```

#### Options

**<id>**

Modifies the policy with the specified policy identification number.

```
|--name | -n <new-name>
```

Specifies a new name for this policy.

```
|--description <string>
```

Specifies a description for the policy.

```
|--enabled | -e {true | false}
```

Determines whether this policy is enabled or disabled. If set to true, the policy is enabled. The default value is false.

```
|--schedule | -s <schedule>
```

Specifies when the policy is run.

Specify in the following format:

```
"<interval> [<frequency>]
```

Specify `<interval>` in one of the following formats:

- Every [{other | <integer>}] {weekday | day}
- Every [{other | <integer>}] week [on <day>]
- Every [{other | <integer>}] month [on the <integer>]
Every \[<day>, ...\] [of every \[{other | <integer>\}] week]]

The last \[{day | weekday | <day>\} of every \[{other | <integer>\}] month

The \{<integer> \{weekday | <day>\} of every \[{other | <integer>\}] month

Yearly on \{<month> \<integer>\}

Yearly on the \{last | <integer>\} [weekday | <day>] of \{<month>\

Specify \<frequency>\ in one of the following formats:

at \<hh>[:<mm>] \[{AM | PM}\]

every \{<integer>\} \{hours | minutes\} \{between \<hh>[:<mm>] [[AM | PM]] and \<hh>[:<mm>] [[AM | PM]]\]

every \{<integer>\} \{hours | minutes\} \{from \<hh>[:<mm>] [[AM | PM]] to \<hh>[:<mm>] [[AM | PM]]\]

You can optionally append "st", "th", or "rd" to \<integer>\. For example, you can specify "Every 1st month"

Specify \<day>\ as any day of the week or a three-letter abbreviation for the day. For example, both "Saturday" and "sat" are valid.

\--clear-schedule

Deletes the current schedule for the policy.

\{\--impact | -i\} \<impact_policy>

Specifies an impact policy for the antivirus scan jobs. You can specify \LOW, MEDIUM, HIGH, OFF_HOURS, or a custom impact policy that you created.

\--clear-impact

Clears the current impact policy for antivirus scan jobs.

\{\--force-run | -r\} \{yes | no\}

Determines whether to force policy scans. If a scan is forced, all files are scanned regardless of whether OneFS has marked files as having been scanned, or if global settings specify that certain files should not be scanned.

\--paths \<path>

Specifies directories to scan when the policy is run. To specify multiple paths, repeat the \--path option. For example:

\--paths /ifs/data/directory1 \--paths /ifs/data/directory2

\Note

If you specify this option, the specified paths will replace all previously specified paths in the list.

\--clear-paths
Clears the list of paths to scan.

```
--add-paths <path>
```

Adds the specified path to the list of paths to scan.

```
--remove-paths <path>
```

Removes the specified path from the list of paths to scan.

```
--recursion-depth <integer>
```

**Note**

This option has been deprecated and will not impact antivirus scans if specified.

Specifies the depth of subdirectories to include in the scan.

```
{--verbose | -v}
```

Displays a message confirming that the antivirus policy was modified.

### isi antivirus policies start

Runs an antivirus policy.

**Syntax**

```
isi antivirus policies start <policy>
   [--report-id <id>]
   [--force-run {true | false}]
   [--update {yes | no}]
```

**Options**

```
<policy>
```

Runs the specified policy.

```
--report-id <id>
```

Assigns the specified ID to the report generated for this run of the avscan policy. If you do not specify an ID, OneFS will automatically assign one.

```
{--force-run | -r} {true | false}
```

Determines whether to force the scan. If the scan is forced, all files are scanned regardless of whether OneFS has marked files as having been scanned, or if global settings specify that certain files should not be scanned.

```
--update {yes | no}
```

Specifies whether to update the last run time in the policy file. The default value is yes.
**isi antivirus policies view**

Displays information about antivirus scan policies.

**Syntax**

```
isi antivirus policies view <policy>
```

**Options**

`<policy>`

Displays information on only the policy of the specified ID.

**isi antivirus quarantine**

Quarantines a file manually. Quarantined files cannot be read or written to.

**Syntax**

```
isi antivirus quarantine <path> [--verbose]
```

**Options**

`<path>`

Quarantines the specified file. Specify as a file path.

`{--verbose | -v}`

Displays a message confirming that the file has been quarantined.

**isi antivirus release**

Removes a file from quarantine. Quarantined files cannot be read or written to.

**Syntax**

```
isi antivirus release <name> [--verbose]
```

**Options**

`<name>`

Removes the specified file from quarantine. Specify as a file path.

`{--verbose | -v}`

Displays a message confirming that the file was removed from quarantine.
isi antivirus reports delete

Deletes antivirus reports.

Syntax

```
isi antivirus reports delete {<scan-id> | --all}
   [--age <integer><time>]
   [--verbose]
   [--force]
```

Options

- `<scan-id>`
  Deletes the antivirus report with the specified ID.

- `--all`
  Deletes all antivirus reports.

- `--age <integer><time>`
  Deletes all reports older than the specified age.
  The following `<time>` values are valid:
  
  - Y
    Specifies years
  
  - M
    Specifies months
  
  - W
    Specifies weeks
  
  - D
    Specifies days
  
  - H
    Specifies hours
  
  - m
    Specifies minutes
  
  - s
    Specifies seconds

- `--verbose | -v`
  Displays a message confirming that the reports have been deleted.

- `--force | -f`
  Does not display a confirmation prompt.
isi antivirus reports scans list

Displays information about recent antivirus scans.

Syntax

```
isi antivirus reports scans list
    [--policy-id <string>]
    [--status <status>]
    [--limit <integer>]
    [--sort <attribute>]
    [--descending]
    [--format {table | json | csv | list}]
    [--no-header]
    [--no-footer]
    [--verbose]
```

Options

```
--policy-id <string>
    Filters output based on the ID of the policy.

--status <status>
    Filters output based on the current status of the scan job.
    The following values are valid:
    Finish
        Displays only completed jobs.
    Succeeded
        Displays only successfully completed jobs.
    Failed
        Displays only failed jobs.
    Cancelled
        Displays only cancelled jobs.
    Started
        Displays only running jobs.
    Paused
        Displays only paused jobs.
    Resumed
        Displays only jobs that were paused, then resumed.
    Pending
        Displays only pending jobs.

{"--limit | -l} <integer>
    Displays no more than the specified number of items.

--sort <attribute>
    Sorts output displayed by the specified attribute.
    The following values are valid:
```
id
Sorts output by the ID of the antivirus report.

devices
Sorts output by the ID of the policy that created the report.

status
Sorts output by the status of the antivirus scan.

start
Sorts output by the time that the antivirus scan started.

files
Sorts output by the number of files that were scanned by the antivirus scan.

infections
Sorts output by the number of threats detected by the antivirus scan.

{--descending | -d}
Displays output in reverse order.

--format {table | json | csv | list}
Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.

{--no-header | -a}
Displays table and CSV output without headers.

{--no-footer | -z}
Displays table output without footers.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.

isi antivirus reports scans view
Displays an antivirus report.

Syntax

isi antivirus reports scans view <id>

Options

<i id>
Displays the antivirus report of the specified ID.
isi antivirus reports threats view

Displays information about a detected threats.

**Syntax**

```
isi antivirus reports threats view <id>
```

**Options**

```
<id>
```

Displays information about the threat with the specified ID.

isi antivirus scan

Manually scans a file for viruses.

**Syntax**

```
isi antivirus scan <path>
   [--policy <id>]
   [--report-id <id>]
   [--force-run {yes | no}]
```

**Options**

```
<path>
```

Scans the specified file.

```
{--policy | -p} <id>
```

Assigns a policy ID for this scan. The default ID is `MANUAL`.

```
--report-id <id>
```

Assigns the specified ID to the report generated for this antivirus scan. If you do not specify an ID, OneFS will automatically assign one.

```
{--force-run | -r} {true | false}
```

Determines whether to force the scan. If the scan is forced, all files are scanned regardless of whether OneFS has marked files as having been scanned, or if global settings specify that certain files should not be scanned.

isi antivirus servers create

Adds and connects to an ICAP server.

**Syntax**

```
isi antivirus servers create <url>
   [--description <string>]
   [--enabled {yes | no}]
   [--verbose]
```
Options
<url>
   Specifies the URL of the ICAP server.
--description <string>
   Specifies an optional description for the policy.
{--enabled | -n} {yes | no}
   Determines whether the ICAP server is enabled.
{--verbose | -v}
   Displays a message confirming that the server has been added.

isi antivirus servers delete
Permanently disconnects from an ICAP server.
Syntax

    isi antivirus servers delete {<url> | --all} [--verbose] [--force]

Options
<url> | --all
   Deletes the specified ICAP server.
{--verbose | -v}
   Displays a message confirming that OneFS has disconnected from the ICAP server.
{--force | -f}
   Does not display a confirmation prompt.

isi antivirus servers list
Displays a list of ICAP servers that OneFS is currently connected to.
Syntax

    isi antivirus servers list
        [--limit <integer>]
        [--sort <attribute>]
        [--descending]
        [--format {table | json | csv | list}]
        [--no-header]
        [--no-footer]
        [--verbose]

Options
{--limit | -l} <integer>
Displays no more than the specified number of items.

**--sort <attribute>**
Sorts output displayed by the specified attribute.
The following values are valid:

**url**
Sorts output by the URL of the server.

**description**
Sorts output by the description of the server.

**enabled**
Sorts output by the state of the server.

**--descending | -d**
Displays output in reverse order.

**--format {table | json | csv | list}**
Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.

**--no-header | -a**
Displays table and CSV output without headers.

**--no-footer | -z**
Displays table output without footers.

**--verbose | -v**
Displays more detailed information.

**isi antivirus servers modify**
Modifies the settings of an ICAP server.

**Syntax**

```
isi antivirus servers modify <url>
   [--enabled {yes | no}]
   [--description <string>]
   [--verbose]
```

**Options**

**<url>**
Specifies the URL of the ICAP server.

**--description <string>**
Specifies an optional description for the policy.

**{--enabled | -n} {yes | no}**
Determines whether the ICAP server is enabled.

**{--verbose | -v}**
Displays a message confirming that the server has been added.

**isi antivirus servers view**

Displays information about an ICAP server.

**Syntax**

```
isi antivirus servers view <url>
```

**Options**

- `<url>`

Displays information about the specified ICAP server.

**isi antivirus settings modify**

Sets and displays global configuration settings for anti-virus scanning.

**Syntax**

```
isi antivirus settings modify

|--fail-open {true | false}]
[|--glob-filters <string>... | --clear-glob-filters
|--add-glob-filters <string> | --remove-glob-filters <string>]]
|--glob-filters-enabled {true | false}]
|--glob-filters-include {true | false}]
|--path-prefixes <path>... | --clear-path-prefixes
|--add-path-prefixes <path> | --remove-path-prefixes <path>]]
|--repair {true | false}]
|--report-expiry <integer><time>
|--scan-on-close {true | false}]
|--scan-on-open {true | false}]
|--scan-size-maximum <integer>{k | M | G | T | P}]
|--service {true | false}]
|--quarantine {true | false}]
|--truncate {true | false}]
|--verbose]
```

**Options**

- **--fail-open {true | false}**
  If `--scan-on-open` is set to true, determines whether users can access files that cannot be scanned. If this option is set to false, users cannot access a file until the file is scanned by an ICAP server.
  If `--scan-on-open` is set to true, this option has no effect.

- **--glob-filter <string>**
  Specifies a file name or extension. To specify multiple filters, you must include multiple `--glob-filter` options within the same command. Specifying this option will remove any existing glob filters.
  You can include the following wildcards:
### Wildcard character

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Character</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>Matches any string in place of the asterisk. For example, specifying &quot;m*&quot; would match &quot;movies&quot; and &quot;m123&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ ]</td>
<td>Matches any characters contained in the brackets, or a range of characters separated by a dash. For example, specifying &quot;b[aei]t&quot; would match &quot;bat&quot;, &quot;bet&quot;, and &quot;bit&quot; For example, specifying &quot;1[4-7]2&quot; would match &quot;142&quot;, &quot;152&quot;, &quot;162&quot;, and &quot;172&quot; You can exclude characters within brackets by following the first bracket with an exclamation mark. For example, specifying &quot;b[!ie]t&quot; would match &quot;bat&quot; but not &quot;bit&quot; or &quot;bet&quot; You can match a bracket within a bracket if it is either the first or last character. For example, specifying &quot;[[c]at&quot; would match &quot;cat&quot;, and &quot;[at&quot; You can match a dash within a bracket if it is either the first or last character. For example, specifying &quot;car[-s]&quot; would match &quot;cars&quot;, and &quot;car-&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>?</td>
<td>Matches any character in place of the question mark. For example, specifying &quot;t?p&quot; would match &quot;tap&quot;, &quot;tip&quot;, and &quot;top&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Note**

If you specify this option, the specified filters will replace all previously specified filters in the list.

---

**--clear-glob-filters**

Clears the list of filters.

**--add-glob-filters <string>**

Adds the specified filters to the list of filters.

**--remove-glob-filters <string>**

Removes the specified filters to the list of filters.

**--glob-filters-enabled {true | false}**

Determines whether glob filters are enabled. If no glob filters are specified, glob filters will remain disabled even if this option is set to true.

**--glob-filters-include {true | false}**

Determines how glob filters are interpreted by OneFS. If set to true, OneFS will scan only files that match a glob filter. If set to false, OneFS will scan only files that do not match any glob filters.

**--path-prefix <path>**

If specified, only files contained in the specified directory path will be scanned. This option affects only on-access scans. To specify multiple directories, you must include multiple --path-prefix options within the same command. Specifying this option will remove any existing path prefixes.
Note

If you specify this option, the specified filters will replace all previously specified filters in the list.

--clear-path-prefixes
   Clears the list of paths.

--add-path-prefixes <path>
   Adds the specified paths to the list of paths.

--remove-path-prefixes <path>
   Removes the specified paths to the list of paths.

--repair {true | false}
   Determines whether OneFS attempts to repair files that threats are detected in.

--report-expiry <integer> <time>
   Determines how long OneFS will retain antivirus scan reports before deleting them.
   The following <time> values are valid:
   Y
      Specifies years
   M
      Specifies months
   W
      Specifies weeks
   D
      Specifies days
   H
      Specifies hours
   m
      Specifies minutes
   s
      Specifies seconds

--scan-on-close {true | false}
   Determines whether files are scanned after the files are closed.

--scan-on-open {true | false}
   Determines whether files are scanned before the files are sent to users.

--scan-size-maximum <integer>{k | M | G | T | P}
   If specified, OneFS will not send files larger than the specified size to an ICAP server to be scanned.
Note

Although the parameter accepts values larger than 2GB, OneFS does not scan files larger than 2GB.

--service {true | false}
   Determines whether the antivirus service is running.

--quarantine {true | false}
   Determines whether OneFS quarantines files that threats are detected in. If --repair is set to true, OneFS will attempt to repair the files before quarantining them. If both --truncate and --quarantine are set to true, the --truncate option is ignored.

--truncate {true | false}
   Determines whether OneFS truncates files that threats are detected in. If --repair is set to true, OneFS will attempt to repair the files before truncating them. If both --truncate and --quarantine are set to true, the --truncate option is ignored.

{--verbose | -v}
   Displays a message confirming that the settings have been modified.

**isi antivirus settings view**

Displays antivirus settings.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi antivirus settings view
```

**Options**

There are no options for this command.

**isi antivirus status**

Displays information about the scan status of files.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi antivirus status <path>
```

**Options**

`<path>`
   Displays information about the file of the specified path.

{--verbose | -v}
   Displays more detailed information.
### isi audit progress global view

Displays the latest protocol audit event log time for the cluster. It also displays the time of the oldest unsent protocol audit event to the CEE server and the time of the oldest non-forwarded protocol audit event to syslog in the cluster.

**Syntax**

```
isi audit progress global view
```

OneFS displays output similar to the following text when you run the previous command:

```
Protocol Audit Oldest Cee Time: Fri Sep  2 10:02:28 2016
Protocol Audit Oldest Syslog Time: Fri Sep  2 10:02:28 2016
```

### isi audit progress view

Displays the progress of delivery of the protocol audit events to the CEE server and syslog for the current node. This is the default view. You can also specify the logical node number to view the progress of delivery of the protocol audit events for the current node.

**Syntax**

```
isi audit progress view
[--lnn <integer>]
```

**Options**

`--lnn <integer>`

Displays a logical node number view of the progress of delivery of the protocol audit events to the CEE server and syslog. The view includes the timestamp of the last captured protocol audit event and the timestamp of the last event sent to the CEE server and syslog corresponding to the node.

The following command displays the progress of delivery of the protocol audit events to the CEE server and syslog for the current node:

```
isi audit progress view
```

OneFS displays output similar to the following text:
The following command displays a logical node number view of the progress of delivery of the protocol audit events to the CEE server and syslog:

```
isi audit progress view --lnn=2
```

OneFS displays output similar to the following text:

```
Protocol Audit Syslog Time: Fri Jul 29 17:00:28 2016
```

### isi audit settings global modify

Enables or disables global auditing configuration changes and protocol access, and configures additional protocol-auditing settings on an EMC Isilon cluster.

**Syntax**

```
isi audit settings global modify
    [--protocol-auditing-enabled {yes | no}]
    [--audited-zones <zones>]
    [--clear-audited-zones]
    [--add-audited-zones <zones>]
    [--remove-audited-zones <zones>]
    [--cee-server-uris <uris>]
    [--clear-cee-server-uris]
    [--add-cee-server-uris <uris>]
    [--remove-cee-server-uris <uris>]
    [--hostname <string>]
    [--config-auditing-enabled {yes | no}]
    [--config-syslog-enabled {yes | no}]
    [--cee-log-time <string>]
    [--syslog-log-time <string>]
    [--verbose]
```

**Options**

**--protocol-auditing-enabled {yes | no}**

Enables or disables the auditing of data-access requests through the SMB, NFS, and HDFS protocols.

**--audited-zones <access zones>**

Specifies one or more access zones, separated by commas, which will be audited if protocol auditing is enabled. This option overwrites all entries in the list of access zones; to add or remove access zones without affecting current entries, use **--add-audited-zones** or **--remove-audited-zones**.

**--clear-audited-zones**
Clears the entire list of access zones to be audited if protocol auditing is enabled.

--add-audited-zones <access zones>

Adds one or more access zones, separated by commas, to the list of zones that will be audited if protocol auditing is enabled.

--remove-audited-zones <access zones>

Removes one or more access zones, separated by commas, which will be audited if protocol auditing is enabled.

--cee-server-uris <uris>

Specifies one or more CEE server URIs, separated by commas, where audit logs will be forwarded if protocol auditing is enabled. The OneFS CEE export service uses round robin load-balancing when exporting events to multiple CEE servers. This option overwrites all entries in the list of CEE server URIs. To add or remove URIs without affecting current entries, use --add-cee-server-uris or --remove-cee-server-uris.

--clear-cee-server-uris

Clears the entire list of CEE server URIs to which audit logs are forwarded if protocol auditing is enabled.

--add-cee-server-uris <uris>

Adds one or more CEE server URIs, separated by commas, to the list of URIs where audit logs are forwarded if protocol auditing is enabled.

--remove-cee-server-uris <uris>

Removes one or more CEE server URIs, separated by commas, from the list of URIs where audit logs are forwarded if protocol auditing is enabled.

--hostname <string>

Specifies the name of the storage cluster to use when forwarding protocol events—typically, the SmartConnect zone name. When SmartConnect is not implemented, the value must match the hostname of the cluster as your third-party audit application recognizes it. If the field is left blank, events from each node are filled with the node name (clustername + lnn). This setting is required only if needed by your third-party audit application.

--config-auditing-enabled {yes | no}

Enables or disables the auditing of requests made through the API for system configuration changes.

--config-syslog-enabled {yes | no}

Enables or disables the forwarding of system configuration changes to syslog.

--cee-log-time <date>

Specifies a date after which the audit CEE forwarder will forward protocol access logs. Specify <date> in the following format:

[protocol]@<YYYY>-<MM>-<DD> <HH>:<MM>:<SS>

--syslog-log-time <date>

Specifies a date after which the audit syslog forwarder will forward logs. To forward SMB, NFS, and HDFS traffic logs, specify protocol. To forward
configuration change logs, specify `config`. Specify `<date>` in the following format:

```
[protocol|config]@<YYYY>-<MM>-<DD> <HH>:<MM>:<SS>
```

`{--verbose | -v}`
Displays the results of running the command.

**isi audit settings global view**

Displays global audit settings configured on the EMC Isilon cluster.

**Syntax**

```
isi audit settings global view
```

**Options**

There are no options for this command.

**Examples**

The following command displays the audit settings configured on the cluster:

```
isi audit settings global view
```

The system displays output similar to the following text:

```
Protocol Auditing Enabled: Yes
Audited Zones: System, zoneA
CEE Server URIs: http://example.com:12228/cee
Hostname: mycluster
Config Auditing Enabled: Yes
Config Syslog Enabled: Yes
```

**isi audit settings modify**

Enables you to set filters within an access zone for protocol event types that fail or succeed in an access zone, and to specify which event types to forward to syslog.

**Syntax**

```
isi audit settings modify
  [--audit-failure <event types>]
  [--clear-audit-failure]
  [--add-audit-failure <event types>]
  [--remove-audit-failure <event types>]
  [--audit-success <event types>]
  [--clear-audit-success]
  [--add-audit-success <event types>]
  [--remove-audit-success <event types>]
```
Options

--audit-failure <event types>
  Specifies one or more filters, separated by commas, for auditing protocol event types that failed. The following event types are valid:
  
  - close
  - create
  - delete
  - get_security
  - logoff
  - logon
  - read
  - rename
  - set_security
  - tree_connect
  - write
  - all

  This option overwrites the current list of filtered event types. To add or remove filters without affecting the current list, configure settings with --add-audit-failure or --remove-audit-failure.

--clear-audit-failure
  Clears all filters for auditing protocol event types that failed.

--add-audit-failure <event types>
  Adds one or more filters, separated by commas, for auditing protocol event types that failed. Valid event type values are the same as for --audit-failure.

--remove-audit-failure <event types>
  Removes one or more filters, separated by commas, for auditing protocol event types that failed. Valid event type values are the same as for --audit-failure.

--audit-success <event types>
  Specifies one or more filters, separated by commas, for auditing protocol event types that succeeded. The following event types are valid:
  
  - close
  - create
  - delete
  - get_security
• logoff
• logon
• read
• rename
• set_security
• tree_connect
• write
• all

This option overwrites the current list of filtered event types. To add or remove filters without affecting the current list, configure settings with --add-audit-success or --remove-audit-success.

--clear-audit-success
Cleasts all filters for auditing protocol event types that succeeded.

--add-audit-success <event types>
Adds one or more filters, separated by commas, for auditing protocol event types that succeeded. Valid event type values are the same as for --audit-success.

--remove-audit-success <event types>
Removes one or more filters, separated by commas, for auditing protocol event types that succeeded. Valid event type values are the same as for --audit-success.

--syslog-audit-events <event types>
Specifies the auditing protocol event types to forward to syslog. Only those events that match both the syslog-audit-events and --audit-success or --audit-failure will be forwarded to syslog. The following event types are valid:
• close
• create
• delete
• get_security
• logoff
• logon
• read
• rename
• set_security
• tree_connect
• write
• all

This option overwrites the current list of forwarded event types. To add or remove event types without affecting the current list, configure settings with --add-syslog-audit-events or --remove-syslog-audit-events.

--clear-syslog-audit-events
Clears all auditing protocol event types that are forwarded to syslog.

--add-syslog-audit-events <event types>
Adds one or more auditing protocol event types, separated by commas, that are forwarded to syslog. Valid event type values are the same as for --syslog-audit-events.

--remove-syslog-audit-events <event types>
Removes one or more auditing protocol event types, separated by commas, that are forwarded to syslog. Valid event type values are the same as for --syslog-audit-events.

--syslog-forwarding-enabled {yes | no}
Enables or disables syslog forwarding audit events in the specified access zone.

--zone <access zones>
Specifies the access zone to which event type filters are applied or forwarded to syslog.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays the results of running the command.

Note
Each audited event consumes system resources; you should only log events that are supported by your auditing application.

isi audit settings view
Displays audit filter settings in an access zone and whether syslog forwarding is enabled.

Syntax

isi audit settings view
[-zone<access zone>]

Options

--zone <access zone>
Specifies the name of the access zone to view.

Examples
The following command displays the audit settings configured in the zoneA access zone:

isi audit settings view --zone=zoneA

The system displays output similar to the following text:
Audit Failure: create, delete, rename, set_security, close  
Audit Success: create, delete, rename, set_security, close  
Syslog Audit Events: close  
Syslog Forwarding Enabled: No

**isi audit topics list**

Displays a list of configured audit topics, which are internal collections of audit data.

**Syntax**

```
isi audit topics list
   [--limit <integer>]
   [--format {table | json | csv | list}]
   [--no-header]
   [--no-footer]
   [--verbose]
```

**Options**

```
{--limit | -l} <integer>
    Displays no more than the specified number of items.

|--format {table | json | csv | list}
    Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.

{--no-header | -a}
    Displays table and CSV output without headers.

{--no-footer | -z}
    Displays table output without footers.

{--verbose | -v}
    Displays more detailed information.
```

**isi audit topics modify**

Modifies the properties of an audit topic.

**Syntax**

```
isi audit topics modify <name>
   [--max-cached-messages <integer>]
   [--verbose]
```

**Options**

```
 <name>
```
Specifies the name of the audit topic to modify. Valid values are protocol and config.

--max-cached-messages <integer>
  Specifies the maximum number of audit messages to cache before writing them to a persistent store. The larger the number, the more efficiently audit events can be processed. If you specify 0, each audit event is sent synchronously.

{--verbose | -v}
  Displays the results of running the command.

isi audit topics view
Displays the properties of an audit topic.
Syntax

isi audit topics view <name>

Options

<name>
  Specifies the name of the audit topic whose properties you want to view. Valid values are protocol and config.

isi auth access
Lists the permissions that a user has to access a given file or directory.
Syntax

isi auth access {<user> | --uid <integer> | --sid <string>} <path>
  [--zone <string>]
  [--share <string>]
  [--numeric]
  [--verbose]

Options

<user>
  Specifies the user name.

--sid <string>
  Specifies the user by SID.

--uid <integer>
  Specifies the user by UID

<path>
  Specifies the path of the file or directory under /ifs.

--zone <string>
Specifies the access zone.

**--share <string>**

Specifies an SMB share name for which to report share configurations and file/directory access information.

{--numeric | -n}

Displays the numeric identifier of the user.

{--verbose | -v}

Displays more detailed information.

**isi auth ads create**

Configures an Active Directory provider and joins an Active Directory domain.

**Syntax**

```
isi auth ads create <name> <user>
    [--password <string>]
    [--organizational-unit <string>]
    [--kerberos-nfs-spn {yes | no}]
    [--kerberos-hdfs-spn {yes | no}]
    [--dns-domain <dns-domain>]
    [--groupnet <groupnet>]
    [--allocate-gids {yes | no}]
    [--allocate-uids {yes | no}]
    [--check-online-interval <duration>]
    [--create-home-directory {yes | no}]
    [--domain-offline-alerts {yes | no}]
    [--findable-groups <string>]
    [--findable-users <string>]
    [--home-directory-template <path>]
    [--ignore-all-trusts {yes | no}]
    [--ignore-trusted-domains <dns-domain>]
    [--include-trusted-domains <dns-domain>]
    [--machine-name <string>]
    [--ldap-sign-and-seal {yes | no}]
    [--login-shell <path>]
    [--lookup-domains <dns-domain>]
    [--lookup-groups {yes | no}]
    [--lookup-normalize-groups {yes | no}]
    [--lookup-normalize-users {yes | no}]
    [--machine-password-changes {yes | no}]
    [--machine-password-lifespan <duration>]
    [--node-dc-affinity <string>]
    [--node-dc-affinity-timeout <timestamp>]
    [--nss-enumeration {yes | no}]
    [--restrict-findable {yes | no}]
    [--sfu-support {none | rfc2307}]
    [--store-sfu-mappings {yes | no}]
    [--unfindable-groups <string>]
    [--unfindable-users <string>]
    [--verbose]
```

**Options**

**<name>**
Specifies the fully-qualified Active Directory domain name, which can be resolved to an IPv4 or an IPv6 address. The domain name will also be used as the provider name.

**<user>**

Specifies the user name of an account that has permission to join machine accounts to the Active Directory domain.

**--password <string>**

Specifies the password of the provided user account. If you omit this option, you will be prompted to supply a password.

**--organizational-unit <string>**

Specifies the name of the organizational unit (OU) to connect to on the Active Directory server. Specify the OU in the form *OuName* or *OuName1/SubName2*.

**--kerberos-nfs-spn {yes | no}**

Specifies whether to add SPNs for using Kerberized NFS.

**--kerberos-hdfs-spn {yes | no}**

Specifies whether to add SPNs for using Kerberized HDFS.

**--dns-domain <dns-domain>**

Specifies a DNS search domain to use instead of the domain that is specified in the **--name** setting.

**--groupnet <groupnet>**

Specifies the groupnet referenced by the Active Directory provider. The groupnet is a top-level networking container that manages hostname resolution against DNS nameservers and contains subnets and IP address pools. The groupnet specifies which networking properties the Active Directory provider will use when communicating with external servers.

**--allocate-gids {yes | no}**

Enables or disables GID allocation for unmapped Active Directory groups. Active Directory groups without GIDs can be proactively assigned a GID by the ID mapper. If this option is disabled, GIDs are not proactively assigned, but when a user's primary group does not include a GID, the system may allocate one.

**--allocate-uids {yes | no}**

Enables or disables UID allocation for unmapped Active Directory users. Active Directory users without UIDs can be proactively assigned a UID by the ID mapper. If this option is disabled, UIDs are not proactively assigned, but when a user's identity does not include a UID, the system may allocate one.

**--check-online-interval <duration>**

Specifies the time between provider online checks, in the format *<integer>*{Y|M|W|D|H|m|s}.

**--create-home-directory {yes | no}**

Specifies whether to create a home directory the first time that a user logs in, if a home directory does not already exist for the user.

**--domain-offline-alerts {yes | no}**
Specifies whether to send an alert if the domain goes offline. If this option is set to `yes`, notifications are sent as specified in the global notification rules. The default value is `no`.

```bash
--findable-groups <string>...
```
Specifies a list of groups that can be resolved by this authentication provider. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

```bash
--findable-users <string>...
```
Specifies a list of users that can be resolved by this authentication provider. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

```bash
--home-directory-template <path>
```
Specifies the template path to use when creating home directories. The path must begin with `/ifs` and can include special character sequences that are dynamically replaced with strings at home directory creation time that represent specific variables. For example, `%U`, `%D`, and `%Z` are replaced with the user name, provider domain name, and zone name, respectively. For more information, see the Home directories section.

**Note**
If you are using Active Directory with Services for UNIX (SFU), spaces in Windows-created directory names are converted to underscores for UNIX compatibility.

```bash
--ignore-all-trusts {yes | no}
```
Specifies whether to ignore all trusted domains.

```bash
--ignored-trusted-domains <dns-domain>...
```
Specifies a list of trusted domains to ignore if `--ignore-all-trusts` is disabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

```bash
--include-trusted-domains <dns-domain>...
```
Specifies a list of trusted domain to include if `--ignore-all-trusts` is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

```bash
--machine-name <string>
```
Specifies hostname or machine name used to join the authentication provider as a record in the machines list.

```bash
--ldap-sign-and-seal {yes | no}
```
Specifies whether to use encryption and signing for LDAP requests to a domain controller.

```bash
--login-shell <path>
```
Specifies the full path to the login shell to use if the Active Directory server does not provide login-shell information. This setting applies only to users who access the file system through SSH.

```bash
--lookup-domains <string>...
```
Specifies a list of domains to which user and group lookups are to be limited. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

```bash
--lookup-groups {yes | no}
```
Specifies whether to look up Active Directory groups in other providers before allocating a GID.

--lookup-normalize-groups {yes | no}
Specifies whether to normalize Active Directory group names to lowercase before looking them up.

--lookup-normalize-users {yes | no}
Specifies whether to normalize Active Directory user names to lowercase before looking them up.

--lookup-users {yes | no}
Specifies whether to look up Active Directory users in other providers before allocating a UID.

--machine-password-changes {yes | no}
Specifies whether to enable periodic changes of the machine account password for security purposes.

--machine-password-lifespan <duration>
Sets the maximum age of the machine account password, in the format <integer>{Y|M|W|D|H|M|S}.

{--node-dc-affinity | -x} <string>
Specifies the domain controller that the node should exclusively communicate with (affinitize to). This option should be used with a timeout value, which is configured using the --node-dc-affinity-timeout option. Otherwise, the default timeout value of 30 minutes is assigned.

Note
This setting is for debugging purposes and should be left unconfigured during normal operation. To disable this feature, use a timeout value of 0.

{--node-dc-affinity-timeout} <timestamp>
Specifies the timeout setting for the local node affinity to a domain controller, using the date format <YYYY>-<MM>-<DD> or the date/time format <YYYY>-<MM>-<DD>T<hh>:<mm>:<ss>.

Note
A value of 0 disables the affinity. When affinitization is disabled, communication with the specified domain controller may not end immediately. It may persist until another domain controller can be chosen.

--nss-enumeration {yes | no}
Specifies whether to allow the Active Directory provider to respond to getpwent and getgrent requests.

--restrict-findable {yes | no}
Specifies whether to check the authentication provider for filtered lists of findable and unfindable users and groups.

--sfu-support {none | rfc2307}
Specifies whether to support RFC 2307 attributes for Windows domain controllers. RFC 2307 is required for Windows UNIX Integration and for Services For UNIX (SFU) technologies.

--store-sfu-mappings {yes | no}
   Specifies whether to store SFU mappings permanently in the ID mapper.

--unfindable-groups <string>...
   Specifies a list of groups that cannot be resolved by this authentication provider. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--unfindable-users <string>...
   Specifies a list of users that cannot be resolved by this authentication provider. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

{--verbose | -v}
   Displays the results of running the command.

**isi auth ads delete**

Deletes an Active Directory provider, which includes leaving the Active Directory domain that the provider is joined to. Leaving an Active Directory domain disrupts service for users who are accessing the domain. After you leave an Active Directory domain, users can no longer access the domain from the cluster.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi auth ads delete <provider-name>
   [--force]
   [--verbose]
```

**Options**

*<provider-name>*
   Specifies the name of the provider to delete.

{--force | -f}
   Suppresses command-line prompts and messages.

{--verbose | -v}
   Displays the results of running the command.

**Examples**

To leave an Active Directory domain named some.domain.org and delete the authentication provider that is associated with it, run the following command:

```bash
isi auth ads delete some.domain.org
```

At the confirmation prompt, type *y*. 
## isi auth ads list

Displays a list of Active Directory providers.

### Syntax

```bash
isi auth ads list

|--limit <integer>
|--format {table | json | csv | list}
|--no-header
|--no-footer
|--verbose
```

### Options

|--limit | -l | <integer>
Displays no more than the specified number of items.

|--format | {table | json | csv | list}
Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.

|--no-header | -a
Displays table and CSV output without headers.

|--no-footer | -z
Displays table output without footers.

|--verbose | -v
Displays more detailed information.

### Examples

To view a list of all the Active Directory providers that the cluster is joined to, run the following command:

```
isi auth ads list
```

The system displays output similar to the following example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Authentication</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>DC Name</th>
<th>Site</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AD.EAST.EMC.COM</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>online</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>BOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AD.NORTH.EMC.COM</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>online</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>VAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AD.SOUTH.EMC.COM</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>online</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>TIJ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AD.WEST.EMC.COM</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>online</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>SEA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 4
isi auth ads modify

Modifies an Active Directory authentication provider.

Syntax

isi auth ads modify <provider-name>
  [---reset-schannel {yes | no}]
  [---domain-controller <string>]
  [---allocate-gids {yes | no}]
  [---allocate-uids {yes | no}]
  [---check-online-interval <duration>]
  [---create-home-directory {yes | no}]
  [---domain-offline-alerts {yes | no}]
  [---findable-groups <string>...]
  [---clear-findable-groups]
  [---add-findable-groups <string>...]
  [---remove-findable-groups <string>...]
  [---findable-users <string>...]
  [---clear-findable-users]
  [---add-findable-users <string>...]
  [---remove-findable-users <string>...]
  [---home-directory-template <path>]
  [---ignore-all-trusts {yes | no}]
  [---ignored-trusted-domains <dns-domain>]
  [---clear-ignored-trusted-domains]
  [---add-ignored-trusted-domains <dns-domain>]
  [---remove-ignored-trusted-domains <dns-domain>]
  [---include-trusted-domains <dns-domain>]
  [---clear-include-trusted-domains]
  [---add-include-trusted-domains <dns-domain>]
  [---remove-include-trusted-domains <dns-domain>]
  [---machine-name <string>]
  [---ldap-sign-and-seal {yes | no}]
  [---node-dc-affinity <string>]
  [---node-dc-affinity-timeout <timestamp>]
  [---login-shell <path>]
  [---lookup-domains <dns-domain>]
  [---clear-lookup-domains]
  [---add-lookup-domains <dns-domain>]
  [---remove-lookup-domains <dns-domain>]
  [---lookup-groups {yes | no}]
  [---lookup-normalize-groups {yes | no}]
  [---lookup-normalize-users {yes | no}]
  [---lookup-users {yes | no}]
  [---machine-password-changes {yes | no}]
  [---machine-password-lifespan <duration>]
  [---nss-enumeration {yes | no}]
  [---restrict-findable {yes | no}]
  [---sfu-support {none | rfc2307}]
  [---store-sfu-mappings {yes | no}]
  [---unfindable-groups <string>...]
  [---clear-unfindable-groups]
  [---add-unfindable-groups <string>...]
  [---remove-unfindable-groups <string>...]
  [---unfindable-users <string>...]
  [---clear-unfindable-users]
  [---add-unfindable-users <string>...]
  [---remove-unfindable-users <string>...]
  [---verbose]

Options

<provider-name>
Specifies the domain name that the Active Directory provider is joined to, which is also the Active Directory provider name.

--reset-schannel {yes | no}
 Resets the secure channel to the primary domain.

--domain-controller <dns-domain>
 Specifies a domain controller.

--allocate-gids {yes | no}
 Enables or disables GID allocation for unmapped Active Directory groups. Active Directory groups without GIDs can be proactively assigned a GID by the ID mapper. If this option is disabled, GIDs are not assigned proactively, but when a user's primary group does not include a GID, the system may allocate one.

--allocate-uids {yes | no}
 Enables or disables UID allocation for unmapped Active Directory users. Active Directory users without UIDs can be proactively assigned a UID by the ID mapper. If this option is disabled, UIDs are not assigned proactively, but when a user's identity does not include a UID, the system may allocate one.

--check-online-interval <duration>
 Specifies the time between provider online checks, in the format <integer>{Y|M|W|D|H|m|s}.

--create-home-directory {yes | no}
 Specifies whether to create a home directory the first time a user logs in, if a home directory does not already exist for the user.

--domain-offline-alerts {yes | no}
 Specifies whether to send an alert if the domain goes offline. If this option is set to yes, notifications are sent as specified in the global notification rules. The default value is no.

--findable-groups <string>...
 Specifies a list of groups that can be resolved by this authentication provider. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--clear-findable-groups
 Removes all entries from the list of findable groups.

--add-findable-groups <string>...
 Adds an entry to the list of groups that can be resolved by this authentication provider. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--remove-findable-groups <string>...
 Removes an entry from the list of groups that can be resolved by this authentication provider. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--findable-users <string>...
 Specifies a list of users that can be resolved by this authentication provider. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--clear-findable-users
 Removes all entries from the list of findable users.
--add-findable-users <string>...
  Adds an entry to the list of users that can be resolved by this authentication provider. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--remove-findable-users <string>...
  Removes an entry from the list of users that can be resolved by this authentication provider. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--home-directory-template <path>
  Specifies the template path to use when creating home directories. The path must begin with /ifs and can include special character sequences that are dynamically replaced with strings at home directory creation time that represent specific variables. For example, %U, %D, and %Z are replaced with the user name, provider domain name, and zone name, respectively. For more information, see the Home directories section.

Note
  If you are using Active Directory with Services for UNIX (SFU), spaces in Windows-created directory names are converted to underscores for UNIX compatibility.

--ignore-all-trusts {yes | no}
  Specifies whether to ignore all trusted domains.

--ignored-trusted-domains <dns-domain>
  Specifies a list of trusted domains to ignore if --ignore-all-trusts is disabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--clear-ignored-trusted-domains
  Clears the list of ignored trusted domains if --ignore-all-trusts is disabled.

--add-ignored-trusted-domains <dns-domain>
  Adds a domain to the list of trusted domains to ignore if --ignore-all-trusts is disabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--remove-ignored-trusted-domains <dns-domain>
  Removes a specified domain from the list of trusted domains to ignore if --ignore-all-trusts is disabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--include-trusted-domains <dns-domain>
  Specifies a list of trusted domains to include if --ignore-all-trusts is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--clear-include-trusted-domains
  Clears the list of trusted domains to include if --ignore-all-trusts is enabled.

--add-include-trusted-domains <dns-domain>
  Adds a domain to the list of trusted domains to include if --ignore-all-trusts is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--remove-include-trusted-domains <dns-domain>
Removes a specified domain from the list of trusted domains to include if --ignore-all-trusts is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--machine-name <string>
Specifies hostname or machine name used to join the authentication provider as a record in the machines list.

--ldap-sign-and-seal {yes | no}
Specifies whether to use encryption and signing on LDAP requests to a domain controller.

{--node-dc-affinity | -x} <string>
Specifies the domain controller that the node should exclusively communicate with (affinitize). This option should be used with a timeout value, which is configured using the --node-dc-affinity-timeout option. Otherwise, the default timeout value of 30 minutes is assigned.

Note
This setting is for debugging purposes and should be left unconfigured during normal operation. To disable this feature, use a timeout value of 0.

{--node-dc-affinity-timeout} <timestamp>
Specifies the timeout setting for the local node affinity to a domain controller, using the date format <YYYY>-<MM>-<DD> or the date/time format <YYYY>-<MM>-<DD>T<hh>:<mm>:<ss>.

Note
A value of 0 disables the affinity. When affinitization is disabled, communication with the specified domain controller may not end immediately. It may persist until another domain controller can be chosen.

--login-shell <path>
Specifies the path to the login shell to use if the Active Directory server does not provide login-shell information. This setting applies only to users who access the file system through SSH.

--lookup-domains <string>
Specifies a list of domains to which user and group lookups are to be limited. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--clear-lookup-domains
Clears the list of restricted domains for user and group lookups.

--add-lookup-domains <string>
Adds an entry to the restricted list of domains to use for user and group lookups. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--remove-lookup-domains <string>
Removes an entry from the list of domains to use for user and group lookups. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--lookup-groups {yes | no}
Specifies whether to look up Active Directory groups in other providers before allocating a GID.

`--lookup-normalize-groups {yes | no}`

Specifies whether to normalize Active Directory group names to lowercase before looking them up.

`--lookup-normalize-users {yes | no}`

Specifies whether to normalize Active Directory user names to lowercase before looking them up.

`--lookup-users {yes | no}`

Specifies whether to look up Active Directory users in other providers before allocating a UID.

`--machine-password-changes {yes | no}`

Specifies whether to enable periodic changes of the machine account password for security purposes.

`--machine-password-lifespan <duration>`

Sets the maximum age of the machine account password, in the format `<integer>{Y|M|W|H|M|S}`.

`--nss-enumeration {yes | no}`

Specifies whether to allow the Active Directory provider to respond to `getpwent` and `getgrent` requests.

`--restrict-findable {yes | no}`

Specifies whether to check the authentication provider for filtered lists of findable and unfindable users and groups.

`--sfu-support {none | rfc2307}`

Specifies whether to support RFC 2307 attributes for domain controllers. RFC 2307 is required for Windows UNIX Integration and for Services For UNIX (SFU) technologies.

`--store-sfu-mappings {yes | no}`

Specifies whether to store SFU mappings permanently in the ID mapper.

`--unfindable-groups <string>...`

Specifies a list of groups that cannot be resolved by this authentication provider. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

`--clear-unfindable-groups`

Removes all entries from the list of unfindable groups.

`--add-unfindable-groups <string>...`

Adds an entry to the list of groups that cannot be resolved by this authentication provider. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

`--remove-unfindable-groups <string>...`

Removes an entry from the list of groups that cannot be resolved by this authentication provider. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

`--unfindable-users <string>...`
Specifies a list of users that cannot be resolved by this authentication provider. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--clear-unfindable-users
Removes all entries from the list of unfindable users.

--add-unfindable-users <string>...
Adds an entry to the list of users that cannot be resolved by this authentication provider. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--remove-unfindable-users <string>...
Removes an entry from the list of users that cannot be resolved by this authentication provider. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays the results of running the command.

isi auth ads spn check
Checks valid service principal names (SPNs).

Syntax

 isi auth ads spn check <provider-name>

Options

<provider-name>
Specifies the Active Directory provider name.

isi auth ads spn create
Adds one or more service principal names (SPNs) for a machine account. SPNs must be propagated to all domain controllers to make them available to clients.

Syntax

 isi auth ads spn create <provider-name>
     [--user <string>]
     [--password <string>]

Options

<provider-name>
Specifies the Active Directory provider name.

{--user | -U} <string>
Specifies an administrative user account name with permission to create SPNs in the Active Directory domain.

{--password | -P} <string>
Specifies the administrative user account password.
isi auth ads spn delete

Deletes one or more SPNs that are registered against a machine account.

Syntax

```
isi auth ads spn delete <provider-name>
    [--user <string>]
    [--password <string>]
```

Options

- `<provider-name>`
  Specifies the Active Directory provider name.

- `--user | -U <string>`
  Specifies an administrative user account name with permission modify SPNs in the Active Directory domain.

- `--password | -P <string>`
  Specifies the administrative user account password.

isi auth ads spn fix

Adds missing service principal names (SPNs) for an Active Directory provider.

Syntax

```
isi auth ads spn fix <provider-name>
    [--spn <string>]
    [--user <string>]
    [--password <string>]
```

Options

- `<provider-name>`
  Specifies the Active Directory provider name.

- `--spn <string>`
  Specifies the service principal name.

- `--user <string>`
  Specifies an administrative user account name with permission to add SPNs for the Active Directory domain.

- `--password <string>`
  Specifies the administrative user account password.
**isi auth ads spn list**

Displays a list of service principal names (SPNs) that are registered against a machine account.

**Syntax**

```
isi auth ads spn list <provider-name>
[--limit <integer>]
[--format {table | json | csv | list}]
[--no-header]
[--no-footer]
[--verbose]
```

**Options**

- `<provider-name>` Specifies the Active Directory provider name.
- `--limit -l <integer>` Displays no more than the specified number of items.
- `--format {table | json | csv | list}` Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.
- `--no-header -a` Displays table and CSV output without headers.
- `--no-footer -z` Displays table output without footers.
- `--verbose -v` Displays more detailed information.

**isi auth ads trusts controllers list**

Displays a list of domain controllers for a trusted domain.

**Syntax**

```
isi auth ads trusts controllers list <provider>
[--limit <integer>]
[--format {table | json | csv | list}]
[--no-header]
[--no-footer]
[--verbose]
```

**Options**

- `<provider>` Specifies an Active Directory provider.
- `--limit -l <integer>`
Displays no more than the specified number of items.

```
--format {table | json | csv | list}
```
Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.

```
{--no-header | -a}
```
Displays table and CSV output without headers.

```
{--no-footer | -z}
```
Displays table output without footers.

```
{--verbose | -v}
```
Displays more detailed information.

**Examples**
The following command displays a list of trusted domains in an Active Directory provider named ad.isilon.com:

```
isi auth ads trusts controllers list ad.isilon.com
```

### isi auth ads trusts list

Displays a list of trusted domains.

**Syntax**

```
isi auth ads trusts list <provider>
```

**Options**

- `<provider>`
  Specifies an Active Directory provider.

### isi auth ads view

Displays the properties of an Active Directory provider.

**Syntax**

```
isi auth ads view <provider-name> [--verbose]
```

**Options**

- `<provider-name>`
  Specifies the name of the provider to view.

- `{--verbose | -v}`
  Displays more detailed information.
**isi auth error**

Displays error code definitions from the authentication log files.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi auth error <error-code>
```

**Options**

```
<error-code>
```

Specifies the error code to convert.

**Examples**

To view the definition of error code 4, run the following command:

```bash
isi auth error 4
```

The system displays output similar to the following example:

```
4 = ERROR_TOO_MANY_OPEN_FILES
```

---

**isi auth file create**

Creates a file provider.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi auth file create <name> 
    [-password-file <path>] 
    [-group-file <path>] 
    [-authentication {yes | no}] 
    [-create-home-directory {yes | no}] 
    [-enabled {yes | no}] 
    [-enumerate-groups {yes | no}] 
    [-enumerate-users {yes | no}] 
    [-findable-groups <string>] 
    [-findable-users <string>] 
    [-group-domain <string>] 
    [-home-directory-template <path>] 
    [-listable-groups <string>] 
    [-listable-users <string>] 
    [-login-shell <path>] 
    [-modifiable-groups <string>] 
    [-modifiable-users <string>] 
    [-netgroup-file <path>] 
    [-normalize-groups {yes | no}] 
    [-normalize-users {yes | no}] 
    [-ntlm-support {all | v2only | none}] 
    [-provider-domain <string>] 
    [-restrict-findable {yes | no}] 
    [-restrict-listable {yes | no}] 
    [-restrict-modifiable {yes | no}] 
    [-unfindable-groups <string>] 
    [-unfindable-users <string>] 
    [-unlistable-groups <string>] 
    [-unlistable-users <string>]
```
Options

<name>
Sets the file provider name.

--password-file <path>
Specifies the path to a passwd.db replacement file.

--group-file <path>
Specifies the path to a group replacement file.

--authentication {yes | no}
Enables or disables the use of the provider for authentication as well as identity. The default value is yes.

--create-home-directory {yes | no}
Specifies whether to create a home directory the first time a user logs in, if a home directory does not already exist for the user.

--enabled {yes | no}
Enables or disables the provider.

--findable-groups <string>
Specifies a list of groups that can be found in this provider if --restrict-findable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify each additional findable group. If populated, groups that are not included in this list cannot be resolved.

--findable-users <string>
Specifies a list of users that can be found in this provider if --restrict-findable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify each additional findable user. If populated, users that are not included in this list cannot be resolved.

--group-domain <string>
Specifies the domain that this provider will use to qualify groups. The default group domain is FILE_GROUPS.

--home-directory-template <path>
Specifies the path to use as a template for naming home directories. The path must begin with /ifs and can include special character sequences that are dynamically replaced with strings at home directory creation time that represent specific variables. For example, %U, %D, and %Z are replaced with the user name, provider domain name, and zone name, respectively. For more information, see the Home directories section.

--listable-groups <string>
Specifies a group that can be listed if --restrict-listable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items. If populated, any groups that are not included in this list cannot be listed.

--listable-users <string>
Specifies a user that can be listed in this provider if --restrict-listable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items. If populated, any users that are not included in this list cannot be listed.

--login-shell <path>
Specifies the path to the user's login shell. This setting applies only to users who access the file system through SSH.

--modifiable-groups <string>
Specifies a group that can be modified in this provider if --restrict-modifiable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items. If populated, any groups that are not included in this list cannot be modified.

--modifiable-users <string>
Specifies a user that can be modified in this provider if --restrict-modifiable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items. If populated, any users that are not included in this list cannot be modified.

--netgroup-file <path>
Specifies the path to a netgroup replacement file.

--normalize-groups {yes | no}
Normalizes group names to lowercase before lookup.

--normalize-users {yes | no}
Normalizes user names to lowercase before lookup.

--ntlm-support {all | v2only | none}
For users with NTLM-compatible credentials, specifies which NTLM versions to support. Valid values are all, v2only, and none. NTLMv2 provides additional security over NTLM.

--provider-domain <string>
Specifies the domain that the provider will use to qualify user and group names.

--restrict-findable {yes | no}
Specifies whether to check the provider for filtered lists of findable and unfindable users and groups.

--restrict-listable {yes | no}
Specifies whether to check the provider for filtered lists of listable and unlistable users and groups.

--restrict-modifiable {yes | no}
Specifies whether to check the provider for filtered lists of modifiable and unmodifiable users and groups.

--unfindable-groups <string>
If --restrict-findable is enabled and the findable groups list is empty, specifies a group that cannot be resolved by this provider. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--unfindable-users <string>
If --restrict-findable is enabled and the findable users list is empty, specifies a user that cannot be resolved by this provider. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--unlistable-groups <string>
If --restrict-listable is enabled and the listable groups list is empty, specifies a group that cannot be listed by this provider. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--unlistable-users <string>
If --restrict-listable is enabled and the listable users list is empty, specifies a user that cannot be listed by this provider. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--unmodifiable-groups <string>
If --restrict-modifiable is enabled and the modifiable groups list is empty, specifies a group that cannot be modified. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--unmodifiable-users <string>
If --restrict-modifiable is enabled and the modifiable users list is empty, specifies a user that cannot be modified. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--user-domain <string>
Specifies the domain that this provider will use to qualify users. The default user domain is FILE_USERS.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.

### isi auth file delete

Deletes a file provider.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi auth file delete <provider-name>
    [--force]
    [--verbose]
```

**Options**

**<provider-name>**
Specifies the name of the provider to delete.

{--force | -f}
Suppresses command-line prompts and messages.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.
isi auth file list

Displays a list of file providers.

Syntax

```
isi auth file list
   [--limit <integer>]
   [--format {table | json | csv | list}]
   [--no-header]
   [--no-footer]
   [--verbose]
```

Options

```
|--limit | -l <integer>
    Displays no more than the specified number of items.

--format {table | json | csv | list}
    Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.

|--no-header | -a
    Displays table and CSV output without headers.

|--no-footer | -z
    Displays table output without footers.

|--verbose | -v
    Displays more detailed information.
```

isi auth file modify

Modifies a file provider.

Syntax

```
isi auth file modify <provider-name>
   |--name <string>
   |--password-file <path>
   |--group-file <path>
   |--authentication {yes | no}]
   |--create-home-directory {yes | no}]
   |--enabled {yes | no}]
   |--enumerate-groups {yes | no}]
   |--enumerate-users {yes | no}]
   |--findable-groups <string>
   |--clear-findable-groups
   |--add-findable-groups <string>
   |--remove-findable-groups <string>
   |--findable-users <string>
   |--clear-findable-users
   |--add-findable-users <string>
   |--remove-findable-users <string>
   |--group-domain <string>
   |--home-directory-template <path>]
```
Options

**<provider-name>**

Specifies the name of the file provider to modify. This setting cannot be modified.

**--name <string>**

Specifies a new name for the authentication provider.

**--password-file <path>**

Specifies the path to a passwd.db replacement file.

**--group-file <path>**
Specifies the path to a group replacement file.

--authentication \{yes | no\}
Enables or disables the use of the provider for authentication as well as identity. The default value is yes.

--cache-entry-expiry <duration>
Specifies the length of time after which the cache entry will expire, in the format <integer>\{Y | M | W | D | H | m | s\}. To turn off cache expiration, set this value to off.

--create-home-directory \{yes | no\}
Specifies whether to create a home directory the first time a user logs in, if a home directory does not already exist for the user.

--enabled \{yes | no\}
Enables or disables the provider.

--enumerate-groups \{yes | no\}
Specifies whether to allow the provider to enumerate groups.

--enumerate-users \{yes | no\}
Specifies whether to allow the provider to enumerate users.

--findable-groups <string>
Specifies a group that can be found in this provider if --restrict-findable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items. If populated, any groups that are not included in this list cannot be resolved. This option overwrites any existing entries in the findable groups list; to add or remove groups without affecting current entries, use --add-findable-groups or --remove-findable-groups.

--clear-findable-groups
Removes all entries from the list of findable groups.

--add-findable-groups <string>
Adds an entry to the list of findable groups that is checked if --restrict-findable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--remove-findable-groups <string>
Removes an entry from the list of findable groups that is checked if --restrict-findable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--findable-users <string>
Specifies a user that can be found in the provider if --restrict-findable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items. If populated, any users that are not included in this list cannot be resolved. This option overwrites any existing entries in the findable users list; to add or remove users without affecting current entries, use --add-findable-users or --remove-findable-users.

--clear-findable-users
Removes all entries from the list of findable users.
--add-findable-users <string>
Adds an entry to the list of findable users that is checked if
--restrict-findable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--remove-findable-users <string>
Removes an entry from the list of findable users that is checked if
--restrict-findable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--group-domain <string>
Specifies the domain that the provider will use to qualify groups. The default
group domain is FILE_GROUPS.

--group-file <path>
Specifies the path to a group replacement file.

--home-directory-template <path>
Specifies the path to use as a template for naming home directories. The path
must begin with /ifs and can include special character sequences that are
dynamically replaced with strings at home directory creation time that represent
specific variables. For example, %U, %D, and %Z are replaced with the user
name, provider domain name, and zone name, respectively. For more information,
see the Home directories section.

--listable-groups <string>
Specifies a group that can be viewed in this provider if
--restrict-listable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items. If populated, any
groups that are not included in this list cannot be viewed. This option overwrites
any existing entries in the listable groups list; to add or remove groups without
affecting current entries, use --add-listable-groups or --remove-listable-groups.

--clear-listable-groups
Removes all entries from the list of viewable groups.

--add-listable-groups <string>
Adds an entry to the list of viewable groups that is checked if
--restrict-listable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--remove-listable-groups <string>
Removes an entry from the list of viewable groups that is checked if
--restrict-listable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--listable-users <string>
Specifies a user that can be viewed in this provider if
--restrict-listable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items. If populated, any users
that are not included in this list cannot be viewed. This option overwrites any
existing entries in the listable users list; to add or remove users without affecting
current entries, use --add-listable-users or --remove-listable-users.

--clear-listable-users
Removes all entries from the list of viewable users.

--add-listable-users <string>
Adds an entry to the list of viewable users that is checked if --restrict-listable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--remove-listable-users <string>
Removes an entry from the list of viewable users that is checked if --restrict-listable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--login-shell <path>
Specifies the path to the user’s login shell. This setting applies only to users who access the file system through SSH.

--modifiable-groups <string>
Specifies a group that can be modified if --restrict-modifiable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items. If populated, any groups that are not included in this list cannot be modified. This option overwrites any existing entries in the modifiable groups list; to add or remove groups without affecting current entries, use --add-modifiable-groups or --remove-modifiable-groups.

--clear-modifiable-groups
Removes all entries from the list of modifiable groups.

--add-modifiable-groups <string>
Adds an entry to the list of modifiable groups that is checked if --restrict-modifiable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--remove-modifiable-groups <string>
Removes an entry from the list of modifiable groups that is checked if --restrict-modifiable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--modifiable-users <string>
Specifies a user that can be modified if --restrict-modifiable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items. If populated, any users that are not included in this list cannot be modified. This option overwrites any existing entries in the modifiable users list; to add or remove users without affecting current entries, use --add-modifiable-users or --remove-modifiable-users.

--clear-modifiable-users
Removes all entries from the list of modifiable users.

--add-modifiable-users <string>
Adds an entry to the list of modifiable users that is checked if --restrict-modifiable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--remove-modifiable-users <string>
Removes an entry from the list of modifiable users that is checked if --restrict-modifiable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--netgroup-file <path>
Specifies the path to a netgroup replacement file.
--normalize-groups {yes | no}
Normalizes group names to lowercase before lookup.

--normalize-users {yes | no}
Normalizes user names to lowercase before lookup.

--ntlm-support {all | v2only | none}
For users with NTLM-compatible credentials, specifies which NTLM versions to
support. Valid values are all, v2only, and none. NTLMv2 provides additional
security over NTLM and is recommended.

--password-file <path>
Specifies the path to a passwd.db replacement file.

--provider-domain <string>
Specifies the domain that this provider will use to qualify user and group names.

--restrict-findable {yes | no}
Specifies whether to check this provider for filtered lists of findable and
unfindable users and groups.

--restrict-listable {yes | no}
Specifies whether to check this provider for filtered lists of viewable and
unviewable users and groups.

--restrict-modifiable {yes | no}
Specifies whether to check this provider for filtered lists of modifiable and
unmodifiable users and groups.

--unfindable-groups <string>
If --restrict-findable is enabled and the findable groups list is empty,
specifies a group that cannot be resolved by this provider. Repeat this option to
specify multiple list items. This option overwrites any existing entries in the
unfindable groups list; to add or remove groups without affecting current entries,
use --add-unfindable-groups or --remove-unfindable-groups.

--clear-unfindable-groups
Removes all entries from the list of unfindable groups.

--add-unfindable-groups <string>
Adds an entry to the list of unfindable groups that is checked if --restrict-
findable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--remove-unfindable-groups <string>
Removes an entry from the list of unfindable groups that is checked if --
restrict-findable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list
items.

--unfindable-users <string>
If --restrict-findable is enabled and the findable users list is empty,
specifies a user that cannot be resolved by this provider. Repeat this option to
specify multiple list items. This option overwrites any existing entries in the
unfindable users list; to add or remove users without affecting current entries,
use --add-unfindable-users or --remove-unfindable-users.
--clear-unfindable-users
Removes all entries from the list of unfindable groups.

--add-unfindable-users <string>
Adds an entry to the list of unfindable users that is checked if --restrict-findable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--remove-unfindable-users <string>
Removes an entry from the list of unfindable users that is checked if --restrict-findable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--unlistable-groups <string>
If --restrict-listable is enabled and the viewable groups list is empty, specifies a group that cannot be listed by this provider. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items. This option overwrites any existing entries in the unlistable groups list; to add or remove groups without affecting current entries, use --add-unlistable-groups or --remove-unlistable-groups.

--clear-unlistable-groups
Removes all entries from the list of unviewable groups.

--add-unlistable-groups <string>
Adds an entry to the list of unviewable groups that is checked if --restrict-listable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--remove-unlistable-groups <string>
Removes an entry from the list of unviewable groups that is checked if --restrict-listable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--unlistable-users <string>
If --restrict-listable is enabled and the viewable users list is empty, specifies a user that cannot be listed by this provider. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items. This option overwrites any existing entries in the unlistable users list; to add or remove users without affecting current entries, use --add-unlistable-users or --remove-unlistable-users.

--clear-unlistable-users
Removes all entries from the list of unviewable users.

--add-unlistable-users <string>
Adds an entry to the list of unviewable users that is checked if --restrict-listable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--remove-unlistable-users <string>
Removes an entry from the list of unviewable users that is checked if --restrict-listable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--unmodifiable-groups <string>
If --restrict-modifiable is enabled and the modifiable groups list is empty, specifies a group that cannot be modified. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items. This option overwrites any existing entries in the unmodifiable groups list; to add or remove groups without affecting current
entries, use --add-unmodifiable-groups or --remove-unmodifiable-groups.

--clear-unmodifiable-groups
Removes all entries from the list of unmodifiable groups.

--add-unmodifiable-groups <string>
Adds an entry to the list of unmodifiable groups that is checked if --restrict-modifiable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--remove-unmodifiable-groups <string>
Removes an entry from the list of unmodifiable groups that is checked if --restrict-modifiable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--unmodifiable-users <string>
If --restrict-modifiable is enabled and the modifiable users list is empty, specifies a user that cannot be modified. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items. This option overwrites any existing entries in this provider’s unmodifiable users list; to add or remove users without affecting current entries, use --add-unmodifiable-users or --remove-unmodifiable-users.

--clear-unmodifiable-users
Removes all entries from the list of unmodifiable users.

--add-unmodifiable-users <string>
Adds an entry to the list of unmodifiable users that is checked if --restrict-modifiable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--remove-unmodifiable-users <string>
Removes an entry from the list of unmodifiable users that is checked if --restrict-modifiable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--user-domain <string>
Specifies the domain that this provider will use to qualify users. The default user domain is FILE_USERS.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays detailed information.

**isi auth file view**

Displays the properties of a file provider.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi auth file view <provider-name>
```

**Options**

**<provider-name>**
Specifies the name of the provider to view.
isi auth groups create

Creates a local group.

Syntax

```bash
isi auth groups create <name>
    [--gid <integer>]
    [--add-user <name>]
    [--add-uid <integer>]
    [--add-sid <string>
        [--add-wellknown <name>]]
    [--sid <string>]
    [--zone <string>]
    [--provider <string>]
    [--verbose]
    [--force]
```

Options

- **<name>**
  - Specifies the group name.

- **--gid <integer>**
  - Overrides automatic allocation of the UNIX group identifier (GID) with the specified value. Setting this option is not recommended.

- **--add-user <name>**
  - Specifies the name of the user to add to the group. Repeat this option to specify multiple users.

- **--add-uid <integer>**
  - Specifies the UID of the user to add to the group. Repeat this option to specify multiple users.

- **--add-sid <string>**
  - Specifies the SID of the user to add to the group. Repeat this option to specify multiple users.

- **--add-wellknown <name>**
  - Specifies a wellknown persona name to add to the group. Repeat this option to specify multiple personas.

- **--sid <string>**
  - Sets the Windows security identifier (SID) for the group, for example S-1-5-21-13.

- **--zone <string>**
  - Specifies the access zone in which to create the group.

- **--provider <string>**
  - Specifies a local authentication provider in the specified access zone.

- **{--verbose | -v}**
  - Displays more detailed information.
isi auth groups delete

Removes a local group from the system. Members of a group are removed before the group is deleted.

Syntax

```bash
isi auth groups delete {<group> | --gid <integer> | --sid <string>}
[--zone <string>]
[--provider <string>]
[--force]
[--verbose]
```

Options

This command requires `<group>`, `--gid <integer>`, or `--sid <string>`.

- `<group>`
  Specifies the group by name.

- `--gid <integer>`
  Specifies the group by GiD.

- `<group>`
  `--sid <string>`
  Specifies the group by SID.

- `--zone <string>`
  Specifies the name of the access zone that contains the group.

- `--provider <string>`
  Specifies the group's authentication provider.

- `|--force | -f`
  Suppresses command-line prompts and messages.

- `|--verbose | -v`
  Displays the results of running the command.

isi auth groups flush

Flushes cached group information.

Syntax

```bash
isi auth groups flush
```

Options

There are no options for this command.
Examples
To flush all cached group information, run the following command:

```
isi auth groups flush
```

**isi auth groups list**

Displays a list of groups.

**Syntax**

```
isi auth groups list
    [--domain <string>]
    [--zone <string>]
    [--provider <string>]
    [--limit <integer>]
    [--format {table | json | csv | list}]
    [--no-header]
    [--no-footer]
    [--verbose]
```

**Options**

- **--domain <string>**
  Specifies the provider domain.

- **--zone <string>**
  Specifies an access zone.

- **--provider <string>**
  Specifies an authentication provider.

- **{--limit | -l} <integer>**
  Displays no more than the specified number of items.

- **--format {table | json | csv | list}**
  Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.

- **{--no-header | -a}**
  Displays table and CSV output without headers.

- **{--no-footer | -z}**
  Displays table output without footers.

- **{--verbose | -v}**
  Displays more detailed information.
isi auth groups members list

 Displays a list of members that are associated with a group.

 Syntax

 isi auth groups members list {<group> | --gid <integer> | --sid <string>} [ --zone <string> ] [ --provider <string> ] [ --limit <integer> ] [ --format {table | json | csv | list} ] [ --no-header ] [ --no-footer ] [ --verbose ]

 Options

 This command requires <group>, --gid <integer>, or --sid <string>.

 <group>
   Specifies the group by name.

 --gid <integer>
   Specifies the group by GID.

 --sid <string>
   Specifies the group by SID.

 --zone <string>
   Specifies an access zone.

 --provider <string>
   Specifies an authentication provider.

 {--limit | -l} <integer>
   Displays no more than the specified number of items.

 --format {table | json | csv | list}
   Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.

 {--no-header | -a}
   Displays table and CSV output without headers.

 {--no-footer | -z}
   Displays table output without footers.

 {--verbose | -v}
   Displays more detailed information.
isi auth groups modify

Modifies a local group.

Syntax

```
isi auth groups modify {<group> | --gid <integer> | --sid <string>} [--new-gid <integer>]  
[--add-uid <integer>]  
[--remove-uid <integer>]  
[--add-user <name>]  
[--remove-user <name>]  
[--add-sid <string>]  
[--remove-sid <string>]  
[--add-wellknown <name>]  
[--remove-wellknown <name>]  
[--zone <string>]  
[--provider <string>]  
[--verbose]  
[--force]
```

Options

This command requires `<group>`, `--gid <integer>`, or `--sid <string>`.

`<group>`
- Specifies the group by name.

`--gid <integer>`
- Specifies the group by GID.

`--sid <string>`
- Specifies the group by SID.

`--new-gid <integer>`
- Specifies a new GID for the group. Setting this option is not recommended.

`--add-uid <integer>`
- Specifies the UID of a user to add to the group. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

`--remove-uid <integer>`
- Specifies the UID of a user to remove from the group. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

`--add-user <name>`
- Specifies the name of a user to add to the group. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

`--remove-user <name>`
- Specifies the name of a user to remove from the group. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

`--add-sid <string>`
- Specifies the SID of an object to add to the group, for example `S-1-5-21-13`. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.
--remove-sid <string>
  Specifies the SID of an object to remove from the group. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--add-wellknown <name>
  Specifies a well-known SID to add to the group. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--remove-wellknown <name>
  Specifies a well-known SID to remove from the group. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--zone <string>
  Specifies the group's access zone.

--provider <string>
  Specifies the group's authentication provider.

{--verbose | -v}
  Displays more detailed information.

{--force | -f}
  Suppresses command-line prompts and messages.

### isi auth groups view

Displays the properties of a group, including historical security identifier (SID) information.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi auth groups view {<group> | --gid <integer> | --sid <string>} [--cached] [--provider <string>] [--show-groups] [--zone <string>]
```

**Options**

<group>
  Specifies the group by name.

--gid <integer>
  Specifies the group by GID.

--sid <string>
  Specifies the group by SID.

--cached
  Displays cached information.

--provider <string>
  Specifies the name of an authentication provider.

--show-groups
Displays groups that include this group as a member.

`--zone <string>`
Specifies an access zone.

### isi auth id

Displays your access token.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi auth id
```

**Options**

There are no options for this command.

### isi auth krb5 create

Creates an MIT Kerberos provider and joins a user to an MIT Kerberos realm.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi auth krb5 create <realm> \{<user> | --keytab-file <string> \} 
[--password <string>]
[--spn <string>]
[--groupnet <groupnet>]
[--is-default-realm [yes | no]]
[--kdc <string>]
[--admin-server <string>]
[--default-domain <string>]
[--verbose]
```

**Options**

**<realm>**

Specifies the Kerberos realm name.

**<user>**

Specifies the name of a user with permission to create service principal names (SPNs) in the Kerberos realm.

`--keytab-file <string>`

Specifies the keytab file to import.

`--password <string>`

Specifies the password used for joining a Kerberos realm.

`--spn <string>`

Specifies the SPNs to register. Specify `--spn` for each additional SPN that you want to register.

`--groupnet <groupnet>`

Specifies the groupnet referenced by the Kerberos provider. The groupnet is a top-level networking container that manages hostname resolution against DNS nameservers and contains subnets and IP address pools. The groupnet specifies
which networking properties the Kerberos provider will use when communicating with external servers.

```
--is-default-realm {yes | no}
```

Specifies whether the Kerberos realm is the default.

```
--kdc <string>
```

Specifies the hostname, IPv4 address, or IPv6 address of the Key Distribution Center (KDC). Specify `--kdc` for each additional KDC you want to add to the realm.

```
--admin-server <string>
```

Specifies the hostname, IPv4 address, or IPv6 address of the administrative server (master KDC).

```
--default-domain <string>
```

Specifies the default Kerberos domain for the Kerberos realm used for translating Kerberos v4 principal names.

```
{--verbose | -v}
```

Displays detailed information.

### **isi auth krb5 delete**

Deletes an MIT Kerberos authentication provider and removes the user from an MIT Kerberos realm.

**Syntax**

```
isi auth krb5 delete <provider-name>
    [--force]
```

**Options**

- `<provider-name>`
  
  Specifies the Kerberos provider name.

- `{--force | -f}`
  
  Specifies not to ask for a confirmation.

### **isi auth krb5 domain create**

Creates an MIT Kerberos domain mapping.

**Syntax**

```
isi auth krb5 domain create <domain>
    [--realm <string>]
```

**Options**

- `<domain>`
  
  Specifies the name of the Kerberos domain.
--realm <string>
   Specifies the name of the Kerberos realm.

**isi auth krb5 domain delete**

Deletes an MIT Kerberos domain mapping.

**Syntax**

```
isi auth krb5 domain delete <domain>
   [--force]
```

**Options**

- `<domain>`
  Specifies the name of the Kerberos domain.

- `{--force | -f}`
  Specifies not to ask for a confirmation.

**isi auth krb5 domain list**

Displays a list of MIT Kerberos domain mappings.

**Syntax**

```
isi auth krb5 domain list
   [--limit <integer>]
   [--format {table | json | csv | list}]
   [--no-header]
   [--no-footer]
```

**Options**

- `{--limit | -l} <integer>`
  Specifies the number of Kerberos domain mappings to display.

- `--format {table | json | csv | list}`
  Specifies whether to display the Kerberos domain mappings in a tabular, JSON, CSV, or list formats.

- `{--no-header | -a}`
  Specifies not to display the headers in the CSV or tabular formats.

- `{--no-footer | -z}`
  Specifies not to display the table summary footer information.
**isi auth krb5 domain modify**

Modifies an MIT Kerberos domain mapping.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi auth krb5 domain modify <domain> [--realm <string>]
```

**Options**

- `<domain>`
  - Specifies the Kerberos domain name.
- `--realm <string>`
  - Specifies the Kerberos realm name.

**isi auth krb5 domain view**

Displays the properties of an MIT Kerberos domain mapping.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi auth krb5 domain view <domain>
```

**Options**

- `<domain>`
  - Specifies the Kerberos domain name.

**isi auth krb5 list**

Displays a list of MIT Kerberos authentication providers.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi auth krb5 list
  [--limit <integer>]
  [--format {table | json | csv | list}]
  [--no-header]
  [--no-footer]
```

**Options**

- `--limit -l <integer>`
  - Specifies the number of Kerberos providers to display.
- `--format {table | json | csv | list}`
  - Specifies to display the Kerberos providers in a tabular, JSON, CSV, or list format.
Specifies not to display the headers in the CSV or tabular formats.

Specifies not to display the table summary footer information.

isi auth krb5 realm create

Creates an MIT Kerberos realm.

Syntax

isi auth krb5 realm create <realm>  
    [--is-default-realm {yes | no}]  
    [--kdc <string>]  
    [--admin-server <string>]  
    [--default-domain <string>]

Options

<realm>
    Specifies the name of the Kerberos realm.

--is-default-realm {yes | no}
    Specifies whether the Kerberos realm is the default realm.

--kdc <string>
    Specifies the hostname, IPv4 address, or IPv6 address of the Key Distribution Center (KDC). Specify --kdc for each additional KDC you want to add to the realm.

--admin-server <string>
    Specifies the hostname, IPv4 address, or IPv6 address of the administrative server (master KDC).

--default-domain <string>
    Specifies the default domain for the realm used for translating the v4 principal names.

isi auth krb5 realm delete

Deletes an MIT Kerberos realm.

Syntax

isi auth krb5 realm delete <realm>  
    [--force]

Options

<realm>
    Specifies the Kerberos realm name.
Specifies not to ask for a confirmation.

**isi auth krb5 realm list**

Displays a list of MIT Kerberos realms.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi auth krb5 realm list
    [--limit <integer>]
    [--format {table | json | csv | list}]
    [--no-header]
    [--no-footer]
```

**Options**

|--force | -f|
  Specifies not to ask for a confirmation.

|--limit | -l | <integer>
  Specifies the number of Kerberos realms to display.

|--format | {table | json | csv | list}|
  Specifies whether to display the Kerberos realms in a tabular, JSON, CSV, or list format.

|--no-header | -a|
  Specifies not to display the headers in the CSV or tabular formats.

|--no-footer | -z|
  Specifies not to display the table summary footer information.

**isi auth krb5 realm modify**

Modifies an MIT Kerberos realm.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi auth krb5 realm modify <realm>
    [--is-default-realm {yes | no}]
    [--kdc <string>]
    [--admin-server <string>]
    [--default-domain <string>]
```

**Options**

**<realm>**

  Specifies the Kerberos realm name.

|--is-default-realm | {yes | no}|
  Specifies whether the Kerberos realm is the default.

|--kdc | <string>
Specifies the hostname, IPv4 address, or IPv6 address of the Key Distribution Center (KDC). Specify --kdc for each additional KDC you want to add to the realm.

--admin-server <string>
Specifies the hostname, IPv4 address, or IPv6 address of the administrative server (master KDC).

--default-domain <string>
Specifies the default domain for the Kerberos realm used for translating v4 principal names.

isi auth krb5 realm view
Displays the properties of an MIT Kerberos realm.

Syntax

```
isi auth krb5 realm view <realm>
```

Options

<realm>
Specifies the Kerberos realm name.

isi auth krb5 spn check
Checks for missing service principal names (SPNs) for an MIT Kerberos provider.

Syntax

```
isi auth krb5 spn check <provider-name>
```

Options

<provider-name>
Specifies the Kerberos provider name.

isi auth krb5 spn create
Creates or updates keys for an MIT Kerberos provider.

Syntax

```
isi auth krb5 spn create <provider-name> <user> <spn> [--password <string>]
```

Options

<provider-name>
Specifies the Kerberos provider name.
<user>
  Specifies a user name with permissions to create the service principal names (SPNs) in the Kerberos realm.

<spn>
  Specifies the SPN.

--password <string>
  Specifies the password used during the modification of a Kerberos realm.

isi auth krb5 spn delete

Deletes keys from an MIT Kerberos provider.

Syntax

```
isi auth krb5 spn delete <provider-name> <spn> {<kvno> | --all}
```

Options

<provider-name>
  Specifies the Kerberos provider name.

<spn>
  Specifies the service principal name (SPN).

<kvno>
  Specifies the key version number.

--all
  Deletes all the key versions.

isi auth krb5 spn fix

Adds the missing service principal names (SPNs) for an MIT Kerberos provider.

Syntax

```
isi auth krb5 spn fix <provider-name> <user>
  [--password <string>]
  [--force]
```

Options

<provider-name>
  Specifies the Kerberos provider name.

<user>
  Specifies a user name with permissions to join clients to the given Kerberos domain.

--password <string>
Specifies the password that was used when modifying the Kerberos realm.

`{--force | -f}`
Specifies not to ask for a confirmation.

**isi auth krb5 spn import**

Imports keys from a keytab file for an MIT Kerberos provider.

**Syntax**

```
isi auth krb5 spn import <provider-name> <keytab-file>
```

**Options**

- `<provider-name>`
  Specifies the Kerberos provider name.

- `<keytab-file>`
  Specifies the keytab file to import.

**isi auth krb5 spn list**

Lists the service principal names (SPNs) and keys registered for an MIT Kerberos provider.

**Syntax**

```
isi auth krb5 spn list <provider-name>
[--limit <integer>]
[--format {table | json | csv | list}]
[--no-header]
[--no-footer]
```

**Options**

- `<provider-name>`
  Specifies the Kerberos provider name.

- `|--limit | -l <integer>`
  Specifies the number of SPNs and keys to display.

- `|--format {table | json | csv | list}`
  Specifies to display the SPNs and keys in a tabular, JSON, CSV, or list format.

- `|--no-header | -a`
  Specifies not to display the headers in the CSV or tabular formats.

- `|--no-footer | -z`
  Specifies not to display the table summary footer information.
isi auth krb5 view

Displays the properties of an MIT Kerberos authentication provider.

Syntax

    isi auth krb5 view <provider-name>

Options

    <provider-name>
    Specifies the Kerberos provider name.

isi auth ldap create

Creates an LDAP provider.

Syntax

    isi auth ldap create <name>
        [--base-dn <string>]  
        [--server-uris <string>]  
        [--alternative-security-identities-attribute <string>]  
        [--authentication {yes | no}]  
        [--balance-servers {yes | no}]  
        [--bind-dn <string>]  
        [--bind-timeout <integer>]  
        [--certificate-authority-file <string>]  
        [--check-online-interval <duration>]  
        [--cn-attribute <string>]  
        [--create-home-directory {yes | no}]  
        [--crypt-password-attribute <string>]  
        [--email-attribute <string>]  
        [--enabled {yes | no}]  
        [--enumerate-groups {yes | no}]  
        [--enumerate-users {yes | no}]  
        [--findable-groups <string>]  
        [--findable-users <string>]  
        [--gecos-attribute <string>]  
        [--gid-attribute <string>]  
        [--group-base-dn <string>]  
        [--group-domain <string>]  
        [--group-filter <string>]  
        [--group-members-attribute <string>]  
        [--group-search-scope <scope>]  
        [--home-directory-template <string>]  
        [--homedir-attribute <string>]  
        [--ignore-tls-errors {yes | no}]  
        [--listable-groups <string>]  
        [--listable-users <string>]  
        [--login-shell <string>]  
        [--member-of-attribute <string>]  
        [--name-attribute <string>]  
        [--netgroup-base-dn <string>]  
        [--netgroup-filter <string>]  
        [--netgroup-members-attribute <string>]  
        [--netgroup-search-scope <scope>]  
        [--netgroup-triple-attribute <string>]  
        [--normalize-groups {yes | no}]  
        [--normalize-users {yes | no}]  

Options

<name>

Sets the LDAP provider name.

--base-dn <string>

Sets the root of the tree in which to search for identities. For example, CN=Users,DC=mycompany,DC=com.

--server-uris <string>

Specifies a list of LDAP server URIs to be used when accessing the server. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items. Specify the LDAP server URI in the format ldaps://<server>:<port> for secure LDAP or ldap://<server>:<port> for non-secure LDAP.

The server can be specified as an IPv4 address, an IPv6 address, or a hostname. If you do not specify a port number, the default port is used; 389 for secure LDAP or 636 for non-secure LDAP.

Note

If you specify non-secure LDAP, the bind password is transmitted to the server in clear text.

--alternate-security-identities-attribute <string>

Specifies the name to be used when searching for alternate security identities. This name is used when OneFS attempts to resolve a Kerberos principal to a user.

--authentication {yes | no}

Enables or disables the use of the provider for authentication as well as identity. The default value is yes.

--balance-servers {yes | no}

Makes the provider connect to a random server on each request.
--bind-dn <string>
    Specifies the distinguished name to use when binding to the LDAP server. For example, CN=myuser, CN=Users, DC=mycompany, DC=com.

--bind-timeout <integer>
    Specifies the timeout in seconds when binding to the LDAP server.

--certificate-authority-file <path>
    Specifies the path to the root certificates file.

--check-online-interval <duration>
    Specifies the time between provider online checks, in the format <integer>[\{Y | M | W | D | H | m | s\}].

--cn-attribute <string>
    Specifies the LDAP attribute that contains common names. The default value is cn.

--create-home-directory {yes | no}
    Specifies whether to automatically create a home directory the first time a user logs in, if a home directory does not already exist for the user.

--crypt-password-attribute <string>
    Specifies the LDAP attribute that contains UNIX passwords. This setting has no default value.

--email-attribute <string>
    Specifies the LDAP attribute that contains email addresses. The default value is mail.

--enabled {yes | no}
    Enables or disables the provider.

--enumerate-groups {yes | no}
    Specifies whether to allow the provider to enumerate groups.

--enumerate-users {yes | no}
    Specifies whether to allow the provider to enumerate users.

--findable-groups <string>
    Specifies a list of groups that can be found in this provider if --restrict-findable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify each additional findable group. If populated, groups that are not included in this list cannot be resolved.

--findable-users <string>
    Specifies a list of users that can be found in this provider if --restrict-findable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify each additional findable user. If populated, users that are not included in this list cannot be resolved.

--gecos-attribute <string>
    Specifies the LDAP attribute that contains GECOS fields. The default value is gecos.

--gid-attribute <string>
    Specifies the LDAP attribute that contains GIDs. The default value is gidNumber.
--group-base-dn <string>
   Specifies the distinguished name of the entry at which to start LDAP searches for groups.

--group-domain <string>
   Specifies the domain that the provider will use to qualify groups. The default group domain is LDAP_GROUPS.

--group-filter <string>
   Sets the LDAP filter for group objects.

--group-members-attribute <string>
   Specifies the LDAP attribute that contains group members. The default value is memberUid.

--group-search-scope <scope>
   Defines the default depth from the base distinguished name (DN) to perform LDAP searches for groups.
   The following values are valid:
   
   default
   Applies the setting in --search-scope.

   Note
   You cannot specify --search-scope=default. For example, if you specify --group-search-scope=default, the search scope is set to the value of --search-scope.

   base
   Searches only the entry at the base DN.

   onelevel
   Searches all entries exactly one level below the base DN.

   subtree
   Searches the base DN and all entries below it.

   children
   Searches all entries below the base DN, excluding the base DN.

--home-directory-template <path>
   Specifies the path to use as a template for naming home directories. The path must begin with /ifs and can include special character sequences that are dynamically replaced with strings at home directory creation time that represent specific variables. For example, %U, %D, and %Z are replaced with the user name, provider domain name, and zone name, respectively. For more information about home directory variables, see Home directories.

--homedir-attribute <string>
   Specifies the LDAP attribute that contains home directories. The default value is homeDirectory.

--ignore-tls-errors {yes | no}
Continues over a secure connection even if identity checks fail.

```
--listable-groups <string>
```

Specifies a list of groups that can be viewed in this provider if `--restrict-listable` is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items. If populated, groups that are not included in this list cannot be viewed.

```
--listable-users <string>
```

Specifies a list of users that can be viewed in this provider if `--restrict-listable` is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items. If populated, users that are not included in this list cannot be viewed.

```
--login-shell <path>
```

Specifies the pathname of the user's login shell for users who access the file system through SSH.

```
--member-of-attribute <string>
```

Sets the attribute to be used when searching LDAP for reverse memberships. This LDAP value should be an attribute of the user type posixAccount that describes the groups in which the POSIX user is a member.

```
--name-attribute <string>
```

Specifies the LDAP attribute that contains UIDs, which are used as login names. The default value is `uid`.

```
--netgroup-base-dn <string>
```

Specifies the distinguished name of the entry at which to start LDAP searches for netgroups.

```
--netgroup-filter <string>
```

Sets the LDAP filter for netgroup objects.

```
--netgroup-members-attribute <string>
```

Specifies the LDAP attribute that contains netgroup members. The default value is `memberNisNetgroup`.

```
--netgroup-search-scope <scope>
```

Defines the depth from the base distinguished name (DN) to perform LDAP searches for netgroups.

The following values are valid:

```
default
```

Applies the setting in `--search-scope`.

```
Note

You cannot specify `--search-scope=default`. For example, if you specify `--group-search-scope=default`, the search scope is set to the value of `--search-scope`.
```

```
base
```

Searches only the entry at the base DN.

```
onelevel
```

Searches all entries exactly one level below the base DN.
subtree
Searches the base DN and all entries below it.

children
Searches all entries below the base DN, excluding the base DN.

--netgroup-triple-attribute <string>
Specifies the LDAP attribute that contains netgroup triples. The default value is nisNetgroupTriple.

--normalize-groups {yes | no}  
Normalizes group names to lowercase before lookup.

--normalize-users {yes | no}  
Normalizes user names to lowercase before lookup.

--nt-password-attribute <string>  
Specifies the LDAP attribute that contains Windows passwords. A commonly used value is ntpasswdHash.

--ntlm-support {all | v2only | none}  
For users with NTLM-compatible credentials, specifies which NTLM versions to support.

--provider-domain <string>  
Specifies the domain that the provider will use to qualify user and group names.

--require-secure-connection {yes | no}  
Specifies whether to require a TLS connection.

--restrict-findable {yes | no}  
Specifies whether to check the provider for filtered lists of findable and unfindable users and groups.

--restrict-listable {yes | no}  
Specifies whether to check the provider for filtered lists of listable and unlistable users and groups.

--search-scope <scope>  
Defines the default depth from the base distinguished name (DN) to perform LDAP searches.  
The following values are valid:

  base  
  Searches only the entry at the base DN.

  onelevel  
  Searches all entries exactly one level below the base DN.

  subtree  
  Searches the base DN and all entries below it.

  children  
  Searches all entries below the base DN, excluding the base DN itself.
--search-timeout <integer>
   Specifies the number of seconds after which to stop retrying and fail a search. The default value is 100.

--shell-attribute <string>
   Specifies the LDAP attribute that contains a user's UNIX login shell. The default value is loginShell.

--uid-attribute <string>
   Specifies the LDAP attribute that contains UID numbers. The default value is uidNumber.

--unfindable-groups <string>
   If --restrict-findable is enabled and the findable groups list is empty, specifies a list of groups that cannot be resolved by this provider. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--unfindable-users <string>
   If --restrict-findable is enabled and the findable users list is empty, specifies a list of users that cannot be resolved by this provider. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--unique-group-members-attribute <string>
   Specifies the LDAP attribute that contains unique group members. This attribute is used to determine which groups a user belongs to if the LDAP server is queried by the user’s DN instead of the user’s name. This setting has no default value.

--unlistable-groups <string>
   If --restrict-listable is enabled and the listable groups list is empty, specifies a list of groups that cannot be listed by this provider that cannot be viewed. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--unlistable-users <string>
   If --restrict-listable is enabled and the listable users list is empty, specifies a list of users that cannot be listed by this provider that cannot be viewed. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--user-base-dn <string>
   Specifies the distinguished name of the entry at which to start LDAP searches for users.

--user-domain <string>
   Specifies the domain that the provider will use to qualify users. The default user domain is LDAP_USERS.

--user-filter <string>
   Sets the LDAP filter for user objects.

--user-search-scope <scope>
   Defines the depth from the base distinguished name (DN) to perform LDAP searches for users. The following values are valid:
   
   default
   
   Applies the search scope that is defined in the default query settings.
base
Searches only the entry at the base DN.

onelevel
Searches all entries exactly one level below the base DN.

subtree
Searches the base DN and all entries below it.

children
Searches all entries below the base DN, excluding the base DN itself.

--groupnet <groupnet>
Specifies the groupnet referenced by the LDAP provider. The groupnet is a top-level networking container that manages hostname resolution against DNS nameservers and contains subnets and IP address pools. The groupnet specifies which networking properties the LDAP provider will use when communicating with external servers.

--template {default | rfc-2307 | ad-idmu | ldapsam}
Specifies a template to be used to configure the LDAP provider. The templates provide pre-selected attributes. The templates are: RFC 2307, Active Directory Identity Management for UNIX (ad-idmu), and LDAP for Samba (ldapsam).

--bind-password <string>
Sets the password for the distinguished name that is used when binding to the LDAP server. To set the password interactively, use the --set-bind-password option instead.

--set-bind-password
Interactively sets the password for the distinguished name that is used when binding to the LDAP server. This option cannot be used with --bind-password.

{---verbose | -v}
Displays the results of running the command.

isi auth ldap delete
Deletes an LDAP provider.

Syntax

isi auth ldap delete <provider-name>
[--force]
[--verbose]

Options

<provider-name>
  Specifies the name of the provider to delete.

{--force | -f}
  Suppresses command-line prompts and messages.
<provider-name>
Specifies the name of the provider to delete.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.

isi auth ldap list
Displays a list of LDAP providers.

Syntax

```
isi auth ldap list
    [--limit <integer>]
    [--format {table | json | csv | list}]
    [--no-header]
    [--no-footer]
    [--verbose]
```

Options

{--limit | -l} <integer>
Displays no more than the specified number of items.

--format {table | json | csv | list}
Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.

{--no-header | -a}
Displays table and CSV output without headers.

{--no-footer | -z}
Displays table output without footers.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.

isi auth ldap modify
Modifies an LDAP provider.

Syntax

```
isi auth ldap modify <provider-name>
    [--name <string>]
    [--base-dn <string>]
    [--server-uris <string>]
    [--clear-server-uris]
    [--add-server-uris <string>]
    [--remove-server-uris <string>]
    [--alternate-security-identities-attribute <string>]
    [--authentication {yes | no}]
    [--balance-servers {yes | no}]
    [--bind-dn <string>]
    [--bind-timeout <integer>]
```
--certificate-authority-file <string>
--check-online-interval <duration>
--cn-attribute <string>
--create-home-directory {yes | no}
--crypt-password-attribute <string>
--email-attribute <string>
--enabled {yes | no}
--enumerate-groups {yes | no}
--enumerate-users {yes | no}
--findable-groups <string>
--clear-findable-groups
--add-findable-groups <string>
--remove-findable-groups <string>
--findable-users <string>
--clear-findable-users
--add-findable-users <string>
--remove-findable-users <string>
--gecos-attribute <string>
--gid-attribute <string>
--group-base-dn <string>
--group-domain <string>
--group-filter <string>
--group-members-attribute <string>
--group-search-scope <scope>
--homedir-attribute <string>
--home-directory-template <string>
--ignore-tls-errors {yes | no}
--listable-groups <string>
--clear-listable-groups
--add-listable-groups <string>
--remove-listable-groups <string>
--listable-users <string>
--clear-listable-users
--add-listable-users <string>
--remove-listable-users <string>
--login-shell <string>
--member-of-attribute <string>
--name-attribute <string>
--netgroup-base-dn <string>
--netgroup-filter <string>
--netgroup-members-attribute <string>
--netgroup-search-scope <scope>
--netgroup-triple-attribute <string>
--normalize-groups {yes | no}
--normalize-users {yes | no}
--nt-password-attribute <string>
--ntlm-support {all | v2only | none}
--provider-domain <string>
--require-secure-connection {yes | no}
--restrict-findable {yes | no}
--restrict-listable {yes | no}
--search-scope <scope>
--search-timeout <integer>
--shell-attribute <string>
--uid-attribute <string>
--unfindable-groups <string>
--clear-unfindable-groups
--add-unfindable-groups <string>
--remove-unfindable-groups <string>
--unfindable-users <string>
--clear-unfindable-users
--add-unfindable-users <string>
--remove-unfindable-users <string>
--unique-group-members-attribute <string>
--unlistable-groups <string>
--clear-unlistable-groups
--add-unlistable-groups <string>
--remove-unlistable-groups <string>
Options

<provider-name>
Specifies the name of the LDAP provider to modify.

--name <string>
Specifies a new name for the authentication provider.

--base-dn <string>
Sets the root of the tree in which to search for identities. For example, CN=Users, DC=mycompany, DC=com.

--server-uris <string>
Specifies a list of LDAP server URIs to be used when accessing the server. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.
Specify the LDAP server URI in the format ldaps://<server>:<port> for secure LDAP or ldap://<server>:<port> for non-secure LDAP.
The server can be specified as an IPv4 address, an IPv6 address, or a hostname.
If you do not specify a port number, the default port is used; 389 for secure LDAP or 636 for non-secure LDAP.

Note
If you specify non-secure LDAP, the bind password is transmitted to the server in clear text.

--clear-server-uris
Removes all entries from the list of server URIs.

--add-server-uris <string>
Adds an entry to the list of server URIs. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.
The server to be added can be specified as an IPv4 address, an IPv6 address, or a hostname.

--remove-server-uris <string>
Removes an entry from the list of server URIs. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.
The server to be removed can be specified as an IPv4 address, an IPv6 address, or a hostname.

--alternate-security-identities-attribute <string>
Specifies the name to be used when searching for alternate security identities. This name is used when OneFS attempts to resolve a Kerberos principal to a user.

--authentication {yes | no}
Enables or disables the use of this provider for authentication as well as identity. The default value is yes.

--balance-servers {yes | no}
Makes this provider connect to a random server on each request.

--bind-dn <string>
Specifies the distinguished name to use when binding to the LDAP server. For example, CN=myuser,CN=Users,DC=mycompany,DC=com.

--bind-timeout <integer>
Specifies the timeout in seconds when binding to the LDAP server.

--certificate-authority-file <path>
Specifies the path to the root certificates file.

--check-online-interval <duration>
Specifies the time between provider online checks, in the format <integer>[\{Y | M | W | D | H | m | s\}].

--cn-attribute <string>
Specifies the LDAP attribute that contains common names. The default value is cn.

--create-home-directory {yes | no}
Specifies whether to create a home directory the first time a user logs in, if a home directory does not already exist for the user. The directory path is specified in the path template through the --home-directory-template command.

--crypt-password-attribute <string>
Specifies the LDAP attribute that contains UNIX passwords. This setting has no default value.

--email-attribute <string>
Specifies the LDAP attribute that contains email addresses. The default value is mail.

--enabled {yes | no}
Enables or disables this provider.

--enumerate-groups {yes | no}
Specifies whether to allow the provider to enumerate groups.

--enumerate-users {yes | no}
Specifies whether to allow the provider to enumerate users.

--findable-groups <string>
Specifies a list of groups that can be found in this provider if --restrict-findable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items. If populated, groups that are not included in this list cannot be resolved in this provider. This option overwrites the entries in the findable groups list; to add or
remove groups without affecting current entries, use --add-findable-groups or --remove-findable-groups.

--clear-findable-groups
Removes the list of findable groups.

--add-findable-groups <string>
Adds an entry to the list of findable groups that is checked if --restrict-findable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--remove-findable-groups <string>
Removes an entry from the list of findable groups that is checked if --restrict-findable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--findable-users <string>
Specifies a list of users that can be found in this provider if --restrict-findable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items. If populated, users that are not included in this list cannot be resolved in this provider. This option overwrites the entries in the findable users list; to add or remove users without affecting current entries, use --add-findable-users or --remove-findable-users.

--clear-findable-users
Removes the list of findable users.

--add-findable-users <string>
Adds an entry to the list of findable users that is checked if --restrict-findable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--remove-findable-users <string>
Removes an entry from the list of findable users that is checked if --restrict-findable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--gecos-attribute <string>
Specifies the LDAP attribute that contains GECOS fields. The default value is gecos.

--gid-attribute <string>
Specifies the LDAP attribute that contains GIDs. The default value is gidNumber.

--group-base-dn <string>
Specifies the distinguished name of the entry at which to start LDAP searches for groups.

--group-domain <string>
Specifies the domain that this provider will use to qualify groups. The default group domain is LDAP_GROUPS.

--group-filter <string>
Sets the LDAP filter for group objects.

--group-members-attribute <string>
Specifies the LDAP attribute that contains group members. The default value is memberUid.
--group-search-scope <scope>
Defines the default depth from the base distinguished name (DN) to perform LDAP searches for groups.
The following values are valid:

  default
  Applies the setting in --search-scope.

  base
  Searches only the entry at the base DN.

  onelevel
  Searches all entries exactly one level below the base DN.

  subtree
  Searches the base DN and all entries below it.

  children
  Searches all entries below the base DN, excluding the base DN.

--home-directory-template <path>
Specifies the path to use as a template for naming home directories. The path must begin with /ifs and can include special character sequences that are dynamically replaced with strings at home directory creation time that represent specific variables. For example, %U, %D, and %Z are replaced with the user name, provider domain name, and zone name, respectively. For more information, see the Home directories section.

--homedir-attribute <string>
Specifies the LDAP attribute that is used when searching for the home directory. The default value is homeDirectory.

--ignore-tls-errors {yes | no}
Continues over a secure connection even if identity checks fail.

--listable-groups <string>
Specifies a list of groups that can be viewed in this provider if --restrict-listable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items. If populated, groups that are not included in this list cannot be viewed in this provider. This option overwrites the entries in the listable groups list; to add or remove groups without affecting current entries, use --add-listable-groups or --remove-listable-groups.

--clear-listable-groups
Removes all entries from the list of viewable groups.

--add-listable-groups <string>
Adds an entry to the list of listable groups that is checked if --restrict-listable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--remove-listable-groups <string>
Removes an entry from the list of viewable groups that is checked if --restrict-listable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--listable-users <string>
Specifies a list of users that can be viewed in this provider if --restrict-listable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items. If populated, users that are not included in this list cannot be viewed in this provider. This option overwrites the entries in the listable users list; to add or remove users without affecting current entries, use --add-listable-users or --remove-listable-users.

--clear-listable-users
Removes all entries from the list of viewable users.

--add-listable-users <string>
Adds an entry to the list of listable users that is checked if --restrict-listable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--remove-listable-users <string>
Removes an entry from the list of viewable users that is checked if --restrict-listable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--login-shell <path>
Specifies the pathname to the user’s login shell, for users who access the file system through SSH.

--member-of-attribute <string>
Sets the attribute to be used when searching LDAP for reverse memberships. This LDAP value should be an attribute of the user type posixAccount that describes the groups in which the POSIX user is a member.

--name-attribute <string>
Specifies the LDAP attribute that contains UIDs, which are used as login names. The default value is uid.

--netgroup-base-dn <string>
Specifies the distinguished name of the entry at which to start LDAP searches for netgroups.

--netgroup-filter <string>
Sets the LDAP filter for netgroup objects.

--netgroup-members-attribute <string>
Specifies the LDAP attribute that contains netgroup members. The default value is memberNisNetgroup.

--netgroup-search-scope <scope>
Defines the depth from the base distinguished name (DN) to perform LDAP searches for netgroups.
The following values are valid:

**default**

Appplies the setting in `--search-scope`.

**Note**

You cannot specify `--search-scope=default`. For example, if you specify `--group-search-scope=default`, the search scope is set to the value of `--search-scope`.

**base**

Searches only the entry at the base DN.

**onelevel**

Searches all entries exactly one level below the base DN.

**subtree**

Searches the base DN and all entries below it.

**children**

Searches all entries below the base DN, excluding the base DN.

**--netgroup-triple-attribute <string>**

Specifies the LDAP attribute that contains netgroup triples. The default value is `nisNetgroupTriple`.

**--normalize-groups {yes | no}**

Normalizes group names to lowercase before lookup.

**--normalize-users {yes | no}**

Normalizes user names to lowercase before lookup.

**--nt-password-attribute <string>**

Specifies the LDAP attribute that contains Windows passwords. A commonly used value is `ntpasswdhash`.

**--ntlm-support {all | v2only | none}**

For users with NTLM-compatible credentials, specifies which NTLM versions to support.

The following values are valid:

```
all
v2only
none
```

**--provider-domain <string>**

Specifies the domain that this provider will use to qualify user and group names.

**--require-secure-connection {yes | no}**

Specifies whether to require a TLS connection.

**--restrict-findable {yes | no}**

Specifies whether to check this provider for filtered lists of findable and unfindable users and groups.
--restrict-listable {yes | no}
Specifies whether to check this provider for filtered lists of viewable and unviewable users and groups.

--search-scope <scope>
Defines the default depth from the base distinguished name (DN) to perform LDAP searches.
The following values are valid:
- base
  Searches only the entry at the base DN.
- onelevel
  Searches all entries exactly one level below the base DN.
- subtree
  Searches the base DN and all entries below it.
- children
  Searches all entries below the base DN, excluding the base DN itself.

--search-timeout <integer>
Specifies the number of seconds after which to stop retrying and fail a search. The default value is 100.

--shell-attribute <string>
Specifies the LDAP attribute that is used when searching for a user’s UNIX login shell. The default value is loginShell.

--uid-attribute <string>
Specifies the LDAP attribute that contains UID numbers. The default value is uidNumber.

--unfindable-groups <string>
Specifies a group that cannot be found in this provider if --restrict-findable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items. This option overwrites the entries in the unfindable groups list; to add or remove groups without affecting current entries, use --add-unfindable-groups or --remove-unfindable-groups.

--clear-unfindable-groups
Removes all entries from the list of unfindable groups.

--add-unfindable-groups <string>
Adds an entry to the list of unfindable groups that is checked if --restrict-findable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--remove-unfindable-groups <string>
Removes an entry from the list of unfindable groups that is checked if --restrict-findable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--unfindable-users <string>
Specifies a user that cannot be found in this provider if --restrict-findable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items. This option overwrites...
the entries in the unfindable users list; to add or remove users without affecting current entries, use `--add-unfindable-users` or `--remove-unfindable-users`.

`--clear-unfindable-users`
Removes all entries from the list of unfindable groups.

`--add-unfindable-users <string>`
Adds an entry to the list of unfindable users that is checked if `--restrict-findable` is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

`--remove-unfindable-users <string>`
Removes an entry from the list of unfindable users that is checked if `--restrict-findable` is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

`--unique-group-members-attribute <string>`
Specifies the LDAP attribute that contains unique group members. This attribute is used to determine which groups a user belongs to if the LDAP server is queried by the user’s DN instead of the user’s name. This setting has no default value.

`--unlistable-groups <string>`
Specifies a group that cannot be listed in this provider if `--restrict-listable` is enabled. This option overwrites the entries in the unlistable groups list; to add or remove groups without affecting current entries, use `--add-unlistable-groups` or `--remove-unlistable-groups`.

`--clear-unlistable-groups`
Removes all entries from the list of unviewable groups.

`--add-unlistable-groups <string>`
Adds an entry to the list of unviewable groups that is checked if `--restrict-listable` is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

`--remove-unlistable-groups <string>`
Removes an entry from the list of unviewable groups that is checked if `--restrict-listable` is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

`--unlistable-users <string>`
Specifies a user that cannot be viewed in this provider if `--restrict-listable` is enabled. This option overwrites the entries in the unlistable users list; to add or remove users without affecting current entries, use `--add-unlistable-users` or `--remove-unlistable-users`.

`--clear-unlistable-users`
Removes all entries from the list of unviewable users.

`--add-unlistable-users <string>`
Adds an entry to the list of unviewable users that is checked if `--restrict-listable` is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

`--remove-unlistable-users <string>`
Removes an entry from the list of unviewable users that is checked if --restrict-listable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

```
--user-base-dn <string>
```

Specifies the distinguished name of the entry at which to start LDAP searches for users.

```
--user-domain <string>
```

Specifies the domain that this provider will use to qualify users. The default user domain is LDAP_USERS.

```
--user-filter <string>
```

Sets the LDAP filter for user objects.

```
--user-search-scope <scope>
```

Defines the depth from the base distinguished name (DN) to perform LDAP searches for users. The valid values are as follows:

The following values are valid:

- **default**
  - Applies the setting in --search-scope.
  
  **Note**
  
  You cannot specify --search-scope=default. For example, if you specify --user-search-scope=default, the search scope is set to the value of --search-scope.

- **base**
  - Searches only the entry at the base DN.

- **onelevel**
  - Searches all entries exactly one level below the base DN.

- **subtree**
  - Searches the base DN and all entries below it.

- **children**
  - Searches all entries below the base DN, excluding the base DN.

```
--template {default | rfc-2307 | ad-idmu | ldapsam}
```

Specifies a template to be used to configure the LDAP provider. The templates provide pre-selected attributes. The templates provide pre-selected attributes. The templates are: RFC 2307, Active Directory Identity Management for UNIX (ad-idmu), and LDAP for Samba (ldapsam).

```
--bind-password <string>
```

Sets the password for the distinguished name that is used when binding to the LDAP server. To set the password interactively, use the --set-bind-password option instead.

```
--set-bind-password
```

OneFS isi commands A through C
Interactively sets the password for the distinguished name that is used when binding to the LDAP server. This option cannot be used with --bind-password.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays detailed information.

isi auth ldap view
Displays the properties of an LDAP provider.

Syntax

isi auth ldap view <provider-name>

Options

<provider-name>
Specifies the name of the provider to view.

isi auth local list
Displays a list of local providers.

Syntax

isi auth local list
[--limit <integer>]
[--format {table | json | csv | list}]
[--no-header]
[--no-footer]
[--verbose]

Options

{--limit | -l} <integer>
Displays no more than the specified number of items.

--format {table | json | csv | list}
Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.

{--no-header | -a}
Displays table and CSV output without headers.

{--no-footer | -z}
Displays table output without footers.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.
isi auth local modify

Modifies a local provider.

Syntax

```bash
isi auth local modify <provider-name>
    [--authentication {yes | no}]
    [--create-home-directory {yes | no}]
    [--home-directory-template <string>]
    [--lockout-duration <duration>]
    [--lockout-threshold <integer>]
    [--lockout-window <duration>]
    [--login-shell <string>]
    [--machine-name <string>]
    [--min-password-age <duration>]
    [--max-password-age <duration>]
    [--min-password-length <integer>]
    [--password-complexity {lowercase | uppercase | numeric | symbol}]
    [-c [clear-password-complexity]]
    [--add-password-complexity {lowercase | uppercase | numeric | symbol}]
    [--remove-password-complexity <string>]
    [--password-history-length <integer>]
    [-v|--verbose]
```

Options

- `<provider-name>`
  Specifies the name of the local provider to modify.

- `--authentication {yes | no}`
  Uses the provider for authentication as well as identity. The default setting is yes.

- `--create-home-directory {yes | no}`
  Creates a home directory the first time a user logs in.

- `--home-directory-template <string>`
  Specifies the path to use as a template for naming home directories. The path must begin with `/ifs` and can include special character sequences that are dynamically replaced with strings at home directory creation time that represent specific variables. For example, `%U`, `%D`, and `%Z` are replaced with the user name, provider domain name, and zone name, respectively. For more information, see the Home directories section.

- `--lockout-duration <duration>`
  Sets the length of time that an account will be inaccessible after multiple failed login attempts.

- `--lockout-threshold <integer>`
  Specifies the number of failed login attempts after which an account will be locked out.

- `--lockout-window <duration>`
Sets the time in which the number of failed attempts specified by the --lockout-threshold option must be made for an account to be locked out. Duration is specified in the format <integer>[(Y|M|W|D|H|m|s)].

--login-shell <string>
Specifies the path to the UNIX login shell.

--machine-name <string>
Specifies the domain to use to qualify user and group names for the provider.

--min-password-age <duration>
Sets the minimum password age, in the format <integer>[(Y|M|W|D|H|m|s)].

--max-password-age <duration>
Sets the maximum password age, in the format <integer>[(Y|M|W|D|H|m|s)].

--min-password-length <integer>
Sets the minimum password length.

--password-prompt-time <duration>
Sets the remaining time until a user is prompted for a password change, in the format <integer>[(Y|M|W|D|H|m|s)].

--password-complexity {lowercase | uppercase | numeric | symbol}
Specifies the conditions that a password is required to meet. A password must contain at least one character from each specified option to be valid. For example, if lowercase and numeric are specified, a password must contain at least one lowercase character and one digit to be valid. Symbols are valid, excluding # and @.

--clear-password-complexity
Clears the list of parameters against which to validate new passwords.

--add-password-complexity {lowercase | uppercase | numeric | symbol}
Adds items to the list of parameters against which to validate new passwords. Repeat this command to specify additional password-complexity options.

--remove-password-complexity <string>
Removes items from the list of parameters against which to validate new passwords. Repeat this command to specify each password-complexity option that you want to remove.

--password-history-length <integer>
Specifies the number of previous passwords to store to prevent reuse of a previous password. The max password history length is 24.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.
isi auth local view
Displays the properties of a local provider.
Syntax

```
isi auth local view <provider-name>
```

Options

```
<provider-name>
```
Specifies the name of the provider to view.

isi auth log-level modify
Specifies the logging level for the authentication service on the node.
Syntax

```
isi auth log-level modify <level> [--verbose]
```

Options

```
<level>
```
Sets the log level for the current node. The log level determines how much information is logged.
The following values are valid and are organized from least to most information:

- always
- error
- warning
- info
- verbose
- debug
- trace

Note
Levels verbose, debug, and trace may cause performance issues. Levels debug and trace log information that likely will be useful only when consulting EMC Isilon Technical Support.

```
--verbose | -v
```
Displays detailed information.
**isi auth log-level view**

Displays the logging level for the authentication service on the node.

**Syntax**

```
isi auth log-level view
```

**Options**

There are no options for this command.

**isi auth mapping create**

Creates a manual mapping between a source identity and target identity or automatically generates a mapping for a source identity.

**Syntax**

```
isi auth mapping create {
  <source>
  | --source-uid <integer>
  | --source-gid <integer>
  | --source-sid <string>
  [{--uid | --gid | --sid}]
  [--on-disk]
  [--2way]
  [{--target <string> | --target-uid <integer>
    | --target-gid <string> | --target-sid <string>}]
  [--zone <string>]
```

**Options**

- `<source>`
  Specifies the mapping source by identity type, in the format `<type>:<value>`—for example, UID:2002.

- `--source-uid <integer>`
  Specifies the mapping source by UID.

- `--source-gid <integer>`
  Specifies the mapping source by GID.

- `--source-sid <string>`
  Specifies the mapping source by SID.

- `--uid`
  Generates a mapping if one does not exist for the identity; otherwise, retrieves the mapped UID.

- `--gid`
  Generates a mapping if one does not exist for the identity; otherwise, retrieves the mapped GID.

- `--sid`
  Generates a mapping if one does not exist for the identity; otherwise, retrieves the mapped SID.
--on-disk
    Specifies that the source on-disk identity should be represented by the target
    identity.

--2way
    Specifies a two-way, or reverse, mapping.

--target <string>
    Specifies the mapping target by identity type, in the format <type>:<value>—for
    example, UID:2002.

--target-uid <integer>
    Specifies the mapping target by UID.

--target-gid <integer>
    Specifies the mapping target by GID.

--target-sid <string>
    Specifies the mapping target by SID.

--zone <string>
    Specifies the access zone that the ID mapping is applied to. If no access zone is
    specified, the mapping is applied to the default System zone.

**isi auth mapping delete**

Deletes one or more identity mappings.

**Syntax**

```
isi auth mapping delete {<source>| --source-uid <integer>
    | --source-gid <integer> | --source-sid <string> | --all}
    [{--only-generated | --only-external | --2way | --target <string>
    | --target-uid <integer> | --target-gid <integer> | --target-sid <string>}
    [--zone <string>]
```

**Options**

*<source>*

    Specifies the mapping source by identity type, in the format <type>:<value>—for
    example, UID:2002.

--source-uid <integer>
    Specifies the mapping source by UID.

--source-gid <integer>
    Specifies the mapping source by GID.

--source-sid <string>
    Specifies the mapping source by SID.

--all
Deletes all identity mappings in the specified access zone. Can be used in conjunction with --only-generated and --only-external for additional filtering.

--only-generated
Only deletes identity mappings that were created automatically and that include a generated UID or GID from the internal range of user and group IDs. Must be used in conjunction with --all.

--only-external
Only deletes identity mappings that were created automatically and that include a UID or GID from an external authentication source. Must be used in conjunction with --all.

--2way
Specifies or deletes a two-way, or reverse, mapping.

--target <string>
Specifies the mapping target by identity type, in the format <type>:<value>—for example, UID:2002.

--target-uid <integer>
Specifies the mapping target by UID.

--target-gid <integer>
Specifies the mapping target by GID.

--target-sid <string>
Specifies the mapping target by SID.

--zone <string>
Deletes identity mappings in the specified access zone. If no access zone is specified, mappings are deleted from the default System zone.

**isi auth mapping dump**

Displays or prints the kernel mapping database.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi auth mapping dump
   [--file <path>]
   [--zone <string>]
```

**Options**

If no option is specified, the full kernel mapping database is displayed.

{-file | -f} <path>
Prints the database to the specified output file.

--zone <string>
Displays the database from the specified access zone. If no access zone is specified, displays all mappings.
Examples
To view the kernel mapping database, run the following command:

```
isid auth mapping dump
```

The system displays output similar to the following example:

```
["ZID:1", "UID:6299", ["SID:S-1-5-21-1195855716-1407", 128]]
["ZID:1", "GID:1000000", ["SID:S-1-5-21-1195855716-513", 48]]
["ZID:1", "SID:S-1-5-21-1195855716-1407", ["UID:6299", 144]]
["ZID:1", "SID:S-1-5-21-1195855716-513", ["GID:1000000", 32]]
```

**isi auth mapping flush**

Flushes the cache for one or all identity mappings. Flushing the cache might be useful if the ID mapping rules have been modified.

**Syntax**

```
isid auth mapping flush {--all | --source <string>
  | --source-uid <integer> | --source-gid <integer>
  | --source-sid <string>}
--zone <string>
```

**Options**

You must specify either `--all` or one of the source options.

--all

Flushes all identity mappings on the EMC Isilon cluster.

--source <string>

Specifies the mapping source by identity type, in the format `<type>:<value>`—for example, `UID:2002`.

--source-uid <integer>

Specifies the source identity by UID.

--source-gid <integer>

Specifies the source identity by GiD.

--source-sid <string>

Specifies the source identity by SID.

--zone <string>

Specifies the access zone of the source identity. If no access zone is specified, any mapping for the specified source identity is flushed from the default System zone.
**isi auth mapping import**

Imports mappings from a source file to the ID mapping database.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi auth mapping import <file>
  [--replace]
  [--verbose]
```

**Options**

*<file>*

Specifies the full path to the file to import. File content must be in the same format as the output that is displayed by running the `isi auth mapping dump` command. File must exist with the `/ifs` file structure.

|--replace | -o

Overwrites existing entries in the mapping database file with the file content.

|--verbose | -v

Displays detailed information.

---

**isi auth mapping list**

Displays the ID mapping database for an access zone.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi auth mapping list
  [--zone <string>]
```

**Options**

|--zone <string>

Specifies an access zone.

---

**isi auth mapping modify**

Sets or modifies a mapping between two identities.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi auth mapping modify (<source>| --source-uid <integer>
  | --source-gid <integer> | --source-sid <string> | --target
  <string>
  | --target-uid <integer> | --target-gid <string> |
  --target-sid <string>)
  [--on-disk]
  [--2way]
  [--zone <string>]
```
Options

<source>
Specifies the mapping source by identity type, in the format \textit{type}:<textit{value}>—for example, \texttt{UID:2002}.

--source-uid <integer>
Specifies the mapping source by UID.

--source-gid <integer>
Specifies the mapping source by GiD.

--source-sid <string>
Specifies the mapping source by SiD.

--target <string>
Specifies the mapping target by identity type, in the format \textit{type}:<textit{value}>—for example, \texttt{UID:2002}.

--target-uid <integer>
Specifies the mapping target by UID.

--target-gid <integer>
Specifies the mapping target by GiD.

--target-sid <string>
Specifies the mapping target by SiD.

--on-disk
Specifies that the source on-disk identity should be represented by the target identity.

--2way
Specifies a two-way, or reverse, mapping.

--zone <string>
Specifies the access zone that the ID mapping is applied to. If no access zone is specified, the mapping is applied to the default System zone.

\textbf{isi auth mapping token}

Displays the access token that is calculated for a user during authentication, including the user’s historical groups.

Syntax

```
isi auth mapping token {<user> | --uid <integer>
    | --kerberos-principal <string>}
    [--zone <string>]
    [--primary-gid <integer>]
    [--gid <integer>]
```

Options

This command requires \texttt{<user>} or \texttt{--uid <integer>} or \texttt{--kerberos-principal <string>}.  

OneFS isi commands A through C

OneFS 8.1.0 CLI Command Reference
<user>
  Specifies the user by name.

--uid <integer>
  Specifies the user by UID.

--kerberos-principal <string>
  Specifies the Kerberos principal by name. For example, user@realm.com.

--zone <string>
  Specifies the name of the access zone that contains the mapping.

--primary-gid <integer>
  Specifies the primary GID.

--gid <integer>
  Specifies a token GID. Repeat this option to specify multiple GIDs.

isi auth mapping view

Displays mappings for an identity.

Syntax

isi auth mapping view ( <id> | --uid <integer> | --gid <integer> | --sid <string> )
  [--nocreate]
  [--zone <string>]

Options

<iid>
  Specifies the ID of the source identity type in the format <type>:<value>—for example, UID:2002.

--uid <integer>
  Specifies the mapping source by UID.

--gid <integer>
  Specifies the mapping source by GID.

--sid <string>
  Specifies the mapping source by SID.

--nocreate
  Specifies that nonexistent mappings should not be created.

--zone
  Specifies the access zone of the source identity. If no access zone is specified, OneFS displays mappings from the default System zone.
Examples
The following command displays mappings for a user whose UID is 2002 in the zone3 access zone:

```
isi auth mapping view uid:2002 --zone=zone3
```

The system displays output similar to the following example:

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Mapping</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>test1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On-disk</td>
<td>UID:2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unix UID</td>
<td>2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unix GID</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMB</td>
<td>S-1-5-21-1776575851-2890035977-2418728619-1004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NFSv4</td>
<td>test1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

**isi auth netgroups view**

Displays information about a netgroup.

**Syntax**

```
isi auth netgroups view <netgroup> [ --zone <string> ] [ --provider <string> ] [ --recursive {true | false} ] [ --ignore-errors {true | false} ]
```

**Options**

`<netgroup>`

Specifies the netgroup name.

`--zone <string>`

Specifies the access zone.

`--provider <string>`

Specifies the authentication provider.

`--recursive {true | false}`

Specifies whether to recursively resolve nested netgroups. The default value is true.

`--ignore {true | false}`

Specifies whether to ignore errors and unresolvable netgroups. The default value is false.
isi auth nis create

Creates an NIS provider.

Syntax

```
isi auth nis create <name>
    [--nis-domain <string>]
    [--servers <string>]
    [--authentication {yes | no}]
    [--balance-servers {yes | no}]
    [--check-online-interval <duration>]
    [--create-home-directory {yes | no}]
    [--enabled {yes | no}]
    [--enumerate-groups {yes | no}]
    [--enumerate-users {yes | no}]
    [--findable-groups <string>]
    [--findable-users <string>]
    [--group-domain <string>]
    [--home-directory-template <path>]
    [--hostname-lookup {yes | no}]
    [--listable-groups <string>]
    [--listable-users <string>]
    [--login-shell <path>]
    [--normalize-groups {yes | no}]
    [--normalize-users {yes | no}]
    [--provider-domain <string>]
    [--ntlm-support {all | v2only | none}]
    [--request-timeout <integer>]
    [--restrict-findable {yes | no}]
    [--restrict-listable {yes | no}]
    [--retry-time <integer>]
    [--unfindable-groups <string>]
    [--unfindable-users <string>]
    [--unlistable-groups <string>]
    [--unlistable-users <string>]
    [--user-domain <string>]
    [--ypmatch-using-tcp {yes | no}]
    [--groupnet <groupnet>]
    [--verbose]
```

Options

- `<name>`
  Sets the name of the NIS provider.

- `--nis-domain <string>`
  Specifies the NIS domain name.

- `--servers <string>`
  Specifies a list of NIS servers to be used by this provider. Specify the NIS server as an IPv4 address or hostname. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

- `--authentication {yes | no}`
  Enables or disables the use of the provider for authentication as well as identity. The default value is `yes`.

- `--balance-servers {yes | no}`
  Makes the provider connect to a random server on each request.
--check-online-interval <duration>
   Specifies the time between provider online checks, in the format <integer>Y|M|W|D|H|m|s].

--create-home-directory {yes | no}
   Specifies whether to create a home directory the first time a user logs in, if a
   home directory does not already exist for the user.

--enabled {yes | no}
   Enables or disables the provider.

--enumerate-groups {yes | no}
   Specifies whether to allow the provider to enumerate groups.

--enumerate-users {yes | no}
   Specifies whether to allow the provider to enumerate users.

--findable-groups <string>
   Specifies a group that can be found in this provider if --restrict-findable is
   enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items. If populated, groups that
   are not included in this list cannot be resolved.

--findable-users <string>
   Specifies a user that can be found in this provider if --restrict-findable is
   enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items. If populated, users that
   are not included in this list cannot be resolved.

--group-domain <string>
   Specifies the domain that this provider will use to qualify groups. The default
   group domain is NIS_GROUPS.

--home-directory-template <path>
   Specifies the path to use as a template for naming home directories. The path
   must begin with /ifs and can include special character sequences that are
dynamically replaced with strings at home directory creation time that represent
specific variables. For example, %U, %D, and %Z are replaced with the user
name, provider domain name, and zone name, respectively. For more information,
see the Home directories section.

--hostname-lookup {yes | no}
   Enables or disables host name lookups.

--listable-groups <string>
   Specifies a group that can be viewed in this provider if --restrict-listable
   is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items. If populated, groups
   that are not included in this list cannot be viewed.

--listable-users <string>
   Specifies a user that can be viewed in this provider if --restrict-listable is
   enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items. If populated, users that
   are not included in this list cannot be viewed.

--login-shell <path>
   Specifies the path to the user's login shell. This setting applies only to users who
   access the file system through SSH.
--normalize-groups {yes | no}
   Normalizes group name to lowercase before lookup.

--normalize-users {yes | no}
   Normalizes user name to lowercase before lookup.

--provider-domain <string>
   Specifies the domain that this provider will use to qualify user and group names.

--ntlm-support {all | v2only | none}
   For users with NTLM-compatible credentials, specifies which NTLM versions to support. Valid values are all, v2only, and none. NTLMv2 provides additional security over NTLM.

--request-timeout <integer>
   Specifies the request timeout interval in seconds. The default value is 20.

--restrict-findable {yes | no}
   Specifies whether to check this provider for filtered lists of findable and unfindable users and groups.

--restrict-listable {yes | no}
   Specifies whether to check this provider for filtered lists of viewable and unviewable users and groups.

--retry-time <integer>
   Sets the timeout period in seconds after which a request will be retried. The default value is 5.

--unfindable-groups <string>
   If --restrict-findable is enabled and the findable groups list is empty, specifies a group that cannot be resolved by this provider. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--unfindable-users <string>
   If --restrict-findable is enabled and the findable users list is empty, specifies a user that cannot be resolved by this provider. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--unlistable-groups <string>
   If --restrict-listable is enabled and the listable groups list is empty, specifies a group that cannot be viewed by this provider. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--unlistable-users <string>
   If --restrict-listable is enabled and the listable users list is empty, specifies a user that cannot be viewed by this provider. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--user-domain <string>
   Specifies the domain that this provider will use to qualify users. The default user domain is NIS_USERS.

--ypmatch-using-tcp {yes | no}
   Uses TCP for YP Match operations.
--groupnet <groupnet>
Specifies the groupnet referenced by the NIS provider. The groupnet is a top-level networking container that manages hostname resolution against DNS nameservers and contains subnets and IP address pools. The groupnet specifies which networking properties the NIS provider will use when communicating with external servers.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays the results of running the command.

isi auth nis delete
Deletes an NIS provider.

Syntax

isi auth nis delete <provider-name>
[--force]
[--verbose]

Options

<provider-name>
Specifies the name of the provider to delete.

{--force | -f}
Suppresses command-line prompts and messages.

{--verbose | -v}
Returns a success or fail message after running the command.

isi auth nis list
Displays a list of NIS providers and indicates whether a provider is functioning correctly.

Syntax

isi auth nis list
[--limit <integer>]
[--format {table | json | csv | list}]
[--no-header]
[--no-footer]
[--verbose]

Options

{--limit | -l} <integer>
Displays no more than the specified number of items.

--format {table | json | csv | list}
Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.
Displays table and CSV output without headers.

Displays table output without footers.

Displays more detailed information.

isi auth nis modify

Modifies an NIS provider.

Syntax

```
isi auth nis modify <provider-name>
    |--name <string>
    |--nis-domain <string>
    |--servers <string>
    |--clear-servers
    |--add-servers <string>
    |--remove-servers <string>
    |--authentication {yes | no}
    |--balance-servers {yes | no}
    |--check-online-interval <duration>
    |--create-home-directory {yes | no}
    |--enabled {yes | no}
    |--enumerate-groups {yes | no}
    |--enumerate-users {yes | no}
    |--findable-groups <string>
    |--clear-findable-groups
    |--add-findable-groups <string>
    |--remove-findable-groups <string>
    |--findable-users <string>
    |--clear-findable-users
    |--add-findable-users <string>
    |--remove-findable-users <string>
    |--group-domain <string>
    |--home-directory-template <string>
    |--hostname-lookup {yes | no}
    |--listable-groups <string>
    |--clear-listable-groups
    |--add-listable-groups <string>
    |--remove-listable-groups <string>
    |--listable-users <string>
    |--clear-listable-users
    |--add-listable-users <string>
    |--remove-listable-users <string>
    |--login-shell <string>
    |--normalize-groups {yes | no}
    |--normalize-users {yes | no}
    |--provider-domain <string>
    |--ntlm-support {all | v2only | none}
    |--request-timeout <integer>
    |--retry-time <integer>
    |--unfindable-groups <string>
    |--clear-unfindable-groups
    |--add-unfindable-groups <string>
    |--remove-unfindable-groups <string>
    |--unfindable-users <string>
    |--clear-unfindable-users
```
Options

<provider-name>
Specifies the name of the NIS provider to modify.

--name <string>
Specifies an new name for the authentication provider.

--nis-domain <string>
Specifies the NIS domain name.

--servers <string>
Specifies a list of NIS server to be used by this provider. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items. Specify the NIS server as an IPv4 address or hostname. This option overwrites the entries in the NIS servers list; to add or remove servers without affecting current entries, use --add-servers or --remove-servers.

--clear-servers
Removes all entries from the list of NIS servers.

--add-servers <string>
Adds an entry to the list of NIS servers. Repeat this option to specify multiple items.

--remove-servers <string>
Removes an entry from the list of NIS servers. Repeat this option to specify multiple items.

--authentication {yes | no}
Enables or disables the use of this provider for authentication as well as identity. The default value is yes.

--balance-servers {yes | no}
Makes this provider connect to a random server on each request.

--check-online-interval <duration>
Specifies the time between provider online checks, in the format <integer>{[Y | M | W | D | H | m | s]}.

--create-home-directory {yes | no}
Specifies whether to create a home directory the first time a user logs in, if a home directory does not already exist for the user.
--enabled {yes | no}
   Enables or disables this provider.

--enumerate-groups {yes | no}
   Specifies whether to allow this provider to enumerate groups.

--enumerate-users {yes | no}
   Specifies whether to allow this provider to enumerate users.

--findable-groups <string>
   Specifies a group that can be found in this provider if --restrict-findable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items. If populated, groups that are not included in this list cannot be resolved. This option overwrites the entries in the findable groups list; to add or remove groups without affecting current entries, use --add-findable-groups or --remove-findable-groups.

--clear-findable-groups
   Removes all entries from the list of findable groups.

--add-findable-groups <string>
   Adds an entry to the list of findable groups that is checked if --restrict-findable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--remove-findable-groups <string>
   Removes an entry from the list of findable groups that is checked if --restrict-findable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--findable-users <string>
   Specifies a user that can be found in this provider if --restrict-findable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items. If populated, users that are not included in this list cannot be resolved. This option overwrites the entries in the findable users list; to add or remove users without affecting current entries, use --add-findable-users or --remove-findable-users.

--clear-findable-users
   Removes all entries from the list of findable users.

--add-findable-users <string>
   Adds an entry to the list of findable users that is checked if --restrict-findable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--remove-findable-users <string>
   Removes an entry from the list of findable users that is checked if --restrict-findable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--group-domain <string>
   Specifies the domain that this provider will use to qualify groups. The default group domain is NIS_GROUPS.

--home-directory-template <path>
   Specifies the path to use as a template for naming home directories. The path must begin with /ifs and can include special character sequences that are dynamically replaced with strings at home directory creation time that represent specific variables. For example, %U, %D, and %Z are replaced with the user
name, provider domain name, and zone name, respectively. For more information, see the Home directories section.

--hostname-lookup {yes | no}
Enables or disables host name lookups.

--listable-groups <string>
Specifies a group that can be viewed in this provider if --restrict-listable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items. If populated, groups that are not included in this list cannot be viewed. This option overwrites the entries in the listable groups list; to add or remove groups without affecting current entries, use --add-listable-groups or --remove-listable-groups.

--clear-listable-groups
Removes all entries from the list of viewable groups.

--add-listable-groups <string>
Adds an entry to the list of viewable groups that is checked if --restrict-listable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--remove-listable-groups <string>
Removes an entry from the list of viewable groups that is checked if --restrict-listable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--listable-users <string>
Specifies a user that can be viewed in this provider if --restrict-listable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items. If populated, users that are not included in this list cannot be viewed. This option overwrites the entries in the listable users list; to add or remove users without affecting current entries, use --add-listable-users or --remove-listable-users.

--clear-listable-users
Removes all entries from the list of viewable users.

--add-listable-users <string>
Adds an entry to the list of viewable users that is checked if --restrict-listable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--remove-listable-users <string>
Removes an entry from the list of viewable users that is checked if --restrict-listable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--login-shell <path>
Specifies the path to the user's login shell. This setting applies only to users who access the file system through SSH.

--normalize-groups {yes | no}
Normalizes group names to lowercase before lookup.

--normalize-users {yes | no}
Normalizes user names to lowercase before lookup.
--provider-domain <string>
    Specifies the domain that this provider will use to qualify user and group names.

--ntlm-support {all | v2only | none}
    For users with NTLM-compatible credentials, specifies which NTLM versions to support. Valid values are all, v2only, and none. NTLMv2 provides additional security over NTLM.

--request-timeout <integer>
    Specifies the request timeout interval in seconds. The default value is 20.

--restrict-findable {yes | no}
    Specifies whether to check this provider for filtered lists of findable and unfindable users and groups.

--restrict-listable {yes | no}
    Specifies whether to check this provider for filtered lists of viewable and unviewable users and groups.

--retry-time <integer>
    Sets the timeout period in seconds after which a request will be retried. The default value is 5.

--unfindable-groups <string>
    Specifies a group that cannot be found in this provider if --restrict-findable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items. This option overwrites the entries in the unfindable groups list; to add or remove groups without affecting current entries, use --add-unfindable-groups or --remove-unfindable-groups.

--clear-unfindable-groups
    Removes all entries from the list of unfindable groups.

--add-unfindable-groups <string>
    Adds an entry to the list of unfindable groups that is checked if --restrict-findable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--remove-unfindable-groups <string>
    Removes an entry from the list of unfindable groups that is checked if --restrict-findable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--unfindable/users <string>
    Specifies a user that cannot be found in this provider if --restrict-findable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items. This option overwrites the entries in the unfindable users list; to add or remove users without affecting current entries, use --add-unfindable-users or --remove-unfindable-users.

--clear-unfindable-users
    Removes all entries from the list of unfindable groups.

--add-unfindable-users <string>
Adds an entry to the list of unfindable users that is checked if --restrict-findable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--remove-unfindable-users <string>
Removes an entry from the list of unfindable users that is checked if --restrict-findable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--unlistable-groups <string>
Specifies a group that cannot be listed in this provider if --restrict-listable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items. This option overwrites the entries in the unlistable groups list; to add or remove groups without affecting current entries, use --add-unlistable-groups or --remove-unlistable-groups.

--clear-unlistable-groups
Removes all entries from the list of unlistable groups.

--add-unlistable-groups <string>
Adds an entry to the list of unviewable groups that is checked if --restrict-listable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--remove-unlistable-groups <string>
Removes an entry from the list of unviewable groups that is checked if --restrict-listable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--unlistable-users <string>
Specifies a user that cannot be listed in this provider if --restrict-listable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items. This option overwrites the entries in the unlistable users list; to add or remove users without affecting current entries, use --add-unlistable-users or --remove-unlistable-users.

--clear-unlistable-users
Removes all entries from the list of unviewable users.

--add-unlistable-users <string>
Adds an entry to the list of unviewable users that is checked if --restrict-listable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--remove-unlistable-users <string>
Removes an entry from the list of unviewable users that is checked if --restrict-listable is enabled. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.

--user-domain <string>
Specifies the domain that this provider will use to qualify users. The default user domain is NIS_USERS.

--ypmatch-using-tcp {yes | no}
Uses TCP for YP Match operations.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays the results of running the command.
isi auth nis view

Displays the properties of an NIS provider.

Syntax

`isi auth nis view <provider-name>`

Options

`<provider-name>`

Specifies the name of the provider to view.

isi auth privileges

Displays a list of system privileges.

Syntax

`isi auth privileges`  
`[--format {table | json | csv | list}]`  
`[--no-header]`  
`[--no-footer]`  
`[--verbose]`

Options

`--format {table | json | csv | list}`

Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.

`{--no-header | -a}`

Displays table and CSV output without headers.

`{--no-footer | -z}`

Displays table output without footers.

`{--verbose | -v}`

Displays more detailed information.

Note

When using the `--verbose` option, the output Read Write: No means that the privileges are read-only.
### isi auth refresh

Refreshes authentication system configuration settings.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi auth refresh
```

**Options**

There are no options for this command.

### isi auth roles create

Creates a custom role.

This command creates an empty role. To assign privileges and add members to the role, run the `isi auth roles modify` command.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi auth roles create <name>
  [--description <string>]
  [--verbose]
```

**Options**

- `<name>`
  Specifies the name of the role.
- `--description <string>`
  Specifies a description of the role.
- `{--verbose | -v}
  Displays the results of running the command.`

### isi auth roles delete

 Deletes a role.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi auth roles delete <role>
  [--force]
  [--verbose]
```

**Options**

- `<role>`
  Specifies the name of the role to delete.
- `{--force | -f}
  Suppresses command-line prompts and messages.`
isi auth roles list
Displays a list of roles.

Syntax

```
isi auth roles list
   [--limit <integer>]
   [--format {table | json | csv | list}]
   [--no-header]
   [--no-footer]
   [--verbose]
```

Options

```
--limit | -l <integer>
   Displays no more than the specified number of items.

--format {table | json | csv | list}
   Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.

--no-header | -a
   Displays table and CSV output without headers.

--no-footer | -z
   Displays table output without footers.

--verbose | -v
   Displays more detailed information.
```

isi auth roles members list
Displays a list of the members of a role.

Syntax

```
isi auth roles members list <role>
   [--limit <integer>]
   [--format {table | json | csv | list}]
   [--no-header]
   [--no-footer]
   [--verbose]
```

Options

```
<role>
   Specifies a role by name.

--limit | -l <integer>
   Displays no more than the specified number of items.
```
--format {table | json | csv | list}
Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-
separated value (CSV), or list format.

{--no-header | -a}
Displays table and CSV output without headers.

{--no-footer | -z}
Displays table output without footers.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.

Examples
To view the members of the SystemAdmin role, run the following command:

```bash
isi auth roles members list systemadmin
```

In the following sample output, the SystemAdmin role currently contains one member,
a user named admin:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>user</td>
<td>admin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 1

**isi auth roles modify**

Modifies a role.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi auth roles modify <role>
|--name <string>
|--description <string>
|--add-group <string>
|--remove-group <string>
|--add-gid <integer>
|--remove-gid <integer>
|--add-uid <integer>
|--remove-uid <integer>
|--add-user <string>
|--remove-user <string>
|--add-sid <string>
|--remove-sid <string>
|--add-wellknown <string>
|--remove-wellknown <string>
|--add-priv <string>
|--add-priv-ro <string>
|--remove-priv <string>
|--remove-priv-ro <string>
|--verbose
```

**Options**

**<role>**

Specifies the name of the role to modify.
--name <string>
   Specifies a new name for the role. Applies to custom roles only.

--description <string>
   Specifies a description of the role.

--add-group <string>
   Adds a group with the specified name to the role. Repeat this option for each additional item.

--remove-group <string>
   Removes a group with the specified name from the role. Repeat this option for each additional item.

--add-gid <integer>
   Adds a group with the specified GID to the role. Repeat this option for each additional item.

--remove-gid <integer>
   Removes a group with the specified GID from the role. Repeat this option for each additional item.

--add-uid <integer>
   Adds a user with the specified UID to the role. Repeat this option for each additional item.

--remove-uid <integer>
   Removes a user with the specified UID from the role. Repeat this option for each additional item.

--add-user <string>
   Adds a user with the specified name to the role. Repeat this option for each additional item.

--remove-user <string>
   Removes a user with the specified name from the role. Repeat this option for each additional item.

--add-sid <string>
   Adds a user or group with the specified SID to the role. Repeat this option for each additional item.

--remove-sid <string>
   Removes a user or group with the specified SID from the role. Repeat this option for each additional item.

--add-wellknown <string>
   Adds a well-known SID with the specified name—for example, Everyone—to the role. Repeat this option for each additional item.

--remove-wellknown <string>
   Removes a well-known SID with the specified name from the role. Repeat this option for each additional item.

--add-priv <string>
Adds a read/write privilege to the role. Applies to custom roles only. Repeat this option for each additional item.

```
--add-priv-ro <string>
```

Adds a read-only privilege to the role. Applies to custom roles only. Repeat this option for each additional item.

```
--remove-priv <string>
```

Removes a privilege from the role. Applies to custom roles only. Repeat this option for each additional item.

```
{--verbose | -v}
```

Displays the results of running the command.

### isi auth roles privileges list

Displays a list of privileges that are associated with a role.

#### Syntax

```
isi auth roles privileges list <role>
[--limit <integer>]
[--format {table | json | csv | list}]
[--no-header]
[--no-footer]
[--verbose]
```

#### Options

- **<role>**
  Specifies a role by name.

- **{--limit | -l} <integer>**
  Displays no more than the specified number of items.

- **--format {table | json | csv | list}**
  Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.

- **{--no-header | -a}**
  Displays table and CSV output without headers.

- **{--no-footer | -z}**
  Displays table output without footers.

- **{--verbose | -v}**
  Displays more detailed information.

#### Examples

To list the privileges that are associated with the built-in SecurityAdmin role, run the following command:

```
isi auth roles privileges list securityadmin
```
The system displays output similar to the following example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISI_PRIV_LOGIN_CONSOLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISI_PRIV_LOGIN_PAPI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISI_PRIV_LOGIN_SSH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISI_PRIV_AUTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISI_PRIV_ROLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total: 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**isi auth roles view**

Displays the properties of a role.

**Syntax**

```
isi auth roles view <role>
```

**Options**

`<role>`

Specifies the name of the role to view.

**isi auth settings acls modify**

Modifies access control list (ACL) settings for OneFS.

**Syntax**

```
isi auth settings acls modify
   [--create-over-smb {allow | disallow}]
   [--chmod {remove | replace | replace_users_and_groups | merge | deny | ignore}]
   [--chmod-inheritable {yes | no}]
   [--chown {owner_group_and_acl | owner_group_only | ignore}]
   [--access {unix | windows}]
   [--rwx {retain | full_control}]
   [--group-owner-inheritance {native | parent | creator}]
   [--chmod-007 {default | remove}]
   [--calcmode-owner {owner_aces | owner_only}]
   [--calcmode-group {group_aces | group_only}]
   [--synthetic-denies {none | remove}]
   [--utimes {only_owner | owner_and_write}]
   [--dos-attr {deny_smb | deny_smb_and_nfs}]
   [--calcmode {approx | 777}]
   [--verbose]
```

**Options**

`--create-over-smb {allow | disallow}`

Specifies whether to allow or deny creation of ACLs over SMB.
Note

Inheritable ACLs on the system take precedence over this setting. If inheritable ACLs are set on a folder, any new files and folders created in that folder will inherit the folder’s ACL. Disabling this setting does not remove ACLs currently set on files. If you want to clear an existing ACL, run the `chmod -b <mode> <file>` command to remove the ACL and set the correct permissions.

`--chmod {remove | replace | replace_users_and_groups | merge | deny | ignore}`

Specifies how permissions are handled when a `chmod` operation is initiated on a file with an ACL, either locally or over NFS. This setting controls any elements that affect UNIX permissions, including File System Explorer. Enabling this policy setting does not change how `chmod` operations affect files that do not have ACLs. The following values are valid:

`remove`

For `chmod` operations, removes any existing ACL and instead sets the `chmod` permissions. Select this option only if you do not need permissions to be set from Windows.

`replace`

Removes the existing ACL and creates an ACL equivalent to the UNIX permissions. Select this option only if you want to remove Windows permissions but do not want files to have synthetic ACLs.

`replace_users_and_groups`

Removes the existing ACL and creates an ACL equivalent to the UNIX permissions for all users/groups referenced in old ACL. Select this option only if you want to remove Windows permissions but do not want files to have synthetic ACLs.

`merge`

Merges permissions that are applied by `chmod` with existing ACLs. An ACE for each identity (owner, group, and everyone) is either modified or created, but all other ACEs are unmodified. Inheritable ACEs are also left unmodified to enable Windows users to continue to inherit appropriate permissions. UNIX users can set specific permissions for each of those three standard identities, however.

`deny`

Prevents users from making NFS and local `chmod` operations. Enable this setting if you do not want to allow permission sets over NFS.

`ignore`

Ignores the `chmod` operation if file has an existing ACL, which prevents an NFS client from making changes to the ACL. Select this option if you defined an inheritable ACL on a directory and want to use that ACL for permissions.
**CAUTION**

If you attempt to run the `chmod` command on the same permissions that are currently set on a file with an ACL, you may cause the operation to silently fail. The operation appears to be successful, but if you were to examine the permissions on the cluster, you would notice that the `chmod` command had no effect. As an alternative, you can run the `chmod` command away from the current permissions and then perform a second `chmod` command to revert to the original permissions. For example, if your file shows 755 UNIX permissions and you want to confirm this number, you could run `chmod 700 file; chmod 755 file`.

**--chmod-inheritable {yes | no}**

On Windows systems, the ACEs for directories can define detailed inheritance rules. On a UNIX system, the mode bits are not inherited. Making ACLs that are created on directories by the `chmod` command inheritable is more secure for tightly controlled environments but may deny access to some Windows users who would otherwise expect access.

**--chown {owner_group_and_acl | owner_group_only | ignore}**

Changes the user or group that has ownership of a file or folder. The following values are valid:

- **ownder_group_and_acl**
  
  Modifies only the owner or group, which enables the `chown` or `chgrp` operation to perform as it does in UNIX. Enabling this setting modifies any ACEs in the ACL associated with the old and new owner or group.

- **owner_group_only**
  
  Modifies the owner or group and ACL permissions, which enables the NFS `chown` or `chgrp` operation to function as it does in Windows. When a file owner is changed over Windows, no permissions in the ACL are changed.

- **ignore**
  
  Ignores the `chown` and `chgrp` operations if file has an existing ACL, which prevents an NFS client from making changes to the owner or group.

**Note**

Over NFS, the `chown` or `chgrp` operation changes the permissions and user or group that has ownership. For example, a file owned by user Joe with rwx------ (700) permissions indicates rwx permissions for the owner, but no permissions for anyone else. If you run the `chown` command to change ownership of the file to user Bob, the owner permissions are still rwx but they now represent the permissions for Bob, rather than for Joe, who lost all of his permissions. This setting does not affect UNIX `chown` or `chgrp` operations performed on files with UNIX permissions, and it does not affect Windows `chown` or `chgrp` operations, which do not change any permissions.

**--access {unix | windows}**

In UNIX environments, only the file owner or superuser has the right to run a `chmod` or `chown` operation on a file. In Windows environments, you can
implement this policy setting to give users the right to perform chmod operations that change permissions, or the right to perform chown operations that take ownership, but do not give ownership away. The following values are valid:

**unix**

Allows only the file owner to change the mode or owner of the file, which enable chmod and chown access checks to operate with UNIX-like behavior.

**windows**

Allow the file owner and users with WRITE_DAC and WRITE_OWNER permissions to change the mode or owner of the file, which enables chmod and chown access checks to operate with Windows-like behavior.

```
--rwx {retain | full_control}
```

Specifies how to handle rwx permissions mapped to windows rights. In UNIX environments, rwx permissions indicate that a user or group has read, write, and execute permissions and that a user or group has the maximum level of permissions.

When you assign UNIX permissions to a file, no ACLs are stored for that file. Because a Windows system processes only ACLs, the Isilon cluster must translate the UNIX permissions into an ACL when you view a file's permissions on a Windows system. This type of ACL is called a synthetic ACL. Synthetic ACLs are not stored anywhere; instead, they are dynamically generated and discarded as needed. If a file has UNIX permissions, you may notice synthetic ACLs when you run the `ls` file command to view a file's ACLs.

When you generate a synthetic ACL, the Isilon cluster maps UNIX permissions to Windows rights. Windows supports a more granular permissions model than UNIX does, and it specifies rights that cannot easily be mapped from UNIX permissions. The following values are valid:

**retain**

Retains rwx permissions and generates an ACE that provides only read, write, and execute permissions.

**full_control**

Treats rwx permissions as full control and generates an ACE that provides the maximum Windows permissions for a user or a group by adding the change permissions right, the take ownership right, and the delete right.

```
--group-owner-inheritance {native | parent | creator}
```

Specifies how to handle inheritance of group ownership and permissions. If you enable a setting that causes the group owner to be inherited from the creator's primary group, you can override it on a per-folder basis by running the chmod command to set the set-gid bit. This inheritance applies only when the file is created. The following values are valid:

**native**

Specifies that if an ACL exists on a file, the group owner will be inherited from the file creator's primary group. If there is no ACL, the group owner is inherited from the parent folder.

**parent**

Specifies that the group owner be inherited from the file's parent folder.
creator
Specifies that the group owner be inherited from the file creator's primary group.

--chmod-007 {default | remove}
Specifies whether to remove ACLs when running the `chmod (007)` command. The following values are valid:

default
Sets 007 UNIX permissions without removing an existing ACL.

remove
Removes ACLs from files over UNIX file sharing (NFS) and locally on the cluster through the `chmod (007)` command. If you enable this setting, be sure to run the `chmod` command on the file immediately after using `chmod (007)` to clear an ACL. In most cases, you do not want to leave 007 permissions on the file.

--calcmode-owner {owner_aces | owner_only}
Specifies how to approximate owner mode bits. The following values are valid:

owner_aces
Approximates owner mode bits using all possible group ACEs. This causes the owner permissions to appear more permissive than the actual permissions on the file.

owner_only
Approximates owner mode bits using only the ACE with the owner ID. This causes the owner permissions to appear more accurate, in that you see only the permissions for a particular owner and not the more permissive set. This may cause access-denied problems for UNIX clients, however.

--calcmode-group {group_aces | group_only}
Specifies how to approximate group mode bits. The following values are valid:

group_aces
Approximates group mode bits using all possible group ACEs. This causes the group permissions to appear more permissive than the actual permissions on the file.

group_only
Approximates group mode bits using only the ACE with the owner ID. This causes the group permissions to appear more accurate, in that you see only the permissions for a particular group and not the more permissive set. This may cause access-denied problems for UNIX clients, however.

--synthetic-denies {none | remove}
Specifies how to handle synthetic ACLs. The Windows ACL user interface cannot display an ACL if any deny ACEs are out of canonical ACL order. To correctly represent UNIX permissions, deny ACEs may be required to be out of canonical ACL order. The following values are valid:
none

Does not modify synthetic ACLs and mode bit approximations, which prevents modifications to synthetic ACL generation and allows “deny” ACEs to be generated when necessary.

⚠️ CAUTION

This option can lead to permissions being reordered, permanently denying access if a Windows user or an application performs an ACL get, an ACL modification, and an ACL set to and from Windows.

remove

Removes deny ACEs when generating synthetic ACLs. This setting can cause ACLs to be more permissive than the equivalent mode bits.

--utimes {only_owner | owner_and_write}

Specifies who can change utimes, which are the access and modification times of a file.

- only_owner
  Allows only owners to change utimes to client-specific times, which complies with the POSIX standard.

- owner_and_write
  Allows owners as well as users with write access to modify utimes to client-specific times, which is less restrictive.

--dos-attr {deny_smb | deny_smb_and_nfs}

Specifies how to handle the read-only DOS attribute for NFS and SMB. The following values are valid:

- deny_smb
  Denies permission to modify files with DOS read-only attribute over SMB only.

- deny_smb_nfs
  Denies permission to modify files with DOS read-only attribute through both NFS and SMB.

--calmode {approx | 777}

Specifies how to display mode bits. The following values are valid

- approx
  Specifies to use ACL to approximate mode bits. Displays the approximation of the NFS mode bits that are based on ACL permissions.

- 777
  Specifies to always display 777 if an ACL exists. If the approximated NFS permissions are less permissive than those in the ACL, you may want to use this setting so the NFS client does not stop at the access check before performing its operation. Use this setting when a third-party application may be blocked if the ACL does not provide the proper access.
Displays more detailed information.

**isi auth settings acls view**

Displays access control list (ACL) settings for OneFS.

**Syntax**

`isi auth settings acls view`

**Options**

There are no options for this command.

**isi auth settings global modify**

Modifies the global authentication settings.

**Syntax**

```
isi auth settings global modify
    [--send-ntlmv2 {yes | no}]
    [--revert-send-ntlmv2]
    [--space-replacement <character>]
    [--revert-space-replacement]
    [--workgroup <string>]
    [--revert-workgroup]
    [--provider-hostname-lookup {dns-first | nis-first | disabled}]
    [--user-object-cache-size <size>]
    [--revert-user-object-cache-size]
    [--on-disk-identity {native | unix | sid}]
    [--revert-on-disk-identity]
    [--rpc-block-time <duration>]
    [--revert-block-time]
    [--rpc-max-requests <integer>]
    [--revert-rpc-max-requests]
    [--unknown-gid <integer>]
    [--revert-unknown-gid]
    [--unknown-uid <integer>]
    [--revert-unknown-uid]
    [--verbose]
```

**Options**

```
--send-ntlmv2 {yes | no}
    Specifies whether to send only NTLMv2 responses to an SMB client. The default value is no. Valid values are yes, no. The default value is no.

--revert-send-ntlmv2
    Reverts the --send-ntlmv2 setting to the system default value.

--space-replacement <character>
    For clients that have difficulty parsing spaces in user and group names, specifies a substitute character. Be careful to choose a character that is not in use.

--revert-space-replacement
```
Reverts the --space-replacement setting to the system default value.

---workgroup <string>
Specifies the NetBIOS workgroup. The default value is WORKGROUP.

---revert-workgroup
Reverts the --workgroup setting to the system default value.

---provider-hostname-lookup {dns-first | nis-first | disabled}
Allows hostname lookup through authentication providers. Applies to NIS only. The default value is disabled.

---user-object-cache-size <size>
Specifies the maximum size (in bytes) of the security object cache in the authentication service.

---revert-user-object-cache-size
Reverts the --user-object-cache-size setting to the system default value.

---on-disk-identity <string>
Controls the preferred identity to store on disk. If OneFS is unable to convert an identity to the preferred format, it is stored as is. This setting does not affect identities that are already stored on disk. The accepted values are listed below.

native
Allows OneFS to determine the identity to store on disk. This is the recommended setting.

unix
Always stores incoming UNIX identifiers (UIDs and GIDs) on disk.

sid
Stores incoming Windows security identifiers (SIDs) on disk unless the SID was generated from a UNIX identifier. If the SID was generated from a UNIX identifier, OneFS converts it back to the UNIX identifier and stores it on disk.

Note
To prevent permission errors after changing the on-disk identity, run the Repair Permissions job with the convert mode specified.

---revert-on-disk-identity
Sets the --on-disk-identity setting to the system default value.

---rpc-block-time <integer>
Specifies the length of time, in milliseconds, before an ID mapper request becomes asynchronous.

---revert-rpc-block-time
Sets the --rpc-block-time setting to the system default value.

---rpc-max-requests <integer>
Specifies the maximum number of simultaneous ID mapper requests allowed. The default value is 64.
--revert-rpc-max-requests
Sets the --rpc-max-requests setting to the system default value.

--unknown-gid <integer>
Specifies the GID to use for the unknown (anonymous) group.

--revert-unknown-gid
Sets the --unknown-gid setting to the system default value.

--unknown-uid <integer>
Specifies the UID to use for the unknown (anonymous) user.

--revert-unknown-uid
Sets the --unknown-uid setting to the system default value.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.

**isi auth settings global view**

Displays global authentication settings.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi auth settings global view
```

**Options**
There are no options for this command.

**Examples**
To view the current authentication settings on the cluster, run the following command:

```bash
isi auth settings global view
```

The system displays output similar to the following example:

```
Send NTLMv2: No
Space Replacement:
  Workgroup: WORKGROUP
Provider Hostname Lookup: disabled
  Alloc Retries: 5
Cache Cred Lifetime: 15m
Cache ID Lifetime: 15m
  On Disk Identity: native
RPC Block Time: 5s
RPC Max Requests: 16
  RPC Timeout: 30s
System GID Threshold: 80
System UID Threshold: 80
  GID Range Enabled: Yes
    GID Range Min: 1000000
    GID Range Max: 2000000
  UID Range Enabled: Yes
    UID Range Min: 1000000
    UID Range Max: 2000000
```
isi auth settings krb5 modify

Modifies the global settings of an MIT Kerberos authentication provider.

Syntax

```bash
isi auth settings krb5 modify
    [--always-send-preauth <boolean> | --revert-always-send-preauth]
    [--default-realm <string>]
    [--dns-lookup-kdc <boolean> | --revert-dns-lookup-kdc]
    [--dns-lookup-realm <boolean> | --revert-dns-lookup-realm]
```

Options

--always-send-preauth <boolean>
Specifies whether to send preauth.

--revert-always-send-preauth
Sets the value of --always-send-preauth to the system default.

--default-realm <string>
Specifies the default Kerberos realm name.

--dns-lookup-kdc <boolean>
Allows DNS to find Key Distribution Centers (KDCs).

--revert-dns-lookup-kdc
Sets the value of --dns-lookup-kdc to the system default.

--dns-lookup-realm <boolean>
Allows DNS to find the Kerberos realm names.

--revert-dns-lookup-realm
Sets the value of --dns-lookup-realm to the system default.

isi auth settings krb5 view

Displays MIT Kerberos provider authentication settings.

Syntax

```bash
isi auth settings krb5 view
```
isi auth settings mapping modify

Modifies identity mapping settings.

Syntax

```
isi auth settings mapping modify
  [--gid-range-enabled {yes | no}]
  [--revert-gid-range-enabled]
  [--gid-range-min <integer>]
  [--revert-gid-range-min]
  [--gid-range-max <integer>]
  [--revert-gid-range-max]
  [--uid-range-enabled {yes | no}]
  [--revert-uid-range-enabled]
  [--uid-range-min <integer>]
  [--revert-uid-range-min]
  [--uid-range-max <integer>]
  [--revert-uid-range-max]
  [--zone <string>]
```

Options

If no option is specified, the kernel mapping database is displayed.

`--gid-range-enabled {yes | no}`
Enables automatic allocation of GIDs by the ID mapping service. This setting is enabled by default.

`--revert-gid-range-enabled`
Sets the value of `--gid-range-enabled` to the system default.

`--gid-range-min <integer>`
Specifies the lower value in the range of GIDs that are available for allocation. The default value is 1000000.

`--revert-gid-range-min`
Sets the value of `--gid-range-min` to the system default.

`--gid-range-max <integer>`
Specifies the upper value of the range of GIDs that are available for allocation. The default value is 2000000.

`--revert-gid-range-max`
Sets the value of `--gid-range-max` to the system default.

`--uid-range-enabled {yes | no}`
Enables automatic allocation of UIDs by the ID mapping service. This setting is enabled by default.

`--revert-uid-range-enabled`
Sets the value of `--uid-range-enabled` to the system default.

`--uid-range-min <integer>`
Specifies the lower value in the range of UIDs that are available for allocation. The default value is 1000000.

`--revert-uid-range-min`
Sets the value of `--uid-range-min` to the system default.
Sets the value of --uid-range-min to the system default.

--uid-range-max <integer>
Specifies the upper value in the range of UIDs that are available for allocation.
The default value is 2000000.

--revert-uid-range-max
Sets the value of --uid-range-max to the system default.

--zone <string>
Specifies the access zone in which to modify ID mapping settings. If no access zone is specified, settings in the default System zone will be modified.

isi auth settings mapping view
Displays identity mapping settings in an access zone.

Syntax

isi auth settings mapping view
   [--zone <string>]

Options

--zone <string>
Displays mapping settings from the specified access zone. If no access zone is specified, displays mappings from the default System zone.

isi auth status
Displays provider status, including available authentication providers and which providers are functioning correctly.

Syntax

isi auth status
   [--zone <string>]
   [--groupnet <string>]
   [--limit <integer>]
   [--format {table | json | csv | list}]
   [--no-header]
   [--no-footer]
   [--verbose]

Options

--zone <string>
Specifies an access zone by name.

--groupnet <string>
Specifies a groupnet by name.

--limit | <integer>
Specifies the number of providers to display.
--format {table | json | csv | list}
   Displays providers in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.

{--no-header | -a}
   Displays table and CSV output without headers.

{--no-footer | -z}
   Displays table output without footers.

{--verbose | -v}
   Displays more detailed information.

**isi auth users create**

Creates a user account.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi auth users create <name>
   [--enabled {yes | no}]
   [--expiry <timestamp>]
   [--email <string>]
   [--gecos <string>]
   [--home-directory <path>]
   [--password <string>]
   [--password-expires {yes | no}]
   [{--primary-group <name> | --primary-group-gid <integer> | --primary-group-sid <string>}]  
   [--prompt-password-change {yes | no}]  
   [--shell <path>]
   [--uid <integer>]
   [--zone <string>]
   [--provider <string>]
   [--set-password]
   [--verbose]
   [--force]
```

**Options**

**<name>**

*Specifies the user name.*

**--enabled {yes | no}**

Enables or disables the user.

{--expiry | -x} **<timestamp>**

*Specifies the time at which the user account will expire, using the date format <YYYY>-<MM>-<DD> or the date/time format <YYYY>-<MM>-<DD>T<hh>:<mm>[ss]].*

**--email <string>**

*Specifies the email address of the user.*

**--gecos <string>**
Specifies the values for the following Gecos field entries in the user's password file:

```
Full Name: Jane Doe
Office Location: Seattle
Office Phone: 555-5555
Home Phone: 
Other information: Temporary worker
```

Values must be entered as a comma-separated list, and values that contain spaces must be enclosed in quotation marks. For example, the `--gecos="Jane Doe",Seattle,555-5555,,"Temporary worker"` option with these values results in the following entries:

```
Full Name: Jane Doe
Office Location: Seattle
Office Phone: 555-5555
Home Phone: 
Other information: Temporary worker
```

```
--home-directory <path>
  Specifies the path to the user's home directory.

--password <string>
  Sets the user's password to the specified value. This option cannot be used with the `--set-password` option.

--password-expires {yes | no}
  Specifies whether to allow the password to expire.

--primary-group <name>
  Specifies the user's primary group by name.

--primary-group-gid <integer>
  Specifies the user's primary group by GID.

--primary-group-sid <string>
  Specifies the user's primary group by SID.

--prompt-password-change {yes | no}
  Prompts the user to change the password during the next login.

--shell <path>
  Specifies the path to the UNIX login shell.

--uid <integer>
  Overrides automatic allocation of the UNIX user identifier (UID) with the specified value. Setting this option is not recommended.

--zone <string>
  Specifies the access zone in which to create the user.

--provider <string>
  Specifies a local authentication provider in the specified access zone.

--set-password
```
Sets the password interactively. This option cannot be used with the `--password` option.

`{--verbose | -v}`
Displays the results of running the command.

`{--force | -f}`
Suppresses command-line prompts and messages.

 isi auth users delete
Deletes a local user from the system.

Syntax

```
isi auth users delete {<user> | --uid <integer> | --sid <string>}
    [--zone <string>]
    [--provider <string>]
    [--force]
    [--verbose]
```

Options
This command requires `<user>`, `--uid <integer>`, or `--sid <string>`.

`<user>`
Specifies the user by name.

`--uid <integer>`
Specifies the user by UID.

`--sid <string>`
Specifies the user by SID.

`--zone <string>`
Specifies the name of the access zone that contains the user.

`--provider <string>`
Specifies the name of the authentication provider that contains the user.

`{--force | -f}`
Suppresses command-line prompts and messages.

`{--verbose | -v}`
Displays the results of running the command.

 isi auth users flush
Flushes cached user information.

Syntax

```
isi auth users flush
```
Options
There are no options for this command.

Examples
To flush all cached user information, run the following command:

```
isi auth user flush
```

**isi auth users list**

Displays a list of users. If no options are specified, all users in the System access zone are displayed.

---

**Note**
The **--domain** option must be specified to list Active Directory users.

**Syntax**

```
isi auth users list
   [--domain <string>]
   [--zone <string>]
   [--provider <string>]
   [--limit <integer>]
   [--format {table | json | csv | list}]
   [--no-header]
   [--no-footer]
   [--verbose]
```

**Options**

**--domain <string>**
Displays only the users in the specified provider domain.

**--zone <string>**
Specifies the access zone whose users you want to list. The default access zone is System.

**--provider <string>**
Displays only the users in the specified authentication provider. The syntax for specifying providers is **<provider-type>:<provider-name>**, being certain to use the colon separator; for example, `isi auth users list --provider="lsa-ldap-provider:Unix LDAP"`.

```
{--limit | -l} <integer>.
```
Displays no more than the specified number of items.

**--format {table | json | csv | list}**
Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.

```
{--no-header | -a}
```
Displays table and CSV output without headers.

```
{--no-footer | -z}
```
Displays table output without footers.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.

isi auth users modify

Modifies a local user.

Syntax

```bash
isi auth users modify {<user> | --uid <integer> | --sid <string>}
[--enabled {yes | no}]
[--expiry <timestamp>]
[--unlock]
[--email <string>]
[--gecos <string>]
[--home-directory <path>]
[--password <string>]
[--password-expires {yes | no}]
[|--primary-group <string> | --primary-group-gid <integer>
| --primary-group-sid <string>]]
[--prompt-password-change {yes | no}]
[--shell <path>]
[--new-uid <integer>]
[--zone <string>]
[--add-group <name>]
[--add-gid <id>]
[--remove-group <name>]
[--remove-gid <id>]
[--provider <string>]
[--set-password]
[--verbose]
[--force]
```

Options

This command requires `<user>`, `--uid <integer>`, or `--sid <string>`.  

**<user>**

Specifies the user by name.

**--uid <integer>**

Specifies the user by UID.

**--sid <string>**

Specifies the user by SID.

**--enabled {yes | no}**

Enables or disables the user.

**{--expiry | -x} <timestamp>**

Specifies the time at which the user account will expire, using the date format `<YYYY>-<MM>-<DD>` or the date/time format `<YYYY>-<MM>-<DD>[T<hh>:<mm>:<ss>].`

**--unlock**

Unlocks the user account if locked.

**--email <string>**
Specifies the email address of the user.

--gecos <string>

Specifies the values for the following Gecos field entries in the user's password file:

- Full Name:
- Office Location:
- Office Phone:
- Home Phone:
- Other information:

Values must be entered as a comma-separated list, and values that contain spaces must be enclosed in quotation marks. For example, the --gecos="Jane Doe",Seattle,555-5555,,"Temporary worker" option with these values results in the following entries:

- Full Name: Jane Doe
- Office Location: Seattle
- Office Phone: 555-5555
- Home Phone:
- Other information: Temporary worker

--home-directory <path>

Specifies the path to the user's home directory.

--password <string>

Sets the user's password to the specified value. This option cannot be used with the --set-password option.

--password-expires {yes | no}

Specifies whether to allow the password to expire.

--primary-group <name>

Specifies the user's primary group by name.

--primary-group-gid <integer>

Specifies the user's primary group by GID.

--primary-group-sid <string>

Specifies the user's primary group by SID.

--prompt-password-change {yes | no}

Prompts the user to change the password during the next login.

--shell <path>

Specifies the path to the UNIX login shell.

--new-uid <integer>

Specifies a new UID for the user. Setting this option is not recommended.

--zone <string>

Specifies the name of the access zone that contains the user.

--add-group <name>

Specifies the name of a group to add the user to. Repeat this option to specify multiple list items.
--add-gid <integer>
  Specifies the GID of a group to add the user to. Repeat this option to specify
  multiple list items.

--remove-group <name>
  Specifies the name of a group to remove the user from. Repeat this option to
  specify multiple list items.

--remove-gid <integer>
  Specifies the GID of a group to remove the user from. Repeat this option to
  specify multiple list items.

--provider <string>
  Specifies an authentication provider of the format <type>:<instance>. Valid
  provider types are ads, ldap, nis, file, and local. For example, an LDAP
  provider named auth1 can be specified as ldap:auth1.

--set-password
  Sets the password interactively. This option cannot be used with the --
  password option.

{--verbose | -v}
  Displays the results of running the command.

{--force | -f}
  Suppresses command-line prompts and messages.

isi auth users view

Displays the properties of a user, including historical security identifier (SID) history.

Syntax

isi auth users view {<user> | --uid <integer> | --sid <string>}
  [--cached]
  [--show-groups]
  [--resolve-names]
  [--zone <string>]
  [--provider <string>]

Options
This command requires <user>, --uid <integer>, or --sid <string>.

<input>
  Specifies the user by name.

--uid <integer>
  Specifies the user by UID.

--sid <string>
  Specifies the user by SID.

--cached
  Returns only cached information.
--show-groups
Displays groups that include the user as a member.

--resolve-names
Resolves the names of all related groups and related identities.

--zone <string>
Specifies the name of the access zone that contains the user.

--provider <string>
Specifies the name of the authentication provider that contains the user in the format <type>:<instance>. Valid values for type are ads, ldap, nis, file, and local. For example an LDAP provider named auth1 can be specified as ldap:auth1, or an Active Directory provider can be specified as ads:YORK.east.com.

isi batterystatus list
Displays a list of batteries in the cluster by node, along with the status of each battery.

Syntax

```bash
isi batterystatus list
   [--format {table | json | csv | list}]
   [--no-header]
   [--no-footer]
   [--verbose]
```

Options

```
--format {table | json | csv | list}
  Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.

{ --no-header | -a }
  Displays table and CSV output without headers.

{ --no-footer | -z }
  Displays table output without footers.

{ --verbose | -v }
  Displays more detailed information.
```

isi batterystatus view
Displays the status of a node's batteries.

Syntax

```bash
isi batterystatus view <id>
```
Options

--node-lnn <integer>
    Specifies the node you want to view. If omitted, battery status for the local node is displayed.

isi certificate server delete

Delete a Transport Layer Security (TLS) server certificate.

Syntax

    isi certificate server delete <id>
        [--force]
        [--verbose]

Options

    <id>
        The certificate identifier.

    {--force | -f}
        Skips the confirmation prompt for this command.

    {--verbose | -v}
        Displays more detailed information.

isi certificate server import

Import a Transport Layer Security (TLS) server certificate and key.

Syntax

    isi certificate server import <certificate-path> <certificate-key-path>
        [--description <string>]
        [--default]
        [--verbose]

Option

    <certificate-path>
        The local path to the TLS certificate file, in PEM format. The certificate file is copied into the system certificate store and can be removed after import. This must be an absolute path within the OneFS file system.

    <certificate-key-path>
        The local path to the TLS certificate key file, in PEM format. The certificate key file is copied into the system certificate store, and should be removed after import for security reasons.

    --description <string>
        A description field provided for administrative convenience, in which you can enter a comment about the certificate.
--default
Defines the name of a certificate to use to connect to a TLS enabled service over
a SmartConnect zone, if no other server certificate matches the fully qualified
domain name of that SmartConnect zone.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.

isi certificate server list

View a list of Transport Layer Security (TLS) server certificates.

Syntax

isi certificate server list
[--limit <integer>]
[--format {table | json | csv | list}]
[--no-header]
[--no-footer]
[--verbose]

Options

{--limit | -l}
The number of certificate servers to display.

--format {table | json | csv | list}
Display the list of certificate servers in table, JSON, CSV, or list format.

{--no-header | -a}
Do not display headers in CSV or table output format.

{--no-footer | -z}
Do not display table summary footer information.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.

isi certificate server modify

Modify a Transport Layer Security (TLS) server certificate.

Syntax

isi certificate server modify <id>
[--default]
[--description <string>]
[--verbose]

Options

<id>
The certificate identifier.
--default
Defines the name of a certificate to use to connect to a TLS enabled service over a SmartConnect zone, if no other server certificate matches the fully qualified domain name of that SmartConnect zone.

--description <string>
A description field provided for administrative convenience, in which you can enter a comment about the certificate.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.

isi certificate server view
View a Transport Layer Security (TLS) server certificate.

Syntax

```bash
isi certificate server view <id>  
  [--format {list | json}]
```

Options

```
<id>
The certificate identifier.

--format {list | json}
Display the list of certificate servers in list or JSON format.
```

isi cloud access add
Adds cloud write access to the cluster.

Syntax

```bash
isi cloud access add <guid>  
  [--expiration-date] <timestamp>  
  [--verbose]
```

Options

```
<guid>
The reference number, or globally unique identifier (GUID), of the cloud account.

--expiration-date <timestamp>
The date and time at which write access to cloud data ends on this cluster. The timestamp format is MMDDYY:hh:mm. For example, 022016:12:00 specifies an expiration date and time of February 20, 2016 at 12:00 PM.

--verbose
Displays more detailed information.
Examples
The following example adds cloud write access to a cluster by specifying the cluster GUID and an expiration date:

```bash
isi cloud access add 000556bf1e82059801563f1ad44a8c155acf
--expiration-date 022016:12:00
```

OneFS displays a message indicating the cloud accounts and file pool policies to which the secondary cluster will have access, and requires confirmation. Type yes, and press ENTER to complete the process.

### isi cloud access list

Displays a list of clusters on your network that have, or are eligible for, write access to cloud data. Available clusters are the primary cluster and any other clusters to which data has been replicated with SyncIQ or restored with NDMP.

#### Syntax

```bash
isi cloud access list
[--limit <integer>]
[--sort {name | guid | synced_from | state | accounts | policies}]
[--descending]
[--format {table | json | csv | list}]
[--no-header]
[--no-footer]
[--verbose]
```

#### Options

--limit <integer>
Limits the number of eligible clusters displayed in the list.

--sort
Sort the list of eligible clusters according to the specified category. The following values are valid:

- name
- guid
- synced_from
- state
- accounts
- policies

--format
Outputs the list of eligible clusters in the specified format. The following values are valid:

- table
- json
- csv
- list
--descending
   Outputs the list of eligible clusters in descending order according to the specified sort option.

--no-header
   Displays table and CSV output without headers.

--no-footer
   Displays table output without footers.

--verbose
   Displays more detailed information.

isi cloud access add

Adds cloud write access to the cluster.

Syntax

isi cloud access add <guid>
   [--expiration-date]<timestamp>
   [--verbose]

Options

<guid>
   The reference number, or globally unique identifier (GUID), of the cloud account.

--expiration-date <timestamp>
   The date and time at which write access to cloud data ends on this cluster. The timestamp format is MM/DD/YY:hh:mm. For example, 02/20/16:12:00 specifies an expiration date and time of February 20, 2016 at 12:00 PM.

--verbose
   Displays more detailed information.

Examples

The following example adds cloud write access to a cluster by specifying the cluster GUID and an expiration date:

isi cloud access add 000556bf1e82059801563f1ad44a8c15acf
   --expiration-date 022016:12:00

OneFS displays a message indicating the cloud accounts and file pool policies to which the secondary cluster will have access, and requires confirmation. Type yes, and press ENTER to complete the process.
### isi cloud access list

Displays a list of clusters on your network that have, or are eligible for, write access to cloud data. Available clusters are the primary cluster and any other clusters to which data has been replicated with SyncIQ or restored with NDMP.

#### Syntax

```
isi cloud access list
[--limit] <integer>
[--sort {name | guid | synced_from | state | accounts | policies}]
[--descending]
[--format {table | json | csv | list}]
[--no-header]
[--no-footer]
[--verbose]
```

#### Options

**--limit <integer>**

Limits the number of eligible clusters displayed in the list.

**--sort**

Sort the list of eligible clusters according to the specified category. The following values are valid:

- name
- guid
- synced_from
- state
- accounts
- policies

**--format**

Outputs the list of eligible clusters in the specified format. The following values are valid:

- table
- json
- csv
- list

**--descending**

Outputs the list of eligible clusters in descending order according to the specified sort option.

**--no-header**

Displays table and CSV output without headers.

**--no-footer**

Displays table output without footers.
--verbose
Displays more detailed information.

isi cloud settings access modify

The `isi cloud settings access modify` command allows you to list the clusters that have been backed up or synched on the current cluster, and to manage access to data on these clusters.

Syntax

```
isi cloud settings access modify

[--add-cluster-access <string>]
[--clear-cluster-access ]
[--cluster-access <string>]
[--list available clusters]
[--remove-cluster-access <string>]
[|--verbose | -v] 
[|--help | -h]
```

Options

--add-cluster-access
Specify the GUID of the cluster to whose data you want to permit access on the current cluster. The GUID you provide must be available in the list shown by running `isi cloud settings access

--list-available-clusters
Lists the GUIDs for clusters that have been synched or backed up on this cluster. You can make the cloud data copied from any of these clusters available on this cluster.

**Note**
Be sure not to access cloud data from multiple clusters, or data corruption may result.

--clear-cluster-access
Clears access from this cluster to cloud data from all clusters added earlier.

--cluster-access
Specifies the GUIDs of the cluster to whose data you want to permit access on the current cluster. Provide a single GUID or multiple GUIDs in a comma-separated list. The list of GUIDs you provides overwrites any GUIDs provided earlier. Run `isi cloud settings access --list-available-clusters` for a list GUIDs for clusters that have Synched or backed up on the current cluster.

--remove-cluster-access
Specify the GUID of the cluster to which access will be removed.

|--verbose | -v|
Displays more detailed information.
Examples
This command adds access to the cluster with GUID
ab9dd991-261e-11e3-8224-0800200c9a66. To be accessible, data from this cluster
must exist on this system.

```bash
isi cloud settings access --add-cluster-access=ab9dd991-261e-11e3-8224-0800200c9a66
```

This command clears access to all clusters added previously.

```bash
isi cloud settings access --clear-cluster-access
```

This command gives access to two clusters. The cluster GUIDs are provided in a
comma-separated list. You can find the GUIDs of all available clusters by running `isi
cloud settings access --list-available-clusters`.

```bash
isi cloud settings access --cluster-access=ab9dd991-261e-11e3-8224-0800200c9a66,ab9dd992-261e-11e3-8224-0800200c9a66
```

This command lists all clusters that have been synched or backed up on this cluster.
Access for any of these clusters can be added by running `isi cloud settings
access --add-cluster`.

```bash
isi cloud settings access --list-available-clusters
```

This command removes access to a cluster for which access was added earlier.

```bash
isi cloud settings access --remove-cluster=ab9dd991-261e-11e3-8224-0800200c9a66
```

**isi cloud access remove**

Removes cloud write access from the specified cluster.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi cloud access remove <guid>
[--force]
[--verbose]
```

**Options**

```bash
<guid>
```
The reference number, or globally unique identifier (GUID), of the cluster from which you want to remove cloud write access.

--force
   Execute the command without requiring confirmation.

--verbose
   Displays more detailed information.

Examples
The following example removes cloud write access from a cluster identified by a specified GUID:

```
isi cloud access remove 000556bf1e82059801563f1ad44a8c155acf
```

OneFS displays a message indicating the cloud accounts and file pool policies to which the cluster will no longer have access, and requires confirmation. Type yes, and press ENTER to complete the process.

**isi cloud access view**

View the details of a cluster with, or eligible for, write access to cloud data.

Syntax

```
~isi cloud access view <guid>
```

Options

<guid>
   The reference number, or globally unique identifier (GUID), of the cluster.

**isi cloud accounts create**

Creates a cloud storage account that connects CloudPools to your cloud storage provider.

Syntax

```
isi cloud accounts create <name> <type> <uri> <account-username> <key>
   [--enabled {yes | no}]
   [--account-id <string>]
   [--telemetry-bucket <string>]
   [--storage-region <string>]
   [--skip-ssl-validation {yes | no}]
   [--proxy <string>]
   [--force]
   [--verbose]
```

Options

<name>
The name of the cloud storage account.

**<type>**
The type of cloud storage account: one of **isilon**, **azure**, **s3**, **virtustream**, or **ecs**.

**<uri>**
The cloud account URI. This URI must match that provided to the cloud vendor.

**<account-username>**
The username for the cloud account. This name must be identical to the user name provided to the cloud vendor.

**<key>**
The cloud account access key or password. This information is provided by the cloud vendor.

--- **--enabled {yes | no}**
By default, when you create a cloud storage account, it is enabled. To disable the account on creation, you can use this setting with the **no** option.

--- **--account-id <string>**
This is a required Amazon S3-only setting. The account ID number provided by Amazon when you first establish an account with the vendor.

--- **--telemetry-bucket <string>**
This is a required Amazon S3-only setting. The telemetry bucket name that you specified when you first established an account with the vendor.

--- **--storage-region <string>**
This is a required Amazon S3-only setting. The storage region that you specified when you first established an account with the vendor. For example, **us-west-1**.

--- **--skip-ssl-validation {yes | no}**
Specifies whether to circumvent SSL certificate validation when connecting to a cloud provider's storage repository. Unless you specify this setting with a **yes** instruction, OneFS will attempt to perform SSL certificate validation when connecting. For security purposes, we recommend not enabling this setting. If you are connecting to cloud provider (for example, Isilon or ECS) that is within your corporate network, and you are having trouble connecting, you can skip SSL validation.

--- **--proxy <string>**
The network proxy through which CloudPools traffic to and from a public cloud provider should be redirected. The specified network proxy must already have been created with the **isi cloud proxies create** command.

--- **--force**
Execute the command without requiring confirmation.

--- **--verbose**
Displays more detailed information.
Examples
The following example creates a Microsoft Azure cloud account:

```
isi cloud accounts create my_azure azure https://myazure.windows.net myuser dhgXJ9OAIahXvYmL
```

**isi cloud accounts delete**

Delete a cloud storage account. Caution: deleting an account can result in loss of access to cloud data.

**Syntax**

```
isi cloud accounts delete <id> 
[--acknowledge <string>]
[--verbose]
```

**Options**

**<id>**

The name of the cloud account. You can use the `isi cloud accounts list` command to display the names of cloud accounts.

**--acknowledge <string>**

Enables the account deletion to proceed. This parameter is required. You must include a text string with the parameter, such as `yes`, `proceed`, or other string.

**--verbose**

Displays more detailed information.

**Example**

The following example deletes a Microsoft Azure cloud account:

```
isi cloud accounts delete my_azure --acknowledge yes
```

When you run the command, OneFS displays the following message and requires confirmation:

```
**********************************************************************
WARNING: Deleting an account is extremely dangerous. Continuing with this operation will result in a permanent loss of data. Type 'confirm delete data' to proceed. Press enter to cancel:
```

To proceed, type `confirm delete data`, and press ENTER.
isi cloud accounts list

List cloud accounts.

Syntax

isi cloud accounts list
[--limit <integer>]
[--sort {id | name | type | account_username | uri | state | bucket}]
[--descending]
[--format {table | json | csv | list}]
[--no-header]
[--no-footer]
[--verbose]

Options

--limit <integer>
      Limits the number of cloud accounts displayed in the list.

--sort
      Sort the list of cloud accounts according to the specified category. The following
      values are valid:
      id
      name
      type
      account_username
      uri
      state
      bucket

--format
      Outputs the list of cloud accounts in the specified format. The following values
      are valid:
      table
      json
      csv
      list

--descending
      Outputs the list of cloud accounts in descending order according to the specified
      sort option.

--no-header
      Displays table and CSV output without headers.

--no-footer
      Displays table output without footers.
isi cloud accounts modify

Modify a cloud account.

Syntax

```
isi cloud accounts modify <id>
    [--name <string>]
    [--account-username <string>]
    [--key <string>]
    [--uri <string>]
    [--enabled {yes | no}]
    [--account-id <string>]
    [--telemetry-bucket <string>]
    [--storage-region <string>]
    [--proxy <string>]
    [--clear-proxy]
    [--skip-ssl-validation {yes | no}]
    [--verbose]
```

Options

```
<id>
    The ID of the cloud account. In this case, the ID is the same as the cloud account name.

--name <string>
    The name of the cloud account. In this case, the name is the same as the ID.

--account-username <string>
    The username for the cloud account. This name must be identical to the user name provided to the cloud vendor.

--key <string>
    The cloud account access key or password. This information is provided by the cloud vendor.

--uri <string>
    The cloud account URI. This URI must match that provided to the cloud vendor.

--enabled {yes | no}
    By default, when you create a cloud storage account, it is enabled. To disable the account on creation, you can use this setting with the no option.

--account-id <string>
    This is a required Amazon S3-only setting. The account ID number provided by Amazon when you first establish an account with the vendor.

--telemetry-bucket <string>
    This is a required Amazon S3-only setting. The telemetry bucket name that you specified when you first established an account with the vendor.

--storage-region <string>
```
This is a required Amazon S3-only setting. The storage region that you specified when you first established an account with the vendor. For example, us-west-1.

--skip-ssl-validation {yes | no}
Specifies whether to circumvent SSL certificate validation when connecting to a cloud provider's storage repository. Unless you specify this setting with a yes instruction, OneFS will attempt to perform SSL certificate validation when connecting. For security purposes, we recommend not enabling this setting. If you are connecting to a cloud provider (for example, RAN or ECS) that is inside your corporate network, and you are having trouble connecting, you can skip SSL validation.

--proxy <string>
The network proxy through which CloudPools traffic to and from a public cloud provider should be redirected. The specified network proxy must already have been created with the isi cloud proxies create command.

--clear-proxy
Removes the network proxy through which CloudPools traffic to and from a public cloud provider had been redirected. When you remove a proxy, CloudPools traffic would flow directly to the cloud provider.

--skip-account-check {yes | no}
If set to yes, CloudPools skips the validation step to determine that the cloud storage account is accessible.

--verbose
Displays more detailed information.

Example
The following example modifies a Microsoft Azure cloud account:

```
isi cloud accounts modify my_azure --uri https://myazure.windows.net
--account-username myuser --key dhgXJ9OAIAhXvYmL
```

**isi cloud accounts view**
View the details of a cloud account.

**Syntax**

```
isi cloud accounts view <name>
```

**Options**

**<name>**
Specifies the name of the cloud account to view. You can use the isi cloud accounts list command to display a list of the names of available cloud accounts.
Example
The following example displays the details of an Amazon S3 cloud account named my_S3:

isi cloud accounts view my_s3

isi cloud archive

Queue one or more files to be archived to or recalled from the cloud. Specify files individually or by using a file matching pattern. For files to be archived, they must match the specified file pool policy, or any file pool policy with a cloud target.

Syntax

isi cloud archive <files>
[--recursive {yes | no}]
[--policy <string>]
[--verbose]
[--help]

Options

<files>
Specifies the files to archive or recall. Specify --files for each additional file to process. Alternatively, you can specify a file matching pattern such as /ifs/data/archive/images/*.jpg.

--recursive {yes | no}
Specifies whether the operation should apply recursively to nested directories in the file string.

--policy <string>
Specifies the file pool policy to apply to the specified files. If you specify one or more files to be archived and do not specify a policy, OneFS will compare the files with each configured file pool policy.

--verbose
Displays more detailed information.

Examples
The following example archives multiple files to the cloud according to a specific file pool policy:

isi cloud archive /ifs/data/images/big.jpg --file /ifs/data/huge.jpg
--policy my_policy

The following example archives an entire directory to the cloud. The operation must match an existing file pool policy to be successful.

isi cloud archive /ifs/data/images/*.* --recursive yes
The following example recalls files from the cloud:

```
isi cloud archive /ifs/data/images/*.* --type recall
```

**isi cloud jobs cancel**

Cancel a CloudPools job initiated manually with `isi cloud archive` or `isi cloud recall`). CloudPools system jobs (such as cache-writeback) cannot be canceled.

**Syntax**

```
isi cloud jobs cancel <id>
[--verbose]
```

**Options**

- `<id>`
  - The ID for the cloud job. Run `isi cloud jobs list` to see a list of all manual and system jobs and their associated IDs.

- `--verbose`
  - Displays more detailed information.

**Example**

This following example cancels a CloudPools job with the ID of 21.

```
isi cloud cancel 21
```

**isi cloud jobs create**

Create a cloudpool job

**Syntax**

```
isi cloud jobs create <type> <files>...
[--begin-filter{<predicate> <operator> <link>}... --end-filter]
[{--verbose | -v}]
[{--help | -h}]
```

**Options**

- `<type> <string>`
  - Specifies the type of job. Valid entries are `archive` and `recall`.

- `<files> ... <dict>`
  - Specifies one or more file names to which the job applies. Multiple file names must be separated by commas.

- `--begin-filter {<predicate> <operator> <link>}`...
  - `--end-filter`
    - Specifies the file-matching criteria that determines the files to which the job applies. A file matching criterion consists of a predicate, an operator, and a link.
The predicate specifies an attribute to filter by (for example, the size of a file). The following predicates are valid:

```
--size<nn>\{(B | KB | MB | GB | TB | PB)\}
```

selects files according to the specified size.

```
--file-type <value>
```

selects only the specified file-system object type.

The following values are valid:

```
f
```

specifies regular files

```
d
```

specifies directories

```
l
```

specifies soft links

```
--name <value> [--case-sensitive \{true | false\}]
```

selects only files whose names match the specified string. Use --case-sensitive=true to enable case-sensitivity.

You can include the following wildcards:

- `*`
- `[ ]`
- `?`

```
--accessed-time '<integer> \{days | weeks | months | years\} ago'
```

selects files that were accessed during the specified time interval.

```
--link_count <integer>
```

matches files with a given number of links. Works with integer value and accepts operators.

```
--custom-attribute \{eq | neq\} <field> <value> <attribute_exists> \{true | false\}
```

selects files based on a custom attribute.

```
{eq | neq}
```

selects files that are either equal or not equal to the specified

```
<field>
```

specifies the name of the custom attribute.

```
<value>
```

specifies the value of the custom attribute.

```
--birth-time '<integer> \{days | weeks | months | years\} ago'
```

selects files that were created during the specified time interval.

```
--changed-time '<integer> \{days | weeks | months | years\} ago'
```

selects files that were last modified during the specified time interval.
Selects files that were modified during the specified time interval.

The operator specifies which files are selected in relationship to the attribute (for example, all files smaller than the given size). Specify operators in the following form:

```
--operator <value>
```

The following operator values are valid:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>eq</td>
<td>Equal. This is the default value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ne</td>
<td>Not equal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lt</td>
<td>Less than</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>le</td>
<td>Less than or equal to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gt</td>
<td>Greater than</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ge</td>
<td>Greater than or equal to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>not</td>
<td>Not</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The link specifies how the criterion relates to the one that follows it (for example, the file is selected only if it meets both criteria). The following links are valid:

```
--and
```
Selects files that meet the criteria of the options that come before and after this value.

```
--or
```
Selects files that meet either the criterion of the option that comes before this value or the criterion of the option that follows this value.

```
{ --verbose | -v }
```

```
--begin-filter { <predicate> <operator> <link> },... --end-filter
```
Specifies the file-matching criteria that determines the files to which the archive operation applies. A file matching criterion consists of a predicate, an operator, and a link. The predicate specifies an attribute to filter by (for example, the size of a file). The following predicates are valid:

```
--size <nn>[B | KB | MB | GB | TB | PB]
```
Selects files according to the specified size.

```
--file-type <value>
```
Selects only the specified file-system object type.

The following values are valid:

```
f
```
Specifies regular files
d
   Specifies directories

l
   Specifies soft links

--name <value> [--case-sensitive {true | false}]
   Selects only files whose names match the specified string. Use --case-
   sensitive=true to enable case-sensitivity.

   You can include the following wildcards:
   • *
   • [ ]
   • ?

--accessed-time '<integer> {days | weeks | months | years} ago'
   Selects files that were accessed during the specified time interval.

--link_count <integer>
   Matches files with a given number of links. Works with integer value and
   accepts operators

--custom-attribute {eq | neq} <field> <value> <attribute_exists> {true | false}]
   Selects files based on a custom attribute.
   {eq | neq}
      selects files that are either equal or not equal to the specified

   <field>
      Specifies the name of the custom attribute.

   <value>
      Specifies the value of the custom attribute.

--birth-time '<integer> {days | weeks | months | years} ago'
   Selects files that were created during the specified time interval.

--changed-time '<integer> {days | weeks | months | years} ago'
   Selects files that were modified during the specified time interval.

--metadata-changed-time '<integer> {days | weeks | months | years} ago'
   Selects files based on a time relative to when the file was last modified.
   For example, you can specify a relative time such as "older than 1
   month" or "before December 30, 2008." All time specifications are
   based on the 24-hour clock.
The operator specifies which files are selected in relationship to the attribute (for example, all files smaller than the given size). Specify operators in the following form:

`--operator <value>`

The following operator values are valid:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>eq</td>
<td>Equal. This is the default value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ne</td>
<td>Not equal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lt</td>
<td>Less than</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>le</td>
<td>Less than or equal to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gt</td>
<td>Greater than</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ge</td>
<td>Greater than or equal to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>not</td>
<td>Not</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The link specifies how the criterion relates to the one that follows it (for example, the file is selected only if it meets both criteria). The following links are valid:

`--and`

Selects files that meet the criteria of the options that come before and after this value.

`--or`

Selects files that meet either the criterion of the option that comes before this value or the criterion of the option that follows this value.

`{--verbose | -v}`

Displays more detailed information.

`{--help | -h}`

Displays help text.

Example 1 Example
**isi cloud jobs files list**

Displays the list of files matched by the specified CloudPools job.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi cloud jobs files list <job-id>
[--limit <integer>]
[--sort {name | state}]
[--descending]
[--format {table | json | csv | list}]
[--no-header]
[--no-footer]
[--verbose]
```

**Options**

- `<job-id>`
  The ID of the job. To find the list of job IDs in CloudPools, run the `isi cloud jobs list` command.

- `--limit <integer>`
  Display no more than the specified number of items.

- `--sort {name | state}`
  Order results by the specified field. The default value is `name`.

- `--descending`
  Sort and present data in descending order.

- `--format {table | json | csv | list}`
  Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.

- `--no-header`
  Displays table and CSV output without headers.

- `--no-footer`
  Displays table output without footers.

- `--verbose`
  Displays more detailed information.

**Example**

The following example displays a list of files associated with a specific cloud job:

```bash
isi cloud jobs files list 21
```
isi cloud jobs list

View the status of CloudPools jobs, including system, archive, and recall jobs.

Syntax

```
isi cloud jobs list
[--limit <integer>]
[--sort {id | job_state | operation_state | effective_state | type
| state_change_time | completion_time | create_time | description}]
[--descending]
[--format {table | json | csv | list}]
[--no-header]
[--no-footer]
[--verbose]
```

Options

```
--limit <integer>
Display no more than the specified number of items.

--sort {id | job_state | operation_state | effective_state | type
| state_change_time | completion_time | create_time | description}
Order results by this field. The default value is id. Note that, to sort on other
than ID, description, effective state, and type, use the --verbose parameter
with the command.

--descending
Sort and present data in descending order.

--format {table | json | csv | list}
Display output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-
separated value (CSV), or list format.

--no-header
Displays table and CSV output without headers.

--no-footer
Displays table output without footers.

--verbose
Displays more detailed information.
```
**isi cloud jobs pause**

Pause a cloud job. A paused job can be resumed with the *isi cloud jobs resume* command.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
isi cloud jobs pause <id>
[--verbose]
```

**Options**

- `<id>`
  The ID of the cloud job to pause. Use the *isi cloud jobs list* command to view the IDs of all cloud jobs. Although possible, we recommend that you not pause any of the CloudPools system jobs that run in the background and are critical for proper operation. These include cache-writeback, cache-invalidation, local-garbage-collection, and cloud-garbage-collection.

- `--verbose`
  Displays more detailed information.

**Example**

The following example pauses a cloud job with ID 19.

```plaintext
isi cloud jobs pause 19
```

**isi cloud jobs resume**

Resume a paused cloud job.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
isi cloud jobs resume <id>
[--verbose]
```

**Options**

- `<id>`
  The ID for the cloud job to resume. Use the *isi cloud jobs list* command to view a list of jobs and their associated IDs.

- `--verbose`
  Displays more detailed information.
Example
The following command resumes a paused job with an ID of 26:

```
isid cloud jobs resume 26
```

---

### isi cloud jobs view

View the details of a cloud job.

**Syntax**

```
isid cloud jobs view <id>
```

**Options**

- `<id>`
  
  Specify the ID of the cloud job. Use the `isi cloud jobs list` command to view all jobs and their associated IDs.

**Example**

The following command views the details of a job with the ID of 27:

```
isid cloud jobs view 27
```

---

### isi cloud pools create

Create a CloudPool, which provides the connection between OneFS and a cloud storage account.

**Syntax**

```
isid cloud pools create <name> <type> <account> 
[--description <string>]
[--vendor <string>]
[--verbose]
```

**Options**

- `<name>`
  
  The name of the CloudPool.

- `<type>`
  
  The type of account, one of `isilon`, `azure`, `s3`, `ecs`, or `virtustream`.

- `<account>`
  
  The name of the cloud storage account to which the CloudPool connects. The cloud storage account is required and must match the CloudPool type. Only one cloud storage account can be specified.

- `--description <string>`
  
  A description of the CloudPool.
--vendor <string>
The name of the vendor hosting the cloud storage account.

--verbose
Displays more detailed information.

Example
This following command creates a CloudPool containing a Microsoft Azure cloud storage account:

```
isi cloud pools create my_cp azure http://myazure.microsoft.com
--description="Financial records 2013" --vendor=Microsoft
```

**isi cloud pools delete**

Delete a CloudPool. Proceed with caution, however. If you delete a CloudPool, OneFS is no longer able to access the associated cloud storage account. If the CloudPool is referenced by a file pool policy, OneFS does not allow the CloudPool to be deleted.

**Syntax**

```
isi cloud pools delete <id>
[--force]
[--verbose]
```

**Options**

<i id>
The name of the CloudPool. You can use the isi cloud pools list command to list existing CloudPools and their associated IDs.

--force
Deletes the account without asking for confirmation.

--verbose
Displays more detailed information.

**Example 2** Example

The following command specifies a CloudPool to be deleted:

```
isi cloud pool delete my_azure_pool
```

When you press ENTER to run the command, OneFS asks for confirmation. Type yes, then press ENTER.
isi cloud pools list

Display a list of CloudPools.

Syntax

```
isi cloud pools list
[--limit <integer>]
[--sort {id | name | type | state | state_details | description | vendor}]
[--descending]
[--format {table | json | csv | list}]
[--no-header]
[--no-footer]
[--verbose]
```

Options

--limit <integer>
Displays no more than the specified number of items.

--sort {id | name | type | state | state_details | description | vendor}
Order results by this field. The default value is id, which, in this case, is the same as name. Unless you use the --verbose option, you can only sort on name, type, or state.

--descending
Sorts and presents data in descending order.

--format {table | json | csv | list}
Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.

--no-header
Displays table and CSV output without headers.

--no-footer
Displays table output without footers.

--verbose
Displays more detailed information.

isi cloud pools modify

Modifies a CloudPool.

Syntax

```
isi cloud pools modify <id> 
[--name <string>]
[--accounts <string>]
```
Options

<id>
The ID of the CloudPool. Run isi cloud pools list to view the IDs of all CloudPools.

--name <string>
Specify a new name for the CloudPool.

--account <string>
Specify the name of the cloud account to add to the CloudPool. Only one account per CloudPool is allowed.

--add-account <string>
Specify the name of a cloud account to add to the CloudPool. Only one account per CloudPool is allowed.

--remove-accounts <string>
Specify the name of the cloud account to remove from the CloudPool. You can only remove an account if you are adding a different account in the same command.

--description
Specify the name of the cloud account to remove from the CloudPool. You can only remove an account if you are adding a different account in the same command.

--vendor <string>
The name of the vendor hosting the cloud pool accounts.

--verbose
Displays more detailed information.

Examples
The following command adds a vendor name and description to an existing CloudPool:

    isi cloud pools modify my_azure --vendor Microsoft
    --description "preferred azure account"

The following command removes one cloud account from the CloudPool, and adds another cloud account:

    isi cloud pools modify my_s3 --remove-accounts s3_acct_1
    --add-accounts s3_acct_2
**isi cloud pools view**

View detailed information about a CloudPool.

**Syntax**

```
isi cloud pools view <id>
```

**Options**

``<id>``

The ID of the cloud pool. Run the `isi cloud pool list` command to view all CloudPools and their associated IDs.

**Example**

The following command displays information about a CloudPool named `my_azure_pool`.

```
isi cloud pools view my_azure_pool
```

**isi cloud proxies create**

Creates a network proxy through which a cloud storage account can connect to a cloud storage provider.

**Syntax**

```
isi cloud proxies create <name> <host> <type> <port> 
[--username <string>] 
[--password <string>] 
[--verbose]
```

**Options**

``<name>``

The name of the network proxy. This can be any alphanumeric string, but should be a simple, recognizable name.

``<host>``

The DNS name or IP address of the proxy server. For example, `myproxy1.example.com` or `192.168.107.107`.

``<type>``

The proxy protocol type, one of `socks_4`, `socks_5`, or `http`.

``<port>``

The port number to communicate with the proxy server. The correct port number depends on the port opened up on the proxy server for communication with CloudPools.

``--username <string>``
The user name to authenticate with the SOCKS v5 or HTTP proxy server. Note that SOCKS v4 does not support authentication.

--password <string>
The password to authenticate with the SOCKS v5 or HTTP proxy server.

--verbose
Displays more detailed information.

Examples
The following example creates a network proxy to use with CloudPools:

```bash
isi cloud proxies create myproxy1 myprox1.example.com socks_5 1080
--username mycloudpools --password dhgXJ9OAIahXvYmL
```

**isi cloud proxies delete**

Delete a network proxy in CloudPools. Note that CloudPools prevents deletion of a proxy that is attached to a cloud storage account.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi cloud proxies delete <name>
[--force]
[--verbose]
```

**Options**

- `<name>`
The name of the network proxy. You can use the `isi cloud proxies list` command to display the names of proxies.

- `--force`
Enables the proxy deletion to proceed without confirmation.

- `--verbose`
Displays more detailed information.

**Example**
The following example deletes a network proxy named `myproxy1`:

```bash
isi cloud accounts delete myproxy1
```

When you run the command, OneFS displays the following message and requires confirmation:

```
Are you sure? (yes/[no]):
```

To proceed, type `yes`, and press ENTER. If the proxy is attached to a cloud storage account, OneFS displays the following message:

```
Cannot delete proxy while used by accounts
```
**isi cloud proxies list**

Displays a list of network proxies created in CloudPools.

**Syntax**

```
isi cloud proxies list
[--limit <integer>]
[--sort {id | name | host | type | port}]
[--descending]
[--format {table | json | csv | list}]
[--no-header]
[--no-footer]
[--verbose]
```

**Options**

--limit:<integer>
Limits the number of network proxies displayed in the list.

--sort
Sort the list of cloud proxies according to the specified category. The following values are valid:
- id
- name
- host
- type
- port

--format
Outputs the list of network proxies in the specified format. The following values are valid:
- table
- json
- csv
- list

--descending
Outputs the list of network proxies in descending order according to the specified sort option.

--no-header
Displays table and CSV output without headers.

--no-footer
Displays table output without footers.

--verbose
Displays more detailed information.
Example
The following example creates a network proxy to use with CloudPools:

```
isi cloud proxies create myproxy1 myprox1.example.com socks_5 1080
--username mycloudpools --password dhgXJ90AIahXvYmL
```

**isi cloud proxies modify**

Modifies the properties of a network proxy.

Syntax

```
isi cloud proxies create <name>
[ [--name <string>] ]
[ [--host <string>] ]
[ [-type {socks_4 | socks_5 | http}] ]
[ [--port <integer>] ]
[ [--username <string>] ]
[ [--clear-username] ]
[ [--password <string>] ]
[ [--clear-password] ]
[ [--verbose] ]
```

Options

<name>
The current name of the network proxy.

--name <string>
The new name of the network proxy. This can be any alphanumeric string, but should be a simple, recognizable name.

--host <string>
The DNS name or IP address of the proxy server. For example, myproxy1.example.com or 192.168.107.107.

--type
The network proxy protocol, one of socks_4, socks_5, or http.

--port
The port number to communicate with the proxy server. The correct port number depends on the port opened up on the proxy server for communication with CloudPools.

--username <string>
The user name to authenticate with the SOCKS v5 or HTTP proxy server. Note that SOCKS v4 does not support authentication.

--clear-username
Clear the user name that was previously specified for proxy server authentication.

--password <string>
The password to authenticate with the SOCKS v5 or HTTP proxy server.

--clear-password
Clear the password that was previously specified for proxy server authentication.
--verbose
Displays more detailed information.

Examples
The following example modifies a network proxy in CloudPools:

```bash
isi cloud proxies modify myproxy1 --type socks_4 --clear-username --clear-password
```

**isi cloud proxies view**

View the details of a network proxy created for CloudPools.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi cloud proxies view <name>
```

**Options**

*<name>*

Specifies the name of the network proxy to view. You can use the `isi cloud proxies list` command to display a list of the available proxies.

**Example**

The following example displays the details of a network proxy named `myproxy1`:

```bash
isi cloud proxies view myproxy1
```

**isi cloud recall**

Specify one or more files to be recalled from the cloud. You can specify files individually or by using a file matching pattern. To make sure that the specified files are present in the cloud, OneFS scans the cluster for SmartLink files prior to performing the recall.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi cloud recall <files>
   [--recursive {yes | no}]
   [--verbose]
```

**Options**

*<files>*

Specifies the files to recall. Specify `--files` for each additional file name.

`--recursive {yes | no}`

Specifies whether the recall should apply recursively to nested subdirectories.

`--verbose`
Displays more detailed information about the operation.

Examples
The following example recalls all files from the cloud for a directory and its subdirectories:

```
isi cloud recall /ifs/data/archives/archives2014/projects/*.* --recursive yes
```

The command starts a cloud job. If you use the `--verbose` parameter, OneFS reports the job number, as in the following example:

```
Created job [29]
```

You can use the `isi cloud jobs view` command with the job number to see information about the job.

Note
When you use the `isi cloud recall` command to recall a file from cloud storage, the full file is restored to its original directory, and the associated SmartLink file is overwritten. If the file pool policy that originally archived the file to the cloud is still in effect, the next time the SmartPools job runs, the recalled file is archived to the cloud again. If you do not want the recalled file to be re-archived, you can move the file to a different directory that would not be affected by the file pool policy, or you can modify or delete the policy.

isi cloud restore_coi
Restores the cloud object index (COI) for a cloud storage account on the cluster. If you run the `isi cloud access add` command on a cluster, it automatically restores the COI.

Syntax

```
isi cloud restore_coi
    [--account <string>]
    [--expiration-date <timestamp>]
    [--verbose]
```

Options

`--account <string>`
---
Specifies the name of the cloud storage account whose COI you intend to restore. By restoring the COI, you enable OneFS to not only read data from the cloud, but also to write data to the cloud.

`--expiration-date <timestamp>`
---
Specifies the expiration date for orphaned cloud data objects.

`--verbose`
---
Displays more detailed information about the operation.
Example
The following example restores the COI for a cloud storage account:

isi cloud restore_coi --account my_azure_acct

isi cloud settings modify

Controls archiving of snapshot files. By default, archiving of snapshots is enabled.

Syntax

isi cloud settings modify
[---default-accessibility {cached | no-cache}]
[---default-cache-expiration <duration>]
[---default-compression-enabled {yes | no}]
[---default-data-retention <duration>]
[---default-encryption-enabled {yes | no}]
[---default-full-backup-retention <duration>]
[---default-incremental-backup-retention <duration>]
[---default-read-ahead <string>]
[---default-writeback-frequency <duration>]
[---default-archive-snapshot-files {yes | no}]
[---verbose]

Options

--default-accessibility {cached | no-cache}
Specifies whether, when a SmartLink file is accessed, cloud data is incrementally
downloaded (cached) as needed, or fully downloaded (not cached).

--default-cache-expiration <duration>
Specifies the minimum amount of time until the cache expires. A number followed
by a unit of time is accepted. For example, a setting of 9H would specify a nine-
hour duration. Similarly, a setting of 2D would specify a two-day duration.

--default-compression-enabled {yes | no}
Specifies whether data is to be compressed when archived to the cloud.

--default-data-retention <duration>
Specifies the minimum amount of time that cloud objects associated with a
SmartLink file will be retained in the cloud after the SmartLink file is deleted from
the cluster. A number followed by a unit of time is accepted. For example, a
setting of 9H would specify a nine-hour duration. Similarly, a setting of 2D would
specify a two-day duration.

--default-encryption-enabled {yes | no}
Specifies whether data is to be encrypted when archived to the cloud.

--default-full-backup-retention <duration>
Specifies the length of time that OneFS retains cloud data referenced by a
SmartLink file that has been backed up by a full NDMP backup and is
subsequently deleted. A number followed by a unit of time is accepted. For
example, a setting of 9H would specify a nine-hour duration. Similarly, a setting of
2D would specify a two-day duration.

--default-incremental-backup-retention <duration>
Specifies the length of time that OneFS retains cloud data referenced by a SmartLink file that has been backed up by an incremental NDMP backup, or replicated by a SyncIQ operation, and is subsequently deleted. A number followed by a unit of time is accepted. For example, a setting of 5Y would specify a five-year duration.

--default-read-ahead {partial | full}
Specifies the cache readahead strategy when SmartLink files are accessed. A partial strategy means that only the amount of data needed by the user is cached. A full strategy means that all file data will be cached when the user accesses a SmartLink file.

--default-writeback-frequency <duration>
Specifies the minimum amount of time to wait before OneFS updates cloud data with local changes. A number followed by a unit of time is accepted. For example, a setting of 9H would specify a nine-hour duration. Similarly, a setting of 2D would specify a two-day duration.

--default-archive-snapshot-files {yes | no}
Whether or not policies should archive files with snapshots.

--verbose
Displays more information about the operation.

Example
The following examples modifies several of the default CloudPools settings:

    isi cloud settings modify --default-writeback-frequency 12H
    --default-cache-expiration 9H --default-accessability no-cache
    --default-encryption-enabled yes

### isi cloud settings regenerate-encryption-key

Generates a new master encryption key for data to be archived to the cloud. Encrypted data already stored in the cloud requires and stores the previous encryption key.

**Syntax**

    isi cloud settings regenerate-encryption-key
    [--verbose]

**Option**

--verbose
Displays more detailed information.
isi cloud settings view

Display the current default settings in CloudPools. You can use the isi cloud settings modify command to change default settings.

Syntax

```
isi cloud settings view
```

Options

There are no options for this command.

isi config

Opens a new prompt where node and cluster settings can be altered.

The command-line prompt changes to indicate that you are in the isi config subsystem. While you are in the isi config subsystem, other OneFS commands are unavailable and only isi config commands are valid.

Syntax

```
isi config
```

Note

- The following commands are not recognized unless you are currently at the isi config command prompt.
- Changes are not applied until you run the commit command.
- Some commands require you to restart the cluster.

Commands

changes

Displays a list of changes to the configuration that have not been committed.

commit

Commits configuration settings and then exits isi config.

date <time-and-date>

Displays or sets the current date and time on the cluster.

Setts cluster time to the time specified.

Specify `<time-and-date>` in the following format:

```
<YYYY>-<MM>-<DD>[T<hh>:<mm>[:<ss>]]
```

Specify `<time>` as one of the following values.
Y
   Specifies years

M
   Specifies months

W
   Specifies weeks

D
   Specifies days

h
   Specifies hours

s
   Specifies seconds

deliprange [<interface-name> [<ip-range>]]
   Displays a list of internal network IP addresses that can be assigned to nodes or
   removes specified addresses from the list.

   <interface-name>
      Specifies the name of the interface as one of the following values:
      int-a
      int-b
      failover

   <ip-range>
      Specifies the range of IP addresses that can no longer be assigned to nodes.
      Specify in the form <lowest-ip>-<highest-ip>.

encoding [list][<encoding>]
   Sets the default encoding character set for the cluster.

   CAUTION
   Character encoding is typically established during installation of the cluster. Incorrectly
   modifying character encoding settings may render files unreadable. Modify settings only if
   necessary and after consultation with Isilon Technical Support.

   list
      Displays the list of supported character sets.

exit
   Exits the isi config subsystem.

help
   Displays a list of all isi config commands. For information about specific commands, the syntax is help [<command>].
interface `<interface-name> {enable | disable}

The interface command displays the IP ranges, netmask, and MTU and enables or disables internal interfaces. When issued with no argument, this command displays IP ranges, netmask, and MTU of all interfaces. When issued with an `<interface-name>` argument, this command displays IP ranges, netmask, and MTU for only the specified interface.

{enable | disable}

Enables or disables the specified interface.

`<interface-name>`

Specifies the name of the interface as `int-a` or `int-b`.

iprange `[<interface-name> [lowest-ip-highest-ip]]`

Displays a list of internal IP addresses that can be assigned to nodes, or adds addresses to the list.

`<interface-name>`

Specifies the name of the interface as `int-a`, `int-b`, or `failover`.

`lowest-ip`-`highest-ip`

Specifies the range of IP addresses that can be assigned to nodes.

ipset

Obsolete. Use lnnset to renumber cluster nodes. The IP address cannot be set manually.

joinmode `<mode>`

Displays the setting for how nodes are added to the current cluster. Options `<mode>` specifies the cluster add node setting as one of the following values.

`manual`

Configures the cluster so that joins can be initiated by either the node or the cluster.

`secure`

Configures the cluster so that joins can be initiated by only the cluster.

lnnset `<old-lnn> <new-lnn>`

Displays a table of logical node number (LNN), device ID, and internal IP address for each node in the cluster when run without arguments. Changes the LNN when specified.

`<old-lnn>`

Specifies the old LNN that is to be changed.

`<new-lnn>`

Specifies the new LNN that is replacing the old LNN value for that node.
Note

The new LNN must not be currently assigned to another node. Users logged in to the shell or web administration interface of a node whose LNN is changed must log in again to view the new LNN.

`migrate [interface-name] [old-ip-range] [new-ip-range] [-n netmask]` 
Displays a list of IP address ranges that can be assigned to nodes or both adds and removes IP ranges from that list.

*interface-name* 
Specifies the name of the interface as `int-a`, `int-b`, and `failover`.

*old-ip-range* 
Specifies the range of IP addresses that can no longer be assigned to nodes. If unspecified, all existing IP ranges are removed before the new IP range is added. Specify in the form of `<lowest-ip>-<highest-ip>`.

*new-ip-range* 
Specifies the range of IP addresses that can be assigned to nodes. Specify in the form of `<lowest-ip>-<highest-ip>`.

- *netmask* 
  Specifies a new netmask for the interface.

Note

If more than one node is given a new IP address, the cluster reboots when the change is committed. If only one node is given a new IP address, only that node is rebooted.

`mtu [value]` 
Displays the size of the maximum transmission unit (MTU) that the cluster uses for internal network communications when run with no arguments. Sets a new size of the MTU value, when specified. This command is for the internal network only.

Note

This command is not valid for clusters with an InfiniBand back end.

*value* 
Specifies the new size of the MTU value. Any value is valid, but not all values may be compatible with your network. The most common settings are 1500 for standard frames and 9000 for jumbo frames.

`name [new_name]` 
Displays the names currently assigned to clusters when run with no arguments. Assigns new names to clusters, as specified.

*new_name* 
Specifies a new name for the cluster.
netmask [<interface-name> [<ip-mask>]]
Displays the subnet IP mask that the cluster is currently using or sets new subnet IP masks, as specified. Specifies the interface name as int-a and int-b.

**<interface-name>**
Specifies the name of the interface. Valid names are int-a and int-b.

**<ip-mask>**
Specifies the new IP mask for the interface.

quit
Exits the isi config subsystem.

reboot [ {[<node_lnn>] all}]
Reboots one or more nodes, specified by LNN. If no nodes are specified, reboots the node from which the command is run. To reboot the cluster, specify all.

**Note**
If run on an unconfigured node, this command does not accept any arguments.

remove
Depreciated. Instead, run the isi devices -a smartfail command.

shutdown [ {[<node_lnn>] all}]
Shuts down one or more nodes, specified by LNN. If no nodes are specified, shuts down the node from which the command is run. To shut down the cluster, specify all.

**Note**
If run on an unconfigured node, this command does not accept any arguments.

status [advanced]
Displays current information on the status of the cluster. To display additional information, including device health, specify advanced.

timezone [<timezone identifier>]
Displays the current time zone or specifies new time zones. Specifies the new timezone for the cluster as one of the following values:

**<timezone identifier>**
Specifies the new time zone for the cluster as one of the following values:
- Greenwich Mean Time
- Eastern Time Zone
- Central Time Zone
- Mountain Time Zone
- Pacific Time Zone
- Arizona
- Alaska
Hawaii
Japan
Advanced. **Opens a prompt with more time zone options.**

`version`
Displays information about the current OneFS version.

`wizard`
Activates a wizard on unconfigured nodes and reactivates the wizard if you exit it during the initial node configuration process. The wizard prompts you through the node-configuration steps.
OneFS isi commands A through C
This chapter contains documentation of the OneFS CLI commands `isi dedupe reports list` through `isi license view`.

- `isi dedupe reports list` ................................................................. 200
- `isi dedupe reports view` ................................................................. 201
- `isi dedupe settings modify` .............................................................. 202
- `isi dedupe settings view` ................................................................. 203
- `isi dedupe stats` ........................................................................... 203
- `isi devices add` ............................................................................ 204
- `isi devices config modify` ............................................................... 204
- `isi devices config view` ................................................................. 205
- `isi devices drive add` ...................................................................... 205
- `isi devices drive firmware list` ........................................................ 206
- `isi devices drive firmware update list` ............................................. 206
- `isi devices drive firmware update start` ........................................... 207
- `isi devices drive firmware update view` .......................................... 207
- `isi devices drive firmware view` ..................................................... 208
- `isi devices format` ......................................................................... 208
- `isi devices list` ............................................................................... 209
- `isi devices node add` ...................................................................... 209
- `isi devices node list` ...................................................................... 210
- `isi devices node smartfail` ............................................................. 210
- `isi devices node stopfail` ............................................................... 211
- `isi devices purpose` ...................................................................... 211
- `isi devices purposelist` ................................................................. 212
- `isi devices smartfail` .................................................................... 212
- `isi devices stopfail` ...................................................................... 213
- `isi devices suspend` ..................................................................... 214
- `isi devices view` ........................................................................... 214
- `isi diagnostics gather settings modify` ........................................... 215
- `isi diagnostics gather settings view` .............................................. 216
- `isi diagnostics gather start` ............................................................ 216
- `isi diagnostics gather status` .......................................................... 218
- `isi diagnostics gather stop` ............................................................. 218
- `isi diagnostics netlogger settings modify` ....................................... 218
- `isi diagnostics netlogger settings view` .......................................... 219
- `isi diagnostics netlogger start` ....................................................... 219
- `isi diagnostics netlogger status` ...................................................... 220
- `isi diagnostics netlogger stop` ........................................................ 221
- `isi email settings modify` ............................................................... 221
- `isi email settings view` ................................................................. 222
- `isi event alerts create` ................................................................. 223
- `isi event alerts delete` ................................................................. 225
- `isi event alerts list` ...................................................................... 225
- `isi event alerts modify` ................................................................. 226
OneFS isi commands D through L

- isi event alerts view
- isi event channels create
- isi event channels delete
- isi event channels list
- isi event channels modify
- isi event channels view
- isi event events list
- isi event events view
- isi event groups bulk
- isi event groups list
- isi event groups modify
- isi event groups view
- isi event settings modify
- isi event settings view
- isi event test create
- isi fc settings list
- isi fc settings modify
- isi fc settings view
- isi file-filter settings modify
- isi file-filter settings view
- isi filepool apply
- isi filepool default-policy modify
- isi filepool default-policy view
- isi filepool policies create
- isi filepool policies delete
- isi filepool policies list
- isi filepool policies modify
- isi filepool policies view
- isi filepool templates list
- isi filepool templates view
- isi_for_array
- isi ftp settings modify
- isi ftp settings view
- isi_gather_info
- isi get
- isi hardening apply
- isi hardening revert
- isi hardening status
- isi hdfs log-level modify
- isi hdfs log-level view
- isi hdfs proxyusers create
- isi hdfs proxyusers delete
- isi hdfs proxyusers list
- isi hdfs proxyusers members list
- isi hdfs proxyusers modify
- isi hdfs proxyusers view
- isi hdfs racks create
- isi hdfs racks delete
- isi hdfs racks list
- isi hdfs racks modify
- isi hdfs racks view
- isi hdfs ranger-plugin settings modify
- isi hdfs ranger-plugin settings view
- isi hdfs settings modify
- isi hdfs settings view
- isi http settings modify

229
230
232
232
233
236
236
237
237
238
239
240
240
241
241
242
242
243
244
245
245
248
251
251
256
257
257
262
263
264
264
266
272
273
278
280
281
281
282
282
284
284
285
286
288
288
289
290
290
292
292
293
293
294
295
- isi http settings view ................................................................. 296
- isi job events list ..................................................................... 296
- isi job jobs cancel .................................................................. 298
- isi job jobs list ....................................................................... 299
- isi job jobs modify .................................................................. 300
- isi job jobs pause .................................................................... 301
- isi job jobs resume .................................................................. 302
- isi job jobs start ..................................................................... 302
- isi job jobs view ..................................................................... 304
- isi job policies create .............................................................. 305
- isi job policies delete .............................................................. 306
- isi job policies list .................................................................. 307
- isi job policies modify ............................................................. 308
- isi job policies view ................................................................ 309
- isi job reports list ................................................................... 310
- isi job reports view ............................................................... 311
- isi job statistics view .............................................................. 312
- isi job status ......................................................................... 313
- isi job types list .................................................................... 315
- isi job types modify ............................................................... 316
- isi job types view ................................................................. 317
- isi license add ....................................................................... 317
- isi license generate ............................................................... 318
- isi license list ....................................................................... 319
- isi license view ................................................................. 320
isi dedupe reports list

Displays a list of deduplication reports.

Syntax

```
isi dedupe reports list
   |--limit <integer>]
   |--format {table | json | csv | list})
   |--no-header
   |--no-footer
   |--verbose
```

Options

```
|--limit | -l <integer>
   Displays no more than the specified number of items.

--format {table | json | csv | list}
   Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma- 
   separated value (CSV), or list format.

|--no-header | -a
   Displays table output without headers.

|--no-footer | -z
   Displays table output without footers. Footers display snapshot totals, such as 
   the total amount of storage space consumed by snapshots.

|--verbose | -v
   Displays more detailed information.
```

Examples

To view a list of deduplication reports, run the following command:

```
isi dedupe reports list
```

The system displays output similar to the following example:

```
Time                Job ID Job Type
---------------------------------------
2013-05-09T11:03:37  4      Dedupe
2013-05-10T00:02:27  8      Dedupe
2013-05-16T00:02:32  16     Dedupe
2013-05-17T00:02:32  19     Dedupe
2013-05-09T16:14:04  5      DedupeAssessment
---------------------------------------
Total: 6
```
isi dedupe reports view

Displays a deduplication report.

Syntax

isi dedupe reports view <job-id>

Options

<job-id>

Displays the deduplication report for the deduplication job of the specified ID.

Examples

The following command displays a deduplication job:

    isi dedupe reports view 12

The system displays output similar to the following example:

    Time: 2013-10-14T09:39:22
    Job ID: 52
    Job Type: Dedupe
    Reports
       Time : 2013-10-14T09:39:22
       Results :
    Dedupe job report:{
       Start time = 2013-Oct-14:09:33:34
       End time = 2013-Oct-14:09:39:22
       Iteration count = 1
       Scanned blocks = 1716
       Sampled blocks = 78
       Deduped blocks = 1425
       Dedupe percent = 83.042
       Created dedupe requests = 65
       Successful dedupe requests = 65
       Failed dedupe requests = 0
       Skipped files = 0
       Index entries = 38
       Index lookup attempts = 38
       Index lookup hits = 0
    }
    Elapsed time:                      347 seconds
    Aborts:                              0
    Errors:                              0
    Scanned files:                       6
    Directories:                         2
    2 paths:  
       /ifs/data/dir2,
       /ifs/data/dir1
    CPU usage:                      max 29% (dev 2), min 0% (dev 1),
       avg 6%
    Virtual memory size:               max 128388K (dev 1), min 106628K
       (dev 1), avg 107617K
    Resident memory size:              max 27396K (dev 1), min 9980K (dev
       2), avg 11585K
    Read:                              2160 ops, 124437504 bytes (118.7M)
    Write:                             30570 ops, 222851584 bytes (212.5M)
isi dedupe settings modify

Modifies the settings of deduplication jobs.

Syntax

isi dedupe settings modify
  [{[--paths <path>]... | --clear-paths}]
  [{--add-paths <path>]...]
  [{--remove-paths <path>]...]
  [{--assess-paths <path>]... | --clear-assess-paths]
  [{--add-assess-paths <path>]...]
  [{--remove-assess-paths <path>]...]
  [--verbose]

Options

--paths <path>
  Deduplicates files located under the specified root directories.

--clear-paths
  Stops deduplication for all previously specified root directories. If you run the isi dedupe settings modify command with this option, you must run the command again with either --paths or --add-path to resume deduplication.

--add-paths <path>
  Deduplicates files located under the specified root directory in addition to directories that are already being deduplicated.

--remove-paths <path>
  Stops deduplicating the specified root directory.

--assess-paths <path>
  Assesses how much space will be saved if files located under the specified root directories are deduplicated.

--clear-assess-paths
  Stops assessing how much space will be saved if previously specified root directories are deduplicated. If you run the isi dedupe settings modify command with this option, you must run the command again with either --paths or --add-path to resume deduplication.

--add-assess-paths <path>
  Assesses how much space will be saved if the specified root directories are deduplicated in addition to directories that are already being assessed.

--remove-assess-paths <path>
  Stops assessing how much space will be saved if the specified root directories are deduplicated.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.

**Examples**

The following command starts deduplicating `/ifs/data/active` and `/ifs/data/media`:

```bash
isi dedupe settings modify --add-paths /ifs/data/active,/ifs/data/media
```

The following command stops deduplicating `/ifs/data/active` and `/ifs/data/media`:

```bash
isi dedupe settings modify --remove-paths /ifs/data/active,/ifs/data/media
```

**isi dedupe settings view**

Displays current deduplication settings.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi dedupe settings view
```

**Options**

There are no options for this command.

**isi dedupe stats**

Displays information about how much data is being saved by deduplication.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi dedupe stats
```

**Options**

There are no options for this command.

**Examples**

To view information about deduplication space savings, run the following command:

```bash
isi dedupe stats
```

The system displays output similar to the following example:

```
Cluster Physical Size: 17.019G
Cluster Used Size: 4.994G
Logical Size Deduplicated: 13.36M
Logical Saving: 11.13M
Estimated Size Deduplicated: 30.28M
Estimated Physical Saving: 25.23M
```
isi devices add

Defaults to `isi devices drive add`. Scans for available drives and adds the drives to the node.

**Note**

You can add available nodes to a cluster by running the command `isi devices node add`.

**Syntax**

```
isi devices add <bay>
    [--node-1nn <integer>]
    [--force]
    [--verbose]
```

**Options**

```
{<bay> | all}
    Specifies the bay number that contains the drive to be added to the node. You can specify all to scan the entire node.

--node-1nn <integer>
    Specifies the node number to scan for new drives. If omitted, the local node will be scanned.

{--force | -f}
    Adds the drive or drives without asking for confirmation.

{--verbose | -v}
    Displays more detailed information.
```

isi devices config modify

Modifies a node's Automatic Replacement Recognition (ARR) status.

**Syntax**

```
isi devices config modify
    [--automatic-replacement-recognition {yes | no}]
    [--node-1nn {all | <integer>}]  
    [--verbose]
```

**Options**

```
--automatic-replacement-recognition {yes | no}
    Changes the ARR status for a cluster or specific node. A value of yes will enable ARR, a value of no will disable ARR.

--node-1nn {all | <integer>}
```
Specifies the node for which you want to enable or disable ARR. You may specify all nodes. If omitted, all nodes will be modified.

```
{--verbose | -v}
```
Displays more detailed information.

**isi devices config view**

Displays the Automatic Replacement Recognition (ARR) status of a node.

**Syntax**

```
isidevices config view
[----node-lnn {all | <integer>}]`
```

**Options**

```
--node-lnn {all | <integer>}
```
Specifies the node you want to view. You may specify all nodes. If omitted, ARR status for the local node is displayed.

**isi devices drive add**

Scans for available drives and adds the drives to the node.

**Syntax**

```
isidrives drive add <bay>
[----node-lnn <integer>]
[----force]
[----verbose]
```

**Options**

```
{<bay> | all}
```
Specifies the bay number that contains the drive to be added to the node. You can specify all to scan the entire node.

```
--node-lnn <integer>
```
Specifies the node number to scan for new drives. If omitted, the local node will be scanned.

```
{--force | -f}
```
Adds the drive or drives without asking for confirmation.

```
{--verbose | -v}
```
Displays more detailed information.
isi devices drive firmware list

Displays a list of firmware details for the data drives in a node.

Syntax

isi devices drive firmware list
   [--node-lln <string>]
   [--summary]
   [--format {table | json | csv | list}]
   [--no-header]
   [--no-footer]
   [--verbose]

Options

--node-lln {all | <integer>}
   Specifies the node number of the drives you would like to display firmware
   information for. You may specify all nodes. If omitted, only the drive firmware
   information for the local node will be displayed.

{ --summary | -s}
   Displays a summary of drive firmware counts by model and revision.

--format {table | json | csv | list}
   Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-
   separated value (CSV), or list format.

{ --no-header | -a}
   Displays table and CSV output without headers.

{ --no-footer | -z}
   Displays table output without footers.

{--verbose | -v}
   Displays more detailed information.

isi devices drive firmware update list

Displays the status of firmware updates on the cluster.

Syntax

isi devices drive firmware update list
   [--format {table | json | csv | list}]
   [--no-header]
   [--no-footer]
   [--verbose]

Options

--format {table | json | csv | list}
   Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-
   separated value (CSV), or list format.
Displays table and CSV output without headers.

Displays table output without footers.

Displays more detailed information.

**isi devices drive firmware update start**

Updates firmware on one or more drives in a node.

**Syntax**

```
isi devices drive firmware update start <bay>
    [--node-lnn <integer>]
    [--force]
    [--verbose]
```

**Options**

{<bay> | all}

- Specifies the bay number that contains the drive to be updated. You can specify all to update every drive in the node.

--node-lnn <integer>

- Specifies the node number on which to update drives. If omitted, drives will be updated in the local node.

{--force | -f}

- Updates the drive or drives without asking for confirmation.

{--verbose | -v}

- Displays more detailed information.

**isi devices drive firmware update view**

Displays information about a drive firmware update for a node.

**Syntax**

```
isi devices drive firmware update view
    [--node-lnn <integer>]
```

**Options**

--node-lnn <integer>

- Specifies the LNN (logical node number) of the node that is running the firmware update you want to view. If omitted, firmware update status for the local node will be displayed.
**isi devices drive firmware view**

Displays information about the firmware on a single drive.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi devices drive firmware view {<bay> | --lnum <integer>}
[--node-lnn <integer>]
```

**Options**

```bash
{<bay> | --lnum <integer>}
```

Specifies the bay number or LNUM (logical drive number) of the drive to view.

```bash
--node-lnn <integer>
```

Specifies the LNN (logical node number) of the node that contains the drive you want to view. If omitted, the drive in the local node will be displayed.

**isi devices format**

Defaults to `isi devices drive format`. Formats a drive so you can add it to a node.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi devices format <bay>
[--node-lnn <integer>]
[--purpose <string>]
[--force]
[--verbose]
```

**Options**

```bash
<bay>
```

Specifies the bay number that contains the drive to be formatted.

```bash
--node-lnn <integer>
```

Specifies the LNN (logical node number) of the node that contains the drive you want to format. If omitted, the specified drive in the local node will be formatted.

```bash
--purpose <string>
```

Specifies the purpose to assign to the new drive. You can view a list of the possible drive purposes by running `isi devices drive purposelist`. If omitted, OneFS will automatically assign the drive purpose.

```bash
{--force | -f}
```

Formats the drive without asking for confirmation.

```bash
{--verbose | -v}
```

Displays more detailed information.
isi devices list

Defaults to *isi devices drive list*. Displays a list of data drives in a node.

**Note**

You can display nodes that are available to join the cluster by running the command

*isi devices node list.*

**Syntax**

```
isi devices list
    [--node-1nn <string>]
    [--override]
    [--format {table | json | csv | list}]
    [--no-header]
    [--no-footer]
    [--verbose]
```

**Options**

|--node-1nn {all | <integer>}|
|---|
| Specifies the node number of the drives you would like to display. You may specify all nodes. If omitted, only the drives in the local node will be displayed.

|--override | -V|
|---|
| Displays legacy bay numbers instead of grid values.

|--format {table | json | csv | list}|
|---|
| Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.

|--no-header | -a|
|---|
| Displays table and CSV output without headers.

|--no-footer | -z|
|---|
| Displays table output without footers.

|--verbose | -v|
|---|
| Displays more detailed information.

**isi devices node add**

Joins an available node to the cluster.

**Syntax**

```
isi devices node add <serial-number>
    [--force]
    [--verbose]
```

**Options**

<serial-number>
Specifies the serial number of the node you want to add to the cluster.

```
--force | -f
```

Adds the node to the cluster without asking for confirmation.

```
--verbose | -v
```

Displays more detailed information.

**isi devices node list**

Displays a list of nodes that are available to join the cluster.

**Syntax**

```
isi devices node list
  [--format {table | json | csv | list}]
  [--no-header]
  [--no-footer]
  [--verbose]
```

**Options**

```
--format {table | json | csv | list}
```

Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.

```
{ --no-header | -a}
```

Displays table and CSV output without headers.

```
{ --no-footer | -z}
```

Displays table output without footers.

```
{ --verbose | -v}
```

Displays more detailed information.

**isi devices node smartfail**

Smartfails a node and removes it from the cluster.

**Syntax**

```
isi devices node smartfail
  [--node-lnn <integer>]
  [--force]
  [--verbose]
```

**Options**

```
--node-lnn <integer>
```

Specifies the LNN (logical node number) of the node that you want to smartfail. If omitted, the local node will be smartfailed.

```
{ --force | -f}
```

Smartfails the drive without asking for confirmation.
{--verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.

isi devices node stopfail
Discontinues the smartfail process on a node.

Syntax

isi devices node stopfail
    [--node-lnn <integer>]
    [--force]
    [--verbose]

Options

--node-lnn <integer>
  Specifies the LNN (logical node number) of the node that you want to
discontinue smartfailing. If omitted, the local node will discontinue smartfailing.

{--force | -f}
  Discontinues smartfailing the drive without asking for confirmation.

{--verbose | -v}
  Displays more detailed information.

isi devices purpose
Defaults to isi devices drive purpose. Assigns a use case to a drive. For
example, you can designate a drive for normal data storage operations, or you can
designate the drive for L3 caching instead of storage.

Syntax

isi devices purpose {<bay> | --lnum <integer>} --purpose <string>
    [--node-lnn <integer>]
    [--force]
    [--verbose]

Options

{<bay> | --lnum <integer>}
  Specifies the bay number or LNUM (logical drive number) of the drive to assign.

--purpose <string>
  Specifies the purpose to assign to the drive. You can view a list of the possible
drive purposes by running isi devices drive purposelist.

--node-lnn <integer>
  Specifies the LNN (logical node number) of the node that contains the drive you
  want to assign. If omitted, the specified drive in the local node will be assigned.
isi devices purposelist

Defaults to isi devices drive purposelist. Displays a list of possible use cases for drives. For example, you may be able to designate a drive for normal data storage operations, or you can designate the drive for L3 caching instead of storage.

Syntax

isi devices purposelist
[--node-lnn <integer>]
[--format {table | json | csv | list}]
[--no-header]
[--no-footer]

Options

--node-lnn <integer>
Specifies the LNN (logical node number) of the node that you want to view the purpose list for. If omitted, the purpose list of the local node will display.

--format {table | json | csv | list}
Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.

{ --no-header | -a}
Displays table and CSV output without headers.

{ --no-footer | -z}
Displays table output without footers.

isi devices smartfail

Defaults to isi devices drive smartfail. Smartfails a drive so you can remove it from a node.

Note

You can smartfail a node by running the command isi devices node smartfail.

Syntax

isi devices smartfail {<bay> | --lnum <integer>}
[--node-lnn <integer>]
[--force]
[--verbose]
Options

\{<bay> | --lnum <integer>\}
Specifies the bay number or LNUM (logical drive number) of the drive to smartfail.

--node-lnn <integer>
Specifies the LNN (logical node number) of the node that contains the drive you want to smartfail. If omitted, the specified drive in the local node will be smartfailed.

\{--force | -f\}
Smartfails the drive without asking for confirmation.

\{--verbose | -v\}
Displays more detailed information.

isi devices stopfail

Defaults to isi devices drive stopfail. Discontinues the smartfail process on a drive.

Note

You can discontinue the smartfail process on a node by running the command isi devices node stopfail.

Syntax

isi devices stopfail {<bay> | --lnum <integer>}
|--node-lnn <integer>]
|--force]
|--verbose]

Options

\{<bay> | --lnum <integer>\}
Specifies the bay number or LNUM (logical drive number) of the drive to discontinue smartfailing.

--node-lnn <integer>
Specifies the LNN (logical node number) of the node that contains the drive you want to discontinue smartfailing. If omitted, the specified drive in the local node will be discontinue smartfailing.

\{--force | -f\}
Discontinues smartfailing the drive without asking for confirmation.

\{--verbose | -v\}
Displays more detailed information.
**isi devices suspend**

Defaults to `isi devices drive suspend`. Temporarily suspends all activities for a drive.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi devices suspend {<bay> | --lnum <integer>}
    [--node-lln <integer>]
    [--force]
    [--verbose]
```

**Options**

- `{<bay> | --lnum <integer>}`
  - Specifies the bay number or LNUM (logical drive number) of the drive to suspend.
- `--node-lln <integer>`
  - Specifies the LNN (logical node number) of the node that contains the drive you want to suspend. If omitted, the specified drive in the local node will be suspended.
- `{--force | -f}`
  - Smartfails the drive without asking for confirmation.
- `{--verbose | -v}`
  - Displays more detailed information.

**isi devices view**

Defaults to `isi devices drive view`. Displays information about a single drive.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi devices view {<bay> | --lnum <integer>}
    [--node-lln <integer>]
```

**Options**

- `{<bay> | --lnum <integer>}`
  - Specifies the bay number or LNUM (logical drive number) of the drive to view.
- `--node-lln <integer>`
  - Specifies the LNN (logical node number) of the node that contains the drive you want to view. If omitted, the drive in the local node will be displayed.
isi diagnostics gather settings modify

Modifies collection and upload settings for cluster log information.

Syntax

```
isi diagnostics gather settings modify
   [--upload {enable | disable}]
   [--esrs {enable | disable}]
   [--gather-mode {incremental | full}]
   [--http-upload {enable | disable}]
   [--http-upload-host <host>]
   [--http-upload-path <path>]
   [--http-upload-proxy <host>]
   [--http-upload-proxy-port <port>]
   [--ftp-upload {enable | disable}]
   [--ftp-upload-host <host>]
   [--ftp-upload-path <path>]
   [--ftp-upload-proxy <host>]
   [--ftp-upload-proxy-port <port>]
   [--ftp-upload-user <username>]
   [--ftp-upload-pass <password>]
   [--set-ftp-upload-pass]
   [--verbose]
```

Options

`--upload {enable | disable}`
Enables the upload of gathered logs

`--esrs {enable | disable}`
Specifies EMC Secure Remote Services (ESRS) for log uploads.

`--gather-mode {incremental | full}`
Specifies whether you will start an incremental or full gather of logs.

`--http-upload {enable | disable}`
Specifies HTTP for log uploads.

`--http-upload-host <host>`
Specifies the HTTP site for upload.

`--http-upload-path <path>`
Specifies the HTTP upload directory.

`--http-upload-proxy <host>`
Specifies an HTTP proxy server.

`--http-upload-proxy-port <port>`
Specifies the HTTP proxy server port.

`--ftp-upload {enable | disable}`
Specifies FTP for log uploads.

`--ftp-upload-host <host>`
Specifies the FTP site for upload.
--ftp-upload-path <path>
    Specifies the FTP upload directory.

--ftp-upload-proxy <host>
    Specifies an FTP proxy server.

--ftp-upload-proxy-port <port>
    Specifies the FTP proxy server port.

--ftp-upload-user <username>
    Specifies the FTP site username. The default user is anonymous.

--ftp-upload-pass <password>
    Specifies the FTP site password.

--set-ftp-upload-pass <password>
    Sets the FTP site password.

{---verbose | -v}
    Displays more detailed information.

**isi diagnostics gather settings view**

Displays settings for log gathering.

**Syntax**

```
isi diagnostics gather settings view
```

**Options**

This command has no options.

**isi diagnostics gather start**

Starts the process to collect and upload the most recent cluster log information.

Gathered cluster logs are saved under /ifs/data/Isilon_Support/pkg.

**Syntax**

```
isi diagnostics gather start
    [-|--upload {enable | disable}]
    [-|--esrs {enable | disable}]
    [-|--gather-mode {incremental | full}]
    [-|--http-upload {enable | disable}]
    [-|--http-upload-host <host>]
    [-|--http-upload-path <path>]
    [-|--http-upload-proxy <host>]
    [-|--http-upload-proxy-port <port>]
    [-|--ftp-upload {enable | disable}]
    [-|--ftp-upload-host <host>]
    [-|--ftp-upload-path <path>]
    [-|--ftp-upload-proxy <host>]
    [-|--ftp-upload-proxy-port <port>]
    [-|--ftp-upload-user <username>]
```
Options

--upload {enable | disable}
   Enables the upload of gathered logs

--esrs {enable | disable}
   Specifies EMC Secure Remote Services (ESRS) for log uploads.

--gather-mode {incremental | full}
   Specifies whether you will start an incremental or full gather of logs.

--http-upload {enable | disable}
   Specifies HTTP for log uploads.

--http-upload-host <host>
   Specifies the HTTP site for upload.

--http-upload-path <path>
   Specifies the HTTP upload directory.

--http-upload-proxy <host>
   Specifies an HTTP proxy server.

--http-upload-proxy-port <port>
   Specifies the HTTP proxy server port.

--ftp-upload {enable | disable}
   Specifies FTP for log uploads.

--ftp-upload-host <host>
   Specifies the FTP site for upload.

--ftp-upload-path <path>
   Specifies the FTP upload directory.

--ftp-upload-proxy <host>
   Specifies an FTP proxy server.

--ftp-upload-proxy-port <port>
   Specifies the FTP proxy server port.

--ftp-upload-user <username>
   Specifies the FTP site username. The default user is anonymous.

--ftp-upload-pass <password>
   Specifies the FTP site password.

--set-ftp-upload-pass <password>
   Sets the FTP site password.
**isi diagnostics gather status**

Displays the current status of a log gather operation.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi diagnostics gather status
```

**Options**

This command has no options.

**isi diagnostics gather stop**

Stops active log gather operations.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi diagnostics gather stop
```

**Options**

This command has no options.

**isi diagnostics netlogger settings modify**

Modifies collection settings for IP traffic information.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi diagnostics netlogger settings modify
    [--interfaces <interface>]
    [--count <integer>]
    [--duration <duration>]
    [--snaplength <bytes>]
    [--nodelist <LNN>]
    [--clients <IP>]
    [--ports <string>]
    [--protocols {ip | ip6 | arp | tcp | udp}]
    [--verbose]
```

**Options**

- **--interfaces <interface>**
  
  Specifies the network interface on which to capture traffic.

- **--count <integer>**

  Specifies the number of capture files that you will keep after the capture finishes.
  The default value is three files.

- **--duration <duration>**

  Specifies how long you will capture IP traffic for each capture file, in the format
  `<integer>{Y|M|W|D|H|m|s}`
--snaplength <bytes>
The snap length for the capture. Default is 320 bytes. Valid range for this value is 64-9100.

--nodelist <nodes>
Specifies nodes to report statistics on. Specify nodes by Logical Node Number (LNN). Multiple values can be specified in a comma-separated list, for example, --nodes 1,2. The default value is all.

--clients <clients>
Specifies client IPs to report statistics on. Multiple IP addresses can be specified in a comma-separated list. The default value is all.

--ports <port>
Specifies TCP or UDP ports to report statistics on. Multiple ports can be specified in a comma-separated list. The default value is all.

--protocols {ip | ip6 | arp | tcp | udp}
Specifies a protocol to report statistics on.

{---verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.

isi diagnostics netlogger settings view
Displays settings for the capture of IP traffic logs.

Syntax
isi diagnostics netlogger settings view

Options
This command has no options.

isi diagnostics netlogger start
Starts the process to collect and upload the most recent IP traffic log information.
Gathered cluster logs are saved under /ifs/data/Isilon_Support/pkg.

Syntax
isi diagnostics netlogger start
[ --interfaces <interface>]
[ --count <integer>]
[ --duration <duration>]
[ --snaplength <bytes>]
[ --nodelist <LNN>]
[ --clients <IP>]
[ --ports <string>]
[ --protocols {ip | ip6 | arp | tcp | udp}]
Options

--interfaces <interface>
Specifies the network interface on which to capture traffic.

--count <integer>
Specifies the number of capture files that you will keep after the capture finishes.
The default value is three files.

--duration <duration>
Specifies how long you will capture IP traffic for each capture file, in the format
<integer>{Y|M|W|D|H|M|S}

--snaplength <bytes>
The snap length for the capture. Default is 320 bytes. Valid range for this value is
64-9100.

--nodelist <nodes>
Specifies nodes to report statistics on. Specify nodes by Logical Node Number
(LNN). Multiple values can be specified in a comma-separated list, for example,
--nodes 1,2. The default value is all.

--clients <clients>
Specifies client IPs to report statistics on. Multiple IP addresses can be specified
in a comma-separated list. The default value is all.

--ports <port>
Specifies TCP or UDP ports to report statistics on. Multiple ports can be
specified in a comma-separated list. The default value is all.

--protocols {ip | ip6 | arp | tcp | udp}
Specifies a protocol to report statistics on.

isi diagnostics netlogger status
Displays the current status of an IP traffic capture operation.

Syntax

isi diagnostics netlogger status

Options
This command has no options.
**isi diagnostics netlogger stop**

Stops active IP traffic capture operations.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi diagnostics netlogger stop
```

**Options**

This command has no options.

**isi email settings modify**

Modify email settings for the cluster.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi email settings modify
```

**Options**

```bash
--mail-relay <string>  
Sets the SMTP relay address.
```

```bash
--smtp-port <integer>  
Sets the SMTP port. The default is 25.
```

```bash
--mail-sender <string>  
Sets the originator email address.
```

```bash
mail-subject <string>  
Set the prefix string for the email subject.
```

```bash
--use-smtp-auth {yes | no}  
Use SMTP authentication.
```

```bash
{--smtp-auth-username | -u} <string>  
Sets the SMTP user name.
```

```bash
--use-encryption {yes | no}  
Use encryption (TLS) for SMTP authentication.
```
--batch-mode {all | severity | category | none}
Sets the method that notifications are batched together to be sent by email.

--user-template <string>
Specifies the path to access a custom email template.

--clear-user-template
Clears the path specified to access a custom email template.

{--smtp-auth-passwd | -p} <string>
Sets the SMTP authentication password.

--clear-smtp-auth-passwd
Clears the specified SMTP authentication password.

--set-smtp-auth-passwd
Specifies --smtp-auth-passwd interactively.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.

**isi email settings view**

View cluster email settings.

**Syntax**

```
isi email settings view
```

**Example**

To view the currently-configured email settings, run the following command:

```
isi email settings view
```

The system displays output similar to the following example:

```
Mail Relay: 
SMTP Port: 25
Mail Sender: 
Mail Subject: 
Use SMTP Auth: No
SMTP Auth Username: 
Use Encryption: No
Batch Mode: none
User Template: 
SMTP Auth Password Set: False
```
isi event alerts create

Creates a new alert.

Syntax

```bash
isi event alerts create <name> <condition>
  [--category <string>]
  [--eventgroup <string>]
  [--severity {emergency | critical | warning | information}]
  [--channel <string>]
  [--limit <integer>]
  [--interval <duration>]
  [--transient <duration>]
  [--description <string>]
  [--verbose]
```

Options

**<name>**

Specifies the alert name.

**<condition>**

Specifies the condition under which alert is sent.
Condition values are case sensitive. The following values are valid:

- **NEW**
  Reports on event group occurrences that have never been reported on before.

- **NEW_EVENTS**
  Reports on event group occurrences that are new since the event group was last reported on.

- **ONGOING**
  Provides periodic reports on event group occurrences that have not been resolved.

- **SEVERITY_INCREASE**
  Reports on event group occurrences whose severity has increased since the event group was last reported on.

- **SEVERITY_DECREASE**
  Reports on event group occurrences whose severity has decreased since the event group was last reported on.

- **RESOLVED**
  Reports on event group occurrences that have been resolved since the event group was last reported on.

- **--category <string>...**
  Specifies the name of one or more event group categories to alert on.

- **--eventgroup <string>...**
  Specifies the name of one or more event groups to alert on.
--severity {emergency | critical | warning | information}
   Specifies the event severity that the alert will report on. Severity values are case
   sensitive. Repeat --severity to make the alert report on additional severity
   levels.

{--channel | -c} <string>...
   Specifies the name of one or more channels to deliver the alert over.

--limit <integer>
   Sets the maximum number of alerts that can be sent. Applies only to the
   NEW_EVENTS alert condition.

--interval <integer> <time>
   Sets the time period between reports for ongoing alerts. Applies only to the
   ONGOING alert condition.
   The following <time> values are valid:
   Y
       Specifies years
   M
       Specifies months
   W
       Specifies weeks
   D
       Specifies days
   H
       Specifies hours
   m
       Specifies minutes
   s
       Specifies seconds

--transient <integer> <time>
   Sets a minimum time that an event group occurrence must exist before it is
   reported on. Any occurrence lasting less than the time period is considered
   transient and will not be reported.
   The following <time> values are valid:
   Y
       Specifies years
   M
       Specifies months
   W
       Specifies weeks
   D
       Specifies days
H
  Specifies hours
m
  Specifies minutes
s
  Specifies seconds

--description <string>
  Specifies a description of the alert.

{--verbose | -v}
  Displays more detailed information.

**isi event alerts delete**

Deletes an alert.

**Syntax**

```
isi event alerts delete <id>
  [--force]
  [--verbose]
```

**Options**

**<id>**
  Specifies the ID of the alert you want to delete.

{--force | -f}
  Deletes the alert without asking for confirmation.

{--verbose | -v}
  Displays more detailed information.

**isi event alerts list**

Displays a list of alerts.

**Syntax**

```
isi event alerts list
  [--channel <string>]
  [--limit <integer>]
  [--sort {name | eventgroup | category | channel | condition
  | limit
  | interval | transient}]
  [--descending]
  [--format {table | json | csv | list}]
  [--no-header]
  [--no-footer]
  [--verbose]
```
Options

{--channel | -c} <string>...
   Displays alerts for the specified channel only.

{--limit | -l} <integer>
   Sets the maximum number of alerts to display.

--sort {name | eventgroup | category | channel | condition | limit | interval | transient}
   Specifies the field to sort items by.

{--descending | -d}
   Sorts the data in descending order.

--format {table | json | csv | list}
   Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.

{ --no-header | -a}
   Displays table and CSV output without headers.

{ --no-footer | -z}
   Displays table output without footers.

{--verbose | -v}
   Displays more detailed information.

isi event alerts modify

Modifies an alert.

Syntax

isi event alerts modify <id>
   [--name <string>]
   [--eventgroup <string>]
   [--clear-eventgroup]
   [--add-eventgroup <string>]
   [--remove-eventgroup <string>]
   [--category <string>]
   [--clear-category]
   [--add-category <string>]
   [--remove-category <string>]
   [--channel <string>]
   [--clear-channel]
   [--add-channel <string>]
   [--remove-channel <string>]
   [--severity {emergency | critical | warning | information}]
   [--clear-severity]
   [--add-severity {emergency | critical | warning | information}]
   [--remove-severity {emergency | critical | warning | information}]
   [--condition {NEW | NEW_EVENTS | ONGOING | SEVERITY_INCREASE | SEVERITY_DECREASE | RESOLVED}]
   [--limit <integer>]
   [--interval <integer> <time>]}
Options

$id$
  Specifies the ID of the alert you want to modify.

{--name | -n} <string>
  Specifies the alert condition name.

--eventgroup <string>...
  Specifies the name of one or more event groups to alert on.

--clear-eventgroup
  Clears the value for an event group to alert on.

--add-eventgroup <string>...
  Adds the name of one or more event groups to alert on.

--remove-eventgroup <string>...
  Removes the name of one or more event groups to alert on.

--category <string>...
  Specifies the name of one or more event group categories to alert on.

--clear-category
  Clears the value for an event group category to alert on.

--add-category <string>...
  Adds the name of one or more event group categories to alert on.

--remove-category <string>...
  Removes the name of one or more event group categories to alert on.

{--channel | -c} <string>...
  Specifies the name of one or more channels to deliver the alert over.

--clear-channel
  Clears the value for a channel to deliver the alert over.

--add-channel <string>...
  Adds the name of one or more channels to deliver the alert over.

--remove-channel <string>...
  Removes the name of one or more channels to deliver the alert over.

--severity {emergency | critical | warning | information}
  Specifies the event severity that the alert will report on. Severity values are case sensitive. Repeat --severity to make the alert report on additional severity levels.

--clear-severity
  Clears all severity filters for an alert.
--add-severity {emergency | critical | warning | information}
   Adds another severity value for an alert to report on. Repeat --add-severity to make the alert report on additional severity levels.

--remove-severity {emergency | critical | warning | information}
   Removes a severity value that an alert is reporting on. Repeat --remove-severity to remove an additional severity level that an alert is reporting on.

--condition {NEW | NEW_EVENTS | ONGOING | SEVERITY_INCREASE | SEVERITY_DECREASE | RESOLVED}
   Specifies the condition under which alert is sent. Condition values are case sensitive. The following values are valid:

   NEW
   Reports on event group occurrences that have never been reported on before.

   NEWEVENTS
   Reports on event group occurrences that are new since the event group was last reported on.

   ONGOING
   Provides periodic reports on event group occurrences that have not been resolved.

   SEVERITY_INCREASE
   Reports on event group occurrences whose severity has increased since the event group was last reported on.

   SEVERITY_DECREASE
   Reports on event group occurrences whose severity has decreased since the event group was last reported on.

   RESOLVED
   Reports on event group occurrences that have been resolved since the event group was last reported on.

--limit <integer>
   Sets the maximum number of alerts that can be sent. Applies only to the NEW_EVENTS alert condition.

--interval <integer> <time>
   Sets the time period between reports for ongoing alerts. Applies only to the ONGOING alert condition.
   The following <time> values are valid:

   Y
   Specifies years

   M
   Specifies months

   W
   Specifies weeks
D
  Specifies days
H
  Specifies hours
m
  Specifies minutes
s
  Specifies seconds

--transient <integer> <time>
Sets a minimum time that an event group occurrence must exist before it is
reported on. Any occurrence lasting less than the time period is considered
transient and will not be reported.
The following <time> values are valid:
Y
  Specifies years
M
  Specifies months
W
  Specifies weeks
D
  Specifies days
H
  Specifies hours
m
  Specifies minutes
s
  Specifies seconds

{--verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.

isi event alerts view
Displays the details of an alert.

Syntax

isi event alerts view <id>

Options

<iid>
Specifies the alert ID.

**isi event channels create**

Creates a new channel.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi event channels create <name> <type>
        [--enabled {true | false}]
        [--allowed-nodes <integer>]
        [--excluded-nodes <integer>]
        [--address <string>]
        [--send-as <string>]
        [--subject <string>]
        [--smtp-host <string>]
        [--smtp-port <integer>]
        [--smtp-use-auth <boolean>]
        [--smtp-username <string>]
        [--smtp-password <string>]
        [--smtp-security {STARTTLS | NONE}]
        [--batch {NONE | ALL | CATEGORY | SEVERITY}]
        [--batch-period <integer> <time>]
        [--host <string>]
        [--community <string>]
        [--verbose]
```

**Options**

- `<name>`
  - Specifies the channel name.

- `<type>`
  - Specifies the mechanism by which alerts are sent. Type values are case sensitive. The following values are valid:
    - `smtp`
      - Alerts are sent as emails through an SMTP server.
    - `snmp`
      - Alerts are sent through SNMP.
    - `connectemc`
      - Alerts are sent through ConnectEMC.

- `--enabled {true | false}`
  - Specifies whether the channel is enabled.

- `--allowed-nodes <integer>...`
  - Specifies one or more nodes that are allowed to send alerts through the channel. If you do not specify any allowed nodes, all nodes in the cluster will be allowed to send alerts. The value of `<integer>` is the node number you want to allow.

- `--excluded-nodes <integer>...`
  - Specifies one or more nodes that are not allowed to send alerts through the channel. The value of `<integer>` is the node number you want to exclude.
--address <string>...
For SMTP channels only. Specifies one or more email addresses you want to receive alerts on this channel. The value of <string> is an email address.

--send-as <string>
For SMTP channels only. Specifies the email address you want to send alerts from on this channel. The value of <string> is an email address.

--subject <string>
For SMTP channels only. Specifies the subject line for emails sent on this channel.

--smtp-host <string>
For SMTP channels only. Specifies the SMTP relay host.

--smtp-port <integer>
For SMTP channels only. Specifies the SMTP relay port.

--smtp-use-auth {true | false}
For SMTP channels only. Enables or disables SMTP authentication.

--smtp-username <string>
For SMTP channels only. Specifies the username for SMTP authentication.

--smtp-password <string>
For SMTP channels only. Specifies the password for SMTP authentication.

--smtp-security {STARTTLS | NONE}
For SMTP channels only. Enables or disables SMTP encryption.

--batch {NONE | ALL | CATEGORY | SEVERITY}
For SMTP channels only. Specifies how SMTP alerts will be batched.

--batch-period <integer> <time>
For SMTP channels only. Specifies the interval between batched alerts. The following <time> values are valid:

Y
   Specifies years

M
   Specifies months

W
   Specifies weeks

D
   Specifies days

H
   Specifies hours

m
   Specifies minutes
Specifies seconds

--host <string>
For SNMP channels only. Specifies the host name or address

--community <string>
For SNMP channels only. Specifies the community string.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.

isi event channels delete

Deletes a channel.

Syntax

    isi event channels delete <name>
    [--force]
    [--verbose]

Options

<name>
    Specifies the name of the channel you want to delete.

{--force | -f}
    Deletes the channel without asking for confirmation.

{--verbose | -v}
    Displays more detailed information.

isi event channels list

Displays a list of channels.

Syntax

    isi event channels list <id>
    [--limit <integer>]
    [--sort {id | name | type | enabled | allowed_nodes | excluded_nodes | address | send_as | subject | smtp_host | smtp_port | smtp_use_auth | smtp_username | smtp_password | smtp_security | batch | batch_period | host | community]
    [--descending]
    [--format {table | json | csv | list}]
    [--no-header]
    [--no-footer]
    [--verbose]
Options

`--limit | -l <integer>`
Sets the maximum number of channels to display.

`--sort {id | name | type | enabled | allowed_nodes | excluded_nodes | address | send_as | subject | smtp_host | smtp_port | smtp_use_auth | smtp_username | smtp_password | smtp_security | batch | batch_period | host | community |}`
Specifies the field to sort items by.

`--descending | -d`
Sorts the data in descending order.

`--format {table | json | csv | list}`
Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.

`--no-header | -a`
Displays table and CSV output without headers.

`--no-footer | -z`
Displays table output without footers.

`--verbose | -v`
Displays more detailed information.

**isi event channels modify**

Modifies a channel.

**Syntax**

```
isi event channels <name>
  [--type {smtp | snmp | connectemc}]
  [--enabled {true | false}]
  [--allowed-nodes <integer>]
  [--clear-allowed-nodes]
  [--add-allowed-nodes <integer>]
  [--remove-allowed-nodes <integer>]
  [--excluded-nodes <integer>]
  [--clear-excluded-nodes]
  [--add-excluded-nodes <integer>]
  [--remove-excluded-nodes <integer>]
  [--address <string>]
  [--clear-address]
  [--add-address <string>]
  [--remove-address <string>]
  [--send-as <string>]
  [--subject <string>]
  [--smtp-host <string>]
  [--smtp-port <integer>]
  [--smtp-use-auth <boolean>]
  [--smtp-username <string>]
  [--smtp-password <string>]
  [--smtp-security {STARTTLS | NONE}]
  [--batch {NONE | ALL | CATEGORY | SEVERITY}]
  [--batch-period <integer> <time>]
  [--host <string>]
```
Options

<name>
Specifies the name of the channel you want to modify.

<type>
Specifies the mechanism by which alerts are sent.
Type values are case sensitive. The following values are valid:

smtp
Alerts are sent as emails through an SMTP server.

snmp
Alerts are sent through SNMP.

connectemc
Alerts are sent through ConnectEMC.

--enabled {true | false}
Specifies whether the channel is enabled.

--allowed-nodes <integer>...
Specifies one or more nodes that are allowed to send alerts through the channel.
If you do not specify any allowed nodes, all nodes in the cluster will be allowed to
send alerts. The value of <integer> is the node number you want to allow.

--clear-allowed-nodes
Clears all values for allowed nodes.

--add-allowed-nodes <integer>...
Adds one or more nodes to the allowed nodes list. The value of <integer> is the
node number you want to allow.

--remove-allowed-nodes <integer>...
Removes one or more nodes from the allowed nodes list. The value of
<integer> is the node number you want to remove.

--excluded-nodes <integer>...
Specifies one or more nodes that are not allowed to send alerts through the
channel. The value of <integer> is the node number you want to exclude.

--clear-excluded-nodes
Clears all values for excluded nodes.

--add-excluded-nodes <integer>...
Adds one or more nodes to the excluded nodes list. The value of <integer> is
the node number you want to exclude.

--remove-excluded-nodes <integer>...
Removes one or more nodes from the excluded nodes list. The value of
<integer> is the node number you want to remove.
--address <string>...
For SMTP channels only. Specifies one or more email addresses you want to receive alerts on this channel. The value of <string> is an email address.

--clear-address
For SMTP channels only. Clears all values for email addresses.

--add-address <string>...
For SMTP channels only. Specifies one or more email addresses you want to add to the alert distribution list for this channel. The value of <string> is an email address.

--remove-address <string>...
For SMTP channels only. Specifies one or more email addresses you want to remove from the alert distribution list for this channel. The value of <string> is an email address.

--send-as <string>
For SMTP channels only. Specifies the email address you want to send alerts from on this channel. The value of <string> is an email address.

--subject <string>
For SMTP channels only. Specifies the subject line for emails sent on this channel.

--smtp-host <string>
For SMTP channels only. Specifies the SMTP relay host.

--smtp-port <integer>
For SMTP channels only. Specifies the SMTP relay port.

--smtp-use-auth {true | false}
For SMTP channels only. Enables or disables SMTP authentication.

--smtp-username <string>
For SMTP channels only. Specifies the username for SMTP authentication.

--smtp-password <string>
For SMTP channels only. Specifies the password for SMTP authentication.

--smtp-security {STARTTLS | NONE}
For SMTP channels only. Enables or disables SMTP encryption.

--batch {NONE | ALL | CATEGORY | SEVERITY}
For SMTP channels only. Specifies how SMTP alerts will be batched.

--batch-period <integer> <time>
For SMTP channels only. Specifies the interval between batched alerts. The following <time> values are valid:

Y
Specifies years

M
Specifies months
W
Specifies weeks

D
Specifies days

H
Specifies hours

m
Specifies minutes

s
Specifies seconds

--host <string>
For SNMP channels only. Specifies the host name or address

--community <string>
For SNMP channels only. Specifies the community string.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.

isi event channels view
Displays the details of a channel.

Syntax

isi event channels view <name>

Options

<name>
Specifies the name of the channel you want to view.

isi event events list
Displays all events.

Syntax

isi event events list
[--eventgroup-id <name>]
[--format {table | json | csv | list}]
[--no-header]
[--no-footer]
[--verbose]

Options

--eventgroup-id <name>
Displays events that are included in the specified event group.

--format {table | json | csv | list}
Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.

{ --no-header | -a}
Displays table and CSV output without headers.

{ --no-footer | -z}
Displays table output without footers.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.

isi event events view
Displays the details of an event.

Syntax

isi event events view <id>

Options

<id>
Specifies the instance ID of the event you want to view.

isi event groups bulk
Changes the status of all event groups.

Syntax

isi event groups bulk
   [--ignore {true | false}]
   [--resolved {true | false}]
   [--verbose]

Options

--ignore {true | false}
Specifies whether all event groups have a status of ignored.

--resolved {true | false}
Specifies whether all event groups have a status of resolved.
After you resolve an event group, you cannot reverse that action. Any new events that would have been added to the resolved event group will be added to a new event group.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.
**isi event groups list**

Displays a list of all event groups.

**Syntax**

```
isi event groups list
    [--begin <timestamp>]
    [--end <timestamp>]
    [--resolved {true | false}]
    [--ignore {true | false}]
    [--events <integer>]
    [--cause <string>]
    [--limit <integer>]
    [--sort {id | started | causes_long | last_event | ignore | ignore_time | resolved | ended | events | severity]
    [--descending]
    [--format {table | json | csv | list}]
    [--no-header]
    [--no-footer]
    [--verbose]
```

**Options**

```
{--begin | -b} <timestamp>
Filters the list to only show event groups that were created after the specified date and time.
Specify <timestamp> in the following format:

{--end | -e} <timestamp>
Filters the list to only show event groups that were created before the specified date and time.
Specify <timestamp> in the following format:

--resolved {true | false}
Specifies whether the list will show only event groups that are resolved, or not resolved.

--ignore {true | false}
Specifies whether the list will show only event groups that are ignored, or not ignored.

--events <integer>
Filters the list to only show event groups with the specified number of events recorded against the event group.

--cause <string>
Filters the list to only show event groups with the specified cause.
```
--limit | -l <integer>
Sets the maximum number of event groups to display.

--sort {id | started | causes_long | last_event | ignore | ignore_time
| resolved | ended | events | severity}
Specifies the field to sort items by.

{--descending | -d}
Sorts the data in descending order.

--format {table | json | csv | list}
Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.

{--no-header | -a}
Displays table and CSV output without headers.

{--no-footer | -z}
Displays table output without footers.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.

**isi event groups modify**

Changes the status of an event group.

**Syntax**

```
isi event <id>
    [--ignore {true | false}]
    [--resolved {true | false}]
    [--verbose]
```

**Options**

**<id>**
Specifies the ID number of the event group you want to modify.

--ignore {true | false}
Specifies whether the event group has a status of ignored.

--resolved {true | false}
Specifies whether the event group has a status of resolved.
After you resolve an event group, you cannot reverse that action. Any new events that would have been added to the resolved event group will be added to a new event group.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.
### isi event groups view

View the details of an event group.

**Syntax**

```
isi event groups view <id>
```

**Options**

- `--id <id>`
  
  Specifies the ID number of the event group you want to view.

### isi event settings modify

Configures event storage settings.

**Syntax**

```
isi event settings modify
  [--retention-days <integer>]
  [--storage-limit <integer>]
  [--maintenance-start <timestamp>]
  [--clear-maintenance-start]
  [--maintenance-duration <time>]
  [--heartbeat-interval <string>]
  [--verbose]
```

**Options**

- `--retention-days | -r <integer>`
  
  Retention of resolved event group data in days.

- `--storage-limit | -s <integer>`
  
  Sets the amount of memory that event data can occupy on your cluster. You can set this limit to be between 1 and 100 megabytes of memory. For smaller clusters, the minimum amount of memory that will be set aside is 1 gigabyte.

- `--maintenance-start <timestamp>`
  
  Sets the start date and time of a maintenance window.

  Specify `<timestamp>` in the following format:

  `<yyyy>-<mm>-<dd>[T<HH>:<MM>[<SS>]]`

- `--clear-maintenance-start`
  
  Clears the value for the start date and time of a maintenance window.

- `--maintenance-duration <integer> <time>`
  
  Sets the duration of a maintenance window.

  The following `<time>` values are valid:
Y
Specifies years

M
Specifies months

W
Specifies weeks

D
Specifies days

H
Specifies hours

m
Specifies minutes

s
Specifies seconds

--heartbeat-interval <string>
Sets the interval between heartbeat events.
The following <time> values are valid:

- daily
- weekly
- monthly

{--verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.

isi event settings view
Displays event storage settings.

Syntax

    isi event settings view

isi event test create
Creates a test alert.

Syntax

    isi event test create <message>

Options

    <message>
Specifies the message text of the test alert.

```bash
{--verbose | -v}
```
Displays more detailed information.

## isi fc settings list

Lists Fibre Channel port settings.

### Syntax

```bash
isi fc settings list
[--format {table | json | csv | list}]
[--no-header]
```

### Options

- **--format {table | json | csv | list}**
  Displays Fibre Channel port settings in table, JSON, CSV, or list format.

- **{--no-header | -a}**
  Does not display headers in table or CSV formats.

### Examples

The following command displays all ports on node 5:

```bash
isi fc settings list
```

The system displays output similar to the following example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Port</th>
<th>WWNN</th>
<th>WWPN</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Topology</th>
<th>Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5:1</td>
<td>2000001b3214ccc3</td>
<td>2100001b3214ccc3</td>
<td>enabled</td>
<td>auto</td>
<td>auto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5:2</td>
<td>2000001b3234ccc3</td>
<td>2101001b3234ccc3</td>
<td>enabled</td>
<td>auto</td>
<td>auto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5:3</td>
<td>2000001b3254ccc3</td>
<td>2100001b3254ccc3</td>
<td>enabled</td>
<td>auto</td>
<td>auto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5:4</td>
<td>2000001b3234ccc3</td>
<td>2103001b3274ccc3</td>
<td>enabled</td>
<td>auto</td>
<td>auto</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## isi fc settings modify

Modifies Fibre Channel settings for a specific port.

### Syntax

```bash
isi fc settings modify --port <port>
[--wwnn <string>]
[--wwpn <string>]
[--state {enable | disable}]
[--topology {auto | loop | ptp}]
[--rate {auto | 1 | 2 | 4 | 8}]
```

### Options

- **--wwnn <string>**
  Specifies the world-wide node name (WWNN) of the port as a string of 16 hexadecimal numerals.
--wwpn <string>
Specifies the world-wide port name (WWPN) of the port as a string of 16 hexadecimal numerals.

--state {enable | disable}
Specifies whether the port is enabled or disabled.

--topology {auto | loop | ptp}
Specifies the type of Fibre Channel topology that the port expects. The following settings are valid:

  auto
  Causes the port to detect the topology automatically. This is the recommended setting. Specify this setting if you are using a fabric topology.

  loop
  Causes the port to expect an arbitrated loop topology, with multiple backup devices connected to a single port in a circular formation.

  ptp
  Causes the port to expect a point-to-point topology, with one backup device or Fibre Channel switch directly connected to the port.

--rate {auto | 1 | 2 | 4 | 8}
Specifies the rate that OneFS will attempt to send data through the port. The following rates are valid:

  auto
  OneFS automatically negotiates with the DMA to determine the rate. This is the recommended setting.

  1
  Attempts to send data through the port at a speed of 1 Gb per second.

  2
  Attempts to send data through the port at a speed of 2 Gb per second.

  4
  Attempts to send data through the port at a speed of 4 Gb per second.

  8
  Attempts to send data through the port at a speed of 8 Gb per second.

isi fc settings view
Displays settings for a specific Fibre Channel port.

Syntax

isi fc settings view --port <port>
[--format {list | json}]
Options

--port <port>
A Fibre Channel port ID in the format <lnn>.<fc port>.

--format {list | json}
Displays the Fibre Channel port settings in list or JSON format.

isi file-filter settings modify

Modifies file filtering settings in an access zone.

Syntax

isi file-filter settings modify
   [--file-filtering-enabled {yes | no}]
   [--revert-file-filtering-enabled]
   [--file-filter-extensions <string>...]
   [--clear-file-filter-extensions]
   [--add-file-filter-extensions <string>]
   [--remove-file-filter-extensions <string>]
   [--revert-file-filter-extensions]
   [--file-filter-type {allow | deny}]
   [--revert-file-filter-type]
   [--zone <string>]
   [--verbose]

Options

--file-filtering-enabled {yes | no}
Enables or disables file filtering in the access zone. File filtering is disabled by default.

--revert-file-filtering-enabled
Sets the value of --file-filtering-enabled to the system default value.

--file-filter-extensions <string>...
Specifies a list of file types by their extensions. Each extension should start with a "." such as .txt. You can specify multiple extensions in a comma-separated list or you run --file-filter-extensions for each extension.

--clear-file-filter-extensions
Deletes the entire list of file filter extensions.

--add-file-filter-extensions <string>
Adds one or more file filter extensions to the list. Each extension should start with a "." such as .txt. You can specify multiple extensions in a comma-separated list or you run --add-file-filter-extensions for each extension.

--remove-file-filter-extensions <string>
Removes one or more file filter extensions from the list. Each extension should start with a "." such as .txt. You can specify multiple extensions in a comma-separated list or you run --remove-file-filter-extensions for each extension.

--revert-file-filter-extensions
Sets the value of `--file-filter-extensions` to the system default value.

`--file-filter-type {allow | deny}`
Specifies whether the file types in the extensions list will be allowed or denied write access. The default filter type is `deny`.

`--revert-file-filter-type`
Sets the value of `--revert-file-filter-type` to the system default value.

`--zone <string>`
Specifies the access zone to which the settings apply. If you do not specify a zone, the settings are applied to the System zone.

`{--verbose | -v}`
Displays more detailed information.

**isi file-filter settings view**

Displays file filtering settings for an access zone.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi file-filter settings view
    [--zone <string>]
    [--format {list | json}]
```

**Options**

`--zone`
Specifies the name of the access zone. If you do not specify an access zone, the system will display the file filtering settings of the System zone.

`--format {list | json}`
Specifies whether to display the output as a list (default) or in JavaScript Object Notation (JSON).

**isi filepool apply**

Applies all file pool policies to the specified file or directory path. If no policy matches the file or directory path, OneFS applies the default file pool policy.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi filepool apply <path>
    [--path] <path>
    [--dont-restripe]
    [--nop]
    [--stats]
    [--quiet]
    [--recurse]
    [--verbose]
```
Options

--path <path>
   Specifies the path to the file to be processed. This parameter is required.

--dont-restrip
   Changes the per-file policies without restriping the file.

--nop
   Calculates the specified settings without actually applying them. This option is best used with --verbose or --stats.

--stats
   Displays statistics on the files processed.

--quiet
   Suppresses warning messages.

--recurse
   Specifies recursion through directories.

--verbose
   Displays the configuration settings to be applied. We recommend using verbose mode. Otherwise the command would not display any screen output except for error messages.

Examples

These examples show the results of running isi filepool apply in verbose mode. In the examples, the output shows the results of comparing the path specified with each file pool policy. The recurse option is set so that all files in the /ifs/data/projects path are matched against all file pool policies. The first policy listed is always the system default policy. In this example, the second match is to the file pool policy Technical Data.

```
isi filepool apply --path=/ifs/data/projects --verbose --recurse
```

Processing file /ifs/data/projects
Protection Level is DiskPool minimum
Layout policy is concurrent access
coalescer_enabled is true
data_disk_pool_policy_id is any pool group ID
data SSD strategy is metadata
snapshot_disk_pool_policy_id is any pool group ID
snapshot SSD strategy is metadata
cloud provider id is 0
New File Attributes
Protection Level is DiskPool minimum
Layout policy is concurrent access
coalescer_enabled is true
data_disk_pool_policy_id is any pool group ID
data SSD strategy is metadata
snapshot_disk_pool_policy_id is any pool group ID
snapshot SSD strategy is metadata
cloud provider id is 0
This example shows the result of using the --nop option to calculate the results that would be produced by applying the file pool policy.

```
isi filepool apply --path=/ifs/data/projects --nop --verbose
```

Processing file /ifs/data/projects
Protection Level is DiskPool minimum
Layout policy is concurrent access
data_disk_pool_policy_id is any pool group ID
data SSD strategy is metadata
snapshot_disk_pool_policy_id is any pool group ID
snapshot SSD strategy is metadata
cloud provider id is 0
New File Attributes
Protection Level is DiskPool minimum
Layout policy is concurrent access
coalescer_enabled is true
data_disk_pool_policy_id is any pool group ID
data SSD strategy is metadata
snapshot_disk_pool_policy_id is any pool group ID
snapshot SSD strategy is metadata
cloud provider id is 0

```
isi filepool default-policy modify

Modifies default file pool policy settings. The default file pool policy specifies storage settings for all files to which a higher-priority file pool policy does not apply.

Syntax

```bash
isi filepool default-policy modify
  [--data-access-pattern {random | concurrency | streaming}]
  [--set-requested-protection {default | +1 | +2:1 | +2 | +3:1 |
    +3 | +4 | 2x | 3x | 4x | 5x | 6x | 7x | 8x}]
  [--data-storage-target <string>]
  [--data-ssd-strategy {metadata | metadata-write | data | avoid}]
  [--snapshot-storage-target <string>]
  [--snapshot-ssd-strategy {metadata | metadata-write | data | avoid}]
  [--enable-coalescer {yes | no}]
  [--cloud-pool <string>]
  [--cloud-accessibility {cached | no-cache}]
  [--cloud-cache-expiration <duration>]
  [--cloud-compression-enabled {yes | no}]
  [--cloud-data-retention <duration>]
  [--cloud-encryption-enabled {yes | no}]
  [--cloud-full-backup-retention <duration>]
  [--cloud-incremental-backup-retention <duration>]
  [--cloud-read-ahead <string>]
  [--cloud-writeback-frequency <duration>]
  [--cloud-archive-snapshot-files {yes | no}]
  [--verbose]
```

Options

`--data-access-pattern <string>`

Specifies the preferred data access pattern, one of random, streaming, or concurrent.

`--set-requested-protection <string>`

Specifies the requested protection for files that match this filepool policy (for example, +2:1).

`--data-storage-target <string>`

Specifies the node pool or tier to which the policy moves files on the local cluster.

`--data-ssd-strategy <string>`

Specifies how to use SSDs to store local data.
avoid
 Writes all associated file data and metadata to HDDs only.

metadata
 Writes both file data and metadata to HDDs. This is the default setting. An extra mirror of the file metadata is written to SSDs, if SSDs are available. The SSD mirror is in addition to the number required to satisfy the requested protection. Enabling global namespace acceleration (GNA) makes read acceleration available to files in node pools that do not contain SSDs.

metadata-write
 Writes file data to HDDs and metadata to SSDs, when available. This strategy accelerates metadata writes in addition to reads but requires about four to five times more SSD storage than the metadata setting. Enabling GNA does not affect read/write acceleration.

data
 Uses SSD node pools for both data and metadata, regardless of whether global namespace acceleration is enabled. This SSD strategy does not result in the creation of additional mirrors beyond the normal requested protection but requires significantly more storage space compared with the other SSD strategy options.

--snapshot-storage-target <integer>
The ID of the node pool or tier chosen for storage of snapshots.

--snapshot-ssd-strategy <string>
Specifies how to use SSDs to store snapshots. Valid options are metadata, metadata-write, data, avoid. The default is metadata.

--enable-coalescer {yes | no}
Enable or disable the coalescer, also referred to as SmartCache. The coalescer protects write-back data through a combination of RAM and stable storage. It is enabled by default, and should be disabled only in cooperation with EMC Isilon Customer Support.

--cloud-pool <string>
Specifies the default CloudPool and, therefore, the cloud storage account where cloud data is to be archived.

--cloud-accessibility {cached | no-cache}
Specifies whether, when a SmartLink file is accessed, cloud data is incrementally downloaded (cached) as needed, or fully downloaded (not cached).

--cloud-cache-expiration <duration>
Specifies the minimum amount of time until the cache expires. A number followed by a unit of time is accepted. For example, a setting of 9H would specify a nine-hour duration. Similarly, a setting of 2D would specify a two-day duration.

--cloud-compression-enabled {yes | no}
Specifies whether data is to be compressed when archived to the cloud.

--cloud-data-retention <duration>
Specifies the minimum amount of time that archived data will be retained in the cloud after a SmartLink file is deleted from the cluster. A number followed by a unit of time is accepted. For example, a setting of 9H would specify a nine-hour duration. Similarly, a setting of 2D would specify a two-day duration.

--cloud-encryption-enabled {yes | no}
Specifies whether data is to be encrypted when archived to the cloud.

--cloud-full-backup-retention <duration>
Specifies the minimum amount of time that cloud files will be retained after the creation of a full backup. A number followed by a unit of time is accepted. For example, a setting of 9H would specify a nine-hour duration. Similarly, a setting of 2D would specify a two-day duration.

--cloud-incremental-backup-retention <duration>
Specifies the minimum amount of time that cloud files will be retained after the creation of an incremental backup. A number followed by a unit of time is accepted. For example, a setting of 9H would specify a nine-hour duration. Similarly, a setting of 2D would specify a two-day duration.

--cloud-read-ahead {partial | full}
Specifies the cache readahead strategy when SmartLink files are accessed. A partial strategy means that only the amount of data needed by the user is cached. A full strategy means that all file data will be cached when the user accesses a SmartLink file.

--cloud-writeback-frequency <duration>
Specifies the minimum amount of time to wait before OneFS updates cloud data with local changes. A number followed by a unit of time is accepted. For example, a setting of 9H would specify a nine-hour duration. Similarly, a setting of 2D would specify a two-day duration.

--cloud-archive-snapshot-files {yes | no}
Whether or not policies should archive files with snapshots.

--verbose
Displays more detailed information.

Example
The command shown in the following example modifies the default file pool policy in several ways. The command sets the requested-protection-level to +2:1, sets the data-storage-target to anywhere (the system default), and changes the data-ssd-strategy to metadata-write.

```
isi filepool default-policy modify --set-requested-protection=+2:1
--data-storage-target=anywhere
--data-ssd-strategy=metadata-write
```
**isi filepool default-policy view**

View default file pool policy settings. The default file pool policy specifies storage settings for all files to which a higher-priority file pool policy does not apply.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi filepool default-policy view
```

The following display shows sample output from the command:

```
Apply Order: -
File Matching Pattern: -
Set Requested Protection: default
Data Access Pattern: concurrency
Enable Coalescer: True
Data Storage Target: anywhere
Data SSD Strategy: metadata
Snapshot Storage Target: anywhere
Snapshot SSD Strategy: metadata
Cloud Pool: -
Cloud Compression Enabled: -
Cloud Encryption Enabled: -
Cloud Data Retention: -
Cloud Incremental Backup Retention: -
Cloud Full Backup Retention: -
Cloud Accessibility: -
Cloud Read Ahead: -
Cloud Cache Expiration: -
Cloud Writeback Frequency: -
Cloud Archive Snapshot Files: -
```

**isi filepool policies create**

Create a custom file pool policy to identify a specific storage target and perform other actions on matched files and directories.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi filepool policies create <name>  
[--description <string>] 
[--begin-filter <predicate> <operator> <link>][--end-filter] 
[--apply-order <integer>] 
[--data-access-pattern {random | concurrency | streaming}] 
[--set-requested-protection {default | +1 | +2:1 | +2 | +3:1 | +3 | +4 | 2x | 3x | 4x | 5x | 6x | 7x | 8x}]  
[--data-storage-target <string>]  
[--data-ssd-strategy {metadata | metadata-write | data | avoid}] 
[--snapshot-storage-target <string>] 
[--snapshot-ssd-strategy {metadata | metadata-write | data | avoid}] 
[--enable-coalescer {Yes | No}]  
[--cloud-pool <string>]  
[--cloud-accessibility {cached | no-cache}] 
[--cloud-cache-expiration <duration>] 
[--cloud-compression-enabled {yes | no}] 
[--cloud-data-retention <duration>] 
[--cloud-encryption-enabled {yes | no}]  
[--cloud-full-backup-retention <duration>]
```
Options

**<name>**

Specifies the name of the file pool policy to create.

**--begin-filter** `<predicate> <operator> <link>`... **--end-filter**

Specifies the file-matching criteria that determine the files to be managed by the filepool policy.

Each file matching criterion consists of three parts:

- **Predicate.** Specifies what attribute(s) to filter on. You can filter by path, name, file type, timestamp, or custom attribute, or use a combination of these attributes.
- **Operator.** Qualifies an attribute (for example, birth time) to describe a relationship to that attribute (for example, before).
- **Link.** Combines attributes using AND and OR statements.

The following predicates are valid:

**--size=** `<nn>` [{<unit>}...]

Selects files according to the specified size.

**--path=** `<pathname>`

Selects files relative to the specified pathname.

**--file-type=** `<value>`

Selects only the specified file-system object type.

The following values are valid:

- **file**
  Specifies regular files.
  
- **directory**
  Specifies directories.
  
- **other**
  Specifies links.

**--name=** `<value>` [**--case-sensitive=** `<true | false>`]

Selects only files whose names match the specified string. Use **--case-sensitive=** `<true>` to enable case-sensitivity.

When forming the name, you can include the following wildcards:

- `*`
- `[ ]`
- `?`
--birth-time=<timestamp>
Selects files that were created relative to the specified date and time.
Timestamp arguments are formed as YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS. For example,
2013-09-01T08:00:00 specifies a timestamp of September 1, 2013 at 8:00
A.M. You can use --operator= with an argument of gt to mean after the
timestamp or lt to mean before the timestamp.

--changed-time=<timestamp>
Selects files that were modified relative to the specified date and time.

--metadata-changed-time=<timestamp>
Selects files whose metadata was modified relative to the specified date and
time.

--accessed-time=<timestamp>
Selects files that were accessed at the specified time interval.

--custom-attribute=<value>
Selects files based on a custom attribute.

You can use the operator= option to specify a qualifier for the file-matching
criterion. Specify operators in the following form:

--operator=<value>

The following operator values are valid:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>eq</td>
<td>Equal. This is the default value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ne</td>
<td>Not equal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lt</td>
<td>Less than</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>le</td>
<td>Less than or equal to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gt</td>
<td>Greater than</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ge</td>
<td>Greater than or equal to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>not</td>
<td>Not</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Link arguments can be used to specify multiple file-matching criteria. The
following links are valid:

--and
Connects two file-matching criteria where files must match both criteria.

--or
Connects two file-matching criteria where files must match one or the other
criteria.
--description <string>
  Specifies a description of the filepool policy.

--apply-order <integer>
  Specifies the order index for execution of this policy.

--data-access-pattern <string>
  Data access pattern random, streaming or concurrent.

--set-requested-protection <string>
  Specifies a protection level for files that match this filepool policy (e.g., +3, +2:3, 8x).

--data-storage-target <string>
  The name of the node pool or tier to which the policy moves files on the local cluster. If you do not specify a data storage target, the default is anywhere.

--data-ssd-strategy <string>
  Specifies how to use SSDs to store local data.
  
  **avoid**
  Writes all associated file data and metadata to HDDs only.

  **metadata**
  Writes both file data and metadata to HDDs. This is the default setting. An extra mirror of the file metadata is written to SSDs, if SSDs are available. The SSD mirror is in addition to the number required to satisfy the requested protection. Enabling GNA makes read acceleration available to files in node pools that do not contain SSDs.

  **metadata-write**
  Writes file data to HDDs and metadata to SSDs, when available. This strategy accelerates metadata writes in addition to reads but requires about four to five times more SSD storage than the Metadata setting. Enabling GNA does not affect read/write acceleration.

  **data**
  Uses SSD node pools for both data and metadata, regardless of whether global namespace acceleration is enabled. This SSD strategy does not result in the creation of additional mirrors beyond the normal requested protection but requires significantly increases storage requirements compared with the other SSD strategy options.

--snapshot-storage-target <string>
  The name of the node pool or tier chosen for storage of snapshots. If you do not specify a snapshot storage target, the default is anywhere.

--snapshot-ssd-strategy <string>
  Specifies how to use SSDs to store snapshots. Valid options are metadata, metadata-write, data, avoid. The default is metadata.

--enable-coalescer {Yes | No}
  Enable the coalescer.
--cloud-pool <string>
  Specifies the default CloudPool and, therefore, the cloud storage account where cloud data is to be archived.

--cloud-accessibility {cached | no-cache}
  Specifies whether, when a SmartLink file is accessed, cloud data is incrementally downloaded (cached) as needed, or fully downloaded (not cached).

--cloud-cache-expiration <duration>
  Specifies the minimum amount of time until the cache expires. A number followed by a unit of time is accepted. For example, a setting of 9H would specify a nine-hour duration. Similarly, a setting of 2D would specify a two-day duration.

--cloud-compression-enabled {yes | no}
  Specifies whether data is to be compressed when archived to the cloud.

--cloud-data-retention <duration>
  Specifies the minimum amount of time that archived data will be retained in the cloud after a SmartLink file is deleted from the cluster. A number followed by a unit of time is accepted. For example, a setting of 9H would specify a nine-hour duration. Similarly, a setting of 2D would specify a two-day duration.

--cloud-encryption-enabled {yes | no}
  Specifies whether data is to be encrypted when archived to the cloud.

--cloud-full-backup-retention <duration>
  Specifies the minimum amount of time that cloud files will be retained after the creation of a full backup. A number followed by a unit of time is accepted. For example, a setting of 9H would specify a nine-hour duration. Similarly, a setting of 2D would specify a two-day duration.

--cloud-incremental-backup-retention <duration>
  Specifies the minimum amount of time that cloud files will be retained after the creation of an incremental backup. A number followed by a unit of time is accepted. For example, a setting of 9H would specify a nine-hour duration. Similarly, a setting of 2D would specify a two-day duration.

--cloud-read-ahead {partial | full}
  Specifies the cache readahead strategy when SmartLink files are accessed. A partial strategy means that only the amount of data needed by the user is cached. A full strategy means that all file data will be cached when the user accesses a SmartLink file.

--cloud-writeback-frequency <duration>
  Specifies the minimum amount of time to wait before OneFS updates cloud data with local changes. A number followed by a unit of time is accepted. For example, a setting of 9H would specify a nine-hour duration. Similarly, a setting of 2D would specify a two-day duration.

--cloud-archive-snapshot-files {yes | no}
  Whether or not policies should archive files with snapshots.

--verbose
  Displays more detailed information.
Examples
The following example creates a file pool policy that moves all files in directory /ifs/data/chemical/arco/finance to the local storage target named Archive_2.

```bash
isi filepool policies create Save_Fin_Data --begin-filter --path=/ifs/data/chemical/arco/finance --end-filter --data-storage-target Archive_2 --data-ssd-strategy=metadata
```

The following example matches older files that have not been accessed or modified later than specified dates, and moves the files to an archival tier of storage.

```bash
isi filepool policies create archive_old --data-storage-target ARCHIVE_1 --data-ssd-strategy avoid --begin-filter --file-type=file --and --birth-time=2013-09-01 --operator=lt --and --accessed-time=2013-12-01 --operator=lt --and --changed-time=2013-12-01 --operator=lt --end-filter
```

**isi filepool policies delete**

Delete a custom file pool policy. The default file pool policy cannot be deleted.

To list all file pool policies, run the `isi filepool policies list` command.

**Syntax**

```
isi filepool policies delete <name> [--force] [--verbose]
```

**Options**

- `<name>`
  - Specifies the name of the file pool policy to be deleted.
- `--force`
  - Deletes the file pool policy without asking for confirmation.
- `--verbose`
  - Displays more detailed information.

**Example**

The following command deletes a file pool policy named `ARCHIVE_OLD`. The `--force` option circumvents the requirement to confirm the deletion.

```bash
isi filepool policies delete ARCHIVE_OLD --force
```
isi filepool policies list

List all custom file pool policies configured on the system.

Syntax

```
isi filepool policies list
[--limit <integer>]
[--format {table | json | csv | list}]
[--no-header]
[--no-footer]
[--verbose]
```

Options

- `--limit <integer>`
  Specifies a limit to the number of policies that are displayed.

- `--format`  
  Output the list of file pool policies in a variety of formats. The following options are valid: `table`, `json`, `csv`, and `list`.

- `--no-header`  
  Displays table and CSV output without headers.

- `--no-footer`  
  Displays table output without footers.

- `--verbose`  
  Displays more detailed information.

Example

The following example lists custom file pool policies in `.csv` format and outputs the list to a file in the OneFS file system.

```
isi filepool policies list --format csv > /ifs/data/policy.csv
```

isi filepool policies modify

Modify a custom file pool policy.

Syntax

```
isi filepool policies modify <name>
[--description <string>]
[--begin-filter{<predicate> <operator> <link>}...--end-filter]
[--apply-order <integer>]
[--data-access-pattern {random | concurrency | streaming}]
[--set-requested-protection {default | +1 | +2:1 | +2 | +3:1 | +3 | +4 | 2x | 3x | 4x | 5x | 6x | 7x | 8x}]
[--data-storage-target <string>]
```

isi filepool policies list
Options

<name>

Specifies the name of the file pool policy to create.

--begin-filter {<predicate> <operator> <link>}... --end-filter

Specifies the file-matching criteria that determine the files to be managed by the
filepool policy.

Each file matching criterion consists of three parts:

- Predicate. Specifies what attribute(s) to filter on. You can filter by path,
  name, file type, timestamp, or custom attribute, or use a combination of these
  attributes.
- Operator. Qualifies an attribute (for example, birth time) to describe a
  relationship to that attribute (for example, before).
- Link - Combines attributes using AND and OR statements.

The following predicates are valid:

--size=<nn>[{B | KB | MB | GB | TB | PB}]

Selects files according to the specified size.

--path=<pathname>

Selects files relative to the specified pathname.

--file-type= <value>

Selects only the specified file-system object type.

The following values are valid:

file

Specifies regular files.

directory

Specifies directories.

other

Specifies links.
--name= <value>[--case-sensitive= {true | false}]

Selects only files whose names match the specified string. Use --case-sensitive=true to enable case-sensitivity.

When forming the name, you can include the following wildcards:

- *
- [ ]
- ?

--birth-time= <timestamp>

Selects files that were created relative to the specified date and time. Timestamp arguments are formed as YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS. For example, 2013-09-01T08:00:00 specifies a timestamp of September 1, 2013 at 8:00 A.M. You can use --operator= with an argument of gt to mean after the timestamp or lt to mean before the timestamp.

--changed-time= <timestamp>

Selects files that were modified relative to the specified date and time.

--metadata-changed-time= <timestamp>

Selects files whose metadata was modified relative to the specified date and time.

--accessed-time= <timestamp>

Selects files that were accessed at the specified time interval.

--custom-attribute= <value>

Selects files based on a custom attribute.

You can use the operator= option to specify a qualifier for the file-matching criterion. Specify operators in the following form:

--operator= <value>

The following operator values are valid:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>eq</td>
<td>Equal. This is the default value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ne</td>
<td>Not equal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lt</td>
<td>Less than</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>le</td>
<td>Less than or equal to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gt</td>
<td>Greater than</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ge</td>
<td>Greater than or equal to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>not</td>
<td>Not</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Link arguments can be used to specify multiple file-matching criteria. The following links are valid:

--and
    Connects two file-matching criteria where files must match both criteria.

--or
    Connects two file-matching criteria where files must match one or the other criteria.

--description <string>
    Specifies a description of the filepool policy

--apply-order <integer>
    Specifies the order index for execution of this policy.

--data-access-pattern <string>
    Data access pattern random, streaming or concurrent.

--set-requested-protection <string>
    Specifies a protection level for files that match this filepool policy (for example, +3, +2:3, 8x).

--data-storage-target <string>
    The name of the node pool or tier to which the policy moves files on the local cluster.

--data-ssd-strategy <string>
    Specifies how to use SSDs to store local data.
    avoid
        Writes all associated file data and metadata to HDDs only.
    metadata
        Writes both file data and metadata to HDDs. This is the default setting. An extra mirror of the file metadata is written to SSDs, if SSDs are available. The SSD mirror is in addition to the number required to satisfy the requested protection. Enabling GNA makes read acceleration available to files in node pools that do not contain SSDs.
    metadata-write
        Writes file data to HDDs and metadata to SSDs, when available. This strategy accelerates metadata writes in addition to reads but requires about four to five times more SSD storage than the Metadata setting. Enabling GNA does not affect read/write acceleration.
    data
        Uses SSD node pools for both data and metadata, regardless of whether global namespace acceleration is enabled. This SSD strategy does not result in the creation of additional mirrors beyond the normal requested protection but requires significantly increases storage requirements compared with the other SSD strategy options.

--snapshot-storage-target <string>
The name of the node pool or tier chosen for storage of snapshots.

```
--snapshot-ssd-strategy <string>
```

Specifies how to use SSDs to store snapshots. Valid options are metadata, metadata-write, data, avoid. The default is metadata.

```
--enable-coalescer {Yes | No}
```

Enable the coalescer.

```
--cloud-pool <string>
```

Specifies the default CloudPool and, therefore, the cloud storage account where cloud data is to be archived.

```
--cloud-accessibility {cached | no-cache}
```

Specifies whether, when a SmartLink file is accessed, cloud data is incrementally downloaded (cached) as needed, or fully downloaded (not cached).

```
--cloud-cache-expiration <duration>
```

Specifies the minimum amount of time until the cache expires. A number followed by a unit of time is accepted. For example, a setting of 9H would specify a nine-hour duration. Similarly, a setting of 2D would specify a two-day duration.

```
--cloud-compression-enabled {yes | no}
```

 Specifies whether data is to be compressed when archived to the cloud.

```
--cloud-data-retention <duration>
```

Specifies the minimum amount of time that archived data will be retained in the cloud after a SmartLink file is deleted from the cluster. A number followed by a unit of time is accepted. For example, a setting of 9H would specify a nine-hour duration. Similarly, a setting of 2D would specify a two-day duration.

```
--cloud-encryption-enabled {yes | no}
```

 Specifies whether data is to be encrypted when archived to the cloud.

```
--cloud-full-backup-retention <duration>
```

Specifies the minimum amount of time that cloud files will be retained after the creation of a full backup. A number followed by a unit of time is accepted. For example, a setting of 9H would specify a nine-hour duration. Similarly, a setting of 2D would specify a two-day duration.

```
--cloud-incremental-backup-retention <duration>
```

Specifies the minimum amount of time that cloud files will be retained after the creation of an incremental backup. A number followed by a unit of time is accepted. For example, a setting of 9H would specify a nine-hour duration. Similarly, a setting of 2D would specify a two-day duration.

```
--cloud-read-ahead {partial | full}
```

 Specifies the cache readahead strategy when SmartLink files are accessed. A partial strategy means that only the amount of data needed by the user is cached. A full strategy means that all file data will be cached when the user accesses a SmartLink file.

```
--cloud-writeback-frequency <duration>
```

Specifies the minimum amount of time to wait before OneFS updates cloud data with local changes. A number followed by a unit of time is accepted. For example,
a setting of 9H would specify a nine-hour duration. Similarly, a setting of 2D
would specify a two-day duration.

--cloud-archive-snapshot-files {yes | no}
Whether or not policies should archive files with snapshots.

--verbose
Display more detailed information.

Examples
The following example modifies a file pool policy to move matched files to a different
local storage target named Archive_4. The next time the SmartPools job runs,
matched files would be moved to the new storage target.

```
isi filepool policies modify Save_Fin_Data --begin-filter
--path=/ifs/data/chemical/arco/finance --end-filter
--data-storage-target Archive_4 --data-ssd-strategy=metadata
```

The following example matches older files that have not been accessed or modified
later than specified dates, and moves the files to an archival tier of storage.

```
isi filepool policies modify archive_old
--data-storage-target ARCHIVE_1 --data-ssd-strategy avoid
--begin-filter --file-type=file --and --birth-time=2013-06-01
--operator=lt --and --accessed-time=2013-09-01 --operator=lt
--and --changed-time=2013-09-01 --operator=lt --end-filter
```

isi filepool policies view
Displays detailed information about a custom file pool policy.

Syntax
```
isi filepool policies view <name>
```

Options

<name>
Specifies the name of the file pool policy to view. Run the isi filepool
policies list command to list the names of all custom file pool policies.

Example
The following example displays details about a file pool policy named my_policy:

```
isi filepool policies view my_policy
```

Output from the command would look similar to the following display:

```
Name: my_policy
Description: Archive older files to the cloud
State: OK
State Details:
  Apply Order: 1
```
isi filepool templates list

Lists available file pool policy templates.

Syntax

isi filepool templates list
[--limit <integer>]
[--sort <string>]
[--descending <string>]
[--format {table | json | csv | list}]
[--no-header]
[--no-footer]
[--verbose]

Options

--limit <integer>
   Specifies the number of templates to display.

--sort <string>
   Sorts data by the field specified.

--descending <integer>
   Sorts data in descending order.

--format
   Displays file pool templates in the specified format. The following values are valid:
   table
   json
   csv
   list

--no-header
Displays table and CSV output without headers.

```
--no-footer
```
Displays table output without footers.

```
--verbose
```
Displays more detailed information.

isi filepool templates view

View the detailed settings in a file pool policy template.

Syntax

```
isi filepool templates view <name>
```

Options

```
<name>
```
The name of the template to view.

isi_for_array

Runs commands on multiple nodes in an array, either in parallel or in serial.

When options conflict, the one specified last takes precedence.

Note

The `-k`, `-u`, `-p`, and `-q` options are valid only for SSH transport.

Syntax

```
isi_for_array
[--array-name <array>]
[--array-file <filename>]
[--directory <directory>]
[--diskless]
[--ignore-errors]
[--known-hosts-file <filename>]
[--user <user>]
[--nodes <nodes>]
[--password <password>]
[--pre-command <command>]
[--query-password]
[--quiet]
[--serial]
[--storage]
[--transport <transport-type>]
[--throttle <setting>]
[--exclude-nodes <nodes>]
[--exclude-down-nodes]
```
Options

|--array-name | -a|--array-file | -A

    Uses <array>.

    Reads array information from <filename>. The default looks first for
    $HOME/.array.xml, then for /etc/ifs/array.xml.

|--directory | -d

    Runs commands from the specified directory on remote computers. The current
    working directory is the default directory. An empty <directory> results in
    commands being run in the user's home directory on the remote computer.

|--diskless | -D

    Runs commands from diskless nodes.

|--ignore | -I

    Suppresses the printing of error messages for nodes that return non-zero exit
    status. Returns the maximum exit status from all nodes.

|--known-hosts-file | -k

    Uses <filename> for SSH known hosts file instead of the default /dev/null
    directory.

|--user | -u | -l

    Logs in as <user> instead of as the default root user.

|--nodes | -n

    Runs commands on the specified nodes, which can be specified multiple times.
    Must be a list of either node names or ranges of node IDs; for example,
    1,3-5,neal8,10. If no nodes are explicitly listed, the whole array is used.

|--password | -p | --pw

    Uses the specified password instead of the default password.

|--pre-command | -P

    Runs the specified command before any other commands. This is useful for
    setting up the environment and it can be specified multiple times. You can specify
    - to reset the list of pre-commands.

|--query-password | -q

    Prompts the user for a password.

|--quiet | -Q

    Suppresses printing of the host prefix for each output line.

|--serial | -s

    Runs commands in serial instead of parallel.

|--storage | -S

    Run commands from storage nodes.

|--transport | -t

    Specifies the network transport type. The default value is rpc. Valid transports
    values are rpc or ssh.
{--throttle | -T} <setting>

Adjusts throttling. To disable throttling, specify 0. The default value is 24.

{--exclude-nodes | -x} <nodes>

Excludes specified nodes from the command. This argument is specified in the same manner as the -n option.

{--exclude-down-nodes | -X}

Excludes offline nodes from the command. This command is limited to cluster local use only.

Example

In SmartLock compliance mode, to run isi_for_array for a command that requires root privileges, you must specify sudo twice. For example, the following command runs isi statistics client list on each node in a compliance cluster.

```
sudo isi_for_array -u compadmin sudo isi statistics client list
```

**isi ftp settings modify**

Modifies cluster FTP settings.

**Syntax**

```
isi ftp settings modify
    [---accept-timeout <duration>]
    [---revert-accept-timeout]
    [---allow-anon-access {yes | no}]
    [---revert-allow-anon-access]
    [---allow-anon-upload {yes | no}]
    [---revert-allow-anon-upload]
    [---allow-dirlists {yes | no}]
    [---revert-allow-dirlists]
    [---allow-downloads {yes | no}]
    [---revert-allow-downloads]
    [---allow-local-access {yes | no}]
    [---revert-allow-local-access]
    [---allow-writes {yes | no}]
    [---revert-allow-writes]
    [---always-chdir-homedir {yes | no}]
    [---revert-always-chdir-homedir]
    [---anon-chown-username <string>]
    [---revert-anon-chown-username]
    [---anon-password-list <string>...]
    [---clear-anon-password-list]
    [---add-anon-password-list <string>...]
    [---remove-anon-password-list <string>...]
    [---revert-anon-password-list]
    [---anon-root-path <path>]
    [---revert-anon-root-path]
    [---anon-umask <integer-octal>]
    [---revert-anon-umask]
    [---ascii-mode (off | upload | download | both)]
    [---revert-ascii-mode]
    [---chroot-exception-list <string>...]
    [---clear-chroot-exception-list]
    [---add-chroot-exception-list <string>...]
    [---remove-chroot-exception-list <string>...]
    [---revert-chroot-exception-list]
```
Options

--accept-timeout <duration>
   Specifies the time, in seconds, that a remote client has to establish a PASV style
data connection before timeout. All integers between 30 and 600 are valid values.
The default value is 60.

--revert-accept-timeout
   Sets the value to the system default for --accept-timeout.

--allow-anon-access {yes | no}
   Controls whether anonymous logins are permitted. If enabled, both the
   usernames ftp and anonymous are recognized as anonymous logins. The default
   value is No.

--revert-allow-anon-access
   Sets the value to the system default for --allow-anon-access.

--allow-anon-upload {yes | no}
   Controls whether anonymous users are able to upload files under certain
   conditions. For anonymous users to be able to upload, you must set the --
   allow-writes option to Yes, and the anonymous user must have write
   permission on the desired upload location. The default value is Yes.

--revert-allow-anon-upload
   Sets the value to the system default for --allow-anon-upload.
--allow-dirlists {yes | no}
  Controls whether directory list commands are enabled. The default value is Yes.

--revert-allow-dirlists
  Sets the value to the system default for --allow-dirlists.

--allow-downloads {yes | no}
  Controls whether files can be downloaded. The default value is Yes.

--revert-allow-downloads
  Sets the value to the system default for --allow-downloads.

--allow-local-access {yes | no}
  Controls whether local logins are permitted. If set to Yes, normal user accounts can be used to log in. The default value is Yes.

--revert-allow-local-access
  Sets the value to the system default for --allow-local-access.

--allow-writes {yes | no}
  Sets and displays whether commands that change the file system are permitted. Controls whether any of the following commands are allowed:
  - STOR
  - DELE
  - RNFR
  - RNTO
  - MKD
  - RMD
  - APPE
  - SITE
  The default value is yes.

--revert-allow-writes
  Sets the value to the system default for --allow-writes.

--always-chdir-homedir {yes | no}
  Controls whether FTP always initially changes directories to the home directory of the user. If set to No, you can set up a chroot area in FTP without having a home directory for the user. The default value is Yes.

--revert-always-chdir-homedir
  Sets the value to the system default for --always-chdir-homedir.

--anon-chown-username <string>
  Gives ownership of anonymously uploaded files to the specified user. The value must be a local username. The default value is root.

--revert-anon-chown-username
  Sets the value to the system default for --anon-chown-username.

--anon-password-list <string>...
Displays the list of anonymous user passwords.

--clear-anon-password-list
Clears the list of passwords for anonymous users.

--add-anon-password-list <string>...
Adds items to list of passwords for anonymous users. Specify --add-anon-password-list for each additional password to add.

--remove-anon-password-list <string>...
Removes items from list of passwords for anonymous users. Specify --remove-anon-password-list for each additional password to remove.

--revert-anon-password-list
Sets the value to the system default for --anon-password-list.

--anon-root-path <path>
Displays and specifies the root path for anonymous users, which is a directory in /ifs that the Very Secure FTP Daemon (VSFTPD) will try to change to after an anonymous login. Valid paths are in /ifs. The default value is /ifs/home/ftp.

--revert-anon-root-path
Sets the value to the system default for --anon-root-path.

--anon-umask <integer-octal>
Specifies the umask for file creation by anonymous users. Valid values are octal umask numbers. The default value is 077.

Note
The value must contain the 0 prefix; otherwise it will be interpreted as a base 10 integer.

--revert-anon-umask
Sets the value to the system default for --anon-umask.

--ascii-mode {off | upload | download | both}
Enables ASCII downloads, uploads, or both.

--revert-ascii-mode
Sets the value to the system default for --ascii-mode.

--chroot-exception-list <string>
Displays the list of local user chroot exceptions.

--clear-chroot-exception-list
Clears the list of local user chroot exceptions.

--add-chroot-exception-list <string>
Adds users to the chroot exception list.

--remove-chroot-exception-list <string>
Removes users from the chroot exception list.
--revert-chroot-exception-list
   Sets the value to the system default for --chroot-exception-list.

--chroot-local-mode {all | none | all-with-exceptions | none-with-exceptions}
   Specifies which users are placed in a chroot jail in their home directory after
   login.

--revert-chroot-local-mode
   Sets the value to the system default for --chroot-local-mode.

--connect-timeout <duration>
   Specifies the timeout in seconds for a remote client to respond to a PORT style
   data connection. Valid durations are integers between 30 and 600. The default
   value is 60 (one minute).

--revert-connect-timeout
   Sets the value to the system default for --connect-timeout.

--data-timeout <duration>
   Specifies the maximum time (in seconds) data transfers are allowed to stall with
   no progress before the remote client is removed. Valid durations are integers
   between 30 and 600. The default value is 300 (five minutes).

--revert-data-timeout
   Sets the value to the system default for --data-timeout.

--denied-user-list <string>
   Displays the list of denied users.

--clear-denied-user-list
   Clears the list of denied users.

--add-denied-user-list <string>
   Add users to the list of denied users.

--remove-denied-user-list <string>
   Removes users from the list of denied users.

--revert-denied-user-list
   Sets the value to the system default for --denied-user-list (empty).

--dirlist-localtime {yes | no}
   Specifies whether the time displayed in directory listings is in your local time
   zone. Valid values are Yes and No. If No, time displays on GMT. If Yes, the time
   displays in your local time zone. The default value is No.
   The last-modified times returned by commands issued inside of the FTP shell are
   also affected by this parameter.

--revert-dirlist-localtime
   Sets the value to the system default for --dirlist-localtime.

--dirlist-names {numeric | textual | hide}
   Determines what information is displayed about users and groups in directory
   listings. The following are valid:
numeric
Numeric IDs are shown in the user and group fields of directory listings.

textual
Names are shown in text format in the user and group fields of directory listings.

hide
All user and group information in directory listings is displayed as ftp. This is the default setting.

--revert-dirlist-names
Sets the value to the system default for --dirlist-names.

--file-create-perm <integer-octal>
Specifies the permissions with which uploaded files are created. Valid values are octal permission numbers. The default value is 0666.

Note
For uploaded files to be executable, set the permissions to 0777.

--revert-file-create-perm
Sets the value to the system default for --file-create-perm.

--limit-anon-passwords {yes | no}
Limits anonymous passwords.

--revert-limit-anon-passwords
Sets the value to the system default for --limit-anon-passwords.

--local-root-path <path>
Specifies the initial directory in /ifs for a local login. Valid paths are in /ifs. The default path is the local user home directory.

--revert-local-root-path
Sets the value to the system default for --local-root-path.

--local-umask <integer-octal>
Specifies the umask for file creation by local users. Valid values are octal umask numbers. The default value is 077.

Note
The value must contain the 0 prefix; otherwise it will be interpreted as a base 10 integer.

--revert-local-umask
Sets the value to the system default for --local-umask.

--server-to-server {yes | no}
Specifies whether to allow server-to-server (FXP) transfers. Valid values are Yes and No. The default value is No.
--revert-server-to-server
Sets the value to the system default for --server-to-server.

--session-support {yes | no}
Enables or disables FTP session support. If set to YES, the command maintains login sessions for each user through Pluggable Authentication Modules (PAM). If set to NO, the command prevents automatic home directory creation if that functionality is otherwise available. The default value is YES.

--revert-session-support
Sets the value to the system default for --session-support.

--session-timeout <duration>
Specifies the maximum time (in seconds) that a remote client may spend between FTP commands before the remote client is kicked off. Valid values are integers between 30 and 600. The default value is 300 (five minutes).

--revert-session-timeout
Sets the value to the system default for --session-timeout.

--user-config-dir <path>
Specifies the directory where user-specific configurations that override global configurations can be found. The default value is the local user home directory.

--revert-user-config-dir
Sets the value to the system default for --user-config-dir.

--service {yes | no}
Specifies whether the FTP service is enabled.

**isi ftp settings view**

Shows the FTP settings for the cluster.

**Syntax**

```
isi ftp settings view
```

**Options**

There are no options for this command.

**Example**

The following is an example of the output generated by this command:

```
Accept Timeout: 1m
Allow Anon Access: No
Allow Anon Upload: Yes
Allow Dirlists: Yes
Allow Downloads: Yes
Allow Local Access: Yes
Allow Writes: Yes
Always Chdir Homedir: Yes
Anon Chown Username: root
Anon Password List: -
Anon Root Path: /ifs/home/ftp
```
isi_gather_info

Collects and uploads the most recent cluster log information to EMC Secure Remote Services (ESRS).

Multiple instances of -i, -f, -s, -S, and -l are allowed.

gather_expr and analysis_expr can be quoted.

The default temporary directory is /ifs/data/Isilon_Support/ (change with -L or -T).

Syntax

isi_gather_info
  [-h]
  [-v]
  [-u <user>]
  [-p <password>]
  [-i]
  [--incremental]
  [-l]
  [-f <filename>]
  [-n <nodes>]
  [--local-only]
  [--skip-node-check]
  [-s gather-script]
  [-S gather-expr]
  [-i gather-expr]
  [-a analysis-script]
  [-A analysis-expr]
  [-t <tarfile>]
  [-x exclude_tool]
  [-I]
  [-L]
  [-T <temp-dir>]
  [--tardir <dir>]
  [--symlinkdir <dir>]
  [--varlog_recent]
  [--varlog_all]
  [--nologs]
  [--group <name>]
  [--clean-cores]
  [--clean-all]
OneFS isi commands D through L

Options

- **h**
  
  Prints this message and exits.

- **v**
  
  Prints version info and exits.

- **u <user>**
  
  Specifies the login as <user> instead of as the default root user.

- **p <password>**
  
  Uses <password>.

- **i**
  
  Includes only the listed utility. See also the -l option for a list of utilities to include. The special value all may be used to include every known utility.

- **--incremental**
  
  Gathers only those logs that changed since last log upload.
Lists utilities and groups that can be included. See \texttt{-i} and \texttt{--group}.

\texttt{-E \textless filename\textgreater}

Gathers \texttt{filename} from each node. The value must be an absolute path.

\texttt{-n \textless nodes\textgreater}

Gathers information from only the specified nodes. Nodes must be a list or range of LNNs, for example, \texttt{1,4-10,12,14}. If no nodes are specified, the whole array is used. Note that nodes are automatically excluded if they are down.

\texttt{--local-only}

Gathers information only from only the local node. Run this option when gathering files from the \texttt{/ifs} filesystem.

\texttt{--skip-node-check}

Skips the check for node availability.

\texttt{-s gather-script}

Runs \texttt{gather-script} on every node.

\texttt{-S gather-expr}

Runs \texttt{gather-expr} on every node.

\texttt{-l gather-expr}

Runs \texttt{gather-expr} on the local node.

\texttt{-a analysis-script}

Runs \texttt{analysis-script} on results.

\texttt{-A analysis-expr}

Runs \texttt{analysis-expr} on every node.

\texttt{-t \textless tarfile\textgreater}

Saves all results to the specified \texttt{tarfile} rather than to the default tar file.

\texttt{-x exclude_tool}

Excludes the specified tool or tools from being gathered from each node. Multiple tools can be listed as comma-separated values.

\texttt{-I}

Saves results to \texttt{/ifs}. This is the default setting.

\texttt{-L}

Save all results to local storage \texttt{/var/crash/support/}.

\texttt{-T \texttt{<temp-dir>}}

Saves all results to \texttt{<temp-dir>} instead of the default directory. \texttt{-T} overrides \texttt{-L} and \texttt{-l}.
--tardir <dir>
Places the final package directly into the specified directory.

--symlinkdir <dir>
Creates a symlink to the final package in the specified directory.

--varlog_recent
Gathers all logs in /var/log, with the exception of the compressed and rotated old logs. The default setting is all logs.

--varlog_all
Gathers all logs in /var/log, including compressed and rotated old logs. This is the default setting.

--nologs
Does not gather the required minimum number of logs.

--group <name>
Adds a specific group of utilities to the tar file.

--clean-cores
Deletes cores from /var/crash after successful compression of the package.

--clean-dumps
Deletes dumps from /var/crash after successful compression of the package.

--clean-all
Deletes cores and dumps from /var/crash after successful compression of the package.

--no-dumps
Does not gather hang dumps for the package.

--dumps
Adds cores to the package.

--no-cores
Does not gather cores for the package.

--cores
Adds dumps to the package.

--upgrade-archive
Adds the upgrade archive to the package.

--debug
Displays debugging messages.

--verbose
Displays more detailed information.

--noconfig
Uses built-in default values and bypasses the configuration file.
--save-only
  Saves the CLI-specified configuration to file and exits.

--save
  Saves the CLI-specified configuration to file and runs it.

--upload
  Uploads logs to Isilon Technical Support automatically. This is the default setting.

--noupload
  Specifies no automatic upload to Isilon Technical Support.

--re-upload <filename>
  Re-uploads the specified <filename>.

--verify-upload
  Creates a tar file and uploads to test connectivity.

--http
  Attempts HTTP upload. This is the default setting.

--nohttp
  Specifies no HTTP upload attempt.

--http-host <host>
  Specifies an alternate HTTP site for upload.

--http-path <dir>
  Specifies an alternate HTTP upload directory.

--http-proxy <host>
  Specifies the proxy server to use.

--http-proxy-port <port>
  Specifies the proxy port to use.

--ftp
  Attempts FTP upload. This setting is the default value.

--noftp
  Specifies no FTP upload attempt.

--ftp-user <user>
  Specifies an alternate user for FTP (default: anonymous).

--ftp-pass <password>
  Specifies an alternate password for FTP.

--ftp-host <host>
Specifies an alternate FTP site for upload.

```
--ftp-path <DIR>
```

Specifies an alternate FTP upload directory.

```
--ftp-port <alt-port>
```

Specifies an alternate FTP port for upload.

```
--ftp-proxy <host>
```

Specifies the proxy server to use.

```
--ftp-proxy-port <port>
```

Specifies the proxy port to use.

```
--ftp-mode <mode>
```

Specifies the mode of FTP file transfer. The following values are valid: both, active, passive. The default value is both.

```
--esrs
```

Attempts ESRS upload.

```
--email
```

Attempts SMTP upload. If set, SMTP is tried first.

```
--noemail
```

Specifies no SMTP upload attempt. This is the default value.

```
--email-addresses
```

Specifies email addresses as comma-separated strings.

```
--email-from
```

Specifies the sender's email address.

```
--email-subject
```

Specifies an alternative email subject.

```
--email-body
```

Specifies alternative email text shown on head of body.

```
--skip-size-check
```

Does not check the size of the gathered file.

**isi get**

Displays information about a set of files, including the requested protection, current actual protection, and whether write-coalescing is enabled.

Requested protection appears in one of three colors: green, yellow, or red. Green indicates full protection. Yellow indicates degraded protection under a mirroring policy. Red indicates a loss of one or more data blocks under a parity policy.
Syntax

```
isi get {{[-a] [-d] [-g] [-s] [(-D | -DD | -DDC)] [-R] <path>}
| {-g} [-s] [{-D | -DD | -DDC]} [-R] -L <lin>}}
```

Options

- **-a**
  - Displays the hidden "." and "." entries of each directory.

- **-d**
  - Displays the attributes of a directory instead of the contents.

- **-g**
  - Displays detailed information, including snapshot governance lists.

- **-s**
  - Displays the protection status using words instead of colors.

- **-D**
  - Displays more detailed information.

- **-DD**
  - Includes information about protection groups and security descriptor owners and groups.

- **-DDC**
  - Includes cyclic redundancy check (CRC) information.

- **-R**
  - Displays information about the subdirectories and files of the specified directories.

- **<path>**
  - Displays information about the specified file or directory.
  - Specify as a file or directory path.

- **-L <lin>**
  - Displays information about the specified file or directory.
  - Specify as a file or directory LIN.

Examples

The following command displays information on `ifs/home/` and all of its subdirectories:

```
isi get -R /ifs/home
```
The system displays output similar to the following example:

| POLICY | LEVEL | PERFORMANCE | COAL | FILE        
|--------|-------|-------------|------|-------------
| default| 4x/2  | concurrency on | ./   |             
| default| 8x/3  | concurrency on | ../  |             
| default| 4x/2  | concurrency on | admin/|             
| default| 4x/2  | concurrency on | ftp/  |             
| default| 4x/2  | concurrency on | newUser1/ |         
| default| 4x/2  | concurrency on | newUser2/ |         

```
/ifs/home/admin:
default  4+2/2 concurrency on    .zshrc

/ifs/home/ftp:
default  4x/2 concurrency on    incoming/
default  4x/2 concurrency on    pub/

/ifs/home/ftp/incoming:

/ifs/home/ftp/pub:

/ifs/home/newUser1:
default  4+2/2 concurrency on    .cshrc
default  4+2/2 concurrency on    .login
default  4+2/2 concurrency on    .login_conf
default  4+2/2 concurrency on    .mail_aliases
default  4+2/2 concurrency on    .mailrc
default  4+2/2 concurrency on    .profile
default  4+2/2 concurrency on    .rhosts
default  4+2/2 concurrency on    .shrc
default  4+2/2 concurrency on    .zshrc

/ifs/home/newUser2:
default  4+2/2 concurrency on    .cshrc
default  4+2/2 concurrency on    .login
default  4+2/2 concurrency on    .login_conf
default  4+2/2 concurrency on    .mail_aliases
default  4+2/2 concurrency on    .mailrc
default  4+2/2 concurrency on    .profile
default  4+2/2 concurrency on    .rhosts
default  4+2/2 concurrency on    .shrc
default  4+2/2 concurrency on    .zshrc
```

**isi hardening apply**

Applies security hardening to the EMC Isilon cluster.

**Syntax**

```
isi hardening apply <profile>
[---report {yes | no}]
[---verbose]
```

**Options**

**<profile>**

Specifies the hardening profile that will be applied to the Isilon cluster. Currently, OneFS supports only the DISA (Defense Information Systems Agency) STIG (Security Technology Implementation Guide) profile for security hardening on the cluster.
--report {yes | no}
  Specifies whether to check the state of the Isilon cluster and report the results
  without actually applying the hardening profile. The system displays any issues it
  finds, which can be resolved by the hardening engine or deferred to be fixed
  manually.

{--verbose | -v}
  Displays more detailed information.

isi hardening revert

Reverts all security hardening that has been applied to the EMC Isilon cluster.

Syntax

    isi hardening revert
    [--verbose]
    [--force]

Options

{--verbose | -v}
  Displays more detailed information.

{--force | -f}
  Suppresses command-line prompts and messages to revert hardening.

isi hardening status

Displays the status of security hardening for the EMC Isilon cluster and each cluster
node, and indicates the hardening profile applied to the cluster.

Syntax

    isi hardening status

Options

There are no options for this command.

isi hdfs log-level modify

Modifies the log level of the HDFS service on the node.

Syntax

    isi hdfs log-level modify
    [--set {always|error|warning|info|verbose|debug|trace|default} ]
    [--verbose| -v]
Options

--set {always | error | warning | info | verbose | debug | trace | default}

Sets the default logging level for the HDFS service on the cluster. The default value is default.

--verbose | -v

Displays more detailed information.

### isi hdfs log-level view

Displays the current log level of the HDFS service on the node.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi hdfs log-level view
```

**Options**

There are no options for this command.

### isi hdfs proxyusers create

Creates a proxy user that can securely impersonate another user or group.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi hdfs proxyusers create <proxyuser-name>
[--zone <zone-name>]
[--add-group <group-name>...]
[--add-gid <group-identifier>...]
[--add-user <user-name>...]
[--add-uid <user-identifier>...]
[--add-sid <security-identifier>...]
[--add-wellknown <well-known-name>...]
[--verbose]
```

**Options**

**<proxyuser-name>**

Specifies the user name of a user currently configured on the cluster to be designated as a proxy user.

**--zone <zone-name>**

Specifies the access zone the user authenticates through.

**--add-group <group-name>...**

Adds the group specified by name to the list of proxy user members. The proxy user can impersonate any user in the group. The users in the group must authenticate to the same access zone as the proxy user. You can specify multiple group names in a comma-separated list.

**--add-gid <group-identifier>...**
Adds the group by specified by UNIX GID to the list of proxy user members. The proxy user can impersonate any user in the group. The users in the group must authenticate to the same access zone as the proxy user. You can specify multiple UNIX GIDs in a comma-separated list.

--add-user <user-name>...

Adds the user specified by name to the list of members the proxy user can impersonate. The user must authenticate to the same access zone as the proxy user. You can specify multiple user names in a comma-separated list.

--add-uid <user-identifier>...

Adds the user specified by UNIX UID to the list of members the proxy user can impersonate. The user must authenticate to the same access zone as the proxy user. You can specify multiple UNIX UIDs in a comma-separated list.

--add-sid <security-identifier>...

Adds the user, group of users, machine or account specified by Windows SID to the list of proxy user members. The object must authenticate to the same access zone as the proxy user. You can specify multiple Windows SIDs in a comma-separated list.

--add-wellknown <well-known-name>...

Adds the well-known user specified by name to the list of members the proxy user can impersonate. The well-known user must authenticate to the same access zone as the proxy user. You can specify multiple well-known user names in a comma-separated list.

{ --verbose | -v }

Displays more detailed information.

Examples
The following command designates hadoop-user23 in zone1 as a new proxy user:

```
isi hdfs proxyusers create hadoop-user23 --zone=zone1
```

The following command designates hadoop-user23 in zone1 as a new proxy user and adds the group of users named hadoop-users to the list of members that the proxy user can impersonate:

```
isi hdfs proxyusers create hadoop-user23 --zone=zone1 --add-group=hadoop-users
```

The following command designates hadoop-user23 in zone1 as a new proxy user and adds UID 2155 to the list of members that the proxy user can impersonate:

```
isi hdfs proxyusers create hadoop-user23 --zone=zone1 --add-UID=2155
```
**isi hdfs proxyusers delete**

Deletes a proxy user.

**Syntax**

```
isi hdfs proxyusers delete <proxyuser-name>
   [--zone <zone-name>]
   [--force]
   [--verbose]
```

**Options**

- `<proxyuser-name>`
  Specifies the user name of the proxy user to be deleted.

- `--zone <zone-name>`
  Specifies the access zone that the proxy user authenticates through.

- `{--force|-f}`
  Deletes the specified proxy user without requesting confirmation.

- `{--verbose|-v}`
  Displays more detailed information.

**Examples**

The following command deletes hadoop-user23 in zone1 from the list of proxy users:

```
isi hdfs proxyusers delete hadoop-user23 --zone=zone1
```

**isi hdfs proxyusers list**

Displays all proxy users that are configured in an access zone.

**Syntax**

```
isi hdfs proxyusers list
   [--zone <zone-name>]
   [--format {table | json | csv | list}]
   [--no-header]
   [--no-footer]
   [--verbose]
```

**Options**

- `--zone <zone-name>`
  Specifies the name of the access zone.

- `--format {table | json | csv | list}`
  Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.

- `--no-header`
Displays table and CSV output without headers.

`--no-footer`
Displays table output without footers.

 `{ --verbose | -v }`
Displays more detailed information.

**Examples**
The following command displays a list of all proxy users that are configured in zone1:

```bash
isi hdfs proxyusers list --zone=zone1
```

The system displays output similar to the following example:

```
Name
----------
hadoop-user23
hadoop-user25
hadoop-user28
----------
Total: 3
```

### isi hdfs proxyusers members list

Displays the users and groups of users, known as members, that can be impersonated by a proxy user.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi hdfs proxyusers members list <proxyuser-name> 
 [--zone <zone-name>] 
 [--format {table | json | csv | list}]
 [--no-header ]
 [--no-footer ]
 [--verbose]
```

**Options**

- `<proxyuser-name>`
  Specifies the name of the proxy user.

- `--zone <zone-name>`
  Specifies the access zone the proxy user authenticates through.

- `--format {table | json | csv | list}`
  Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.

- `--no-header`
  Displays table and CSV output without headers.

- `--no-footer`
  Displays table output without footers.

 `{ --verbose | -v }`
Displays more detailed information.

Examples
The following command displays a detailed list of the users and groups that are members of proxy user hadoop-user23 in zone1:

```
isi hdfs proxyusers members list hadoop-user23 --zone=zone1 -v
```

The system displays output similar to the following example:

```
Type: user
Name: krb_user_005
  ID: UID:1004

Type: group
Name: krb_users
  ID: SID:S-1-22-2-1003

Type: wellknown
Name: LOCAL
  ID: SID:S-1-2-0
```

`isi hdfs proxyusers modify`
Modifies a proxy user that can securely impersonate another user or group.

Syntax

```
isi hdfs proxyusers modify <proxyuser-name>
  [--zone <zone-name>]
  [--add-group <group-name>...]
  [--add-gid <group-identifier>...]
  [--add-user <user-name>...]
  [--add-uid <user-identifier>...]
  [--add-sid <security-identifier>...]
  [--add-wellknown <well-known-name>...]
  [--remove-group <group-name>...]
  [--remove-gid <group-identifier>...]
  [--remove-user <user-name>...]
  [--remove-uid <user-identifier>...]
  [--remove-sid <security-identifier>...]
  [--remove-wellknown <well-known-name>...]
  [--verbose]
```

Options

- `<proxyuser-name>`
  Specifies the user name of the proxy user to be modified.

- `--zone <zone-name>`
  Specifies the access zone that the proxy user authenticates through.

- `--add-group <group-name>...`
  Adds the group specified by name to the list of proxy user members. The proxy user can impersonate any user in the group. The users in the group must authenticate to the same access zone as the proxy user. You can specify multiple group names in a comma-separated list.
--add-gid <group-identifier>...
Adds the group specified by UNIX GID to the list of proxy user members. The proxy user can impersonate any user in the group. The users in the group must authenticate to the same access zone as the proxy user. You can specify multiple UNIX GIDs in a comma-separated list.

--add-user <user-name>...
Adds the user specified by name to the list of members the proxy user can impersonate. The user must authenticate to the same access zone as the proxy user. You can specify multiple user names in a comma-separated list.

--add-uid <user-identifier>...
Adds the user specified by UNIX UID to the list of members the proxy user can impersonate. The user must authenticate to the same access zone as the proxy user. You can specify multiple UNIX UIDs in a comma-separated list.

--add-sid <security-identifier>...
Adds the user, group of users, machine or account specified by Windows SID to the list of proxy user members. The object must authenticate to the same access zone as the proxy user. You can specify multiple Windows SIDs in a comma-separated list.

--add-wellknown <well-known-name>...
Adds the well-known user specified by name to the list of members the proxy user can impersonate. The well-known user must authenticate to the same access zone as the proxy user. You can specify multiple well-known user names in a comma-separated list.

--remove-group <group-name>...
Removes the group specified by name from the list of proxy user members so that the proxy user can no longer impersonate any user in the group. You can specify multiple group names in a comma-separated list.

--remove-gid <group-identifier>...
Removes the group specified by UNIX GID from the list of proxy user members so that the proxy user can no longer impersonate any user in the group. You can specify multiple UNIX GIDs in a comma-separated list.

--remove-user <user-name>...
Removes the user specified by name from the list of members the proxy user can impersonate. You can specify multiple user names in a comma-separated list.

--remove-uid <user-identifier>...
Removes the user specified by UNIX UID from the list of members the proxy user can impersonate. You can specify multiple UNIX UIDs in a comma-separated list.

--remove-sid <security-identifier>...
Removes the user, group of users, machine or account specified by Windows SID from the list of proxy user members. You can specify multiple Windows SIDs in a comma-separated list.

--remove-wellknown <well-known-name>...
Removes the well-known user specified by name from the list of members the proxy user can impersonate. You can specify multiple well-known user names in a comma-separated list.
Displays more detailed information.

Examples
The following command adds the well-known local user to, and removes the user whose UID is 2155 from, the list of members for proxy user hadoop-user23 in zone1:

```bash
isi hdfs proxyusers modify hadoop-user23 --zone=zone1 --add-wellknown=local --remove-uid=2155
```

**isi hdfs proxyusers view**

Displays the configuration details of a specific proxy user.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi hdfs proxyusers view <proxyuser-name> [--zone <zone-name>]
```

**Options**

- `<proxyuser-name>`
  - Specifies the user name of the proxy user.

- `--zone <zone-name>`
  - Specifies the access zone the proxy user authenticates through.

**Examples**

The following command displays the configuration details for the hadoop-user23 proxy user in zone1:

```bash
isi hdfs proxyusers view hadoop-user23 --zone=zone1
```

The system displays output similar to the following example:

```
Name: hadoop-user23
Members: krb_users LOCAL krb_user_004
```

**isi hdfs racks create**

Creates a new virtual HDFS rack.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi hdfs racks create <rack-name>  
  [--client-ip-ranges <low-ip-address>-<high-ip-address>]...  
  [--ip-pools <subnet>:<pool>]...  
  [--zone <string>]  
  [--verbose]
```
Options

<rack-name>
   Specifies the name of the virtual HDFS rack. The rack name must begin with a
   forward slash—for example, /example-name.

--client-ip-ranges <low-ip-address>-<high-ip-address>...
   Specifies IP address ranges of external Hadoop compute clients assigned to the
   virtual rack.

--ip-pools <subnet>:<pool>...
   Assigns a pool of Isilon cluster IP addresses to the virtual rack.

--zone <string>
   Specifies the access zone that will contain the virtual rack.

|--verbose | -v
   Displays more detailed information.

isi hdfs racks delete

Deletes a virtual HDFS rack.

Syntax

isi hdfs racks delete <rack-name>
   [--zone <string>]
   [--force]
   [--verbose]

Options

<rack-name>
   Deletes the specified virtual HDFS rack. Each rack name begins with a forward
   slash—for example, /example-name.

--zone <string>
   Specifies the access zone that contains the virtual rack you want to delete.

|--force | -f
   Suppresses command-line prompts and messages.

|--verbose | -v
   Displays more detailed information.
**isi hdfs racks list**

Lists the HDFS racks in an access zone.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi hdfs racks list
[ --zone <string> ]
[ --format { table | json | csv | list } ]
[ --no-header ]
[ --no-footer ]
[ --verbose ]
```

**Options**

```
--zone <string>
  Specifies the access zone. The system displays all virtual racks in the specified zone.

--format { table | json | csv | list }
  Display HDFS racks in table, JSON, CSV, or list format.

--no-header | -a
  Do not display headers in CSV or table output format.

--no-footer | -z
  Do not display table summary footer information.

--verbose | -v
  Displays more detailed information.
```

**isi hdfs racks modify**

Modifies a virtual HDFS rack.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi hdfs racks modify <rack-name>
[ --name <rack-name> ]
[ --client-ip-ranges <low-ip-address>--<high-ip-address>]...
[ --add-client-ip-ranges <low-ip-address>--<high-ip-address>]...
[ --remove-client-ip-ranges <low-ip-address>--<high-ip-address>]...
[ --clear-client-ip-ranges ]
[ --ip-pools <subnet>:<pool>]...
[ --add-ip-pools <subnet>:<pool>]...
[ --remove-ip-pools <subnet>:<pool>]...
[ --clear-ip-pools ]
[ --zone <string> ]
[ --verbose ]
```

**Options**

```
<rack-name>
```

---

OneFS isi commands D through L

OneFS 8.1.0 CLI Command Reference
Specifies the virtual HDFS rack to be modified. Each rack name begins with a forward slash—for example /example-name.

**--name <rack-name>**
Assigns a new name to the specified virtual rack. The rack name must begin with a forward slash—for example /example-name.

**--client-ip-ranges <low-ip-address>-<high-ip-address>...**
Specifies IP address ranges of external Hadoop compute clients assigned to the virtual rack. The value assigned through this option overwrites any existing IP address ranges. You can add a new range through the `--add-client-ip-ranges` option.

**--add-client-ip-ranges <low-ip-address>-<high-ip-address>...**
Adds a specified IP address range of external Hadoop compute clients to the virtual rack.

**--remove-client-ip-ranges <low-ip-address>-<high-ip-address>...**
Removes a specified IP address range of external Hadoop compute clients from the virtual rack. You can only remove an entire range; you cannot delete a subset of a range.

**--clear-client-ip-ranges**
Removes all IP address ranges of external Hadoop compute clients from the virtual rack.

**--ip-pools <subnet>:<pool>...**
Assigns pools of Isilon node IP addresses to the virtual rack. The value assigned through this option overwrites any existing IP address pools. You can add a new pool through the `--add-ip-pools` option.

**--add-ip-pools <subnet>:<pool>...**
Adds a specified pool of Isilon cluster IP addresses to the virtual rack.

**--remove-ip-pools <subnet>:<pool>...**
Removes a specified pool of Isilon cluster IP addresses from the virtual rack.

**--clear-ip-pools**
Removes all pools of Isilon cluster IP addresses from the virtual rack.

**--zone <string>**
Specifies the access zone that contains the virtual rack you want to modify.

**{--verbose | -v}**
Displays more detailed information.
**isi hdfs racks view**

Displays information for a specific virtual HDFS rack.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi hdfs racks view <rack-name>
    [--zone <string>]
```

**Options**

`<rack-name>`

Specifies the name of the virtual HDFS rack to view. Each rack name begins with a forward slash—for example, `/example-name`.

`--zone <string>`

Specifies the access zone that contains the virtual rack you want to view.

---

**isi hdfs ranger-plugin settings modify**

Modify Apache Ranger plug-in settings for HDFS.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi hdfs ranger-plugin settings modify
    [--enabled <boolean>]
    [--policy-manager-url <string>]
    [--repository-name <string>]
    [--zone <string>]
    [--verbose]
```

**Options**

`--enabled <boolean>`

Enable the HDFS Ranger plug-in.

`--policy-manager-url <string>`

The scheme, host name, and port of the Apache Ranger server (for example, `http://ranger.com:6080`).

`--repository-name <string>`

The HDFS repository name hosted on the Apache Ranger server.

`--zone <string>`

The access zone containing the HDFS repository.

`{--verbose | -v}`

Display more detailed information.
**isi hdfs ranger-plugin settings view**

View Apache Ranger plug-in settings for HDFS.

**Syntax**

```
isi hdfs ranger-plugin settings view
    [--zone <string>]
```

**Options**

--zone <string>

The access zone containing the HDFS repository.

---

**isi hdfs settings modify**

Modifies the HDFS settings for an access zone.

**Syntax**

```
isi hdfs settings modify
    [--service {yes | no}]
    [--default-block-size <size>]
    [--default-checksum-type {none | crc32 | crc32c}]
    [--authentication-mode {all | simple_only | kerberos_only}]
    [--root-directory <path>]
    [--webhdfs-enabled {yes | no}]
    [--ambari-server <string>]
    [--ambari-namenode <string>]
    [--ambari-metrics-collector <string>]
    [--odp-version <string>]
    [--data-transfer-cipher {none | aes_128_ctr | aes_192_ctr | aes_256_ctr}]
    [--zone <string>]
    [--verbose]
```

**Options**

--service {yes | no}

Enables or disables the HDFS service in the specified access zone. The HDFS service is enabled by default.

--default-block-size <size>

The block size (in bytes) reported by the HDFS service. K, M, and G; for example, 64M, 512K, 1G, are valid suffixes. The default value is 128 MB.

--default-checksum-type {none | crc32 | crc32c}

The checksum type reported by the HDFS service. The default value is none.

--authentication-mode {all | simple_only | kerberos_only}

The authentication method used for HDFS connections through the specified access zone. The default value is all.

--root-directory <path>
Root path that contains HDFS data in the access zone that can be accessed by Hadoop compute client connections. The root directory must be within the access zone base directory.

--webhdfs-enabled {yes | no}
Enables or disables the WebHDFS in the specified access zone. WebHDFS is enabled by default.

--ambari-server <string>
The Ambari server that receives communication from an Ambari agent. The value must be a resolvable hostname, FQDN, IPv4 or IPv6 address.

--ambari-namenode <string>
A point of contact in the access zone that Hadoop services managed through the Ambari interface should connect through. The value must be a resolvable IPv4 address or a SmartConnect zone name.

--ambari-metrics-collector <string>
The host name for the metrics collector. The value must be a resolvable hostname, FQDN, IPv4 or IPv6 address.

--odp-version <string>
The version of the Open Data Platform (ODP) stack repository, including build number if one exists, installed by the Ambari server. This is required to support ODP upgrades on other systems that are part of the Hadoop cluster.

--data-transfer-cipher {none | aes_128_ctr | aes_192_ctr | aes_256_ctr}
The Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) cipher to use for wire encryption.

--zone <string>
The access zone to which the HDFS settings apply.

{--verbose | -v}
Display more detailed information.

isi hdfs settings view
Displays the HDFS settings in an access zone.

Syntax

isi hdfs settings view
   [--zone <string>]

Options

--zone <string>
Specifies the access zone. The system will display the HDFS settings for the specified zone.
isi http settings modify

Modifies HTTP global settings.

Syntax

```
isi http settings modify
  [--access control {yes | no}]
  [--basic-authentication {yes | no}]
  [--dav {yes | no}]
  [--enable-access-log {yes | no}]
  [--integrated-authentication {yes | no}]
  [--server-root <path>]
  [--service {enabled | disabled | redirect}]
  [--verbose]
```

Options

```
--access control {yes | no}
  Enables access control authentication, which allows the Apache web server to
  perform access checks. Access control authentication requires at least one type
  of authentication to be enabled.

--basic-authentication {yes | no}
  Enables HTTP basic authentication. User credentials are sent in plain text format.

--dav {yes | no}
  Enables multiple users to manage and modify files collaboratively across web
  servers.

Note

All DAV clients must go through a single node. DAV compliance is not met if you
  go through SmartConnect, or through two or more node IP addresses.

--enable-access-log {yes | no}
  Enables writing to a log when the HTTP server is accessed.

--integrated-authentication {yes | no}
  Enables integrated authentication via NTLM, Kerberos, or both.

--server-root <path>
  Specifies the root document directory. This must be a valid directory path
  within /ifs.

--service {enabled | disabled | redirect}
  Enables or disables the HTTP service, or redirects to the OneFS web UI.

{--verbose | -v}
  Displays more detailed information.
**isi http settings view**

Displays HTTP global settings.

**Syntax**

```
isi http settings view
```

**Options**

There are no options for this command.

**Example**

The following example shows the output generated by this command:

```
Access Control: No
Basic Authentication: No
Dav: No
Enable Access Log: Yes
Integrated Authentication: No
Server Root: /ifs
Service: redirect
```

**isi job events list**

Lists recent job events.

**Syntax**

```
isi job events list
    [--job-type <string>]
    [--job-id <integer>]
    [--begin <timestamp>]
    [--end <timestamp>]
    [--state {failed | running | cancelled_user | succeeded | paused_user | unknown | paused_priority | cancelled_system | paused_policy | paused_system}]
    [--limit <integer>]
    [--format {table | json | csv | list}]
    [--no-header]
    [--no-footer]
    [--verbose]
```

**Options**

```
--job-type <string>
    Displays all events of all instances of a specific job type (for example, SmartPools).

--job-id <integer>
    Displays all events of a specific job instance.

--begin <timestamp>
```
Specifies the beginning of the time period for which job events should be listed. For example: --begin "2013-09-17T00:00". This means that job events beginning at the first moment of September 17, 2013 should be listed.

--end <timestamp>
Specifies the end of the time period for job events to be listed. For example, --end "2013-09-17T23:59" means that job events right up to the last minute of September 17, 2013 should be listed.

--state {failed | running | cancelled_user | succeeded | paused_user | unknown | paused_priority | cancelled_system | paused_policy | paused_system}
Specifies that events of the given state or states should be listed.

|--limit | -l <integer>
Displays no more than the specified number of job events. If no timestamp parameters are specified, the most recent job events of the specified number are listed.

--format {table | json | csv | list}
Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.

|--no-header | -a
Displays table and CSV output without headers.

|--no-footer | -z
Displays table output without footers.

|--verbose | -v
Displays more detailed information about job events.

Examples
The following command lists all FSAnalyze events that happened in the month of September.

```
isi job events list --job-type fsanalyze --begin "2013-09-01" --end "2013-09-30"
```

The system displays output similar to the following example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2013-09-16T22:00:23</td>
<td>FSAnalyze[7] Running</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013-09-16T22:00:25</td>
<td>FSAnalyze[7] Phase 1: begin scan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013-09-16T22:01:45</td>
<td>FSAnalyze[7] Phase 1: end scan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013-09-16T22:02:30</td>
<td>FSAnalyze[7] Phase 2: end merge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013-09-17T22:00:05</td>
<td>FSAnalyze[9] Waiting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013-09-17T22:00:08</td>
<td>FSAnalyze[9] Running</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013-09-17T22:00:11</td>
<td>FSAnalyze[9] Phase 1: begin scan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013-09-17T22:01:37</td>
<td>FSAnalyze[9] Phase 1: end scan</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The following command lists all the job events that happened on a specific day.

```
isi job events list --begin "2013-09-17T00:00" --end "2013-09-17T23:59"
```

The system displays output similar to the following example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2013-09-17T22:00:04</td>
<td>SmartPools[8] Waiting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013-09-17T22:00:05</td>
<td>FSAnalyze[9] Waiting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013-09-17T22:00:06</td>
<td>SmartPools[8] Running</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013-09-17T22:00:07</td>
<td>SmartPools[8] Phase 1: begin lin policy update</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013-09-17T22:00:08</td>
<td>FSAnalyze[9] Running</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013-09-17T22:00:11</td>
<td>FSAnalyze[9] Phase 1: begin scan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013-09-17T22:01:01</td>
<td>SmartPools[8] Phase 1: end lin policy update</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013-09-17T22:01:03</td>
<td>SmartPools[8] Phase 2: begin sin policy update</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013-09-17T22:01:06</td>
<td>SmartPools[8] Phase 2: end sin policy update</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013-09-17T22:01:37</td>
<td>FSAnalyze[9] Phase 1: end scan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013-09-17T22:01:38</td>
<td>FSAnalyze[9] Phase 2: begin merge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013-09-17T22:02:24</td>
<td>FSAnalyze[9] Phase 2: end merge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013-09-17T22:02:26</td>
<td>FSAnalyze[9] Succeeded</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 14

### isi job jobs cancel

Cancels an active job.

#### Syntax

```
isi job jobs cancel <job>
```

#### Options

**<job>**

Specifies the job to cancel. You can specify the job by job ID or job type. Specify a job type only if one instance of that job type is active.

#### Examples

The following command cancels an active MultiScan job.

```
isi job jobs cancel multiscan
```
The following command cancels an active job with an instance ID of 14.

```bash
isi job jobs cancel 14
```

In all instructions that include the `isi job jobs` command, you can omit the `jobs` entry.

```bash
isi job cancel 14
```

### isi job jobs list

Displays information about active jobs.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi job jobs list
[--state {running | paused_user | paused_priority | paused_policy | paused_system}]
[--limit <integer>]
[--sort {id | type | state | impact | policy | priority | start_time | running_time}]
[--descending]
[--format {table | json | csv | list}]
[--no-header]
[--no-footer]
[--verbose]
```

**Options**

`--state {running | paused_user | paused_priority | paused_policy | paused_system}`

Controls which jobs are listed according to status.

`{--limit | -l} <integer>`

Displays no more than the specified number of items. If no other parameters are specified, displays the most recently activated jobs up to the specified number.

`--sort {id | type | state | impact | policy | priority | start_time | running_time}`

Sorts the output by the specified attribute.

`--descending`

Sorts the output in descending order of activation time.

`--format {table | json | csv | list}`

Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.

`{--no-header}`

Displays table and CSV output without headers.

`{--no-footer}`
Displays table output without footers.

```
--verbose
```

Displays more detailed information about active jobs.

**Examples**
The following example lists jobs that have been manually paused.

```
isi job jobs list --state paused_user
```

The system displays output similar to the following example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Impact</th>
<th>Pri</th>
<th>Phase</th>
<th>Running Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Collect</td>
<td>Paused by user</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>11s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>SmartPools</td>
<td>Paused by user</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1/8</td>
<td>40s</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 2

The following example outputs a CSV-formatted list of jobs to a file in the `/ifs/data` path.

```
isi job jobs list --format csv > /ifs/data/joblist.csv
```

In all instructions that include the `isi job jobs` command, you can omit the `jobs` entry.

```
isi job list --format csv > /ifs/data/joblist.csv
```

**isi job jobs modify**

Changes the priority level or impact policy of a queued, running, or paused job.

**Syntax**

```
isi job jobs modify <job>
[--priority <integer>]
[--policy <string>]
```

**Options**

- `<job>`
  Specifies the job ID or job type to modify. If you specify job type (for example, FlexProtect), only one instance of that type can be active.

- `{--priority | -p} <integer>`
  Sets the priority level for the specified job.

- `{--policy | -o} <string>`
  Sets the impact policy for the specified job.
Examples
The following command changes the impact policy of an active MultiScan job. This command example, which specifies the job type, works only when a single instance of MultiScan is active.

```
isi job jobs modify multiscan --policy high
```

If more than one instance of a job type is active, you can specify the job ID number instead of job type. The following command changes the priority of an active job with an ID of 7.

```
isi job jobs modify 7 --priority 2
```

In all instructions that include the `isi job jobs` command, you can omit the `jobs` entry.

```
isi job modify 7 --priority 2
```

**isi job jobs pause**

Pauses an active job.

**Syntax**

```
isi job jobs pause <job>
```

**Options**

`<job>`

Specifies the job to pause. You can specify the job by job type or job ID. If you use job type, only one instance of the job type can be active.

Examples
The following command pauses an active AutoBalance job.

```
isi job jobs pause autobalance
```

The following command pauses an active job with an ID of 18.

```
isi job jobs pause 18
```

In all instructions that include the `isi job jobs` command, you can omit the `jobs` entry.

```
isi job pause 18
```

To resume a paused job, use the `isi job resume` command.
**isi job jobs resume**

Resumes a paused job.

You can confirm that a job has resumed by using the `isi job jobs list` command. Actual resumption of the job can take a while, depending on other activity in the Job Engine queue.

**Syntax**

```
isi job jobs resume <job>
```

**Options**

`<job>`

Specifies the job to resume. You can specify the job by job type or job ID. If you use the job type parameter, only one instance of this job type can be in the Job Engine queue.

**Examples**

The following command resumes a paused AutoBalance job.

```
isi job jobs resume autobalance
```

The following command resumes a paused job with an ID of 16.

```
isi job jobs resume 16
```

In all instructions that include the `isi job jobs` command, you can omit the `jobs` entry.

```
isi job resume 16
```

**isi job jobs start**

Starts a new job.

The `isi job jobs start` command does not control jobs that are already in progress. If an active job is paused, you can use the `isi job jobs resume` command to start it from the point it was paused.

**Syntax**

```
isi job jobs start <type>
  [--policy <string>]
  [--priority <integer>]
  [--no-dup]
  [--paths <path>]
  [--delete]
```
Options

<type>
  Specifies the type of job to add to the job queue (for example, MediaScan).

{--priority} <integer>
  Sets the priority level for the specified job, with 1 being the highest priority and 10 being the lowest.

{--policy} <string>
  Sets the impact policy for the specified job.

{--no-dup}
  Disallows duplicate jobs. If an instance of the specified job is already in the queue, the new job does not start.

--paths <path>
  Specifies the path of the job, which must be within /ifs. This option is valid only for the TreeDelete and PermissionRepair jobs.

--delete
  Valid for the DomainMark job only. Deletes the domain mark.

--root <path>
  Valid for the DomainMark job only. Specifies the root path location for the DomainMark job.

--dm-type {snaprevert | synciq}
  Valid for the DomainMark job only. Specifies the domain type for the DomainMark job.

--mapping-type {global | sid | unix | native}
  Valid for the PermissionRepair job only, and is only used with the --mode convert option. Specifies the type for PermissionRepair.

--mode {clone | inherit | convert}
  Valid for the PermissionRepair job only. Specifies the mode for PermissionRepair.

--template <path>
  Valid for the PermissionRepair job only. Specifies the pathname of a template file to use as a model for the PermissionRepair job. Must be within the /ifs path.

--zone <string>
Valid for the PermissionRepair job only. Specifies the access zone for PermissionRepair.

\[\text{--snapid} \ <\text{integer}>\]
Valid for the SnapRevert job only. Specifies a snapshot ID for the SnapRevert job.

\{\text{--verbose} \ | \ -v\}  
Displays more detailed information.

**Examples**

The following command starts an AutoBalance job.

\[\text{isi job jobs start autobalance}\]

The following command starts a MultiScan job with a priority of 8 and a high impact policy.

\[\text{isi job jobs start multiscan --priority 8 --policy high}\]

The following command starts a TreeDelete job with a priority of 10 and a low impact policy that deletes the /ifs/data/old directory.

\[\text{isi job jobs start treedelete --path /ifs/data/old --priority 10 --policy low}\]

In all instructions that include the isi job jobs command, you can omit the jobs entry.

\[\text{isi job start autobalance}\]

**isi job jobs view**

Displays information about a running or queued job, including the state, impact policy, priority, and schedule.

**Syntax**

\[\text{isi job jobs view} \ <\text{job}>\]

**Options**

\(<\text{job}>\)

Specifies the job to view. You can specify the job by job type or job ID. If you specify a job type, only one instance of this job can be active.
Examples

The following command displays information about an AutoBalance job with a job ID of 15.

```bash
isi job jobs view 15
```

The system displays information similar to the following example.

```plaintext
ID: 15
Type: AutoBalance
State: Paused by user
Impact: Low
Policy: LOW
Pri: 4
Phase: 1/5
Start Time: 2013-09-19T09:08:28
Running Time: 24s
Participants: 1, 2, 3
Progress: Drives: 6 done, 0 in progress; last updated 3:0;
Processed 4624 LINs and 918669 KB; 0 ECCs and 0 errors
Waiting on job ID: -
```

In all instructions that include the `isi job jobs` command, you can omit the `jobs` entry.

```bash
isi job view 15
```

### isi job policies create

Creates a custom job impact policy.

By default, the new impact policy is assigned a low impact level. You can specify multiple time periods (intervals) during which the job can run at higher impact levels or be paused.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi job policies create <name>
    [--description <string>]
    [--impact {Low | Medium | High | Paused}]
    [--begin <interval_time>]
    [--end <interval_time>]
```

**Options**

**<name>**

Specifies a name for the new impact policy. The following names are reserved and cannot be used: LOW, MEDIUM, HIGH, and OFF_HOURS.

**--description <string>**

Describes the job policy.

**--impact {Low | Medium | High | Paused}**
Specifies an impact level for the policy: Low, Medium, High, or Paused. You can specify an --impact parameter for each impact interval that you define.

--begin <interval_time>
Specifies the beginning time, on a 24-hour clock, of the period during which a job can run. For example: --begin "Friday 20:00".

--end <interval_time>
Specifies the ending time, on a 24-hour clock, of the period during which a job can run. For example: --end "Sunday 11:59".

Examples
The following command creates a new impact policy named HIGH-WKEND.

```bash
isi job policies create HIGH-WKEND --impact high --begin "Saturday 00:01" --end "Sunday 23:59"
```

The following command creates a more complex impact policy named HI-MED-WKEND. This policy includes multiple impact levels and time intervals. At the end of the specified intervals, a job running with this policy would automatically return to LOW impact.

```bash
isi job policies create HI-MED-WKEND --description "High to medium impact when run on the weekend" --impact high --begin "Friday 20:00" --end "Monday 03:00" --impact medium --begin "Monday 03:01" --end "Monday 08:00"
```

**isi job policies delete**

Deletes a job impact policy.

The following policies are reserved and cannot be deleted: LOW, MEDIUM, HIGH, and OFF_HOURS.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi job policies delete <id> [--force]
```

**Options**

- `<id>`: Specifies the name of the impact policy to delete. If you are unsure of the name, you can use the `isi job policies list` command.

- `--force`: Forces deletion of the impact policy without the system asking for confirmation.
Examples
The following command deletes a custom impact policy named HIGH-MED.

    isi job policies delete HIGH-MED

When you press ENTER, OneFS displays a confirmation message: Are you sure you want to delete the policy HIGH-MED? (yes/[no]):

Type yes, and then press ENTER.

The following command deletes a custom impact policy named HIGH-WKEND without the confirmation message being displayed.

    isi job policies delete HIGH-WKEND --force

**isi job policies list**

Displays the names and descriptions of job impact policies.

Syntax

    isi job policies list
    [--limit <integer>]
    [--format {table | json | csv | list}]
    [--no-header]
    [--no-footer]
    [--verbose]

Options

{--limit | -l} <integer>
Displays no more than the specified number of items.

--format {table | json | csv | list}
Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.

{--no-header | -a}
Displays table and CSV output without headers.

{--no-footer | -z}
Displays table output without footers.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.

Examples
The following command displays a list of available impact policies.

    isi job policies list
The system displays output similar to the following example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIGH</td>
<td>Isilon template: high impact at all times</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOW</td>
<td>Isilon template: low impact at all times</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDIUM</td>
<td>Isilon template: medium impact at all times</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFF_HOURS</td>
<td>Isilon template: paused M-F 9-5, low-impact at other times</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI-MED</td>
<td>High to medium to low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI-WKEND</td>
<td>High impact when run on weekends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MED-WKEND</td>
<td>Medium impact when run on weekends</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 7

The following command displays more information about available policies.

```
isi job policies list --verbose
```

The system displays verbose output in a list format as shown in the following partial example:

```
ID: HIGH
Description: Isilon template: high impact at all times
System: True
Impact Intervals
Impact : High
Begin : Sunday 00:00
End : Sunday 00:00

ID: LOW
Description: Isilon template: low impact at all times
System: True
Impact Intervals
Impact : Low
Begin : Sunday 00:00
End : Sunday 00:00
```

**isi job policies modify**

Change the description, impact levels and time intervals of a custom impact policy.

To confirm that the custom policy reflects your changes, you can use the *isi job policy view* command.

**Syntax**

```
isi job policy modify  <ID>
    [--description<string>]
    [--impact {Low | Medium | High | Paused}]
    [--begin <interval_time>]
    [--end <interval_time>]
    [--reset_intervals]
```

**Options**

```
<ID>
```
Specifies the name of the policy to modify.

--description <string>
  Specifies a description for the policy. Replaces an older description if one was in place.

--impact {Low | Medium | High | Paused}
  Specifies an impact level for the policy: Low, Medium, High, or Paused. Specify an --impact parameter for each additional impact interval that you define.

--begin <interval_time>
  Specifies the beginning time, on a 24-hour clock, of the period during which a job can run. For example: --begin "Friday 20:00".

--end <interval_time>
  Specifies the ending time, on a 24-hour clock, of the period during which a job can run. For example: --end "Sunday 11:59".

--reset-intervals
  Clears all job policy intervals and restores the defaults.

Examples
The following command clears the custom intervals from a custom policy named MY_POLICY as the first step to adding new intervals.

  isi job policies modify MY_POLICY --reset-intervals

The following command adds new intervals to a custom policy.

  isi job policies modify MY_POLICY --impact high --begin "Friday 20:00" --end "Sunday 11:59"

isi job policies view
Displays the details for a specific Job Engine job policy.

Syntax

  isi job policies view
  [<id> <string>]

Options

  <id> <string>
  Specifies the job policy to display by policy ID.

Examples
The following command displays the details for the default job policy, HIGH.

  isi job policies view HIGH
The system displays the following policy details:

```
ID: HIGH
Description: Isilon template: high impact at all times
System: True
Impact Intervals
  Impact : High
  Begin : Sunday 00:00
  End : Sunday 00:00
```

**isi job reports list**

Displays information about successful job operations, including date and time, job ID, job type, and job phases that fully completed.

**Syntax**

```
isi job reports list
  [--job-type <string>]
  [--job-id <integer>]
  [{--begin} <timestamp>]
  [{--end} <timestamp>]
  [--limit <integer>]
  [--format {table | json | csv | list}]
  [--no-header]
  [--no-footer]
```

**Options**

`--job-type <string>`

Displays reports for all instances of the specified job type.

`--job-id <integer>`

Displays the report for a job with the specified job ID. If a job has multiple phases, Job Engines displays a report for each phase of the specified job ID.

`{--begin | -b} <interval_time>`

Specifies the beginning of the time period for the job reports list. For example: `--begin "2013-09-19"`.

`{--end | -e} <interval_time>`

Specifies the end of the time period for the job reports list. For example: `--end "2013-09-20"`.

`{--limit | -l} <integer>`

Displays no more than the specified number of reports.

`--format {table | json | csv | list}`

Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.

`{--no-header | -a}`
Displays table and CSV output without headers.

```bash
{--no-footer | -z}
```

Displays table output without footers.

**Examples**
The following command displays reports for all MultiScan jobs within a specified time period.

```bash
isi job reports list --job-type multiscan --begin "2013-9-19" --end "2013-9-20"
```

The system displays output similar to the following example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Job ID</th>
<th>Job Type</th>
<th>Phase</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2013-09-19T10:00:08</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MultiScan 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013-09-19T10:00:20</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MultiScan 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013-09-19T10:00:21</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MultiScan 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013-09-19T10:00:34</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MultiScan 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013-09-19T10:02:50</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MultiScan 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013-09-19T10:03:06</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MultiScan 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013-09-19T10:03:09</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MultiScan 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013-09-19T10:03:12</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MultiScan 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013-09-20T10:04:53</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MultiScan 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013-09-20T10:05:11</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MultiScan 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013-09-20T10:05:15</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MultiScan 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013-09-20T10:05:20</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MultiScan 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 12

**isi job reports view**

Displays a detailed report for a specific job. Reports can be displayed only for successful jobs or for successful phases of a job.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi job reports view <id>
```

**Options**

- `<id>`
  Specifies the job ID for the reports you want to view.

**Examples**
The following command requests reports for an FSAnalyze job with an ID of 7.

```bash
isi job reports view 7
```
The system displays output similar to the following example. Note that when a job has more than one phase, a report for each phase is provided.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FSA JOB QUERY PHASE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elapsed time:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINS traversed:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPU usage:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual memory size:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resident memory size:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Read:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FSA JOB MERGE PHASE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elapsed time:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPU usage:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual memory size:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resident memory size:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Read:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

isi job statistics view

Displays statistics for an active job or jobs on an entire cluster or a specific node.

Syntax

```
isi job statistics view
   [--job-id <integer>]  
   [--devid <integer>]   
   [--verbose]           
   [--format {table | json | csv | list}]
```

Options

--job-id <integer>

Displays statistics for a specific job ID.

--devid <integer>

Displays statistics for a specific node (device) in the cluster.

{--verbose | -v}

Displays more detailed statistics for an active job or jobs.

--format {table | json | csv | list}

Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.
Examples
The following command requests statistics for an AutoBalance job with an ID of 6.

```bash
isi job statistics view --job-id 6
```

The system displays output similar to the following example. In the example, PID is the process ID, and CPU indicates CPU utilization by the job. Also indicated are how many worker threads exist for the job on each node and what the sleep-to-work (STW) ratio is for each thread. The statistics represent how the system throttles the job based on impact policies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Job ID: 6</th>
<th>Phase: 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nodes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Node : 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PID : 17006</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPU : 0.00% (0.00% min, 7.91% max, 4.50% avg)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual : 104.62M (104.37M min, 104.62M max, 104.59M avg)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical : 10.08M (10.01M min, 10.11M max, 10.09M avg)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/O</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Read : 4141 ops, 45.33M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write : 5035 ops, 35.28M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workers : 2 (0.60 STW avg.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Node : 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PID : 16352</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPU : 13.96% (1.95% min, 13.96% max, 9.61% avg)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual : 104.62M (104.37M min, 104.62M max, 104.59M avg)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical : 10.01M (9.90M min, 10.01M max, 10.00M avg)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/O</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Read : 3925 ops, 43.39M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write : 4890 ops, 34.13M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workers : 2 (0.60 STW avg.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Node : 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PID : 15929</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPU : 0.98% (0.98% min, 12.89% max, 6.82% avg)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual : 104.62M (104.37M min, 104.62M max, 104.57M avg)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical : 9.86M (9.84M min, 9.94M max, 9.92M avg)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/O</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Read : 3354 ops, 36.77M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write : 772 ops, 2.12M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workers : 2 (0.60 STW avg.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**isi job status**

Displays a summary of active, completed, and failed jobs.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi job status
[--verbose]
```

**Options**

`{--verbose | -v}`
Displays more detailed job status information, including information about the cluster and nodes.

**Examples**

The following command provides basic job status.

```
isi job status
```

The system displays output that is similar to the following example.

```
The job engine is running.
No running or queued jobs.
Recent finished jobs:
ID   Type           State            Time
--------------------------------------------------------
1    MultiScan      System Cancelled 2013-09-24T08:23:44
3    MultiScan      Succeeded        2013-09-24T08:26:37
2    SetProtectPlus Succeeded        2013-09-24T08:27:16
4    FlexProtect    Succeeded        2013-09-24T09:14:27
--------------------------------------------------------
Total: 4
```

The following command provides more detailed job status information.

```
isi job status --verbose
```

The system displays additional output that includes cluster and node information.

```
The job engine is running.
Coordinator: 1
     Connected: True
     Disconnected Nodes: -
  Down or Read-Only Nodes: False
     Statistics Ready: True
     Cluster Is Degraded: False
     Run Jobs When Degraded: False
No running or queued jobs.
Recent finished jobs:
ID   Type           State            Time
--------------------------------------------------------
1    MultiScan      System Cancelled 2013-09-24T08:23:44
3    MultiScan      Succeeded        2013-09-24T08:26:37
2    SetProtectPlus Succeeded        2013-09-24T08:27:16
4    FlexProtect    Succeeded        2013-09-24T09:14:27
--------------------------------------------------------
Total: 4
```
isi job types list

Displays a list of job types and default settings.

Syntax

```
isi job types list
[--all]
[--sort {id | policy | exclusion_set | priority}]
[--descending]
[--format {table | json | csv | list}]
[--no-header]
[--no-footer]
[--verbose]
```

Options

```
--all
Displays all job types available in the Job Engine.

--sort {id | policy | exclusion_set | priority}
Sorts the output by the specified parameter.

--descending
In conjunction with --sort option, specifies that output be sorted descending
order. By default, output is sorted in ascending order.

--format {table | json | csv | list}
Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-
separated values (CSV), or list format.

{--no-header | -a}
Displays table and CSV output without headers.

{--no-footer | -z}
Displays table output without footers.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information about a specific job type or all job types.
```

Examples

The following command provides detailed information about job types.

```
isi job types list --sort id --verbose
```

The system displays output similar to the following example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Enabled</th>
<th>Policy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVScan</td>
<td>Perform an antivirus scan on all files.</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>LOW</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
isi job types modify

Modifies the parameters of a specified job type.

You can view the current parameters of any job type by using the `isi job types view` command.

Syntax

```
isi job types modify <id>
   [--enabled <boolean>]
   [--policy <string>]
   [--schedule <string>]
   [--priority <integer>]
   [--clear-schedule]
```

Options

- `<id>`
  Specifies the job type to modify.

- `--enabled <boolean>`
  Specifies whether the job type is enabled or disabled.

- `--policy <string>`
  Sets the policy for the specified job type.

- `--schedule <string>`
  Sets a recurring date pattern to run the specified job type.

- `--priority <integer>`
  Sets the priority level for the specified job type. Job types have a priority value between 1 and 10, with 1 being the highest priority and 10 being the lowest.

- `--clear-schedule`
Clears any schedule associated with the specified job type.

`--force`
Forces the modification without a confirmation message.

**Examples**
The following command adds a recurring schedule to the MultiScan command.

```bash
isi job types modify multiscan --schedule "Every Friday at 22:00"
```

When you run this command, the system prompts you to confirm the change. Type `yes` or `no`, and then press ENTER.

**isi job types view**
Displays the parameters of a specific job type, including the description, schedule, policy, priority, and whether the job type is a member of an exclusion set.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi job types view <id>
```

**Options**

`<id>`
Specifies the job type to view.

**Examples**
The following command displays the parameters of the job type MultiScan.

```bash
isi job types view multiscan
```

The system displays output similar to the following example.

```
ID: MultiScan
Description: Perform the work of the AutoBalance and Collect jobs simultaneously.
   Enabled: Yes
   Policy: LOW
   Schedule:
Exclusion Set: Restripe, Mark
Priority: 4
```

**isi license add**
Activates a licensable product using a new or updated ELMS License file.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi license add
isi license list
   [--path <string>]
```
Options

--path <string>
The location of the license file on the cluster.

--evaluation <string>
The name of a license to activate for a limited evaluation period. Repeat this option for every license you want to activate for evaluation.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.

isi license generate

Generates a license activation file.

Syntax

isi license generate

[--include <module>]
[--exclude <module>]
[--only <module>]
[--action {license_list_only | generate_activation}]
[--file <path>]
[--limit <integer>]
[--format {table | json | csv | list}]
[--no-header]
[--no-footer]
[--verbose]

Options

--include <module>
Adds a software module license to the activation file. Specify --include for each license you want to include in the activation file.

--exclude <module>
Removes a software module license from the activation file. Specify --exclude for each license you want to remove from the activation file.

--only <module>
Adds a software module license to the activation file. Specify --only for each license you want to include in the activation file.

--action {license_list_only | generate_activation}
Specifies the action you want the command to take. You can generate an activation file, or you can return a list of activated licenses without generating an activation file.

--file <path>
Sets the location on the cluster where you want to save the new activation file.
isí license list

Retrieves license information for all licensable products.

Syntax

```
isí license list
  [--limit <integer>]
  [--sort {name | module | licensed_node_count | licensed_for | status | expiration}]
  [--descending]
  [--format {table | json | csv | list}]
  [--no-header]
  [--no-footer]
  [--verbose]
```

Options

```
{--limit | -l} <integer>
The number of licenses to display.

--sort {name | module | licensed_node_count | licensed_for | status | expiration}
  Sort data by the specified field.

{--descending | -d}
  Sort data in descending order.

--format {table | json | csv | list}
  Display licenses in table, JSON, CSV, or list format.

{--no-header | -a}
  Do not display headers in table or CSV formats.

{--no-footer | -z}
  Do not display table summary footer information.

{--verbose | -v}
  Displays more detailed information.
```
isi license view

Retrieves license information for any licensable product.

Syntax

isi license view <name>

Options

<name>
Product name for the license to view.

Example

To view the license information for SmartQuotas, run the following command:

    isi license view SmartQuotas

The system displays output similar to the following example:

    Name: SmartQuotas
    Status: Evaluation
    Expiration: 2016-10-04T14:08:26
CHAPTER 4

OneFS isi commands N through R

This chapter contains documentation of the OneFS CLI commands isi ndmp contexts delete through isi remotesupport connectemc view.

- isi ndmp contexts delete.................................................................................. 324
- isi ndmp contexts list...................................................................................... 324
- isi ndmp contexts view.................................................................................... 324
- isi ndmp dumpdates delete............................................................................... 325
- isi ndmp dumpdates list.................................................................................... 325
- isi ndmp sessions delete.................................................................................. 326
- isi ndmp sessions list...................................................................................... 327
- isi ndmp sessions view..................................................................................... 328
- isi ndmp settings diagnostics modify............................................................... 328
- isi ndmp settings diagnostics view................................................................... 329
- isi ndmp settings global modify....................................................................... 329
- isi ndmp settings global view.......................................................................... 330
- isi ndmp settings preferred-ips create.............................................................. 330
- isi ndmp settings preferred-ips delete............................................................... 331
- isi ndmp settings preferred-ips list................................................................... 332
- isi ndmp settings preferred-ips modify.............................................................. 332
- isi ndmp settings preferred-ips view................................................................... 333
- isi ndmp settings variables create.................................................................... 333
- isi ndmp settings variables delete..................................................................... 334
- isi ndmp settings variables list......................................................................... 335
- isi ndmp users create....................................................................................... 336
- isi ndmp users delete........................................................................................ 336
- isi ndmp users modify....................................................................................... 337
- isi ndmp users view.......................................................................................... 338
- isi network dnscache flush............................................................................... 338
- isi network dnscache modify.......................................................................... 338
- isi network dnscache view................................................................................. 339
- isi network external modify............................................................................. 341
- isi network external view.................................................................................. 341
- isi network groupnets create.......................................................................... 342
- isi network groupnets delete........................................................................... 342
- isi network groupnets list.................................................................................. 343
- isi network groupnets modify.......................................................................... 344
- isi network groupnets view............................................................................... 345
- isi network interfaces list................................................................................. 347
- isi network pools create................................................................................... 347
- isi network pools delete................................................................................... 348
- isi network pools list........................................................................................ 353
- isi network pools modify.................................................................................. 353
- isi network pools rebalance-ips....................................................................... 355
OneFS isi commands N through R

- isi network pools sc-resume-nodes.................................................................. 362
- isi network pools sc-suspend-nodes................................................................. 362
- isi network pools view...................................................................................... 363
- isi network rules create.................................................................................... 363
- isi network rules delete.................................................................................... 364
- isi network rules list......................................................................................... 365
- isi network rules modify................................................................................... 366
- isi network rules view....................................................................................... 367
- isi network sc-rebalance-all.............................................................................. 367
- isi network subnets create............................................................................... 368
- isi network subnets delete................................................................................ 369
- isi network subnets list..................................................................................... 370
- isi network subnets modify............................................................................... 371
- isi network subnets view................................................................................... 374
- isi nfs aliases create.......................................................................................... 374
- isi nfs aliases delete.......................................................................................... 375
- isi nfs aliases list............................................................................................... 375
- isi nfs aliases modify......................................................................................... 376
- isi nfs aliases view............................................................................................. 377
- isi nfs exports check.......................................................................................... 378
- isi nfs exports create........................................................................................ 379
- isi nfs exports delete........................................................................................ 380
- isi nfs exports list.............................................................................................. 381
- isi nfs exports modify......................................................................................... 382
- isi nfs exports reload........................................................................................ 401
- isi nfs exports view............................................................................................ 401
- isi nfs log-level modify...................................................................................... 402
- isi nfs log-level view.......................................................................................... 402
- isi nfs netgroup check....................................................................................... 403
- isi nfs netgroup flush....................................................................................... 403
- isi nfs netgroup modify..................................................................................... 403
- isi nfs nlm locks list.......................................................................................... 404
- isi nfs nlm locks waiters.................................................................................... 405
- isi nfs nlm sessions check................................................................................ 406
- isi nfs nlm sessions delete................................................................................ 406
- isi nfs nlm sessions list...................................................................................... 407
- isi nfs nlm sessions refresh.............................................................................. 408
- isi nfs nlm sessions view................................................................................... 408
- isi nfs settings export modify.......................................................................... 409
- isi nfs settings export view............................................................................... 418
- isi nfs settings global modify.......................................................................... 419
- isi nfs settings global view............................................................................... 420
- isi nfs settings zone modify.............................................................................. 420
- isi nfs settings zone view.................................................................................. 422
- isi_phone_home............................................................................................... 422
- isi quota quotas create..................................................................................... 423
- isi quota quotas delete..................................................................................... 426
- isi quota quotas list........................................................................................... 428
- isi quota quotas modify.................................................................................... 430
- isi quota quotas notifications clear................................................................... 432
- isi quota quotas notifications create................................................................... 434
- isi quota quotas notifications delete.................................................................. 437
- isi quota quotas notifications disable................................................................ 439
- isi quota quotas notifications list...................................................................... 440
- isi quota quotas notifications modify.................................................................. 442
- isi quota quotas notifications view..................................................................... 446
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>isi quota quotas view</td>
<td>448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi quota reports create</td>
<td>449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi quota reports delete</td>
<td>449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi quota reports list</td>
<td>450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi quota settings mappings create</td>
<td>451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi quota settings mappings delete</td>
<td>452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi quota settings mappings list</td>
<td>452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi quota settings mappings modify</td>
<td>453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi quota settings mappings view</td>
<td>453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi quota settings notifications clear</td>
<td>453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi quota settings notifications create</td>
<td>454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi quota settings notifications delete</td>
<td>456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi quota settings notifications list</td>
<td>457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi quota settings notifications modify</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi quota settings notifications view</td>
<td>461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi quota settings reports modify</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi quota settings reports view</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi remotesupport connectemc modify</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isi remotesupport connectemc view</td>
<td>465</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
isi ndmp contexts delete

Deletes an NDMP context.

Syntax

```
isidndmp contexts delete --id <id>
  [--force]
  [--verbose]
```

Options

- **--id <id>**
  The context ID string.

- **{--force | -f}**
  Skips the confirmation prompt.

- **{verbose | -v}**
  Displays more detailed information.

isi ndmp contexts list

Lists NDMP contexts.

Syntax

```
isidndmp contexts list
  [--type {bre | backup | restore}]
  [--format {table | json | csv | list}]
```

Options

- **{--type | -t} {bre | backup | restore}**
  Displays entries for the specified level: backup restartable extension (BRE), backup, or restore.

- **--format {table | json | csv | list}**
  Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.

isi ndmp contexts view

Displays detailed information of an NDMP context.

Syntax

```
isidndmp contexts view --id <id>
  [--format {list | json}]
```
**Options**

--id <id>

The context ID string.

--format {list | json}

Lists the NDMP context in the specified format.

---

### isi ndmp dumpdates delete

Deletes a snapshot created for a snapshot-based NDMP incremental backup.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi ndmp dumpdates delete --path <path>
[--level <integer>]
[--force]
[--verbose]
```

**Options**

--path <path>

The path of the NDMP dumpdate. Must be within the /ifs directory structure.

--level <integer>

Deletes a dumpdate entry for a backup of the specified level for the given directory. If this option is not specified, deletes all dumpdate entries for the given directory.

**Examples**

The following command deletes the dumpdate entry for a level 0 backup of /ifs/data/media:

```bash
isi ndmp dumpdates delete /ifs/data/media --level=0
```

---

### isi ndmp dumpdates list

Displays snapshots created for snapshot-based NDMP incremental backups.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi ndmp dumpdates list
[--path <path>]
[--level <integer>]
[--limit <integer>]
[--sort {path | level}]
[--descending]
[--format {table | json | csv | list}]
[--no-header]
[--no-footer]
[--verbose]
```

**Options**

--path <path>
The path of the NDMP dumpdate. Must be within the /ifs directory structure.

--level <integer>
Displays dumpdate entries for a backup of the specified level for the given directory path.

{---limit | -l}<integer>
The number of NDMP dumpdates to display.

--sort {path | level}
Sorts data by the specified field.

{---descending | -d}
Sorts data in descending order.

--format {table | json | csv | list}
Displays NDMP dumpdates in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.

{---no-header | -a}
Displays table and CSV output without headers.

{---no-footer | -z}
Displays table output without footers.

{---verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.

Examples
To view NDMP dumpdate entries, run the following command:

isi ndmp dumpdates list

The system displays output similar to the following example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>SnapID</th>
<th>Path</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fri May 29 12:06:26</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>18028</td>
<td>/ifs/tmp/backup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fri May 29 12:20:56</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>18030</td>
<td>/ifs/tmp/backup</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If a snapshot was created for a non-snapshot-based incremental backup, the snapshot ID is 0.

isi ndmp sessions delete

Stops an NDMP session.

Syntax

isi ndmp sessions delete --session <session> [--force] [--verbose] [--level] [--path]
Options

**--session <session>**

The NDMP session identifier. The session ID consists of the logical node number (LNN) followed by a decimal point and then the process ID (PID), such as `<lnn>.<pid>`.

**--level**

Stops an NDMP session for a specified level.

**--path**

Stops an NDMP session that is running at a specified path.

**{--force | -f}**

Skips the confirmation prompt.

**{verbose | -v}**

Displays more detailed information.

Example

The following command ends an NDMP session with the session ID 4.36339:

```
isi ndmp sessions delete --session=4.36339
```

**isi ndmp sessions list**

Lists all or specified NDMP sessions.

Syntax

```
isi ndmp sessions list
    [--node <integer>]
    [--session <string>]
    [--consolidate]
    [--limit <integer>]
    [--format {table | json | csv | list}]
    [--no-header]
    [--no-footer]
    [--verbose]
```

Options

**{--node | -n} <integer>**

Displays only sessions for the specified node.

**{--session | -s} <string>**

The NDMP session identifier. The session ID consists of the logical node number (LNN) followed by a decimal point and then the process ID (PID), such as `<lnn>.<pid>`.

**{--consolidate | -c}**

Consolidates sessions of a multi-stream context.

**{--limit | -l} <integer>**

The number of NDMP sessions to display.
--format {table | json | csv | list}
Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.

{--no-header | -a}
Displays table and CSV output without headers.

{--no-footer | -z}
Displays table output without footers.

{verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.

**isi ndmp sessions view**
Displays detailed information about an NDMP session.

**Syntax**

```
isi ndmp sessions view --session <session>
[--probe]
[--format {list | json}]
```

**Options**

--session <session>
The NDMP session identifier. The session ID consists of the logical node number (LNN) followed by a decimal point and then the process ID (PID), such as <lnn>.<pid>.

--probe
Displays probe information about the NDMP session.

--format {list | json}
Displays NDMP session information in list or JSON format.

**isi ndmp settings diagnostics modify**
Modifies NDMP diagnostics settings.

**Syntax**

```
isi ndmp settings diagnostics modify
[--diag-level <integer>]
[--protocol-version <integer>]
[--trace-level {none | standard | include-file-history | log-file-history}]
```

**Options**

--diag-level <integer>
The diagnostics level for NDMP.
--protocol-version <integer>
The NDMP protocol version (3 or 4).

--trace-level {none | standard | include-file-history | log-file-history}
The NDMP trace log level. Select none for no log, standard for NDMP protocol tracing, include-file-history to log file history information into the trace file, or log-file-history to log file history into the file history log.

isi ndmp settings diagnostics view
Displays NDMP diagnostic settings.

Syntax

```bash
isi ndmp settings diagnostics view
[--format {list | json}]
```

Options

`--format {list | json}`
Displays NDMP diagnostic settings information in list or JSON format.

isi ndmp settings global modify
Modifies NDMP global settings.

Syntax

```bash
isi ndmp settings global modify
[--service {true | false}]
[--dma {generic | atempo | bakbone | commvault | emc | symantec | tivoli | symantec-netbackup | symantec-backupexec}]
[--port <integer>]
[--bre-max-num-contexts <integer>]
[--msb-context-retention-duration <integer>]
[--msr-context-retention-duration <integer>]
```

Options

`{--service | -s} {true | false}`
Enables or disables the NDMP service.

`{--dma | -d} {generic | atempo | bakbone | commvault | emc | symantec | tivoli | symantec-netbackup | symantec-backupexec}`
The data management application (DMA) that controls NDMP sessions.

`{--port | -p} <integer>`
Sets the TCP/IP port number on which the NDMP daemon listens for incoming connections. The default port is 10000.

`--bre-max-num-contexts <integer>`
Sets the maximum number of restartable backup contexts. The system maximum limit is 1024, and the default is 64. Set this option to zero (0) to disable restartable backups.

```
--msb-context-retention-duration <integer>
```

Sets the duration of multi-stream backup context retention. Express durations in YMWDHms integer format. The default duration is 5m (five minutes).

```
--msr-context-retention-duration <integer>
```

Sets the duration of multi-stream restore context retention. Express durations in YMWDHms integer format. The default duration is 10m (ten minutes).

**isi ndmp settings global view**

Displays NDMP global settings.

**Syntax**

```
isi ndmp settings global view
   [--format {list | json}]
```

**Options**

```
--format {list | json}
```

Displays NDMP global settings in list or JSON format.

**Example**

The following is an example of the output generated by this command:

```
Service: True
Port: 10000
Dma: emc
Bre Max Num Contexts: 64
Msb Context Retention Duration: 300
Msr Context Retention Duration: 600
```

**isi ndmp settings preferred-ips create**

For an NDMP three-way operation performed using EMC Avamar, creates an NDMP preferred IP setting.

**Syntax**

```
isi ndmp settings preferred-ips create --scope <scope> --data-subnets <subnets>
   [{verbose | -v}]
```

**Options**

```
--scope <scope>
```

Specifies the scope of the preferred IP setting. The scope determines the conditions under which the IPs listed under the data-subnets will be preferred during a three-way NDMP backup or restore operation. The scope can either be the subnet that is receiving the incoming NDMP request or it can be a cluster in
case of a cluster-wide preference. There can be up to one preference setting for
each subnet scope and one for the cluster scope.

--data-subnets <subnets>
Specifies a comma-separated list of flexnet subnet names where the IPs in the
subnets are preferred for outgoing data (during a backup) or incoming data
during a restore). The list of IPs are rearranged according to the order of
subnets listed under data-subnets. If an IP is in the listed data-subnets, that IP
is placed at the top of the list. A subnet in the data-subnets has no effect if none
of the IPs in the list belong to the subnet. The preferences will be applied only
under the condition specified by the scope parameter. The scope and data-
subnets values can be set to the same subnet. In this case, the same subnet is
used for the NDMP outgoing data even as the incoming data comes in on that
subnet. For example, if the scope is groupnet0.subnet0, the data-subnets
value is 10gnet.subnet0, globalnet0.subnet0, and the NDMP data for a
backup operation comes in over groupnet0.subnet0, the IP of
10gnet.subnet0 is placed at the top of the list. However, if that IP is not
available, then the IP of globalnet0.subnet0 is placed at the top of the list.
The subnet names must always be separated by commas.

--verbose | -v
Display additional details.

isi ndmp settings preferred-ips delete
For an NDMP three-way operation performed using EMC Avamar, deletes an NDMP
preferred IP setting.

Syntax

isi ndmp settings preferred-ips delete --scope <scope>

[[-v | --verbose]]
[[-h | --help]]

Option

--scope <scope>
Scope of the preferred IP setting. You can set the preferred IP to have a cluster-
wide scope by specifying a value for the cluster or you can select a OneFS-
configured subnet, for example, groupnet0.mysubnet1.

--verbose | -v
Display additional details.

--help | -h
Display help for this command.
### isi ndmp settings preferred-ips list

For an NDMP three-way operation performed using EMC Avamar, lists all the NDMP preferred IP settings.

**Syntax**

```
isi ndmp settings preferred-ips list
   [|--limit | -l] <integer>
   [|--format (table | json | csv | list)]
   [|--no-header | -a]
   [|--no-footer | -z]
   [|--verbose | -v]
   [|--help | -h]
```

**Options**

- **--limit | -l <integer>**
  
  The number of NDMP preferred IP settings to display.

- **--format (table | json | csv | list)**
  
  Display the NDMP preferred IP settings in a tabular, JSON, CSV, or list format.

- **--no-header | -a**
  
  Do not display headers in CSV or table formats.

- **--no-footer | -z**
  
  Do not display table summary footer information.

- **--verbose | -v**
  
  Display additional details.

### isi ndmp settings preferred-ips modify

For an NDMP three-way operation performed using EMC Avamar, modifies an existing NDMP preferred IP setting.

**Syntax**

```
isi ndmp settings preferred-ips modify --scope <scope>
   [|--data-subnets <subnet> | --add-data-subnets <subnet> | --remove-data-subnets <subnet>]
   [|--verbose | -v]
   [|--help | -h]
```

**Options**

- **--scope <scope>**
  
  Scope of the NDMP preferred IP setting. You can set the preferred IP to have a cluster-wide scope by specifying a value for the cluster or you can select a OneFS-configured subnet, for example, `groupnet0.mysubnet1`.

- **--data-subnets <subnet>**
A network subnet value. Specify a value for `--data-subnets` for each additional network subnet that you want to specify. The subnet names must be separated by commas.

`--add-data-subnets <subnet>`
Add a network subnet. Specify `--add-data-subnets` for each network subnet that you want to add. The subnet names must be separated by commas.

`--remove-data-subnets <subnet>`
Remove a network subnet. Specify `--remove-data-subnets` for each network subnet that you want to remove. The subnet names must be separated by commas.

`--verbose | -v`
Display additional details.

`--help | -h`
Display help for this command.

**isi ndmp settings preferred-ips view**

For an NDMP three-way operation performed using EMC Avamar, displays details of an NDMP preferred IP setting.

**Syntax**

```
isi ndmp settings preferred-ips view --scope <scope>
[--format (list | json)]
[|--help | -h]
```

**Options**

`--scope <scope>`
Scope of the NDMP preferred IP setting. You can set the preferred IP to have a cluster-wide scope by specifying `cluster` as the value or you can select a OneFS-configured subnet, for example, `groupnet0.mysubnet1`.

`--format (list | json)`
Display the NDMP preferred IP settings in a list or JSON format.

**isi ndmp settings variables create**

Sets the default value for an NDMP environment variable for a given path.

**Syntax**

```
isi ndmp settings variables create --path <path> --name <name> --value <value>
```

For a list of available environment variables, see NDMP environment variables.
Options

--path <path>
Applies the default NDMP environment variable value to the specified path. The directory path must be within /ifs.

--name <name>
Specifies the NDMP environment variable to define.

--value <value>
Specifies the value to be applied to the NDMP environment variable.

Examples
The following command enables snapshot-based incremental backups to be performed for /ifs/data/media by default:

```bash
isi ndmp settings variables create --path=/ifs/data/media
BACKUP_MODE SNAPSHOT
```

**isi ndmp settings variables delete**

Deletes the default value for an NDMP environment variable for a given path.

Syntax

```bash
isi ndmp settings variables delete
[--path <path>]
[--name <name>]
[--force]
[--verbose]
```

Options

For a list of available environment variables, see NDMP environment variables.

<path>
Applies the default NDMP-environment-variable value to the specified path. This must be a valid directory path within /ifs.

<name>
The name of the variable to be deleted. If you do not specify a variable name, all environment variables are deleted for the specified path. If this option is not specified, deletes default values for all the NDMP environment variables for the given directory.

{--force | -f}
Skips the confirmation prompt.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.
Examples
The following command removes all default NDMP settings for /ifs/data/media:

isi ndmp settings variables delete --path=/ifs/data/media

The following command removes the default file-history setting for backing up /ifs/data/media:

isi ndmp settings variables delete --path=/ifs/data/media -- name=HIST

isi ndmp settings variables list

Lists all preferred NDMP environment variables.

Syntax

isi ndmp settings variables list
  [--path <path>]
  [--format {table | json | csv | list}]
  [--no-header]
  [--no-footer]

Options

--path <path>
  Applies the default NDMP-environment-variable value to the specified path.

--format {table | json | csv | list}
  Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.

{--no-header | -a}
  Displays table and CSV output without headers.

{--no-footer | -z}
  Displays table output without footers.

isi ndmp settings variables modify

Modifies the default value for an NDMP environment variable for a given path.

Syntax

isi ndmp settings variables modify --path <path> --name <name> -- value <value>

Options

For a list of available environment variables, see NDMP environment variables.

<path>
Applies the default NDMP-environment-variable value to the specified path. This must be a valid directory path within /ifs.

<name>
Specifies the NDMP environment variable to be defined.

<value>
Specifies the value to be applied to the NDMP environment variable.

isi ndmp users create

Creates a new NDMP user.

Syntax

isi ndmp users create --name <name>
   [--password <string>]

Options

--name <name>
The name of the user.

--password <string>
The password for the new NDMP user. If you do not specify a password, the new user will be prompted to enter a password, and will be prompted to confirm the password by entering it again. This command fails if the specified user already exists.

Examples

The following command creates an NDMP user account with username ndmp_user and password 1234:

isi ndmp users create --name=ndmp_user --password=1234

isi ndmp users delete

Deletes a specified NDMP user.

Syntax

isi ndmp users delete --name <name>
   [--force]
   [--verbose]

Options

--name <name>
The name of the NDMP user to delete.

{--force | -f}
Skips the confirmation prompt.
{verbose | -v}
   Displays more detailed information.

isi ndmp users list
Lists all NDMP users.

Syntax

isi ndmp users list
   [--format {table | json | csv | list}]
   [--no-header]
   [--no-footer]

Options

--format {table | json | csv | list}
   Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.

{--no-header | -a}
   Displays table and CSV output without headers.

{--no-footer | -z}
   Displays table output without footers.

Example
This is an example of the output created by this command:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ndmp_nick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndmp_lisa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndmp_jason</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total: 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

isi ndmp users modify
Changes the password for the specified NDMP user.

Syntax

isi ndmp users delete --name <name>

Options

--name <name>
   The name of NDMP user you are modifying.
OneFS isi commands N through R

isi ndmp users view
View a specific NDMP user.
Syntax
isi ndmp users view --name <name>
[--format {list | json}]

Output
--name <name>
The name of the NDMP user.
--format {list | json}
Lists the NDMP user in the specified format.
Example
The following is an example of the output created by this command, for an NDMP user
named ndmp_lisa, and with JSON format specified:
[{"id": "ndmp_lisa", "name": "ndmp_lisa"}]

isi network dnscache flush
Simultaneously flushes the DNS cache of each groupnet that has enabled DNS
caching.
Syntax

isi network dnscache flush
[--verbose]

Options
{ --verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.

isi network dnscache modify
Modifies global DNS cache settings for each DNS cache that is enabled per groupnet.
Syntax

isi network dnscache modify
[--cache-entry-limit <integer>]
[--revert-cache-entry-limit]
[--cluster-timeout <integer>]
[--revert-cluster-timeout]
[--dns-timeout <integer>]

338

OneFS 8.1.0 CLI Command Reference


Options

`--cache-entry-limit <integer>`
Specifies the maximum number of entries that the DNS cache can contain. The limit must be a value between 1024 and 1048576. The default value is 65536 entries.

`--revert-cache-entry-limit`
Sets the value of `--cache-entry-limit` to the default system value.

`--cluster-timeout <integer>`
Specifies the timeout limit, in seconds, for calls made to other nodes in the EMC Isilon cluster. The limit must be a value between 0 and 60. The default value is 5.

`--revert-cluster-timeout`
Sets the value of `--cluster-timeout` to the default system value.

`--dns-timeout <integer>`
Specifies the timeout limit, in seconds, for calls made to the DNS resolver. The limit must be a value between 0 and 60. The default value is 5.

`--revert-dns-timeout`
Sets the value of `--dns-timeout` to the default system value.

`--eager-refresh <integer>`
Specifies the lead time, in seconds, to refresh cache entries that are nearing expiration. The lead time must be a value between 0 and 30. The default value is 0.

`--revert-eager-refresh`
Sets the value of `--eager-refresh` to the default system value.

`--testping-delta <integer>`
Specifies the delta, in seconds, for checking the cbind cluster health. The delta must be a value between 0 and 60. The default value is 30.
--revert-testping-delta
Sets the value of --testping-delta to the default system value.

--ttl-max-noerror <integer>
Specifies the upper time-to-live boundary, in seconds, on cache hits. The boundary must be a value between 0 and 3600. The default value is 3600.

--revert-ttl-max-noerror
Sets the value of --ttl-max-noerror to the default system value.

--ttl-min-noerror <integer>
Specifies the lower time-to-live boundary, in seconds, on cache hits. The boundary must be a value between 0 and 3600. The default value is 30.

--revert-ttl-min-noerror
Sets the value of --ttl-min-noerror to the default system value.

--ttl-max-nxdomain <integer>
Specifies the upper time-to-live boundary, in seconds, for nxdomain failures. The boundary must be a value between 0 and 3600. The default value is 3600.

--revert-ttl-max-nxdomain
Sets the value of --ttl-max-nxdomain to the default system value.

--ttl-min-nxdomain <integer>
Specifies the lower time-to-live boundary, in seconds, for nxdomain failures. The boundary must be a value between 0 and 3600. The default value is 15.

--revert-ttl-min-nxdomain
Sets the value of --ttl-min-nxdomain to the default system value.

--ttl-max-other <integer>
Specifies the upper time-to-live boundary, in seconds, for non-nxdomain failures. The boundary must be a value between 0 and 3600. The default value is 60.

--revert-ttl-max-other
Sets the value of --ttl-max-other to the default system value.

--ttl-min-other <integer>
Specifies the lower time-to-live boundary, in seconds, for non-nxdomain failures. The boundary must be a value between 0 and 3600. The default value is 0.

--revert-ttl-min-other
Sets the value of --ttl-min-other to the default system value.

--ttl-max-servfail <integer>
Specifies the upper time-to-live boundary, in seconds, for DNS server failures. The boundary must be a value between 0 and 3600. The default value is 3600.

--revert-ttl-max-servfail
Sets the value of --ttl-max-servfail to the default system value.

--ttl-min-servfail <integer>
Specifies the lower time-to-live boundary, in seconds, for DNS server failures. The boundary must be a value between 0 and 3600. The default value is 300.
--revert-ttl-min-servfail
Sets the value of --ttl-min-servfail to the default system value.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.

isi network dnscache view
Displays DNS cache settings.

Syntax

isi network dnscache view

Options
There are no options for this command.

isi network external modify
Modifies global external network settings on the EMC Isilon cluster.

Syntax

isi network external modify
[--sbr {true | false}]
[--revert-sbr]
[--sc-rebalance-delay <integer>]
[--revert-sc-rebalance-delay]
[--tcp-ports <integer>]
[--clear-tcp-ports]
[--add-tcp-ports <integer>]
[--remove-tcp-ports <integer>]
[--revert-tcp-ports]
[--verbose]

Options

--sbr {true | false}
Enables or disable source-based routing on the EMC Isilon cluster. Source-based routing is disabled by default.

--revert-sbr
Sets the value of --sbr to the default system value.

--sc-rebalance-delay <integer>
Specifies a period of time (in seconds) that should pass after a qualifying event before an automatic rebalance is performed. The default value is 0 seconds.

--revert-sc-rebalance-delay
Sets the value of --sc-rebalance-delay to the default system value.

--tcp-ports <integer>
Sets a list of recognized client TCP ports. 65535 is the maximum supported port number. You can specify multiple TCP ports separated by commas, or specify this option for each additional TCP port.

```
--clear-tcp-ports
Removes all client TCP ports.
```

```
--add-tcp-ports <integer>
Adds one or more recognized client TCP ports, separated by commas, to the existing list. 65535 is the maximum supported port number.
```

```
--remove-tcp-ports <integer>
Removes one or more recognized client TCP ports, separated by commas.
```

```
--revert-tcp-ports
Sets the value of --tcp-ports to the default system value.
```

```
{ --verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.
```

### isi network external view

Displays configuration settings for the external network.

**Syntax**

```
isi network external view
```

**Options**

There are no options for this command.

### isi network groupnets create

Creates a groupnet which defines the client DNS settings applied to services that connect through the groupnet.

**Syntax**

```
isi network groupnets create <id>
[ --description <string>]
[ --dns-cache-enabled [true | false]]
[ --dns-search <domain name>]
[ --dns-servers <ip address>]
[ --dns-options <string>]
[ --server-side-dns-search [true | false]]
[ --verbose]
```

**Options**

```
 <id>
```
Specifies a unique ID for the groupnet. The ID can be up to 32 alphanumeric characters long and can include underscores or hyphens, but cannot include spaces or other punctuation. The ID cannot exceed 32 characters.

`--description <string>`
Specifies an optional description of the groupnet. The description cannot exceed 128 bytes.

`--dns-cache-enabled {true | false}`
Specifies whether DNS caching for the groupnet is enabled. DNS caching is enabled by default.

`--dns-search <domain name>`
Sets the list of DNS search suffixes. Suffixes are appended to domain names that are not fully qualified. The list cannot contain more than six suffixes.

**Note**

Do not begin suffixes with a leading dot; leading dots are automatically added.

`--dns-servers <ip address>`
Sets a list of DNS IP addresses. Nodes issue DNS requests to these IP addresses. The list cannot contain more than three IP addresses.

`--dns-options <string>`
Sets the DNS resolver option. The only valid value for this option is `rotate`.

`--server-side-dns-search {true | false}`
Specifies whether server-side DNS searching is enabled, which appends DNS search lists to client DNS inquiries handled by a SmartConnect service IP address. Server-side search is enabled by default.

`{--verbose | -v}`
Displays more detailed information.

### isi network groupnets delete

Deletes a groupnet from the EMC Isilon cluster. You cannot delete the default groupnet from the system.

If the groupnet is associated with an access zone, an authentication provider, removal of the groupnet from the system might affect several other areas of OneFS and should be performed with caution. When you delete a groupnet, client connections to each subnet-pool association in the groupnet are lost. Deleting a groupnet that is in use can prevent access to the EMC Isilon cluster. Client connections to the cluster through any subnet-pool in the deleted groupnet will be terminated.

**Syntax**

```
isi network groupnets delete <id>
   [--force]
   [--verbose]
```
Options

< id>
    Specifies the ID of the groupnet to be deleted.

{--force | -f}
    Suppresses any prompts, warnings, or confirmation messages that would otherwise appear.

{--verbose | -v}
    Displays more detailed information.

isi network groupnets list

Retrieves a list of groupnets that exist on the EMC Isilon cluster.

Syntax

```bash
isi network groupnets list
  [{--limit | -l} <integer>]
  [{--sort {description | dns_cache_enabled | id | name | server_side_dns_search}]}
  [{--descending | -d}]
  [{--format {true | table | json | csv | list}]}
  [{--no-header | -a}]
  [{--no-footer | -z}]
  [{--verbose | -v}]
```

Options

{--limit | -l} <integer>
    Displays no more than the specified number.

--sort {description | dns_cache_enabled | id | name | server_side_dns_search}
    Sorts output displayed by the specified attribute.

{--descending | -d}
    Displays output in reverse order.

--format {table | json | csv | list}
    Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.

{--no-header | -a}
    Displays table and CSV output without headers.

{--no-footer | -z}
    Displays table output without footers.

{--verbose | -v}
    Displays more detailed information.
isi network groupnets modify

Modifies a groupnet which defines the DNS settings applied to services that connect through the groupnet.

Syntax

```plaintext
isi network groupnets modify <id>
    [--description <string>]
    [--clear description]
    [--dns-cache-enabled {true | false}]
    [--revert-dns-cache-enabled]
    [--dns-search <domain name>]
    [--clear-dns-search]
    [--add-dns-search <domain name>]
    [--remove-dns-search <domain name>]
    [--dns-servers <IP address>]
    [--clear-dns-servers]
    [--add-dns-servers <IP address>]
    [--remove-dns-servers <IP address>]
    [--dns-options <string>]
    [--clear-dns-options]
    [--add-dns-options <string>]
    [--remove-dns-options <string>]
    [--name <string>]
    [--server-side-dns-search {true | false}]
    [--revert server-side-dns-search]
    [--verbose]
```

Options

**<id>**

Specifies the ID of the groupnet to be modified.

**--description <string>**

Specifies an optional description of the groupnet. This option overwrites the existing description. The description cannot exceed 128 bytes.

**--clear-description**

Clears the current description.

**--dns-cache-enabled {true | false}**

Specifies whether DNS caching for the groupnet is enabled. DNS caching is enabled by default.

**--revert-dns-cache-enabled**

Sets the value of `--dns-cache-enabled` to the system default value.

**--dns-search <domain name>**

Sets the list of DNS search suffixes. Suffixes are appended to domain names that are not fully qualified. The list cannot contain more than six suffixes. This option overwrites the current list of DNS search suffixes.

**Note**

Do not begin suffixes with a leading dot; leading dots are automatically added.
--clear-dns-search
Removes the current list of DNS search suffixes.

--add-dns-search <domain name>
Adds one or more DNS search suffixes to the current list.

--remove-dns-search <domain name>
Removes one or more DNS search suffixes from the current list.

--dns-servers <IP address>
Sets a list of DNS IP addresses. Nodes issue DNS requests to these IP addresses. The list cannot contain more than three IP addresses. This option overwrites the current list of DNS IP addresses.

--clear-dns-servers
Removes the current list of DNS servers.

--add-dns-servers <IP address>
Adds one or more DNS servers to the current list.

--remove-dns-servers <IP address>
Removes one or more DNS servers from the current list.

--dns-options <string>
Sets the DNS resolver option. The only valid value for this option is rotate.

--clear-dns-options
Removes the current list of DNS resolver options.

--add-dns-options <string>
Adds one or more DNS resolver options to the current list.

--remove-dns-options <string>
Removes one or more DNS resolver options from the current list.

--name <string>
Specifies a new name for the groupnet. The ID can be up to 32 alphanumeric characters long and can include underscores or hyphens, but cannot include spaces or other punctuation. The name cannot exceed 32 characters.

--server-side-dns-search {true | false}
Specifies whether server-side DNS searching is enabled, which appends DNS search lists to client DNS inquiries handled by a SmartConnect service IP address. Server-side search is enabled by default.

--revert-server-side-dns-search
Sets the value of --server-side-dns-search to the system default value.

{---verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.
isi network groupnets view

Displays the configuration details of a specific groupnet on the EMC Isilon cluster.

Syntax

```
isi network groupnets view <id>
```

Options

- `<id>`
  - Specifies the ID of the groupnet to be viewed.

isi network interfaces list

Displays a list of network interfaces on the EMC Isilon cluster.

Syntax

```
isi network interfaces list
[--nodes <integer>]
[--show-inactive]
[--limit <integer>]
[--sort {lnn | name | status}]
[--descending]
[--format {table | json | csv | list}]
[--no-header]
[--no-footer]
[--verbose]
```

Options

- If no options are specified, the command displays a list of all network interfaces on the cluster.
  - `--nodes <lnn>`
    - Lists interfaces only from the specified nodes. Specify nodes by Logical Node Number. Separate multiple nodes by commas.
  - `--show-inactive`
    - Includes inactive interfaces in the output.
  - `{ --limit | -l } <integer>`
    - Displays no more than the specified number of interfaces.
  - `--sort {lnn | name | status}`
    - Sorts output displayed by the specified attribute.
  - `{ --descending | -d }`
    - Displays output in reverse order.
  - `--format {table | json | csv | list}`
Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.

{ --no-header | -a }
Displays table and CSV output without headers.

{ --no-footer | -z }
Displays table output without footers.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.

Examples
The following command lists network interfaces on node 1:

```bash
isi network interfaces list --nodes=1
```

The system displays output similar to the following example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LNN</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Owners</th>
<th>IP Addresses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>10gige-1</td>
<td>Up</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>10gige-2</td>
<td>No Carrier</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>10gige-agg-1</td>
<td>Not Available</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>ext-1</td>
<td>Up</td>
<td>groupnet0.subnet0.pool0 198.51.100.0</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>ext-2</td>
<td>Up</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>ext-agg</td>
<td>Not Available</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 6

**isi network pools create**

Creates a pool of IP addresses within a subnet. A SmartConnect Advanced license is required to create more than one pool within a subnet.

Syntax

```bash
isi network pools create <id>
    [--access-zone <zone-name>]
    [--aggregation-mode {roundrobin | failover | lACP | fec}]
    [--alloc-method {dynamic | static}]
    [--description <string>]
    [--ifaces <node-interface-range>][...]
    [--ranges <ip-address-range>][...]
    [--rebalance-policy {manual | auto}]
    [--sc-auto-unsuspend-delay <integer>]
    [--sc-connect-policy {roundrobin | conn_count | throughput | cpu_usage}]
    [--sc-dns-zone <domain-name>]
    [--sc-dns-zone-aliases <domain-name>][...]
    [--sc-failover-policy {roundrobin | conn_count | throughput | cpu_usage}]
    [--sc-subnet <string>]
    [--sc-ttl <integer>]
    [--static-routes <route>][...]
    [--force]
    [--verbose]
```
Options

<id>

Specifies the ID of the new pool that you want to create. The pool must be added to an existing groupnet and subnet. The ID can be up to 32 alphanumeric characters long and can include underscores or hyphens, but cannot include spaces or other punctuation. Specify the pool ID in the following format:

<groupnet_name>.<subnet_name>.<pool_name>

The groupnet name is optional if referring to the default groupnet0. Colons are also acceptable as delimiters between component names—for example, groupnet0:subnet1:pool0. The pool name must be unique in the subnet.

--access-zone <zone-name>

Associates an access zone with the pool. Clients will be allowed to connect to the specified access zone only through IP addresses in the pool. The access zone must belong to the same groupnet as the IP address pool.

--aggregation-mode {roundrobin | failover | lacp | fec}

Specifies how outgoing traffic is distributed across aggregated network interfaces. The aggregation mode is applied only if at least one aggregated network interface is a member of the IP address pool.

The following values are valid:

roundrobin

Rotates connections through the nodes in a first-in, first-out sequence, handling all processes without priority. Balances outbound traffic across all active ports in the aggregated link and accepts inbound traffic on any port.

failover

Switches to the next active interface when the primary interface becomes unavailable. Manages traffic only through a primary interface. The second interface takes over the work of the first as soon as it detects an interruption in communication.

lacp

Supports the IEEE 802.3ad Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP). Balances outgoing traffic across the interfaces based on hashed protocol header information that includes the source and destination address and the VLAN tag, if available. Also assembles interfaces of the same speed into groups called Link Aggregated Groups (LAGs) and balances traffic across the fastest LAGs. This option is the default mode for new pools.

fec

Provides static balancing on aggregated interfaces through the Cisco Fast EtherChannel (FEC) driver, which is found on older Cisco switches. Capable of load-balancing traffic across Fast Ethernet links. Enables multiple physical Fast Ethernet links to combine into one logical channel.

--alloc-method {dynamic | static}

Specifies the method by which IP addresses are allocated to the network interfaces that are members of the pool.

The following values are valid:
**static**

Assigns each network interface in the IP address pool a single, permanent IP address from the pool. Depending on the number of IP addresses available, some IP addresses might go unused. The static option is the default setting.

**dynamic**

Specifies that all pool IP addresses must be assigned to a network interface at all times. Enables multiple IP addresses to be assigned to an interface. If a network interface becomes unavailable, this option helps to ensure that the assigned IP address are redistributed to another interface.

---

**Note**

This option is only available if a SmartConnect Advanced license is active on the cluster.

---

**--description <string>**

Specifies an optional description of the IP address pool. The description cannot exceed 128 bytes.

**--ifaces <node-interface-range>...**

Specifies which network interfaces should be members of the IP address pool. Specify network interfaces in the following format:

```
<node>:<interface>
```

To specify a range of nodes, separate the lower and upper node IDs with a dash (-). To specify multiple network interfaces, separate each interface with a comma. The following example adds the interfaces from nodes 1, 2 and 3:

```
--ifaces 1-2:ext-1,3:ext-2,1:10gige-agg-1,3:10gige-1
```

---

**Note**

If you attempt to add an interface that has already been added as part of an aggregated interface, you will receive an error message.

---

**--ranges <ip-address-range>...**

Specifies one or more IP address ranges for the pool. IP addresses within these ranges are assigned to the network interfaces that are members of the pool. Specify the IP address range in the following format:

```
<low-ip-address>--<high-ip-address>
```

---

**--rebalance-policy{manual | auto}**

Specifies when to redistribute pool IP addresses if a network interface that was previously unavailable becomes available.
manual
Requires that connection rebalancing be performed manually after network interface failback.
To manually rebalance all IP addresses in a specific pool, run the following command:

```
isi network pools rebalance-ips
```

To manually rebalance all IP addresses across the EMC Isilon cluster, run the following command:

```
isi network sc-rebalance-all
```

auto
Causes connections to be rebalanced automatically after network interface failback. This is the default value.

```
--sc-auto-unsuspend-delay <integer>
```
Specifies the time delay (in seconds) before a node that is automatically unsuspended resumes SmartConnect DNS query responses for the node. During certain cluster operations such as rolling upgrades, general node splits, or node reboots, a node is automatically suspended and then unsuspended by the system.

```
--sc-connect-policy {roundrobin | conn_count | throughput | cpu_usage}
```
Specifies how incoming DNS queries for client connections are balanced across IP addresses.
The following values are valid:

- **round-robin**
  Rotates connections through nodes equally. This value is the default policy.

- **conn-count**
  Assigns connections to the node that has the fewest number of connections.

- **throughput**
  Assigns connections to the node with the least throughput.

- **cpu-usage**
  Assigns connections to the node with the lowest CPU usage.

```
--sc-dns-zone <domain-name>
```
Specifies the SmartConnect DNS zone name for this pool. IP addresses are returned in response to DNS queries to this SmartConnect zone.

```
--sc-dns-zone-aliases <domain-name>
```
Specifies a list of alternate SmartConnect DNS zone names for the pool. Multiple aliases can be specified in a comma-separated list.

```
--sc-failover-policy {roundrobin | conn_count | throughput | cpu_usage}
```
Specifies how IP addresses that belong to an unavailable interface are rebalanced across the remaining network interfaces. The following values are valid:

- **round-robin**
  Assigns IP addresses across nodes equally. This is the default policy.

- **conn-count**
  Assigns IP addresses to the node that has fewest number of connections.

- **throughput**
  Assigns IP addresses to the node with least throughput.

- **cpu-usage**
  Assigns IP addresses to the node with lowest CPU usage.

--sc-subnet <string>
Specifies the name of the service subnet that is responsible for handling DNS requests for the SmartConnect zone.

--sc-ttl <integer>
Specifies the time-to-live value for SmartConnect DNS query responses (in seconds). DNS responses are only valid for the time specified. The default value is 0 seconds.

--static-routes <route>
Designates an IP addresses as a static route and specifies the destination gateway. If a client connects through a static route IP address, outgoing client traffic is routed through the specified gateway. Multiple routes can be specified in a comma-separated list. Specify the static route in the following classless inter-domain routing (CIDR) notation format:

```
<network-address>/<subnet-mask>-<gateway-ip-address>
```

{|--verbose | -v|
| Displays more detailed information.

{|--force | -f|
| Forces commands without warnings.

**Examples**
The following command creates a new IP address pool called pool1 under groupnet0.subnet0 and assigns IP addresses 198.51.100.10-198.51.100.20 to ext-1 network on nodes 1, 2, and 3. The SmartConnect zone name of this pool is storage.company.com, but it accepts the alias of storage.company:

```
isi network pools create groupnet0.subnet0.pool1 \
    --ranges=192.168.8.10-192.168.8.15 --ifaces=1-3:ext-1 \
    --sc-dns-zone=storage.company.com --sc-dns-zone-aliases=storage.company
```

The following command creates a new IP address pool called pool1 under groupnet0.subnet0 and assigns IP addresses 198.51.100.10-198.51.100.20 to the pool:
The command also includes aggregated interfaces from nodes 1-3 and specifies FEC as the aggregation mode:

```bash
isi network pools create groupnet0.subnet0.pool1 \
   --ranges=192.168.8.10-192.168.8.15 --ifaces=1-3:10gige-agg-1 \
   --aggregation-mode=fec
```

The following command creates a new IP address pool called pool1 under groupnet0.subnet0, assigns IP addresses 198.51.100.10-198.51.100.20 to the pool, and specifies that connection rebalancing must be performed manually:

```bash
isi network pools create groupnet0.subnet0.pool1 \
   --ranges=192.168.8.10-192.168.8.15 --alloc-method=dynamic \
   --rebalance-policy=manual
```

### isi network pools delete

Deletes IP address pools.

Deleting an IP address pool that is in use can prevent access to the EMC Isilon cluster. Client connections to the cluster through any IP address in the deleted pool will be terminated.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi network pools delete <id> 
   [--force] 
   [--verbose]
```

**Options**

- `<id>`...
  
  Specifies the ID of the IP address pool to be deleted. Specify the pool ID in the following format:

  ```bash
  <groupnet_name>.<subnet_name>.<pool_name>
  ```

  The groupnet name is optional if referring to the default groupnet0. Colons are also acceptable as delimiters between component names—for example, groupnet0:subnet1:pool0.

- `{--force | -f}`
  
  Suppresses any prompts, warnings, or confirmation messages that would otherwise appear.

- `{--verbose | -v}`
  
  Displays more detailed information.

### isi network pools list

Retrieves a list of IP address pools that exist on the EMC Isilon cluster.
Syntax

```bash
isi network pools list
    [--subnet-id <string>...]
    [--groupnet <string>...]
    [--subnet <string>...]
    [{--limit | -l} <integer>]
    [--sort {aggregation_mode | alloc_method | description | id | name | rebalance_policy | sc_auto_suspend_dealy | sc_connect_policy | sc_dns_zone | sc_failover_policy | sc_subnet | sc_ttl}]
    [{--descending | -d}]
    [--format {table | json | csv | list}]
    [{--no-header | -a}]
    [{--no-footer | -z}]
    [{--verbose | -v}]
```

Options

If no options are specified, the command displays a list of all IP address pool on the cluster.

`--subnet-id <string>...`
Displays IP address pools only from the specified subnet ID. Specify the subnet ID in the following format:

```plaintext
<groupnet_name>.<subnet_name>
```

The groupnet name is optional if referring to the default groupnet0. Colons are also acceptable as delimiters between component names—for example, `groupnet0:subnet1:pool0`.

`--groupnet <string>...`
Displays IP address pools only from the specified groupnet name.

`--subnet <string>...`
Displays IP address pools only subnets with the specified name.

`{--limit | -l} <integer>`
Displays no more than the specified number.

`--sort {aggregation_mode | alloc_method | description | id | name | rebalance_policy | sc_auto_suspend_dealy | sc_connect_policy | sc_dns_zone | sc_failover_policy | sc_subnet | sc_ttl}`
Sorts output displayed by the specified attribute.

`{--descending | -d}`
Displays output in reverse order.

`--format {true | table | json | csv | list}`
Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.

`{--no-header | -a}`
Displays table and CSV output without headers.

`{--no-footer | -z}`
Displays table output without footers.
Displays more detailed information.

Examples
The following command displays a list all available IP address pools:

```bash
isi network pools list
```

The system displays output similar to the following example:

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>SC Zone</th>
<th>Alloc Method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>groupnet0.subnet0.pool0</td>
<td>storage.company.com</td>
<td>dynamic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>groupnet3.subnet0.pool3</td>
<td></td>
<td>static</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

Total: 2

The following command displays a list of all pools that use the dynamic allocation method:

```bash
isi network pools list --alloc-method=dynamic
```

The system displays output similar to the following example:

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>SC Zone</th>
<th>Alloc Method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>groupnet0.subnet0.pool0</td>
<td>storage.company.com</td>
<td>dynamic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

Total: 1

isi network pools modify
Modifies IP address pool settings.

Syntax

```bash
isi network pools modify <id>
    |--access-zone <zone-name>
    |--revert-access-zone
    |--aggregation-mode {roundrobin | failover | lacp | fec}
    |--revert-aggregation-mode
    |--alloc-method {dynamic | static}
    |--revert-alloc-method
    |--description <string>
    |--clear-description
    |--ifaces <node-interface-range>...
    |--clear-ifaces
    |--add-ifaces <node-interface-range>...
    |--remove-ifaces <node-interface-range>...
    |--name <string>
    |--ranges <ip-address-range>...
    |--clear-ranges
    |--add-ranges <ip-address-range>...
    |--remove-ranges <ip-address-range>...
    |--rebalance-policy {manual | auto}
    |--revert-rebalance-policy
    |--sc-auto-unsuspend-delay <integer>
    |--revert-sc-auto-unsuspend-delay
```
Options

<id>

Specifies the ID of the IP address pool that you want to modify. Specify the ID in the following format:

<groupnet_name>.<subnet_name>.<pool_name>

The groupnet name is optional if referring to the default groupnet0. Colons are also acceptable as delimiters between component names—for example, groupnet0:subnet1:pool0. The pool name must be unique in the subnet.

--access-zone <zone-name>

Associates an access zone with the pool. Clients will be allowed to connect to the specified access zone only through IP addresses in the pool. The access zone must belong to the same groupnet as the IP address pool.

--revert-access-zone

Sets the value of --access-zone to the system default value.

--aggregation-mode {roundrobin | failover | lacp | fec}

Specifies how outgoing traffic is distributed across aggregated network interfaces. The aggregation mode is applied only if at least one aggregated network interface is a member of the IP address pool. The following values are valid:

roundrobin

Rotates connections through the nodes in a first-in, first-out sequence, handling all processes without priority. Balances outbound traffic across all active ports in the aggregated link and accepts inbound traffic on any port.

failover

Switches to the next active interface when the primary interface becomes unavailable. Manages traffic only through a primary interface. The second interface takes over the work of the first as soon as it detects an interruption in communication.
lacp
Supports the IEEE 802.3ad Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP). Balances outgoing traffic across the interfaces based on hashed protocol header information that includes the source and destination address and the VLAN tag, if available. Also assembles interfaces of the same speed into groups called Link Aggregated Groups (LAGs) and balances traffic across the fastest LAGs. This option is the default mode for new pools.

fec
Provides static balancing on aggregated interfaces through the Cisco Fast EtherChannel (FEC) driver, which is found on older Cisco switches. Capable of load-balancing traffic across Fast Ethernet links. Enables multiple physical Fast Ethernet links to combine into one logical channel.

--revert-aggregation-mode
Sets the value of --aggregation-mode to the system default value.

--alloc-method {dynamic | static}
Specifies the method by which IP addresses are allocated to the network interfaces that are members of the pool.
The following values are valid:

  static
  Assigns each network interface in the IP address pool a single, permanent IP address from the pool. Depending on the number of IP addresses available, some IP addresses might go unused. The static option is the default setting.

  dynamic
  Specifies that all pool IP addresses must be assigned to a network interface at all times. Enables multiple IP addresses to be assigned to an interface. If a network interface becomes unavailable, this option helps to ensure that the assigned IP address are redistributed to another interface.

Note
This option is only available if a SmartConnect Advanced license is active on the cluster.

--revert-alloc-method
Sets the value of --alloc-method to the system default value.

--description <string>
Specifies an optional description of the IP address pool. This option overwrites the existing description. The description cannot exceed 128 bytes.

--clear-description
Clears the description of the IP address pool.

--ifaces <node-interface-range>...
Adds network interfaces to the IP address pool. Specify network interfaces in the following format:

\[ \text{<node>}:\text{<interface>} \]

To specify a range of nodes, separate the lower and upper node IDs with a dash (-). To specify multiple network interfaces, separate each interface with a comma. The following example adds the interfaces from nodes 1, 2 and 3:

```
--ifaces 1-2:ext-1,3:ext-2,1:10gige-agg-1,3:10gige-1
```

**--clear-ifaces**
Removes all network interfaces from the IP address pool.

**--add-ifaces** \[<node-interface-range>\]...
Adds one or more network interfaces to the IP address pool.

**--remove-ifaces** \[<node-interface-range>\]...
Removes one or more network interfaces from the IP address pool.

**--name** \[<string>\]
Specifies a new name for the IP address pool. The name can be up to 32 alphanumeric characters long and can include underscores or hyphens, but cannot include spaces or other punctuation. The new pool name must be unique in the subnet.

**--ranges** \[<ip-address-range>\]...
Specifies one or more IP address ranges for the pool. IP addresses within these ranges are assigned to the network interfaces that are members of the pool. Specify the IP address range in the following format:

\[ \text{<low-ip-address>-<high-ip-address>} \]

This option overwrites the existing list of IP address ranges. Use the **--add-ranges** and **--remove-ranges** options to modify the existing list.

**--clear-ranges**
Removes all IP address ranges from the pool.

**--add-ranges**
Adds one or more IP address ranges to the pool.

**--remove-ranges**
Removes one or more IP address ranges from the pool.

**--rebalance-policy** \[manual | auto\]
Specifies when to redistribute pool IP addresses if a network interface that was previously unavailable becomes available.

- **manual**
  Requires that connection rebalancing be performed manually after network interface failback.
To manually rebalance all IP addresses in a specific pool, run the following command:

```
isi network pools rebalance-ips
```

To manually rebalance all IP addresses across the EMC Isilon cluster, run the following command:

```
isi network sc-rebalance-all
```

**auto**

Causes connections to be rebalanced automatically after network interface failback. This is the default value.

**--revert-rebalance-policy**

Sets the value of `--rebalance-policy` to the system default value.

**--sc-auto-unsuspend-delay <integer>**

Specifies the time delay (in seconds) before a node that is automatically unsuspended resumes SmartConnect DNS query responses for the node. During certain cluster operations such as rolling upgrades, general node splits, or node reboots, a node is automatically suspended and then unsuspended by the system.

**--revert-sc-auto-unsuspend-delay**

Sets the value of `--sc-auto-unsuspend-delay` to the system default value.

**--sc-connect-policy {roundrobin | conn_count | throughput | cpu_usage}**

Specifies how incoming DNS requests for client connections are balanced across IP addresses.

The following values are valid:

- **roundrobin**
  Rotates connections through nodes equally. This value is the default policy.

- **conn_count**
  Assigns connections to the node that has the fewest number of connections.

- **throughput**
  Assigns connections to the node with the least throughput.

- **cpu_usage**
  Assigns connections to the node with the lowest CPU usage.

**--revert-sc-connect-policy**

Sets the value of `--sc-connect-policy` to the system default value.

**--sc-dns-zone <domain-name>**

Specifies the SmartConnect DNS zone name for this pool. IP addresses are returned in response to DNS queries to this SmartConnect zone.

**--sc-dns-zone-aliases <domain-name>...**
Specifies a list of alternate SmartConnect DNS zone names for the pool. Multiple aliases can be specified in a comma-separated list. This option overwrites the existing list of SmartConnect DNS zone aliases. Use the `--add-sc-dns-zone-aliases` and `--remove-sc-dns-zone-aliases` options to modify the existing list.

`--clear-sc-dns-zone-aliases`
Removes all SmartConnect DNS zone aliases from the pool.

`--add-sc-dns-zone-aliases <domain-name>...`
Adds one or more SmartConnect DNS zone aliases to the pool.

`--remove-sc-dns-zone-aliases <domain-name>...`
Removes one or more SmartConnect DNS zone aliases from the pool.

`--sc-failover-policy {roundrobin | conn_count | throughput | cpu_usage}`
Specifies how IP addresses that belong to an unavailable interface are rebalanced across the remaining network interfaces.
The following values are valid:

roundrobin
Assigns IP addresses across nodes equally. This is the default policy.

conn_count
Assigns IP addresses to the node that has fewest number of connections.

throughput
Assigns IP addresses to the node with least throughput.

cpu_usage
Assigns IP addresses to the node with lowest CPU usage.

`--revert-failover-policy`
Sets the value of `--sc-failover-policy` to the system default value.

`--sc-subnet <string>`
Specifies the name of the service subnet that is responsible for handling DNS requests for the SmartConnect zone.

`--sc-ttl <integer>`
Specifies the time-to-live value for SmartConnect DNS query responses (in seconds). DNS responses are only valid for the time specified. The default value is 0 seconds.

`--static-routes <route>...`
Designates an IP addresses as a static route and specifies the destination gateway. If a client connects through a static route IP address, outgoing client traffic is routed through the specified gateway. Multiple routes can be specified in a comma-separated list.
Specify the static route in the following classless inter-domain routing (CIDR) notation format:

```
<network-address>/<subnet-mask>-<gateway-ip-address>
```
This option overwrites the existing list of static routes. Use the `--add-static-routes` and `--remove-static-routes` options to modify the existing list.

`--clear-static-routes`
Removes all static routes from the pool.

`--add-static-routes <route>...`
Adds one or more static routes to the pool.

`--remove-static-routes <route>...`
Removes one or more static routes from the pool.

`{--verbose | -v}`
Displays more detailed information.

`{--force | -f}`
Forces commands without warnings.

### isi network pools rebalance-ips

Redistributes the IP addresses in a specified pool across network interface members. Run this command for pools that specify a manual rebalance policy.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi network pools rebalance-ips <id>...  
[--force]  
[--verbose]
```

**Options**

`<id>...`
Specifies the name of the IP address pool to be rebalanced. Specify the pool name in the following format:

```
<groupnet_name>.<subnet_name>.<pool_name>
```

The groupnet name is optional if referring to the default groupnet0. Colons are also acceptable as delimiters between component names—for example, groupnet0:subnet1:pool0.

`{--force | -f}`
Suppresses any prompts, warnings, or confirmation messages that would otherwise appear.

`{--verbose | -v}`
Displays more detailed information.
isi network pools sc-resume-nodes

Resumes SmartConnect DNS query responses on a node.

Syntax

```plaintext
isi network pools sc-resume-nodes <id> <lnn>...
    [--force]
    [--verbose]
```

Options

- `<id>...`
  Specifies the name of the IP address pool for which SmartConnect DNS query responses should be resumed. Specify the pool name in the following format:

  ```plaintext
  <groupnet_id>.<subnet_name>.<pool_name>
  ```

  The groupnet name is optional if referring to the default groupnet0. Colons are also acceptable as delimiters between component names—for example, groupnet0:subnet1:pool0.

- `<lnn>...`
  Specifies the Logical Node Number of the node for which SmartConnect DNS query responses should be resumed.

- `{--force | -f}`
  Suppresses any prompts, warnings, or confirmation messages that would otherwise appear.

- `{--verbose | -v}`
  Displays more detailed information.

isi network pools sc-suspend-nodes

Suspends SmartConnect DNS query responses on a node.

Syntax

```plaintext
isi network pools sc-suspend-nodes <id> <lnn>...
    [--force]
    [--verbose]
```

Options

- `<id>...`
  Specifies the name of the IP address pool for which SmartConnect DNS query responses should be suspended. Specify the pool name in the following format:

  ```plaintext
  <groupnet_name>.<subnet_name>.<pool_name>
  ```
The groupnet name is optional if referring to the default groupnet0. Colons are also acceptable as delimiters—for example, groupnet0:subnet1:pool0.


<lnn>...

Specifies the Logical Node Number of the node for which SmartConnect DNS query responses should be suspended.

{--force | -f}

Suppresses any prompts, warnings, or confirmation messages that would otherwise appear.

{--verbose | -v}

Displays more detailed information.

isi network pools view

Displays the configuration details of a specific IP address pool on the EMC Isilon cluster.

Syntax

isi network pools view <id>

Options

<id>

Specifies the ID of the IP address pool to be viewed. Specify the pool ID in the following format:

<groupnet_name>.<subnet_name>.<pool_name>

The groupnet name is optional if referring to the default groupnet0. Colons are also acceptable as delimiters between component names—for example, groupnet0:subnet1:pool0.

isi network rules create

Creates a provisioning rule to automatically configure new network interfaces that are added to the EMC Isilon cluster.

Syntax

isi network rules create <id> <iface>
[--desc <string>]
[--node-type {any | storage | accelerator | backup-accelerator}]
[--verbose]

Options

<id>

Specifies the ID and location of the new provisioning rule. New network interfaces that meet the rule criteria will be assigned to the IP address pool that contains the rule. Valid IDs include the groupnet, subnet, pool, and rule name. The rule name
must be unique throughout the given IP address pool. Specify the rule ID in the following format:

```
<groupnet_name>.<subnet_name>.<pool_name>.<rule_name>
```

The groupnet name is optional if referring to the default groupnet0. Colons are also acceptable as delimiters between component names—for example, groupnet0:subnet1:pool0:rule3. The rule name must be unique in the pool.

```
<iface>
```

Specifies the network interface name the rule applies to. To view a list of interfaces on your system, run the `isi network interfaces list` command.

```
--description <string>
```

Specifies an optional description of the provisioning rule. The description cannot exceed 128 bytes.

```
--node-type {any | storage | accelerator | backup-accelerator}
```

Sets the provisioning rule to apply to one or more of the specified type of node. The default setting is `any`.

```
{--verbose | -v}
```

Displays more detailed information.

---

**isi network rules delete**

Deletes provisioning rules.

**Syntax**

```
isi network rules delete <id>
```

**Options**

```
{id}...
```

Specifies the ID of the provisioning rule to be deleted. Specify the rule ID in the following format:

```
<groupnet_name>.<subnet_name>.<pool_name>.<rule_name>
```

The groupnet name is optional if referring to the default groupnet0. Colons are also acceptable as delimiters between component names—for example, groupnet0:subnet1:pool0:rule3.

```
{--force | -f}
```

Suppresses any prompts, warnings, or confirmation messages that would otherwise appear.

```
{--verbose | -v}
```

Displays more detailed information.
isi network rules list

Retrieves a list of provisioning rules on the EMC Isilon cluster.

Syntax

```plaintext
isi network rules list
    [--pool-id <string>]
    [--groupnet <string>]
    [--subnet <string>]
    [--pool <string>]
    [{--limit | -l} <integer>]
    [{--sort {id | description | iface | node_type | name}]
    [{--descending | -d}]
    [{--format {true | table | json | csv | list}]
    [{--no-header | -a}]
    [{--no-footer | -z}]
    [--verbose]
```

Options

If no options are specified, the command displays a list of all provisioning rules on the cluster.

|--pool-id <string>|
 Displays provisioning rules only from the specified pool ID. Specify the pool ID in the following format:

```
<groupnet_name>.<subnet_name>.<pool_name>
```

The groupnet name is optional if referring to the default groupnet0. Colons are also acceptable as delimiters between component names—for example, groupnet0:subnet1:pool0:rule3.

|--groupnet <string>|
 Displays provisioning rules only from the specified groupnet name.

|--subnet <string>|
 Displays provisioning rules only from subnets with the specified name.

|--pool <string>|
 Displays provisioning rules only from IP address pools with the specified name.

{|--limit | -l} <integer>|
 Displays no more than the specified number.

|--sort{id | description | iface | node_type | name}|
 Sorts output displayed by the specified attribute.

{|--descending | -d}|
 Displays output in reverse order.

|--format {table | json | csv | list}|
 Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.
Displays table and CSV output without headers.

Displays table output without footers.

Displays more detailed information.

Examples
The following example displays a list of provisioning rules on a node:

```
isi networks list rules
```

The system displays the list of rules in output similar to the following example:

```
ID                            Node Type  Interface
---------------------------------------------------
groupnet0.subnet0.pool0.rule0 any        ext-1
groupnet3.subnet3.pool3.rule3 any        ext-4
---------------------------------------------------
Total: 2
```

isi network rules modify

Modifies network provisioning rule settings.

Syntax

```
isi network rules modify <id>
[--description <string>]
[--clear-description ]
[--iface <node_interface>]
[--name <string>]
[--node-type {any | storage | accelerator | backup-accelerator}]
[--revert-node-type ]
[--verbose]
```

Options

```
<iid>
```

Specifies the ID of the provisioning rule to be modified. Specify the rule ID in the following format:

```
<groupnet_name>.<subnet_name>.<pool_name>.<rule_name>
```

The groupnet name is optional if referring to the default groupnet0. Colons are also acceptable as delimiters between component names—for example, groupnet0:subnet1:pool0:rule3.

```
--description <string>
```

Specifies an optional description of the provisioning rule. This option overwrites the existing description. The description cannot exceed 128 bytes.

```
--clear-description
```

{ --no-header | -a}
Displays table and CSV output without headers.

{ --no-footer | -z}
Displays table output without footers.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.

Examples
The following example displays a list of provisioning rules on a node:

```
isi networks list rules
```

The system displays the list of rules in output similar to the following example:

```
ID                            Node Type  Interface
---------------------------------------------------
groupnet0.subnet0.pool0.rule0 any        ext-1
groupnet3.subnet3.pool3.rule3 any        ext-4
---------------------------------------------------
Total: 2
```

isi network rules modify

Modifies network provisioning rule settings.

Syntax

```
isi network rules modify <id>
[--description <string>]
[--clear-description ]
[--iface <node_interface>]
[--name <string>]
[--node-type {any | storage | accelerator | backup-accelerator}]
[--revert-node-type ]
[--verbose]
```

Options

```
<iid>
```

Specifies the ID of the provisioning rule to be modified. Specify the rule ID in the following format:

```
<groupnet_name>.<subnet_name>.<pool_name>.<rule_name>
```

The groupnet name is optional if referring to the default groupnet0. Colons are also acceptable as delimiters between component names—for example, groupnet0:subnet1:pool0:rule3.

```
--description <string>
```

Specifies an optional description of the provisioning rule. This option overwrites the existing description. The description cannot exceed 128 bytes.

```
--clear-description
```
Clears the description of the provisioning rule.

**--iface <node_interface>**
Specifies the network interface name the rule applies to. This option overwrites the existing interface name.

**--name <string>**
Specifies a new name for the rule. The new rule name must be unique in the pool.

**--node-type {any | storage | accelerator | backup-accelerator}**
Sets the provisioning rule to apply to one or more of the specified type of node. The default node type is any.

**--revert-node-type**
Sets the value of **--node-type** to the system default value.

{**--verbose | -v**}
Displays more detailed information.

### isi network rules view

Displays the configuration details of a specific provisioning rule on the EMC Isilon cluster.

**Syntax**

```
isi network rules view <id>
```

**Options**

<id>
Specifies the ID of the provisioning rule to be viewed. Specify the rule ID in the following format:

```
<groupnet_name>.<subnet_name>.<pool_name>.<rule_name>
```

The groupnet name is optional if referring to the default groupnet0. Colons are also acceptable as delimiters between component names—for example, groupnet0:subnet1:pool0:rule3.

### isi network sc-rebalance-all

Redistributes IP addresses in all pools on the EMC Isilon cluster.

To redistribute IP addresses in a specific pool, run the **isi network pools rebalance-ips** command.

**Syntax**

```
isi network sc-rebalance-all
   [--force]
   [--verbose]
```
isi network subnets create

Creates network subnets.

Syntax

isi networks create subnet <id> <addr-family> {ipv4 | ipv6} <prefixlen>
  [--description <string>]
  [--dsr-addrs <ip-address>]...
  [--gateway <ip-address>]
  [--gateway-priority <integer>]
  [--mtu <integer>]
  [--sc-service-addr <ip-address>]
  [--vlan-enabled {true | false}]
  [--vlan-id <integer>]
  [--verbose]

Options

<id>

Specifies the ID of the new subnet that you want to create. The subnet must be added to an existing groupnet. The ID can be up to 32 alphanumeric characters long and can include underscores or hyphens, but cannot include spaces or other punctuation. Specify the subnet ID in the following format:

  <groupnet_name>.<subnet_name>

The groupnet name is optional if referring to the default groupnet0. Colons are also acceptable as delimiters between component names—for example, groupnet0:subnet1. The subnet name must be unique in the groupnet.

<addr-family> {ipv4 | ipv6}

Specifies IP address format to be applied to the subnet. All subnet settings and IP address pools added to the subnet must use the specified address format. You cannot modify the address family once the subnet has been created.

<prefixlen>

Sets the prefix length of the subnet. Specify a prefix length appropriate for the selected address family.

--description <string>

Specifies an optional description of the subnet. The description cannot exceed 128 bytes.

--dsr-addrs <ip_address>...
Sets one or more Direct Server Return addresses for the subnet. If an external hardware load balancer that uses DSR addresses is used, this parameter is required.

`--gateway <ip_address>`

Specifies the gateway IP address used by the subnet.

**Note**

The IP address must belong to the appropriate gateway. If no gateway is assigned or an incorrect IP address is specified, communication with the cluster might be disabled.

`--gateway-priority <integer>`

Specifies the gateway priority for the subnet. Valid values start at 1. A lower value has a higher priority—for example, a gateway with priority 3 is given priority over a gateway with priority 7. When a new gateway is configured on the system, it is given a default priority of the current lowest priority plus 10 to ensure it does not take priority over existing gateways until you modify the priority level.

`--mtu <integer>`

Sets the maximum transmission unit (MTU) of the subnet. Common values are 1500 and 9000.

**Note**

Using a larger frame size for network traffic permits more efficient communication on the external network between clients and cluster nodes. For example, if a subnet is connected through a 10 GbE interface, we recommend that you set the MTU to 9000. To benefit from using jumbo frames, all devices in the network path must be configured to use jumbo frames.

`--sc-service-addr <ip_address>`

Specifies the IP address on which the SmartConnect module listens for domain name server (DNS) requests on this subnet.

`--vlan-enabled {true | false}`

Enables or disables VLAN tagging on the subnet.

`--vlan-id <integer>`

Specifies the VLAN ID for all interfaces in the subnet.

`{--verbose | -v}`

Displays more detailed information.

**isi network subnets delete**

Deletes a subnet. Clients connected to the EMC Isilon cluster through a pool in the subnet might lose their connection when the subnet is deleted.

Deleting a subnet that is in use can prevent access to the EMC Isilon cluster. Client connections to the cluster through any IP address pool in the deleted subnet will be terminated.
Syntax

```
isi network subnets delete <id>
```

Options

`<id>`...

Specifies the ID of the subnet to be deleted. Specify the subnet ID in the following format:

```
<groupnet_name>.<subnet_name>
```

The groupnet name is optional if referring to the default groupnet0. Colons are also acceptable as delimiters between component names—for example, groupnet0:subnet1.

`{--force | -f}`

Suppresses any prompts, warnings, or confirmation messages that would otherwise appear.

`{--verbose | -v}`

Displays more detailed information.

### isi network subnets list

Displays available subnets.

**Syntax**

```
isi network subnets list
[--groupnet-id <string>]
[--groupnet <string>]
[{-limit | -l} <integer>]
[{-sort {id | name | addr_family | base_addr | description | gateway | gateway_priority | mtu | prefixlen | sc_service_addr | vlan_enabled | vlan_id}]
[{--descending | -d}]
[{-format {true | table | json | csv | list}}]
[{--no-header | -a}]
[{--no-footer | -z}]
[--verbose]
```

**Options**

If no options are specified, the command displays a list of all subnets on the cluster.

`--groupnet-id <string>`

Displays subnets only from the specified groupnet ID.

`--groupnet <string>`

Displays subnets only from the specified groupnet ID.

`{--limit | -l} <integer>`

Displays no more than the specified number.

`{--sort {id | description | iface | node_type | name}}`
Sorts output displayed by the specified attribute.

{ --descending | -d}
Displays output in reverse order.

--format {table | json | csv | list}
Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.

{ --no-header | -a}
Displays table and CSV output without headers.

{ --no-footer | -z}
Displays table output without footers.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.

Examples
The following command displays a list of all subnets:

\[ isi networks list subnets \]

The system displays output similar to the following example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Subnet</th>
<th>Gateway</th>
<th>Prio</th>
<th>Pools</th>
<th>SC Service</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>groupnet0</td>
<td>10.7.135.0/24</td>
<td>10.7.135.1</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>pool0</td>
<td>0.0.0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>groupnet3</td>
<td>10.7.136.0/24</td>
<td>0.0.0.0</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>pool3</td>
<td>0.0.0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 2

isi network subnets modify
Modifies network subnet settings.

Syntax

\[ isi network subnets modify <id> \]

[ --description <string> ]
[ --clear-description ]
[ --dsr-address <ip-address>]...
[ --clear-dsr-address ]
[ --add-dsr-address <ip-address>]...
[ --remove-dsr-address <ip-address>]...
[ --revert-dsr-address ]
[ --gateway <ip-address>]
[ --gateway-priority <integer>]   
[ --mtu <integer>]  
[ --revert-mtu ]
[ --prefixlen <integer>]  
[ --name <subnet>]  
[ --sc-service-addr <ip-address>]  
[ --vlan-enabled {true | false}]  
[ --revert-vlan-enabled]  
[ --vlan-id <integer>]  
[ --force]
Options

<id>
Specifies the ID of the subnet that you want to modify. The ID can be up to 32 alphanumeric characters long and can include underscores or hyphens, but cannot include spaces or other punctuation. Specify the subnet ID in the following format:

<groupnet_name>.<subnet_name>

The groupnet name is optional if referring to the default groupnet0. Colons are also acceptable as delimiters between component names—for example, groupnet0:subnet1.

--description <string>
Specifies an optional description of the subnet. This option overwrites the existing description. The description cannot exceed 128 bytes.

--clear-description
Clears the description of the subnet.

--dsr-addrs <ip_address>...
Sets one or more Direct Server Return addresses for the subnet. If an external hardware load balancer that uses DSR addresses is used, this parameter is required.

--clear-dsr-addrs
Removes all DSR addresses from the subnet.

--add-dsr-addrs <ip_address>...
Adds one or more Direct Server Return addresses to the subnet.

--remove-dsr-addrs <ip_address>...
Removes one or more Direct Server Return addresses from the subnet.

--revert-dsr-addrs
Sets the value of --dsr-addrs to the system default value.

--gateway <ip_address>
Specifies the gateway IP address used by the subnet.

Note
The IP address must belong to the appropriate gateway. If no gateway is assigned or an incorrect IP address is specified, communication with the cluster might be disabled.

--gateway-priority <integer>
Specifies the gateway priority for the subnet. Valid values start at 1. A lower value has a higher priority—for example, a gateway with priority 3 is given priority over a gateway with priority 7. When a new gateway is configured on the system, it is
given a default priority of the current lowest priority plus 10 to ensure it does not take priority over existing gateways until you modify the priority level.

```
--mtu <integer>
Sets the maximum transmission unit (MTU) of the subnet. Common values are 1500 and 9000.
```

Note
Using a larger frame size for network traffic permits more efficient communication on the external network between clients and cluster nodes. For example, if a subnet is connected through a 10 GbE interface, we recommend that you set the MTU to 9000. To benefit from using jumbo frames, all devices in the network path must be configured to use jumbo frames.

```
--revert-mtu
Sets the value of --mtu to the system default value.
```

```
--prefixlen <integer>
Sets the prefix length of the subnet. Specify a prefix length appropriate for the selected address family. This option overwrites the existing prefix length.
```

```
--name <string>
Specifies a new name for the subnet. The new subnet name must be unique in the groupnet.
```

```
--sc-service-addr <ip_address>
Specifies the address on which SmartConnect listens for DNS requests on this subnet. This option overwrites the existing SmartConnect service address.
```

```
--vlan-enabled {true | false}
Enables or disables VLAN tagging on the subnet.
```

```
--revert-vlan-enabled
Sets the value of --vlan-enabled to the system default value.
```

```
--vlan-id <integer>
Specifies the VLAN ID or tag for all interfaces on this subnet. This option overwrites the existing VLAN ID.
```

```
{--verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.
```

```
{--force | -f }
Suppresses any prompts or warnings messages that would otherwise appear before or during the subnet modification operation.
```


**isi network subnets view**

Displays the configuration details of a specific subnet on the EMC Isilon cluster.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi network subnets view <id>
```

**Options**

`<id>`

Specifies the ID of the subnet to be viewed. Specify the subnet ID in the following format:

```bash
<groupnet_name>.<subnet_name>
```

The groupnet name is optional if referring to the default groupnet0. Colons are also acceptable as delimiters between component names—for example, groupnet0:subnet1.

---

**isi nfs aliases create**

Creates an NFS alias.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi nfs aliases create <name> <path>
    [--zone <string>]
    [--force]  
    [--verbose]
```

**Options**

`<name>`

The name of the alias. Alias names must be formed as Unix root directory with a single forward slash followed by the name. For example, `/home`.

`<path>`

The OneFS directory pathname the alias links to. The pathname must be an absolute path below the access zone root. For example, `/ifs/data/ugroup1/home`.

`--zone`

The access zone in which the alias is active.

`{--force | -f}`

Forces creation of the alias without requiring confirmation.

`{--verbose | -v}`

Displays more detailed information.
Example
The following command creates an alias in a zone named ugroup1:

```bash
isi nfs aliases create /home /ifs/data/ugroup1/home --zone ugroup1
```

**isi nfs aliases delete**

Deletes an NFS alias.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi nfs aliases delete <name> 
   [--zone <string>] 
   [--force] 
   [--verbose]
```

**Options**

- `<name>`
  The name of the alias to be deleted.
- `--zone <string>`
  The access zone in which the alias is active.
- `[--force | -f]`
  Forces the alias to be deleted without requiring confirmation.
- `[--verbose | -v]`
  Displays more detailed information.

Example
The following command deletes an alias from a zone named ugroup1.

```bash
isi nfs aliases delete /projects --zone ugroup1
```

**isi nfs aliases list**

Lists NFS aliases available in the current access zone.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi nfs aliases list 
   [--check] 
   [--zone <string>] 
   [--limit <integer>] 
   [--sort {zone | name | path | health}] 
   [--descending] 
   [--format {table | json | csv | list}] 
   [--no-header] 
   [--no-footer]
```
Options

--check
For the current zone, displays a list of aliases and their health status.

--zone <string>
The access zone in which the alias is active.

{--limit | -l} <integer>
Displays no more than the specified number of NFS aliases.

--sort {zone | name | path | health}
Specifies the field to sort by.

{--descending | -d}
Specifies to sort the data in descending order.

--format {table | json | csv | list}
Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.

{--no-header | -a}
Displays table and CSV output without headers.

{--no-footer | -z}
Displays table output without footers.

Example
The following command displays a table of the aliases in a zone named ugroup1 including their health status.

isi nfs aliases list --zone ugroup1 --check

Output from the command is similar to the following example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Zone</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Path</th>
<th>Health</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ugroup1</td>
<td>/home</td>
<td>/ifs/data/offices/newyork</td>
<td>good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ugroup1</td>
<td>/root_alias</td>
<td>/ifs/data/offices</td>
<td>good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ugroup1</td>
<td>/project</td>
<td>/ifs/data/offices/project</td>
<td>good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total: 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

isi nfs aliases modify

Modifies the name, zone, or absolute path of an alias.

Syntax

isi nfs aliases modify <alias>
[|--zone <string>]
[|--new-zone <string>]
[|--name <string>]

Options

<alias>

The current name of the alias, for example, /home.

--zone <string>

The access zone in which the alias is currently active.

--new-zone <string>

The new access zone in which the alias is to be active.

--name <string>

A new name for the alias.

--path <path>

The new OneFS directory pathname the alias should link to. The pathname must be an absolute path below the access zone root. For example, /ifs/data/ugroup2/home.

{--force | -f}

Forces modification of the alias without requiring confirmation.

{--verbose | -v}

Displays more detailed information.

Example

The following command modifies the zone, name, and path of an existing alias:

```
isi nfs aliases modify /home --name /users --zone ugroup1 --new-zone ugroup2 --path /ifs/data/ugroup2/users
```

**isi nfs aliases view**

Shows information about an alias in the current zone.

Syntax

```
isi nfs aliases view <name>
    [--zone <string>]
    [--check]
```

Options

<name>

The name of the alias.

--zone <string>

The access zone in which the alias is active.
--check

Include the health status of the alias.

Example
The following command displays a table of information, including the health status, of an alias named /projects in the current zone.

```bash
isi nfs aliases view /projects --check
```

### isi nfs exports check

Checks NFS exports for configuration errors, including conflicting export rules, bad paths, unresolvable host names, and unresolvable net groups.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi nfs exports check
[--limit <integer>]
[--zone <string>]
[--format {table | json | csv | list}]
[--no-header]
[--no-footer]
[--ignore-unresolvable-hosts]
[--ignore-bad-paths]
[--ignore-bad-auth]
[--verbose]
```

**Options**

```bash
{--limit | -l} <integer>

Displays no more than the specified number of NFS exports.

--zone <string>

Specifies the access zone in which the export was created.

[--format {table | json | csv | list}]

Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.

{--no-header | -a}

Displays table and CSV output without headers.

{--no-footer | -z}

Displays table output without footers.

--ignore-unresolvable-hosts

Does not present an error condition on unresolvable hosts when creating or modifying an export.

--ignore-bad-paths

Does not present an error condition on bad paths when creating or modifying an export.
--ignore-bad-auth

Ignores bad authentication for mapping options when creating or modifying an export.

{--verbose | -v}

Displays more detailed information.

Examples

The following command checks the exports in a zone named Zone-1:

```
isi nfs exports check --zone Zone-1
```

If the check finds no problems, it returns an empty table. If, however, the check finds a problem, it returns a display similar to the following:

```
ID   Message
---------------------------------------
3    '/ifs/data/project' does not exist
---------------------------------------
Total: 1
```

isi nfs exports create

Creates an NFS export.

Note

To view the default NFS export settings that will be applied when creating an export, run the `isi nfs settings export view` command.

Syntax

```
isi nfs exports create <paths>
    [--block-size <size>]
    [--can-set-time {yes | no}]
    [--case-insensitive {yes | no}]
    [--case-preserving {yes | no}]
    [--chown-restricted {yes | no}]
    [--directory-transfer-size <size>]
    [--link-max <integer>]
    [--max-file-size <size>]
    [--max-name-size <integer>]
    [--no-truncate {yes | no}]
    [--return-32bit-file-ids {yes | no}]
    [--symlinks {yes | no}]
    [--zone <string>]
    [--clients <client>]
    [--description <string>]
    [--root-clients <client>]
    [--read-write-clients <client>]
    [--read-only-clients <client>]
    [--all-dirs {yes | no}]
    [--encoding <string>]
    [--security-flavors {unix | krb5 | krb5i | krb5p}]
    [--snapshot <snapshot>]
    [--map-lookup-uid {yes | no}]
    [--map-retry {yes | no}]
    [--map-root-enabled {yes | no}]
    [--map-non-root-enabled {yes | no}]
```
Options

<paths> ...

Required. Specifies the path to be exported, starting at /ifs. This option can be repeated to specify multiple paths.

--block-size <size>

Specifies the block size, in bytes.

--can-set-time {yes | no}

If set to yes, enables the export to set time. The default setting is no.

--case-insensitive {yes | no}

If set to yes, the server will report that it ignores case for file names. The default setting is no.

--case-preserving {yes | no}

If set to yes, the server will report that it always preserves case for file names. The default setting is no.

--chown-restricted {yes | no}

If set to yes, the server will report that only the superuser can change file ownership. The default setting is no.

--directory-transfer-size <size>

Specifies the preferred directory transfer size. Valid values are a number followed by a case-sensitive unit of measure: b for bytes; K for KB; M for MB; or G for GB. If no unit is specified, bytes are used by default. The maximum value is 4294967295b. The initial default value is 128K.
--link-max <integer>
The reported maximum number of links to a file.

--max-file-size <size>
Specifies the maximum allowed file size on the server (in bytes). If a file is larger than the specified value, an error is returned.

--name-max-size <integer>
The reported maximum length of characters in a filename.

--no-truncate {yes | no}
If set to yes, too-long file names will result in an error rather than be truncated.

--return-32bit-file-ids {yes | no}
Applies to NFSv3 and NFSv4. If set to yes, limits the size of file identifiers returned from readdir to 32-bit values. The default value is no.

Note
This setting is provided for backward compatibility with older NFS clients, and should not be enabled unless necessary.

--symlinks {yes | no}
If set to yes, advertises support for symlinks. The default setting is no.

--zone <string>
Access zone in which the export should apply. The default zone is system.

--clients <client>
Specifies a client to be allowed access through this export. Specify clients as an IPv4 or IPv6 address, hostname, netgroup, or CIDR range. You can add multiple clients by repeating this option.

Note
This option replaces the entire list of clients. To add or remove a client from the list, specify --add-clients or --remove-clients.

--description <string>
The description for this NFS export.

--root-clients <client>
Allows the root user of the specified client to execute operations as the root user of the cluster. This option overrides the --map-all and --map-root option for the specified client.
Specify clients as an IPv4 or IPv6 address, hostname, netgroup, or CIDR range.
You can specify multiple clients in a comma-separated list.

--read-write-clients <client>
Grants read/write privileges to the specified client for this export. This option overides the --read-only option for the specified client.
Specify clients as an IPv4 or IPv6 address, hostname, netgroup, or CIDR range.
You can specify multiple clients in a comma-separated list.
--read-only-clients <client>

Makes the specified client read-only for this export. This option overrides the --read-only option for the specified client. Specify clients as an IPv4 or IPv6 address, hostname, netgroup, or CIDR range. You can specify multiple clients in a comma-separated list.

--all-dirs {yes | no}

If set to yes, this export will cover all directories. The default setting is no.

--encoding <string>

Specifies the character encoding of clients connecting through this NFS export. Valid values and their corresponding character encodings are provided in the following table. These values are taken from the node's /etc/encodings.xml file, and are not case sensitive.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Encoding</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cp932</td>
<td>Windows-SJIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cp949</td>
<td>Windows-949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cp1252</td>
<td>Windows-1252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>euc-kr</td>
<td>EUC-KR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>euc-jp</td>
<td>EUC-JP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>euc-jp-ms</td>
<td>EUC-JP-MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>utf-8-mac</td>
<td>UTF-8-MAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>utf-8</td>
<td>UTF-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iso-8859-1</td>
<td>ISO-8859-1 (Latin-1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iso-8859-2</td>
<td>ISO-8859-2 (Latin-2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iso-8859-3</td>
<td>ISO-8859-3 (Latin-3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iso-8859-4</td>
<td>ISO-8859-4 (Latin-4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iso-8859-5</td>
<td>ISO-8859-5 (Cyrillic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iso-8859-6</td>
<td>ISO-8859-6 (Arabic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iso-8859-7</td>
<td>ISO-8859-7 (Greek)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iso-8859-8</td>
<td>ISO-8859-8 (Hebrew)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iso-8859-9</td>
<td>ISO-8859-9 (Latin-5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iso-8859-10</td>
<td>ISO-8859-10 (Latin-6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iso-8859-13</td>
<td>ISO-8859-13 (Latin-7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iso-8859-14</td>
<td>ISO-8859-14 (Latin-8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iso-8859-15</td>
<td>ISO-8859-15 (Latin-9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iso-8859-16</td>
<td>ISO-8859-16 (Latin-10)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

--security-flavors {unix | krb5 | krb5i | krb5p}

Specifies a security flavor to support. To support multiple security flavors, repeat this option for each additional entry. The following values are valid:
unix
UNIX (system) authentication.

krb5
Kerberos V5 authentication.

krb5i
Kerberos V5 authentication with integrity.

krb5p
Kerberos V5 authentication with privacy.

--snapshot {<snapshot> | <snapshot-alias>}
Specifies the ID of a snapshot or snapshot alias to export. If you specify this option, directories will be exported in the state captured in either the specified snapshot or the snapshot referenced by the specified snapshot alias. If the snapshot does not capture the exported path, the export will be inaccessible to users.
If you specify a snapshot alias, and the alias is later modified to reference a new snapshot, the new snapshot will be automatically applied to the export. Because snapshots are read-only, clients will not be able to modify data through the export unless you specify the ID of a snapshot alias that references the live version of the file system.
Specify <snapshot> or <snapshot-alias> as the ID or name of a snapshot or snapshot alias.

--map-lookup-uid {yes | no}
If set to yes, incoming UNIX user identifiers (UIDs) will be looked up locally. The default setting is no.

--map-retry {yes | no}
If set to yes, the system retries failed user-mapping lookups. The default setting is no.

--map-root-enabled {yes | no}
Enable/disable mapping incoming root users to a specific account.

--map-non-root-enabled {yes | no}
Enable/disable mapping incoming non-root users to a specific account.

--map-failure-enabled {yes | no}
Enable/disable mapping users to a specific account after failing an auth lookup.

--map-all <identity>
Specifies the default identity that operations by any user will execute as. If this option is not set to root, you can allow the root user of a specific client to execute operations as the root user of the cluster by including the client in the --root-clients list.

--map-root <identity>
Map incoming root users to a specific user and/or group ID.

--map-non-root <identity>
Map non-root users to a specific user and/or group ID.
--map-failure <identity>
Map users to a specific user and/or group ID after a failed auth attempt.

--map-full {yes | no}
Determines how user mapping is accomplished if a user is specified in an export option such as --map-root or --map-all. When enabled, a user mapping queries the OneFS user database and retrieves users from the applicable authentication subsystem, such as local authentication or Active Directory. When disabled, only local authentication is queried. The default setting is yes.

--commit-asynchronous {yes | no}
If set to yes, enables commit data operations to be performed asynchronously. The default setting is no.

--read-only {yes | no}
Determines the default privileges for all clients accessing the export. If set to yes, you can grant read/write privileges to a specific client by including the client in the --read-write-clients list. If set to no, you can make a specific client read-only by including the client in the --read-only-clients list. The default setting is no.

--readdirplus {yes | no}
Applies to NFSv3 only. If set to yes, enables processing of readdir-plus requests. The default setting is yes.

--read-transfer-max-size <size>
Specifies the maximum read transfer size to report to NFSv3 and NFSv4 clients. Valid values are a number followed by a case-sensitive unit of measure: b for bytes; K for KB; M for MB; or G for GB. If no unit is specified, bytes are used by default. The maximum value is 4294967295b. The initial default value is 1M.

--read-transfer-multiple <integer>
Specifies the suggested multiple read size to report to NFSv3 and NFSv4 clients. Valid values are 0–4294967295. The initial default value is 512.

--read-transfer-size <size>
Specifies the preferred read transfer size to report to NFSv3 and NFSv4 clients. Valid values are a number followed by a case-sensitive unit of measure: b for bytes; K for KB; M for MB; or G for GB. If no unit is specified, bytes are used by default. The maximum value is 4294967295b, or lower if the --read-transfer-max-size is set to a lesser value. The initial default value is 128K.

--setattr-asynchronous {yes | no}
If set to yes, performs set-attributes operations asynchronously. The default setting is no.

--time-delta <float>
Specifies server time granularity, in seconds.

--write-datasync-action {datasync | filesync | unstable}
Applies to NFSv3 and NFSv4 only. Specifies an alternate datasync write method. The following values are valid:
- datasync
• filesync
• unstable

The default value is dataasync, which performs the request as specified.

--write-datasync-reply {dataasync | filesync}

Applies to NFSv3 and NFSv4 only. Specifies an alternate dataasync reply method. The following values are valid:
• dataasync
• filesync

The default value is dataasync (does not respond differently).

--write-filesync-action {dataasync | filesync | unstable}

Applies to NFSv3 and NFSv4 only. Specifies an alternate filesync write method. The following values are valid:
• dataasync
• filesync
• unstable

The default value is filesync, which performs the request as specified.

--write-filesync-reply {filesync}

Applies to NFSv3 and NFSv4 only. Specifies an alternate filesync reply method. The only valid value is filesync (does not respond differently).

--write-unstable-action {dataasync | filesync | unstable}

Specifies an alternate unstable-write method. The following values are valid:
• dataasync
• filesync
• unstable

The default value is unstable, which performs the request as specified.

--write-unstable-reply {dataasync | filesync | unstable}

Specifies an alternate unstable-reply method. The following values are valid:
• dataasync
• filesync
• unstable

The default value is unstable (does not respond differently).

--write-transfer-max-size <size>

Specifies the preferred maximum write transfer size to report to NFSv3 and NFSv4 clients. Valid values are a number followed by a case-sensitive unit of measure: b for bytes; K for KB; M for MB; or G for GB. If no unit is specified, bytes are used by default. The maximum value is 4294967295b. The initial default value is 1M.

--write-transfer-multiple <integer>

Specifies the suggested write transfer multiplier to report to NFSv3 and NFSv4 clients. Valid values are 0-4294967295. The initial default value is 512.

--write-transfer-size <size>
Specifies the preferred write transfer size to report to NFSv3 and NFSv4 clients. Valid values are a number followed by a case-sensitive unit of measure: b for bytes; K for KB; M for MB; or G for GB. If no unit is specified, bytes are used by default. The maximum value is 4294967295b, or lower if the --write-transfer-max-size is set to a lesser value. The initial default value is 512K.

--ignore-unresolvable-hosts
   Does not present an error condition on unresolvable hosts when creating or modifying an export.

--ignore-bad-paths
   Does not present an error condition on bad paths when creating or modifying an export.

--ignore-bad-auth
   Ignores bad authentication for mapping options when creating or modifying an export.

--ignore-conflicts
   Ignores conflicts between the new or modified exports and the existing configuration.

{---force | -f}  
   If set to no (default), a confirmation prompt displays when the command runs. If set to yes, the command executes without prompting for confirmation.

{---verbose | -v}  
   Displays more detailed information.

Examples
The following command creates an NFS export for a particular zone and set of clients:

    isi nfs exports create /ifs/data/ugroup1/home
       --description 'Access to home dirs for user group 1'
       --zone ugroup1 --clients 10.1.28.1 --clients 10.1.28.2

The following command creates an NFS export with multiple directory paths and a custom security type (Kerberos 5):

    isi nfs exports create /ifs/data/projects /ifs/data/templates
       --security-flavors krb5

**isi nfs exports delete**

Deletes an NFS export.

**Syntax**

    isi nfs exports delete <id>
       [--zone <string>]
       [--force]
       [--verbose]
Options

<id>
  Specifies the ID of the NFS export to delete. You can use the isi nfs exports list command to view a list of exports and their IDs in the current zone.

--zone <string>
  Specifies the access zone in which the export was created. The default is the current zone.

{--force | -f}
  Suppresses command-line prompts and messages.

{--verbose | -v}
  Displays more detailed information.

isi nfs exports list

Displays a list of NFS exports.

Syntax

isi nfs exports list
   [--zone <string>]  
   [--limit <integer>]
   [--sort <field>]
   [--descending] 
   [--format {table | json | csv | list}]
   [--no-header]
   [--no-footer]
   [--verbose]

Options

--zone <string>
  Specifies the name of the access zone in which the export was created.

{--limit | -l} <integer>
  Displays no more than the specified number of NFS exports.

--sort <field>
  Specifies the field to sort by. Valid values are as follows:
  - id
  - zone
  - paths
  - description
  - clients
  - root_clients
  - read_only_clients
- `read_write_clients`
- `unresolved_clients`
- `all_dirs`
- `block_size`
- `can_set_time`
- `commit_asynchronous`
- `directory_transfer_size`
- `encoding`
- `map_lookup_uid`
- `map_retry`
- `map_all`
- `map_root`
- `map_full`
- `max_file_size`
- `read_only`
- `readdirplus`
- `return_32bit_file_ids`
- `read_transfer_max_size`
- `read_transfer_multiple`
- `read_transfer_size`
- `security_flavors`
- `setattr_asynchronous`
- `symlinks`
- `time_delta`
- `write_datasync_action`
- `write_datasync_reply`
- `write_filesync_action`
- `write_filesync_reply`
- `write_unstable_action`
- `write_unstable_reply`
- `write_transfer_max_size`
- `write_transfer_multiple`
- `write_transfer_size`

--descending

Specifies to sort the data in descending order.

--format {table | json | csv | list}

Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.

{--no-header | -a}
Displays table and CSV output without headers.

```
--no-footer | -z
```
Displays table output without footers.

```
--verbose | -v
```
Displays more detailed information.

**Examples**
The following command lists NFS exports, by default in the current zone:

```
isi nfs exports list
```

The following command lists NFS exports in a specific zone:

```
isi nfs exports list --zone hq-home
```

**isi nfs exports modify**

Modifies an NFS export.

**Note**

You can run the `isi nfs settings export view` command to see the full list of default settings for exports.

**Syntax**

```
isi nfs exports modify <id>
   [--block-size <size>]
   [--revert-block-size]
   [--can-set-time {yes | no}]
   [--revert-can-set-time]
   [--case-insensitive {yes | no}]
   [--revert-case-insensitive]
   [--case-preserving {yes | no}]
   [--revert-case-preserving]
   [--chown-restricted {yes | no}]
   [--revert-chown-restricted]
   [--directory-transfer-size <size>]
   [--revert-directory-transfer-size]
   [--link-max <integer>]
   [--revert-link-max]
   [--max-file-size <size>]
   [--revert-max-file-size]
   [--name-max-size <integer>]
   [--revert-name-max-size]
   [--no-truncate {yes | no}]
   [--revert-no-truncate]
   [--return-32bit-file-ids {yes | no}]
   [--revert-return-32bit-file-ids]
   [--symlinks {yes | no}]
   [--revert-symlinks]
   [--new-zone <string>]
   [--description <string>]
   [--paths <path>]
   [--clear-paths]
```
[--add-paths <string>]
[--remove-paths <string>]
[--clients <string>]
[--clear-clients]
[--add-clients <string>]
[--remove-clients <string>]
[--root-clients <string>]
[--clear-root-clients]
[--add-root-clients <string>]
[--remove-root-clients <string>]
[--read-write-clients <string>]
[--clear-read-write-clients]
[--add-read-write-clients <string>]
[--remove-read-write-clients <string>]
[--read-only-clients <string>]
[--clear-read-only-clients]
[--add-read-only-clients <string>]
[--remove-read-only-clients <string>]
[--all-dirs (yes | no)]
[--revert-all-dirs]
[--encoding <string>]
[--revert-encoding]
[--security-flavors {unix | krb5 | krb5i | krb5p}]
[--revert-security-flavors]
[--clear-security-flavors]
[--add-security-flavors {unix | krb5 | krb5i | krb5p}]
[--remove-security-flavors <string>]
[--snapshot <snapshot>]
[--revert-snapshot]
[--map-lookup-uid {yes | no}]
[--revert-map-lookup-uid]
[--map-retry {yes | no}]
[--revert-map-retry]
[--map-root-enabled {yes | no}]
[--revert-map-root-enabled]
[--map-non-root-enabled {yes | no}]
[--revert-map-non-root-enabled]
[--map-failure-enabled {yes | no}]
[--revert-map-failure-enabled]
[--map-all <identity>]
[--revert-map-all]
[--map-root <identity>]
[--revert-map-root]
[--map-non-root <identity>]
[--revert-map-non-root]
[--map-failure <identity>]
[--revert-map-failure]
[--map-full {yes | no}]
[--revert-map-full]
[--commit-asynchronous {yes | no}]
[--revert-commit-asynchronous]
[--read-only {yes | no}]
[--revert-read-only]
[--readdirplus {yes | no}]
[--revert-readdirplus]
[--read-transfer-max-size <size>]
[--revert-read-transfer-max-size]
[--read-transfer-multiple <integer>]
[--revert-read-transfer-multiple]
[--read-transfer-size <size>]
[--revert-read-transfer-size]
[--setattr-asynchronous {yes | no}]
[--revert-setattr-asynchronous]
[--time-delta <time delta>]
[--revert-time-delta]
[--write-datasync-action {datasync | filesync | unstable}]
[--revert-write-datasync-action]
[--write-datasync-reply {datasync | filesync}]

OneFS isi commands N through R

OneFS 8.1.0 CLI Command Reference
Options

<id>
The export ID number. You can use the `isi nfs exports list` command to view all the exports and their ID numbers in the current access zone.

--block-size <size>
Specifies the block size, in bytes.

--revert-block-size
Restores the setting to the system default.

--can-set-time {yes | no}
If set to yes, enables the export to set time. The default setting is no.

--revert-can-set-time
Restores the setting to the system default.

--case-insensitive {yes | no}
If set to yes, the server will report that it ignores case for file names. The default setting is no.

--revert-case-insensitive
Restores the setting to the system default.

--case-preserving {yes | no}
If set to yes, the server will report that it always preserves case for file names. The default setting is no.

--revert-case-preserving
Restores the setting to the system default.

--chown-restricted {yes | no}
If set to yes, the server will report that only the superuser can change file ownership. The default setting is no.

--revert-chown-restricted
Restores the setting to the system default.
Restores the setting to the system default.

```
--directory-transfer-size <size>
```

Specifies the preferred directory transfer size. Valid values are a number followed by a case-sensitive unit of measure: \( b \) for bytes; \( K \) for KB; \( M \) for MB; or \( G \) for GB. If no unit is specified, bytes are used by default. The maximum value is \( 4294967295b \). The initial default value is \( 128K \).

--revert-directory-transfer-size
Restores the setting to the system default.

```
--link-max <integer>
```

The reported maximum number of links to a file.

--revert-link-max
Restores the setting to the system default.

```
--max-file-size <size>
```

Specifies the maximum allowed file size on the server (in bytes). If a file is larger than the specified value, an error is returned.

--revert-max-file-size
Restores the setting to the system default.

```
--name-max-size <integer>
```

The reported maximum length of characters in a filename.

--revert-name-max-size
Restores the setting to the system default.

```
--no-truncate {yes | no}
```

If set to \( yes \), too-long file names will result in an error rather than be truncated.

--revert-no-truncate
Restores the setting to the system default.

```
--return-32bit-file-ids {yes | no}
```

Applies to NFSv3 and later. If set to \( yes \), limits the size of file identifiers returned from readdir to 32-bit values. The default value is \( no \).

--- Note ---

This setting is provided for backward compatibility with older NFS clients, and should not be enabled unless necessary.

--revert-return-32bit-file-ids
Restores the setting to the system default.

```
--symlinks {yes | no}
```

If set to \( yes \), advertises support for symlinks. The default setting is \( no \).

--revert-symlinks
Restores the setting to the system default.

```
--new-zone <string>
```
Specifies a new access zone in which the export should apply. The default zone is `system`.

`--description <string>`
The description for this NFS export.

`--paths <paths> ...`
Required. Specifies the path to be exported, starting at `/ifs`. This option can be repeated to specify multiple paths.

`--clear-paths`
Clear any of the paths originally specified for the export. The path must be within the `/ifs` directory.

`--add-paths <paths> ...`
Add to the paths originally specified for the export. The path must be within `/ifs`. This option can be repeated to specify multiple paths.

`--remove-paths <paths> ...`
Remove a path from the paths originally specified for the export. The path must be within `/ifs`. This option can be repeated to specify multiple paths to be removed.

`--clients <string>`
Specifies a client to be allowed access through this export. Specify clients as an IPv4 or IPv6 address, hostname, netgroup, or CIDR range. You can add multiple clients by repeating this option.

`--clear-clients`
Clear the full list of clients originally allowed access through this export.

`--add-clients <string>`
Specifies a client to be added to the list of clients with access through this export. Specify clients to be added as an IPv4 or IPv6 address, hostname, netgroup, or CIDR range. You can add multiple clients by repeating this option.

`--remove-clients <string>`
Specifies a client to be removed from the list of clients with access through this export. Specify clients to be removed as an IPv4 or IPv6 address, hostname, netgroup, or CIDR range. You can remove multiple clients by repeating this option.

`--root-clients <string>`
Allows the root user of the specified client to execute operations as the root user of the cluster. This option overrides the `--map-all` and `--map-root` option for the specified client. Specify clients as an IPv4 or IPv6 address, hostname, netgroup, or CIDR range. You can specify multiple clients in a comma-separated list.

`--clear-root-clients`
Clear the full list of root clients originally allowed access through this export.

`--add-root-clients <string>`
Specifies a root client to be added to the list of root clients with access through this export. Specify root clients to be added as an IPv4 or IPv6 address,
hostname, netgroup, or CIDR range. You can add multiple root clients by repeating this option.

--remove-root-clients <string>
Specifies a root client to be removed from the list of root clients with access through this export. Specify root clients to be removed as an IPv4 or IPv6 address, hostname, netgroup, or CIDR range. You can remove multiple root clients by repeating this option.

--read-write-clients <string>
Grants read/write privileges to the specified client for this export. This option overrides the --read-only option for the specified client. Specify clients as an IPv4 or IPv6 address, hostname, netgroup, or CIDR range. You can specify multiple clients in a comma-separated list.

--clear-read-write-clients
Clear the full list of read-write clients originally allowed access through this export.

--add-read-write-clients <string>
Specifies a read-write client to be added to the list of read-write clients with access through this export. Specify read-write clients to be added as an IPv4 or IPv6 address, hostname, netgroup, or CIDR range. You can add multiple read-write clients by repeating this option.

--remove-read-write-clients <string>
Specifies a read-write client to be removed from the list of read-write clients with access through this export. Specify read-write clients to be removed as an IPv4 or IPv6 address, hostname, netgroup, or CIDR range. You can remove multiple read-write clients by repeating this option.

--read-only-clients <string>
Makes the specified client read-only for this export. This option overrides the --read-only option for the specified client. Specify clients as an IPv4 or IPv6 address, hostname, netgroup, or CIDR range. You can specify multiple clients in a comma-separated list.

--clear-read-only-clients
Clear the full list of read-only clients originally allowed access through this export.

--add-read-only-clients <string>
Specifies a read-only client to be added to the list of read-only clients with access through this export. Specify read-only clients to be added as an IPv4 or IPv6 address, hostname, netgroup, or CIDR range. You can add multiple read-only clients by repeating this option.

--remove-read-only-clients <string>
Specifies a read-only client to be removed from the list of read-only clients with access through this export. Specify read-only clients to be removed as an IPv4 or IPv6 address, hostname, netgroup, or CIDR range. You can remove multiple read-only clients by repeating this option.

--all-dirs {yes | no}
If set to yes, this export will cover all directories. The default setting is no.

--revert-all-dirs
Restores the setting to the system default.

--encoding <string>
Specifies the character encoding of clients connecting through this NFS export. Valid values and their corresponding character encodings are provided in the following table. These values are taken from the node's /etc/encodings.xml file, and are not case sensitive.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Encoding</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cp932</td>
<td>Windows-SJIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cp949</td>
<td>Windows-949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cp1252</td>
<td>Windows-1252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>euc-kr</td>
<td>EUC-KR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>euc-jp</td>
<td>EUC-JP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>euc-jp-ms</td>
<td>EUC-JP-MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>utf-8-mac</td>
<td>UTF-8-MAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>utf-8</td>
<td>UTF-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iso-8859-1</td>
<td>ISO-8859-1 (Latin-1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iso-8859-2</td>
<td>ISO-8859-2 (Latin-2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iso-8859-3</td>
<td>ISO-8859-3 (Latin-3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iso-8859-4</td>
<td>ISO-8859-4 (Latin-4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iso-8859-5</td>
<td>ISO-8859-5 (Cyrillic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iso-8859-6</td>
<td>ISO-8859-6 (Arabic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iso-8859-7</td>
<td>ISO-8859-7 (Greek)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iso-8859-8</td>
<td>ISO-8859-8 (Hebrew)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iso-8859-9</td>
<td>ISO-8859-9 (Latin-5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iso-8859-10</td>
<td>ISO-8859-10 (Latin-6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iso-8859-13</td>
<td>ISO-8859-13 (Latin-7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iso-8859-14</td>
<td>ISO-8859-14 (Latin-8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iso-8859-15</td>
<td>ISO-8859-15 (Latin-9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iso-8859-16</td>
<td>ISO-8859-16 (Latin-10)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

--revert-encoding
Restores the setting to the system default.

--security-flavors {unix | krb5 | krb5i | krb5p}
Specifies a security flavor to support. To support multiple security flavors, repeat this option for each additional entry. The following values are valid:

unix
   UNIX (system) authentication.
krb5
Kerberos V5 authentication.

krb5i
Kerberos V5 authentication with integrity.

krb5p
Kerberos V5 authentication with privacy.

--revert-security-flavors
Restores the setting to the system default.

--clear-security-flavors
Clears the value for supported security flavors.

--add-security-flavors {unix | krb5 | krb5i | krb5p}
Adds supported security flavors. Repeat for each additional supported security flavor to add.

--remove-security-flavors
Removes supported security flavors. Repeat for each additional supported security flavor to remove from the list.

--snapshot {<snapshot> | <snapshot-alias>}
Specifies the ID of a snapshot or snapshot alias to export. If you specify this option, directories will be exported in the state captured in either the specified snapshot or the snapshot referenced by the specified snapshot alias. If the snapshot does not capture the exported path, the export will be inaccessible to users.
If you specify a snapshot alias, and the alias is later modified to reference a new snapshot, the new snapshot will be automatically applied to the export. Because snapshots are read-only, clients will not be able to modify data through the export unless you specify the ID of a snapshot alias that references the live version of the file system.
Specify <snapshot> or <snapshot-alias> as the ID or name of a snapshot or snapshot alias.

--revert-snapshot
Restores the setting to the system default.

--map-lookup-uid {yes | no}
If set to yes, incoming UNIX user identifiers (UIDs) will be looked up locally. The default setting is no.

--revert-map-lookup-uid
Restores the setting to the system default.

--map-retry {yes | no}
If set to yes, the system will retry failed user-mapping lookups. The default setting is no.

--revert-map-retry
Restores the setting to the system default.

--map-root-enabled {yes | no}
Enable/disable mapping incoming root users to a specific account.

--revert-map-root-enabled
Restores the setting to the system default.

--map-non-root-enabled {yes | no}
Enable/disable mapping incoming non-root users to a specific account.

--revert-map-non-root-enabled
Restores the setting to the system default.

--map-failure-enabled {yes | no}
Enable/disable mapping users to a specific account after failing an auth lookup.

--revert-map-failure-enabled
Restores the setting to the system default.

--map-all <identity>
Specifies the default identity that operations by any user will execute as. If this option is not set to root, you can allow the root user of a specific client to execute operations as the root user of the cluster by including the client in the --root-clients list.

--revert-map-all
Restores the setting to the system default.

--map-root <identity>
Map incoming root users to a specific user and/or group ID.

--revert-map-root
Restores the setting to the system default.

--map-non-root <identity>
Map non-root users to a specific user and/or group ID.

--revert-map-non-root
Restores the setting to the system default.

--map-failure <identity>
Map users to a specific user and/or group ID after a failed auth attempt.

--revert-map-failure
Restores the setting to the system default.

--map-full {yes | no}
Determines how user mapping is accomplished if a user is specified in an export option such as --map-root or --map-all. When enabled, a user mapping queries the OneFS user database and retrieves users from the applicable authentication subsystem, such as local authentication or Active Directory. When disabled, only local authentication is queried. The default setting is yes.

--revert-map-full
Restores the --map-full setting to the system default, yes.

--commit-asynchronous {yes | no}
If set to `yes`, enables commit data operations to be performed asynchronously. The default setting is `no`.

`--revert-commit-asynchronous`
Restores the setting to the system default.

`--read-only {yes | no}`
Determines the default privileges for all clients accessing the export. If set to `yes`, you can grant read/write privileges to a specific client by including the client in the `--read-write-clients` list. If set to `no`, you can make a specific client read-only by including the client in the `--read-only-clients` list. The default setting is `no`.

`--revert-read-only`
Restores the setting to the system default.

`--readdirplus {yes | no}`
Applies to NFSv3 only. If set to `yes`, enables processing of readdir-plus requests. The default setting is `yes`.

`--revert-readdirplus`
Restores the setting to the system default.

`--read-transfer-max-size <size>`
Specifies the maximum read transfer size to report to NFSv3 and NFSv4 clients. Valid values are a number followed by a case-sensitive unit of measure: `b` for bytes; `K` for KB; `M` for MB; or `G` for GB. If no unit is specified, bytes are used by default. The maximum value is 4294967295b. The initial default value is 1M.

`--revert-read-transfer-max-size`
Restores the setting to the system default.

`--read-transfer-multiple <integer>`
Specifies the suggested multiple read size to report to NFSv3 and NFSv4 clients. Valid values are 0-4294967295. The initial default value is 512.

`--revert-read-transfer-multiple`
Restores the setting to the system default.

`--read-transfer-size <size>`
Specifies the preferred read transfer size to report to NFSv3 and NFSv4 clients. Valid values are a number followed by a case-sensitive unit of measure: `b` for bytes; `K` for KB; `M` for MB; or `G` for GB. If no unit is specified, bytes are used by default. The maximum value is 4294967295b, or lower if the `--read-transfer-max-size` is set to a lesser value. The initial default value is 128K.

`--revert-read-transfer-size`
Restores the setting to the system default.

`--setattr-asynchronous {yes | no}`
If set to `yes`, performs set-attributes operations asynchronously. The default setting is `no`.

`--revert-setattr-asynchronous`
Restores the setting to the system default.
--time-delta <float>
  Specifies server time granularity, in seconds.

--revert-time-delta
  Restores the setting to the system default.

--write-datasync-action {datasync | filesync | unstable}
  Applies to NFSv3 and NFSv4 only. Specifies an alternate datasync write method.
  The following values are valid:
  - datasync
  - filesync
  - unstable
  The default value is datasync, which performs the request as specified.

--revert-write-datasync-action
  Restores the setting to the system default.

--write-datasync-reply {datasync | filesync}
  Applies to NFSv3 and NFSv4 only. Specifies an alternate datasync reply method.
  The following values are valid:
  - datasync
  - filesync
  The default value is datasync (does not respond differently).

--revert-write-datasync-reply
  Restores the setting to the system default.

--write-filesync-action {datasync | filesync | unstable}
  Applies to NFSv3 and NFSv4 only. Specifies an alternate filesync write method.
  The following values are valid:
  - datasync
  - filesync
  - unstable
  The default value is filesync, which performs the request as specified.

--revert-write-filesync-action
  Restores the setting to the system default.

--write-filesync-reply {filesync}
  Applies to NFSv3 and NFSv4 only. Specifies an alternate filesync reply method.
  The only valid value is filesync (does not respond differently).

--write-unstable-action {datasync | filesync | unstable}
  Specifies an alternate unstable-write method. The following values are valid:
  - datasync
  - filesync
  - unstable
  The default value is unstable, which performs the request as specified.

--revert-write-unstable-action
Restores the setting to the system default.

--write-unstable-reply {datasync | filesync | unstable}

Specifies an alternate unstable-reply method. The following values are valid:

- datasync
- filesync
- unstable

The default value is unstable (does not respond differently).

--revert-write-unstable-reply

Restores the setting to the system default.

--write-transfer-max-size <size>

Specifies the preferred maximum write transfer size to report to NFSv3 and NFSv4 clients. Valid values are a number followed by a case-sensitive unit of measure: b for bytes; K for KB; M for MB; or G for GB. If no unit is specified, bytes are used by default. The maximum value is 4294967295b. The initial default value is 1M.

--revert-write-transfer-max-size

Restores the setting to the system default.

--write-transfer-multiple <integer>

Specifies the suggested write transfer multiplier to report to NFSv3 and NFSv4 clients. Valid values are 0-4294967295. The initial default value is 512.

--revert-write-transfer-multiple

Restores the setting to the system default.

--write-transfer-size <size>

Specifies the preferred write transfer size to report to NFSv3 and NFSv4 clients. Valid values are a number followed by a case-sensitive unit of measure: b for bytes; K for KB; M for MB; or G for GB. If no unit is specified, bytes are used by default. The maximum value is 4294967295b, or lower if the --write-transfer-max-size is set to a lesser value. The initial default value is 512K.

--revert-write-transfer-size

Restores the setting to the system default.

--zone

Access zone in which the export was originally created.

--ignore-unresolvable-hosts

Does not present an error condition on unresolvable hosts when creating or modifying an export.

--ignore-bad-paths

Does not present an error condition on bad paths when creating or modifying an export.

--ignore-bad-auth

Ignores bad authentication for mapping options when creating or modifying an export.

--ignore-conflicts
Ignores conflicts between the new or modified exports and the existing configuration.

```bash
|--force | -f
If set to no (default), a confirmation prompt displays when the command runs. If set to yes, the command executes without prompting for confirmation.

|--verbose | -v
Displays more detailed information.
```

### isi nfs exports reload

Reloads NFS export configurations.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi nfs exports reload
    |--zone <string>
```

**Options**

- **--zone**
  
  The access zone for the exports you are reloading.

### isi nfs exports view

View an NFS export.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi nfs exports view <id>
    |--zone <string>
```

**Options**

- **<id>**
  
  Specifies the ID of the NFS export to display. If you do not know the ID, use the `isi nfs exports list` command to view a list of exports and their associated IDs.

- **--zone <string>**
  
  Specifies the name of the access zone in which the export was created.
# isi nfs log-level modify

Sets the logging level for the NFS service.

**Syntax**

```
isi nfs log-level modify <level> [--verbose]
```

**Options**

<level>

Valid logging levels are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Log level</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>always</td>
<td>Specifies that all NFS events are logged in NFS log files.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error</td>
<td>Specifies that only NFS error conditions are logged in NFS log files.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>warning</td>
<td>Specifies that only NFS warning conditions are logged in NFS log files.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>info</td>
<td>Specifies that only NFS information conditions are logged in NFS log files.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>verbose</td>
<td>Specifies verbose logging.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>debug</td>
<td>Adds information that EMC Isilon can use to troubleshoot issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trace</td>
<td>Adds tracing information that EMC Isilon can use to pinpoint issues</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

```
{--verbose | -v}
```

Displays more detailed information.

# isi nfs log-level view

Shows the logging level for the NFS service.

**Syntax**

```
isi nfs log-level view
```

**Options**

There are no options for this command.
isí nfs netgroup check

Updates the NFS netgroup cache.

Syntax

isí nfs netgroup check
     {[--host <string>]}
     {[--verbose]}

Options

--host <string>
The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the node to check. The default is the localhost IP address.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.

isí nfs netgroup flush

Flushes the NFS netgroup cache.

Syntax

isí nfs netgroup flush
     {[--host <string>]}
     {[--verbose]}

Options

--host <string>
The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the node to flush. If you do not specify a node, all nodes are flushed (default).

{verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.

isí nfs netgroup modify

Modifies the NFS netgroup cache settings.

Syntax

isí nfs netgroup modify
     {[--bgwrite <duration>]}
     {[--expiration <duration>]}
     {[--lifetime <duration>]}
     {[--retry <duration>]}
     {[--verbose]}
Options

Note

In the following option definitions, express duration in integer format as [YMWDHms].

{bgwrite | -w} <duration>
  Sets the to-disk backup interval.

{expiration | -e} <duration>
  Sets the netgroup expiration time.

{lifetime | -i} <duration>
  Sets the netgroup lifetime.

{retry | -r} <duration>
  Sets the retry interval.

{verbose | -v}
  Displays more detailed information.

isi nfs nlm locks list

Applies to NFSv3 only. Displays a list of NFS Network Lock Manager (NLM) advisory locks.

Syntax

```bash
isi nfs nlm locks list
  [--limit <integer>]
  [--sort {client | path | lock_type | range | created}]
  [--descending]
  [--format {table | json | csv | list}]
  [--no-header]
  [--no-footer]
  [--verbose]
```

Options

{--limit | -l} <integer>
  Displays no more than the specified number of NFS nlm locks.

--sort {client | path | lock_type | range | created}
  Specifies the field to sort by.

{--descending | -d}
  Specifies to sort the data in descending order.

--format {table | json | csv | list}
  Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.

{--no-header | -a]
Displays table and CSV output without headers.

\{--no-footer \ | -z\}

Displays table output without footers.

\{--verbose \ | -v\}

Displays more detailed information.

Examples
To view a detailed list of all current NLM locks, run the following command:

\texttt{isi nfs nlm locks list --verbose}

In the following sample output, there are currently three locks: one on /ifs/home/test1/file.txt and two on /ifs/home/test2/file.txt.

\begin{verbatim}
Client                    Path                     Lock Type Range
------------------------  ------------------------ --------- -----
machineName/10.72.134.119 /ifs/home/test1/file.txt exclusive 
[0, 2]
machineName/10.59.166.125 /ifs/home/test2/file.txt shared    [10, 20]
machineName/10.63.119.205 /ifs/home/test2/file.txt shared    [10, 20]
\end{verbatim}

\textbf{isi nfs nlm locks waiters}

Displays a list of clients that are waiting to place a Network Lock Manager (NL) lock on a currently locked file. This command applies to NFSv3 only.

Syntax

\texttt{isi nfs nlm locks waiters
[\(--limit <integer>\)]
\[\|--sort \{client | path | lock_type | range | created\}\]
\[\|--descending\]
\[\|--format \{table | json | csv | list\}\]
\[\|--no-header\]
\[\|--no-footer\]
\[\|--verbose\]}

Options

\{--limit \ | -l\}<integer>

Displays no more than the specified number of NLM locks.

--sort \{client | path | lock_type | range | created\}

Specifies the field to sort by.

--descending

Specifies to sort the data in descending order.

--format \{table | json | csv | list\}

Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.
Displays table and CSV output without headers.

Displays table output without footers.

Displays more detailed information.

**Examples**

The following command displays a detailed list of clients waiting to lock a currently-locked file:

```
isi nfs nlm locks waiters --verbose
```

The system displays output similar to the following example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Client</th>
<th>Path</th>
<th>Lock Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>machineName/1.2.34.5</td>
<td>/ifs/home/test1/file.txt</td>
<td>exclusive</td>
<td>[0, 2]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**isi nfs nlm sessions check**

Searches for lost locks.

**Syntax**

```
isi nfs nlm sessions check
```

*Example 3 Options*

```
--cluster-ip <string>
```

The cluster IP address to which the client is connected.

```
--zone <string>
```

The access zone to which the client is connected.

**isi nfs nlm sessions delete**

Deletes all states associated with an NFS Network Lock Manager (NLM) connection.

**Syntax**

```
isi nfs nlm sessions delete <hostname> <cluster-ip>
```

[---zone <string>]
Options

<hostname>
The name of the client that initiated the session.

<cluster-ip>
The cluster IP address to which the client is connected.

--zone <string>
The access zone to which the client is connected.

{force | -f}
Skips the confirmation prompt.

{verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.

isi nfs nlm sessions list
Displays a list of clients holding NFS Network Lock Manager (NLM) locks. This command applies to NFSv3 only.

Syntax

isi nfs nlm sessions list
 [--limit <integer>]
 [--sort {ID | client}]
 [--descending]
 [--format {table | json | csv | list}]
 [--no-header]
 [--no-footer]
 [--verbose]

Options

{--limit | -l} <integer>
The number of NFS NLM sessions to display.

--sort {hostname | cluster_ip | is_active | notify_attempts_remaining}
Specifies the field to sort by.

{--descending | -d}
Specifies to sort the data in descending order.

--format {table | json | csv | list}
Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.

{--no-header | -a}
Displays table and CSV output without headers.

```{--no-footer | -z}
```
Displays table output without footers.

```{--verbose | -v}
```
Displays more detailed information.

**Example**
To view a list of active NLM sessions, run the following command:

```
isni nfs nlm sessions list
```

### isi nfs nlm sessions refresh

Refreshes an NFS Network Lock Manager (NLM) client.

**Syntax**

```
isi nfs nlm sessions refresh <hostname> <cluster-ip>
    [--zone <string>]
    [--force]
    [--verbose]
```

**Options**

**<hostname>**
The name of the client that initiated the session.

**<cluster-ip>**
The cluster IP address to which the client is connected.

**--zone <string>**
The access zone to which the client is connected.

```{--force | -f}
```
Skips the confirmation prompt.

```{--verbose | -v}
```
Displays more detailed information.

### isi nfs nlm sessions view

Displays information about NFS Network Lock Manager (NLM) client connections.

**Syntax**

```
isi nfs nlm sessions view <hostname>
    [--cluster-ip <string>]
    [--zone <string>]
    [--limit <integer>]
    [--format {table | json | csv | list}]
```
Options

<hostname>
The name of the client that initiated the session.

--cluster-ip <string>
The cluster IP address to which the client is connected.

--zone <string>
The access zone to which the client is connected.

|--limit | -l <integer>
Displays no more than the specified number of NFS nlm locks.

--format {table | json | csv | list}
Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.

|--no-header | -a
Displays table and CSV output without headers.

|--no-footer | -z
Displays table output without footers.

|--verbose | -v
Displays more detailed information.

### isi nfs settings export modify

Modifies the default settings that are applied when creating NFS exports.

**Note**
You can view the currently configured default NFS export settings by running the `isi nfs settings export view` command.

**Syntax**

isi nfs exports modify <ID>
[--block-size <size>]
[--revert-block-size]
[--can-set-time {yes|no}]
[--revert-can-set-time]
[--case-insensitive {yes|no}]
[--revert-case-insensitive]
[--case-preserving {yes|no}]
[--revert-case-preserving]
[--chown-restricted {yes|no}]
[--revert-chown-restricted]
[--directory-transfer-size <size>]
[--revert-directory-transfer-size]
[--link-max <integer>]
[--revert-link-max]
[--max-file-size <size>]
[--revert-max-file-size]
[--name-max-size <integer>]
[--revert-name-max-size]
[--no-truncate {yes|no}]
[--revert-no-truncate]
[--return-32bit-file-ids {yes|no}]
[--revert-return-32bit-file-ids]
[--symlinks {yes|no}]
[--revert-symlinks]
[--all-dirs {yes|no}]
[--revert-all-dirs]
[--encoding <string>]
[--revert-encoding]
[--security-flavors {unix|krb5|krb5i|krb5p}]
[--revert-security-flavors]
[--clear-security-flavors]
[--add-security-flavors {unix|krb5|krb5i|krb5p}]
[--remove-security-flavors <string>]
[--snapshot <snapshot>]
[--revert-snapshot]
[--map-lookup-uid {yes|no}]
[--revert-map-lookup-uid]
[--map-retry {yes|no}]
[--revert-map-retry]
[--map-root-enabled {yes|no}]
[--revert-map-root-enabled]
[--map-non-root-enabled {yes|no}]
[--revert-map-non-root-enabled]
[--map-failure-enabled {yes|no}]
[--revert-map-failure-enabled]
[--map-all <identity>]
[--revert-map-all]
[--map-root <identity>]
[--revert-map-root]
[--map-non-root <identity>]
[--revert-map-non-root]
[--map-failure <identity>]
[--revert-map-failure]
[--map-full {yes|no}]
[--revert-map-full]
[--commit-asynchronous {yes|no}]
[--revert-commit-asynchronous]
[--read-only {yes|no}]
[--revert-read-only]
[--readdir-plus {yes|no}]
[--revert-readdir-plus]
[--read-transfer-max-size <size>]
[--revert-read-transfer-max-size]
[--read-transfer-multiple <integer>]
[--revert-read-transfer-multiple]
[--read-transfer-size <size>]
[--revert-read-transfer-size]
[--setattr-asynchronous {yes|no}]
[--revert-setattr-asynchronous]
[--time-delta <integer>]
[--revert-time-delta]
[--write-datasync-action {datasync|filesync|unstable}]
[--revert-write-datasync-action]
[--write-datasync-reply {datasync|filesync}]
[--revert-write-datasync-reply]
[--write-filesync-action {datasync|filesync|unstable}]
[--revert-write-filesync-action]
[--write-filesync-reply filesync]
Options

--block-size <size>
   Specifies the block size, in bytes.

--revert-block-size
   Restores the setting to the system default.

--can-set-time {yes|no}
   If set to yes, enables the export to set time. The default setting is no.

--revert-can-set-time
   Restores the setting to the system default.

--case-insensitive {yes|no}
   If set to yes, the server will report that it ignores case for file names. The default setting is no.

--revert-case-insensitive
   Restores the setting to the system default.

--case-preserving {yes|no}
   If set to yes, the server will report that it always preserves case for file names. The default setting is no.

--revert-case-preserving
   Restores the setting to the system default.

--chown-restricted {yes|no}
   If set to yes, the server will report that only the superuser can change file ownership. The default setting is no.

--revert-chown-restricted
   Restores the setting to the system default.

--directory-transfer-size <size>
   Specifies the preferred directory transfer size. Valid values are a number followed by a case-sensitive unit of measure: b for bytes; K for KB; M for MB; or G for GB. If no unit is specified, bytes are used by default. The maximum value is 4294967295b. The initial default value is 128K.

--revert-directory-transfer-size
   Restores the setting to the system default.
--link-max <integer>
The reported maximum number of links to a file.

--revert-link-max
Restores the setting to the system default.

--max-file-size <size>
Specifies the maximum allowed file size on the server (in bytes). If a file is larger than the specified value, an error is returned.

--revert-max-file-size
Restores the setting to the system default.

--name-max-size <integer>
The reported maximum length of characters in a filename.

--revert-name-max-size
Restores the setting to the system default.

--no-truncate {yes|no}
If set to yes, too-long file names will result in an error rather than be truncated.

--revert-no-truncate
Restores the setting to the system default.

--return-32bit-file-ids {yes|no}
Applies to NFSv3 and later. If set to yes, limits the size of file identifiers returned from readdir to 32-bit values. The default value is no.

Note
This setting is provided for backward compatibility with older NFS clients, and should not be enabled unless necessary.

--revert-return-32bit-file-ids
Restores the setting to the system default.

--symlinks {yes|no}
If set to yes, advertises support for symlinks. The default setting is no.

--revert-symlinks
Restores the setting to the system default.

--new-zone <string>
Specifies a new access zone in which the export should apply. The default zone is system.

--all-dirs {yes|yesno}
If set to yes, this export will cover all directories. The default setting is no.

--revert-all-dirs
Restores the setting to the system default.

--encoding <string>
Specifies the character encoding of clients connecting through this NFS export.
Valid values and their corresponding character encodings are provided in the following table. These values are taken from the node's `/etc/encodings.xml` file, and are not case sensitive.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Encoding</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cp932</td>
<td>Windows-SJIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cp949</td>
<td>Windows-949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cp1252</td>
<td>Windows-1252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>euc-kr</td>
<td>EUC-KR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>euc-jp</td>
<td>EUC-JP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>euc-jp-ms</td>
<td>EUC-JP-MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>utf-8-mac</td>
<td>UTF-8-MAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>utf-8</td>
<td>UTF-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iso-8859-1</td>
<td>ISO-8859-1 (Latin-1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iso-8859-2</td>
<td>ISO-8859-2 (Latin-2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iso-8859-3</td>
<td>ISO-8859-3 (Latin-3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iso-8859-4</td>
<td>ISO-8859-4 (Latin-4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iso-8859-5</td>
<td>ISO-8859-5 (Cyrillic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iso-8859-6</td>
<td>ISO-8859-6 (Arabic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iso-8859-7</td>
<td>ISO-8859-7 (Greek)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iso-8859-8</td>
<td>ISO-8859-8 (Hebrew)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iso-8859-9</td>
<td>ISO-8859-9 (Latin-5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iso-8859-10</td>
<td>ISO-8859-10 (Latin-6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iso-8859-13</td>
<td>ISO-8859-13 (Latin-7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iso-8859-14</td>
<td>ISO-8859-14 (Latin-8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iso-8859-15</td>
<td>ISO-8859-15 (Latin-9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iso-8859-16</td>
<td>ISO-8859-16 (Latin-10)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**--revert-encoding**
Restores the setting to the system default.

**--security-flavors {unix|krb5|krb5i|krb5p} ...**
Specifies a security flavor to support. To support multiple security flavors, repeat this option for each additional entry. The following values are valid:

- **sys**
  Sys or UNIX authentication.

- **krb5**
  Kerberos V5 authentication.

- **krb5i**
  Kerberos V5 authentication with integrity.
**krb5p**
Kerberos V5 authentication with privacy.

---

**--revert-security-flavors**
Restores the setting to the system default.

**--snapshot **
Specifies the ID of a snapshot or snapshot alias to export. If you specify this option, directories will be exported in the state captured in either the specified snapshot or the snapshot referenced by the specified snapshot alias. If the snapshot does not capture the exported path, the export will be inaccessible to users.
If you specify a snapshot alias, and the alias is later modified to reference a new snapshot, the new snapshot will be automatically applied to the export. Because snapshots are read-only, clients will not be able to modify data through the export unless you specify the ID of a snapshot alias that references the live version of the file system.
Specify **<snapshot>** or **<snapshot-alias>** as the ID or name of a snapshot or snapshot alias.

---

**--revert-snapshot**
Restores the setting to the system default.

**--map-lookup-uid**
If set to **yes**, incoming UNIX user identifiers (UIDs) will be looked up locally. The default setting is **no**.

---

**--revert-map-lookup-uid**
Restores the setting to the system default.

**--map-retry**
If set to **yes**, the system will retry failed user-mapping lookups. The default setting is **no**.

---

**--revert-map-retry**
Restores the setting to the system default.

**--map-root-enabled**
Enable/disable mapping incoming root users to a specific account.

---

**--revert-map-root-enabled**
Restores the setting to the system default.

**--map-non-root-enabled**
Enable/disable mapping incoming non-root users to a specific account.

---

**--revert-map-non-root-enabled**
Restores the setting to the system default.

**--map-failure-enabled**
Enable/disable mapping users to a specific account after failing an auth lookup.

---

**--revert-map-failure-enabled**
Restores the setting to the system default.
--map-all <identity>
  Specifies the default identity that operations by any user will run as. If this option
  is not set to root, you can allow the root user of a specific client to run
  operations as the root user of the cluster by including the client in the --root-
  clients list.

--revert-map-all
  Restores the setting to the system default.

--map-root <identity>
  Map incoming root users to a specific user and/or group ID.

--revert-map-root
  Restores the setting to the system default.

--map-non-root <identity>
  Map non-root users to a specific user and/or group ID.

--revert-map-non-root
  Restores the setting to the system default.

--map-failure <identity>
  Map users to a specific user and/or group ID after a failed auth attempt.

--revert-map-failure
  Restores the setting to the system default.

--map-full {yes|no}
  Determines how user mapping is accomplished if a user is specified in an export
  option such as --map-root or --map-all. When enabled, a user mapping
  queries the OneFS user database and retrieves users from the applicable
  authentication subsystem, such as local authentication or Active Directory. When
  disabled, only local authentication is queried. The default setting is yes.

--revert-map-full
  Restores the --map-full setting to the system default, yes.

--commit-asynchronous {yes|no}
  If set to yes, enables commit data operations to be performed asynchronously.
  The default setting is no

--revert-commit-asynchronous
  Restores the setting to the system default.

--read-only {yes|no}
  Determines the default privileges for all clients accessing the export.
  If set to yes, you can grant read/write privileges to a specific client by including
  the client in the --read-write-clients list.
  If set to no, you can make a specific client read-only by including the client in the
  --read-only-clients list. The default setting is no.

--revert-read-only
  Restores the setting to the system default.
--readdirplus \{yes\|no\}
Applies to NFSv3 only. If set to yes, enables processing of readdir-plus requests.
The default setting is no.

--revert-readdirplus
Restores the setting to the system default.

--read-transfer-max-size \<size\>
Specifies the maximum read transfer size to report to NFSv3 and NFSv4 clients.
Valid values are a number followed by a case-sensitive unit of measure: b for bytes; K for KB; M for MB; or G for GB. If no unit is specified, bytes are used by default. The maximum value is 4294967295b. The initial default value is 512K.

--revert-read-transfer-max-size
Restores the setting to the system default.

--read-transfer-multiple \<integer\>
Specifies the suggested multiple read size to report to NFSv3 and NFSv4 clients.
Valid values are 0-4294967295. The initial default value is 512.

--revert-read-transfer-multiple
Restores the setting to the system default.

--read-transfer-size \<size\>
Specifies the preferred read transfer size to report to NFSv3 and NFSv4 clients.
Valid values are a number followed by a case-sensitive unit of measure: b for bytes; K for KB; M for MB; or G for GB. If no unit is specified, bytes are used by default. The maximum value is 4294967295b. The initial default value is 128K.

--revert-read-transfer-size
Restores the setting to the system default.

--setattr-asynchronous \{yes\|no\}
If set to yes, performs set-attributes operations asynchronously. The default setting is no.

--revert-setattr-asynchronous
Restores the setting to the system default.

--time-delta \<integer\>
Specifies server time granularity, in seconds.

--revert-time-delta
Restores the setting to the system default.

--write-datasync-action \{datasync|filesync|unstable\}
Applies to NFSv3 and NFSv4 only. Specifies an alternate datasync write method. The following values are valid:
- datasync
- filesync
- unstable
The default value is datasync, which performs the request as specified.

--revert-write-datasync-action
Restores the setting to the system default.
Restores the setting to the system default.

--write-datasync-reply {datasync|filesync}
Applies to NFSv3 and NFSv4 only. Specifies an alternate datasync reply method. The following values are valid:

- datasync
- filesync

The default value is datasync (does not respond differently).

--revert-write-datasync-reply
Restores the setting to the system default.

--write-filesync-action {datasync|filesync|unstable}
Applies to NFSv3 and NFSv4 only. Specifies an alternate filesync write method. The following values are valid:

- datasync
- filesync
- unstable

The default value is filesync, which performs the request as specified.

--revert-write-filesync-action
Restores the setting to the system default.

--write-filesync-reply {filesync}
Applies to NFSv3 and NFSv4 only. Specifies an alternate filesync reply method. The only valid value is filesync (does not respond differently).

--write-unstable-action {datasync|filesync|unstable}
Specifies an alternate unstable-write method. The following values are valid:

- datasync
- filesync
- unstable

The default value is unstable, which performs the request as specified.

--revert-write-unstable-action
Restores the setting to the system default.

--write-unstable-reply {datasync|filesync|unstable}
Specifies an alternate unstable-reply method. The following values are valid:

- datasync
- filesync
- unstable

The default value is unstable (does not respond differently).

--revert-write-unstable-reply
Restores the setting to the system default.

--write-transfer-max-size <size>
Specifies the preferred read transfer size to report to NFSv3 and NFSv4 clients. Valid values are a number followed by a case-sensitive unit of measure: b for...
bytes; K for KB; M for MB; or G for GB. If no unit is specified, bytes are used by
default. The maximum value is 4294967295b. The initial default value is 512K.

--revert-write-transfer-max-size
Restores the setting to the system default.

--write-transfer-multiple <integer>
Specifies the suggested write transfer multiplier to report to NFSv3 and NFSv4
clients. Valid values are 0–4294967295. The initial default value is 512.

--revert-write-transfer-multiple
Restores the setting to the system default.

--write-transfer-size <size>
Specifies the preferred read transfer size to report to NFSv3 and NFSv4 clients.
Valid values are a number followed by a case-sensitive unit of measure: b for
bytes; K for KB; M for MB; or G for GB. If no unit is specified, bytes are used by
default. The maximum value is 4294967295b. The initial default value is 512K.

--revert-write-transfer-size
Restores the setting to the system default.

--zone
Access zone in which the export was originally created.

--force
If set to no (default), a confirmation prompt displays when the command runs. If
set to yes, the command runs without prompting for confirmation.

--verbose
Displays more detailed information.

**isi nfs settings export view**

Displays default NFS export settings.

**Syntax**

```
isi nfs settings export view
    [--zone <string>]
```

**Options**

--zone <string>
Specifies the access zone in which the default settings apply.

**Example**

To view the currently-configured default export settings, run the following command:

```
isi nfs settings export view
```
The system displays output similar to the following example:

```
Read Write Clients: -
Unresolved Clients: -
    AllDirs: No
    Block Size: 8.0K
    Can Set Time: Yes
    Case Insensitive: No
    Case Preserving: Yes
    Chown Restricted: No
    Commit Asynchronous: No
    Directory Transfer Size: 128.0K
    Encoding: DEFAULT
    Link Max: 32767
    Map Lookup UID: No
    Map Retry: Yes
    Map Root
        Enabled: True
        User: nobody
        Primary Group: -
        Secondary Groups: -
    Map Non Root
        Enabled: False
        User: nobody
        Primary Group: -
        Secondary Groups: -
    Map Failure
        Enabled: False
        User: nobody
        Primary Group: -
        Secondary Groups: -
    Map Full: Yes
    Max File Size: 8192.00000P
    Name Max Size: 255
    No Truncate: No
    Read Only: No
    Readtransferplus: Yes
    Return 32Bit File Ids: No
    Read Transfer Max Size: 1.00M
    Read Transfer Multiple: 512
    Read Transfer Size: 128.0K
    Security Type: unix
    Setattr Asynchronous: No
    Snapshot: -
    Symlinks: Yes
    Time Delta: 1.0 ns
    Write Datasync Action: datasync
    Write Datasync Reply: datasync
    Write Filesync Action: filesync
    Write Filesync Reply: filesync
    Write Unstable Action: unstable
    Write Unstable Reply: unstable
    Write Transfer Max Size: 1.00M
    Write Transfer Multiple: 512
    Write Transfer Size: 512.0K
```

**isi nfs settings global modify**

Modifies the default NFS global settings.

**Syntax**

```
isi nfs settings global modify
    [--lock-protection <integer>]
    [--nfsv3-enabled {yes | no}]
```
Options

--lock-protection <integer>
   Specifies the number of nodes failures that can happen before a lock might be lost.

--nfsv3-enabled {yes | no}
   Specifies that NFSv3 is enabled.

--nfsv4-enabled {yes | no}
   Specifies that NFSv4 is enabled.

{--force
   Causes the command to be executed without your confirmation.

isi nfs settings global view
Displays the global options for NFS settings.

Syntax

isi nfs settings global view

Options
There are no options for this command.

Example
The following is an example of the report generated by this command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NFSv3 Enabled</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NFSv4 Enabled</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NFS Service</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

isi nfs settings zone modify
Modifies the default NFS zone settings for the NFSv4 ID mapper.

Syntax

isi nfs settings zone modify
   [--nfsv4-domain <string>]
   [--revert-nfsv4-domain]
   [--nfsv4-replace-domain (yes | no)]
   [--revert-nfsv4-replace-domain]
   [--nfsv4-no-domain (yes | no)]
   [--revert-nfsv4-no-domain]
   [--nfsv4-no-domain-uids (yes | no)]
   [--revert-nfsv4-no-domain-uids]
   [--nfsv4-no-names (yes | no)]
   [--revert-nfsv4-no-names]
Options

--nfsv4-domain <string>
  Specifies the NFSv4 domain name.

--revert-nfsv4-domain
  Returns the --nfsv4-domain setting to the system default (localhost).

--nfsv4-replace-domain {yes | no}
  Replaces the owner/group domain with the NFSv4 domain name.

--revert-nfsv4-replace-domain
  Returns setting to the system default. Default is yes.

--nfsv4-no-domain {yes | no}
  Sends owners/groups without the NFSv4 domain name.

--revert-nfsv4-no-domain
  Returns setting to the system default. Default is no.

--nfsv4-no-domain-uids {yes | no}
  Sends UIDs/GIDs without the NFSv4 domain name.

--revert-nfsv4-no-domain-uids
  Returns setting to the system default. Default is yes.

--nfsv4-no-names {yes | no}
  Always sends owners/groups as UIDs/GIDs.

--revert-nfsv4-no-names
  Returns setting to the system default. Default is no.

--nfsv4-allow-numeric-ids {yes | no}
  Sends owners/groups as UIDs/GIDs when look-ups fail or if --nfsv4-no-names is enabled.

--revert-nfsv4-allow-numeric-ids
  Returns setting to the system default. Default is yes.

--zone <string>
  Specifies the access zone.

{--verbose | -v}
  Displays more detailed information.
Example
The following command specifies that the NFS server would accept UIDs/GIDs in place of user names:

    isi nfs settings zone modify --nfsv4-no-names yes

isi nfs settings zone view
Displays the default NFSv4-related access zone settings.

Syntax

    isi nfs settings zone view
        [--zone <string>]

Options

    --zone <string>
        Specifies the access zone for which you want to view NFSv4-related settings.

Example
The following command specifies that you want to examine NFSv4-related settings for an access zone named Zone1:

    isi nfs settings zone view --zone=Zone1

isi_phone_home

Modify the settings for the isi_phone_home feature, which gathers specific node- and cluster-related information to send to Isilon Technical Support on a weekly basis. This feature is enabled by default if you have EMC Secure Remote Services (ESRS) enabled.

Syntax

    isi_phone_home
        [--enable]
        [--disable]
        [--logging-level {debug | info | warning | error | critical}]
        [--list-file <string>]
        [--script-file <string>]
        [--create-package]
        [--send-data]
        [--delete-data]

Options

Note

We recommend that you run only the --enable or --disable options from the OneFS command-line interface. All others are run automatically when the tool is enabled, and are provided here for reference in case Isilon Technical Support asks you for a specific type of information.
Enables isi_phone_home, providing that ESRS is configured and enabled. If you enabled ESRS when configuring the Isilon cluster, this feature is automatically enabled.

Disables isi_phone_home.

Emits logs specific to a log state, as well as all logs of higher priority. The default is error, which means all logs of condition error and critical are emitted. If you select a lower level log such as warning, all logs of level warning, error, and critical are emitted. We recommend that you do not change the default setting.

Receives the name of a list file that contains isi commands to be run against the cluster. These list files are located in /usr/local/isi_phone_home/list.

Receives the name of a Python script file to be run against the cluster. These script files are located in /usr/local/isi_phone_home/script.

Groups all the files in the /ifs/data/Isilon_Support/phone_home/data directory into a gzip file that is copied to /ifs/data/Isilon_Support/phone_home/pkg.

Scans /ifs/data/Isilon_Support/phone_home/pkg and uploads any unsent gzip files to Isilon Technical Support through ESRS.

Deletes all gzip files older than 30 days from the /ifs/data/Isilon_Support/phone_home/pkg directory.

isi quota quotas create

Creates new file system quotas.

Syntax

isi quota quotas create <path> <type>
  [--user <name>]
  [--group <name>]
  [--gid <id>]
  [--uid <id>]
  [--sid <sid>]
  [--wellknown <name>]
  [--hard-threshold <size>]
  [--advisory-threshold <size>]
  [--soft-threshold <size>] [---soft-grace <duration>]
  [--soft-grace <duration>]
  [--container {yes | no}]
  [--include-snapshots {yes | no}]
Options

<path>
Specifies an absolute path within the /ifs file system.

CAUTION
You should not create quotas of any type on the /ifs directory. A root-level quota may result in significant performance degradation.

$type\{directory | user | group | default-user | default-group\}
Specifies a quota type. The following values are valid:

directory
Creates a quota for all data in the directory, regardless of owner.

user
Creates a quota for one specific user. Requires specification of the --user, --uid, --sid, or --wellknown option.

group
Creates a quota for one specific group. Requires specification of the --group, --gid, --sid, or --wellknown option.

default-user
Creates a master quota that creates a linked quota for every user who has data in the directory.

default-group
Creates a master quota that creates a linked quota for every group that owns data in the directory.

--user <name>
Specifies a user name.

--group <name>
Specifies a group name.

--gid <id>
Specifies the numeric group identifier (GID).

--uid <id>
Specifies a numeric user identifier (UID).

--sid <sid>
Sets a security identifier (SID). For example, S-1-5-21-13.

--wellknown <name>
   Specifies a well-known user, group, machine, or account name.

--hard-threshold <size>
   Sets an absolute limit for disk usage. Attempts to write to disk are generally
denied if the request violates the quota limit. Size is a capacity value formatted
as <integer>\{b | K | M | G | T | P\}.

--advisory-threshold <size>
   Sets the advisory threshold. For notification purposes only. Does not enforce
limitations on disk write requests. Size is a capacity value formatted
as <integer>\{b | K | M | G | T | P\}.

--soft-threshold <size>
   Specifies the soft threshold, which allows writes to disk above the threshold until
the soft grace period expires. Attempts to write to disk are denied thereafter.
Size is a capacity value formatted as <integer>\{b | K | M | G | T | P\}.

--soft-grace <duration>
   Specifies the soft threshold grace period, which is the amount of time to wait
before disk write requests are denied.
   Specify <duration> in the following format:

   <integer><units>

   The following <units> are valid:
   Y
       Specifies years
   M
       Specifies months
   W
       Specifies weeks
   D
       Specifies days
   H
       Specifies hours

--container {yes | no}
   Specifies that threshold be shown as the available space on the SMB share,
   instead of the whole cluster. The setting applies only to hard thresholds. When
   setting this value, you must specify --enforced.

--include-snapshots {yes | no}
Includes snapshots in the quota size.

--thresholds-include-overhead {yes | no}
Includes OneFS storage overhead in the quota threshold when set to yes.

--enforced {yes | no}
Enforces this quota when set to yes. Specifying any threshold automatically sets this value to yes on create.

--zone <zone>
Specifies an access zone.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.

isi quota quotas delete

Deletes a file system quota or multiple quotas.

Syntax


Options

<path>
Specifies an absolute path within the /ifs file system.

<type>{directory | user | group | default-user | default-group | --all}
Deletes quotas of the specified type. Argument must be specified with the <path> variable. The following values are valid:

directory
Specifies a quota for all data in the directory, regardless of owner.

user
Specifies a quota for one specific user. Requires specification of --user, --uid, or --sid.
group
   Specifies a quota for one specific group. Requires specification of the --group, --gid, or --sid option.

default-user
   Specifies a master quota that creates a linked quota for every user who has data in the directory.

default-group
   Specifies a master quota that creates a linked quota for every group that owns data in the directory.

--all
   Deletes all quotas. Flag may not be specified with <type> or <path>.

--uid <id>
   Deletes a quota by the specified numeric user identifier (UID).

--user <name>
   Deletes a quota associated with the user identified by name.

--gid <id>
   Deletes a quota by the specified numeric group identifier (GID).

--group <name>
   Deletes a quota associated with the group identified by name.

--sid <sid>
   Specifies a security identifier (SID) for selecting the quota. For example, S-1-5-21-13.

--wellknown <name>
   Deletes a quota associated with the wellknown persona.

--recurse-path-parents
   Searches parent paths for quotas.

--recurse-path-children
   Searches child paths for quotas.

--include-snapshots {yes | no}
   Deletes quotas that include snapshot data usage.

--zone <zone>
   Specifies an access zone.

{---verbose | -v}
   Displays more detailed information.
### isi quota quotas list

Displays a list of quotas.

**Syntax**

```
isi quota quotas list
    [--user <name> | --group <name> | --gid <id> | --uid <id>
    | --sid <sid> | --wellknown <name>]
    [--type {directory | user | group | default-user
    | default-group}]
    [--path <path>]
    [--recurse-path-parents]
    [--recurse-path-children]
    [--include-snapshots {yes | no}]
    [--exceeded]
    [--enforced {yes | no}]
    [--zone <zone>]
    [--limit <integer>]
    [--format {table | json | csv | list}]
    [--no-header]
    [--no-footer]
    [--verbose]
```

**Options**

---

`--user <name>`

Specifies a user name.

`--group <name>`

Specifies a group name.

`--gid <id>`

Specifies the numeric group identifier (GID).

`--uid <id>`

Specifies a numeric user identifier (UID).

`--sid <sid>`

Specifies a security identifier (SID) for selecting the quota. For example, S-1-5-21-13.

`--wellknown <name>`

Specifies a well-known user, group, machine, or account name.

`<type>`

Specifies a quota type. The following values are valid:

- `directory`
  
  Creates a quota for all data in the directory, regardless of owner.

- `user`
  
  Creates a quota for one specific user. Requires specification of the `--user`, `--uid`, `--sid`, or `--wellknown` option.
group
   Creates a quota for one specific group. Requires specification of the --group, --gid, --sid, or --wellknown option.

default-user
   Creates a master quota that creates a linked quota for every user who has data in the directory.

default-group
   Creates a master quota that creates a linked quota for every group that owns data in the directory.

--path
   Specifies quotas on the specified path.

--recurse-path-parents
   Specifies parent paths for quotas.

--recurse-path-children
   Specifies child paths for quotas.

--include-snapshots {yes | no}
   Specifies quotas that include snapshot data usage.

--exceeded
   Specifies only quotas that have an exceeded threshold.

--enforced {yes | no}
   Specifies quotas that have an enforced threshold.

--zone <zone>
   Specifies quotas in the specified zone.

--limit <integer>
   Specifies the number of quotas to display.

--format
   Displays quotas in the specified format. The following values are valid:
   * table
   * json
   * csv
   * list

{--no-header | -a}
   Suppresses headers in CSV or table formats.

{--no-footer | -z}
   Suppresses table summary footer information.

{--verbose | -v}
   Displays more detailed information.
isi quota quotas modify

Modifies a file system quota.

Syntax

```bash
isi quota quotas modify <path> <type>  
[ --user <name> | --group <name> | --gid <id> | --uid <id>  
[  --sid <sid> | --wellknown <name>]  
[ --hard-threshold <size>]  
[--clear-hard-threshold]  
[--advisory-threshold <size>]  
[--clear-advisory-threshold]  
[ --soft-threshold <size>]  
[--clear-soft-threshold]  
[ --soft-grace <duration>]  
[--container {yes | no}]  
[--include-snapshots {yes | no}]  
[ --thresholds-include-overhead {yes | no}]  
[ --enforced {yes | no}]  
[ --linked {yes | no}]  
[ --zone <string>]  
[--verbose]
```

Options

```
--path <path>
    Specifies an absolute path within the /ifs file system.

--type
    Specifies a quota type. The following values are valid:
    directory
        Creates a quota for all data in the directory, regardless of owner.
    user
        Creates a quota for one specific user. Requires specification of the --user, --uid, or --sid option.
    group
        Creates a quota for one specific group. Requires specification of the --group, --gid, or --sid option.
    default-user
        Creates a master quota that creates a linked quota for every user who has data in the directory.
    default-group
        Creates a master quota that creates a linked quota for every group that owns data in the directory.

--user <name>
    Specifies a user name.

--group <name>
    Specifies a group name.
```
--gid <id>
    Specifies the numeric group identifier (GID).

--uid <id>
    Specifies a numeric user identifier (UID).

--sid <sid>
    Specifies a security identifier (SID) for selecting the quota that you want to modify. For example, S-1-5-21-13.

--wellknown <name>
    Specifies a well-known user, group, machine, or account name.

--hard-threshold <size>
    Sets an absolute limit for disk usage. Attempts to write to disk are generally denied if the request violates the quota limit. Size is a capacity value formatted as <integer>[{b | K | M | G | T | P}].

--clear-hard-threshold
    Clears an absolute limit for disk usage.

--advisory-threshold <size>
    Sets the advisory threshold. For notification purposes only. Does not enforce limitations on disk write requests. Size is a capacity value formatted as <integer>[{b | K | M | G | T | P}].

--clear-advisory-threshold
    Clears the advisory threshold.

--soft-threshold <size>
    Specifies the soft threshold, which allows writes to disk above the threshold until the soft grace period expires. Attempts to write to disk are denied thereafter. Size is a capacity value formatted as <integer>[{b | K | M | G | T | P}].

--clear-soft-threshold
    Clears the soft threshold.

--soft-grace <duration>
    Specifies the soft threshold grace period, which is the amount of time to wait before disk write requests are denied. Specify <duration> in the following format:

    <integer><units>

    The following <units> are valid:

    Y
        Specifies years

    M
        Specifies months

    W
        Specifies weeks
Specifies days

H
Specifies hours

m
Specifies minutes

S
Specifies seconds

--container {yes | no}
Specifies that threshold be shown as the available space on the SMB share, instead of the whole cluster. The setting applies only to hard thresholds. When setting this value, you must specify --enforced.

--include-snapshots {yes | no}
Includes snapshots in the quota size.

--thresholds-include-overhead {yes | no}
Includes OneFS storage overhead in the quota threshold when set to yes.

--enforced {yes | no}
Enforces this quota when set to yes. Specifying any threshold automatically sets this value to yes on create.

--linked {yes | no}
Unlinks a linked quota created automatically by a default-user or default-group quota. Unlinking allows the quota to be modified separately. To modify a linked quota, you must modify the original default-user or default-group quota it originated from, instead of the linked quota itself.

--zone <string>
The zone used by the quota. Use this parameter only to resolve personas used by the quota.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.

isi quota quotas notifications clear
Clears rules for a quota and uses system notification settings.

Note
Use the isi quota quotas notifications disable command to disable all notifications for a quota.
Syntax

```plaintext
isi quota quotas notifications clear <path> <type>
   [--user <name>]
   [--group <name>]
   [--gid <id>]
   [--uid <id>]
   [--sid <sid>]
   [--wellknown <name>]
   [--include-snapshots {yes | no}]
   [--force]
```

Options

**<path>**
Specifies an absolute path within the /ifs file system.

**<type>**
Specifies a quota type. The following values are valid:

- **directory**
  Creates a quota for all data in the directory, regardless of owner.

- **user**
  Creates a quota for one specific user. Requires specification of the `--user`, `--uid`, `--sid`, or `--wellknown` option.

- **group**
  Creates a quota for one specific group. Requires specification of the `--group`, `--gid`, `--sid`, or `--wellknown` option.

- **default-user**
  Creates a master quota that creates a linked quota for every user who has data in the directory.

- **default-group**
  Creates a master quota that creates a linked quota for every group that owns data in the directory.

**--user <name>**
Specifies a user name.

**--group <name>**
Specifies a group name.

**--gid <id>**
Specifies the numeric group identifier (GID).

**--uid <id>**
Specifies a numeric user identifier (UID).

**--sid <sid>**
Specifies a security identifier (SID) for selecting the quota. For example, S-1-5-21-13.

**--wellknown <name>**
Specifies a well-known user, group, machine, or account name.

```
--include-snapshots {yes | no}
```

Includes snapshots in the quota size.

```
{--force | -f}
```

Skips the confirmation prompt.

### isi quota quotas notifications create

Creates a notification rule for a quota.

**Syntax**

```
isi quota quotas notifications create
  --path <path>
  --type {directory | user | group | default-user | default-group}
  --threshold {hard | soft | advisory}
  --condition {exceeded | denied | violated | expired}
  [--user <name> | --group <name> | --gid <id> | --uid <id>
    | --sid <sid> | --wellknown <name>]
  [--include-snapshots {yes | no}]
  [--schedule <name>]
  [--holdoff <duration>]
  [--action-alert {yes | no}]
  [--action-email-owner {yes | no}]
  [--action-email-address <address>]
  [--verbose]
```

**Options**

```
--path <path>
```

Specifies an absolute path within the /ifs file system.

```
--type
```

Specifies a quota type. The following values are valid:

```
directory
```

Creates a quota for all data in the directory, regardless of owner.

```
user
```

Creates a quota for one specific user. Requires specification of the --user, --uid, --sid, or --wellknown option.

```
group
```

Creates a quota for one specific group. Requires specification of the --group, --gid, --sid, or --wellknown option.

```
default-user
```

Creates a master quota that creates a linked quota for every user who has data in the directory.

```
default-group
```

Creates a master quota that creates a linked quota for every group that owns data in the directory.

```
--threshold
```

Specifies the threshold type. The following values are valid:

**hard**
Sets an absolute limit for disk usage. Attempts to write to disk are generally denied if the request violates the quota limit.

**soft**
Specifies the soft threshold. Allows writes to disk above the threshold until the soft grace period expires. Attempts to write to disk are denied thereafter.

**advisory**
Sets the advisory threshold. For notification purposes only. Does not enforce limitations on disk write requests.

**--condition**
Specifies the quota condition on which to send a notification. The following values are valid:

**denied**
Specifies a notification when a hard threshold or soft threshold outside of its soft grace period causes a disk write operation to be denied.

**exceeded**
Specifies a notification when disk usage exceeds the threshold.

**violated**
Specifies a notification when disk usage exceeds a quota threshold but none of the other conditions apply.

**expired**
Specifies a notification when disk usage exceeds the soft threshold and the soft-grace period has expired.

**--user <name>**
Specifies a user name.

**--group <name>**
Specifies a group name.

**--gid <id>**
Specifies the numeric group identifier (GID).

**--uid <id>**
Specifies a numeric user identifier (UID).

**--sid <sid>**
Sets a security identifier (SID). For example, S-1-5-21-13.

**--wellknown <name>**
Specifies a well-known user, group, machine, or account name.

**--include-snapshots {yes | no}**
Specifies quotas that include snapshot data usage.

**--schedule <name>**
Specifies the date pattern at which recurring notifications are made. Specify in the following format:

"<interval> [<frequency>]"

Specify <interval> in one of the following formats:

- Every [{other | <integer>}] {weekday | day}
- Every [{other | <integer>}] week [on <day>]
- Every [{other | <integer>}] month [on the <integer>]
- Every [<day>[,...]] [of every [{other | <integer>}] week]
- The last {day | weekday | <day>} of every [{other | <integer>}] month
- The <integer> {weekday | <day>} of every [{other | <integer>}] month
- Yearly on <month> <integer>
- Yearly on the {last | <integer>} {weekday | <day>} of <month>

Specify <frequency> in one of the following formats:

- at <hh>[:<mm>] [{AM | PM}]
- every [<integer>] {hours | minutes} [between <hh>[:<mm>] [{AM | PM}] and <hh>[:<mm>] [{AM | PM}]]
- every [<integer>] {hours | minutes} [from <hh>[:<mm>] [{AM | PM}] to <hh>[:<mm>] [{AM | PM}]]

You can optionally append "st", "th", or "rd" to <integer>. For example, you can specify "Every 1st month".

Specify <day> as any day of the week or a three-letter abbreviation for the day. For example, both "saturday" and "sat" are valid.

--holdoff <duration>

Specifies the length of time to wait before generating a notification. Specify <duration> in the following format:

<integer><units>

The following <units> are valid:

Y

Specifies years

M

Specifies months
W
  Specifies weeks
D
  Specifies days
H
  Specifies hours
s
  Specifies seconds

--action-alert {yes | no}
  Generates an alert when the notification condition is met.

--action-email-owner {yes | no}
  Specifies that an email be sent to a user when the threshold is crossed. Requires
  --action-email-address.

--action-email-address <address>
  Specifies the email address of user to be notified.

{--verbose | -v}
  Displays more detailed information.

### isi quota quotas notifications delete

Deletes a quota notification rule.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
isi quota quotas notifications delete
  --path <path>
  --type {directory | user | group | default-user | default-group}
  --threshold {hard | soft | advisory}
  --condition {exceeded | denied | violated | expired}
  [--user <name> | --group <name> | --gid <id> | --uid <id>
   | --sid <sid> | --wellknown <name>]
  [--include-snapshots {yes | no}]
  [--verbose]
```

**Options**

--path <path>
  Deletes quota notifications set on an absolute path within the /ifs file system.

--type
  Deletes a quota notification by specified type. The following values are valid:

  directory
    Specifies a quota for all data in the directory, regardless of owner.
user
Specifies a quota for one specific user. Requires specification of the --user, --uid, --sid, or --wellknown option.

group
Specifies a quota for one specific group. Requires specification of the --group, --gid, --sid, or --wellknown option.

default-user
Specifies a master quota that creates a linked quota for every user who has data in the directory.

default-group
Specifies a master quota that creates a linked quota for every group that owns data in the directory.

--threshold
Deletes a quota notification by specified threshold. The following values are valid:
hard
Specifies an absolute limit for disk usage.
soft
Specifies the soft threshold.
advisory
Specifies the advisory threshold.

--condition
Deletes a quota notification by the specified condition on which to send a notification. The following values are valid:

denied
Specifies a notification when a hard threshold or soft threshold outside of its soft grace period causes a disk write operation to be denied.

violated
Specifies a notification when disk usage exceeds a quota threshold but none of the other conditions apply.

expired
Specifies a notification when disk usage exceeds the soft threshold and the soft-grace period has expired.

--user <name>
Deletes a quota notification by the specified user name.
--group <name>
    Deletes a quota notification by the specified group name.

--gid <id>
    Deletes a quota notification by the specified numeric group identifier (GID).

--uid <id>
    Deletes a quota notification by the specified numeric user identifier (UID).

--sid <sid>
    Deletes a quota notification by the specified security identifier (SID) for selecting
    the quota. For example, S-1-5-21-13.

--wellknown <name>
    Deletes a quota notification by the specified well-known user, group, machine, or
    account name.

--include-snapshots {yes | no}
    Deletes a quota notification by the specified settings for Included snapshots in
    the quota size.

{--verbose | -v}
    Displays more detailed information.

isi quota quotas notifications disable
Disables all quota notifications.

⚠️ CAUTION
When you disable all quota notifications, system notification behavior is disabled
also. Use the --clear options to remove specific quota notification rules and fall
back to the system default.

Syntax

isi quota quotas notifications disable
   --path <path>
   --type {directory | user | group | default-user | default-group}
   [--user <name> | --group <name> | --gid <id> | --uid <id>
   | --sid <sid> | --wellknown <name>]
   [--include-snapshots {yes | no}]

Options

--path <path>
    Specifies an absolute path within the /ifs file system.

--type
    Disables quotas of the specified type. Argument must be specified with the --
    path option. The following values are valid:
directory
  Specifies a quota for all data in the directory, regardless of owner.

user
  Specifies a quota for one specific user. Requires specification of
  --user, --uid, --sid, or --wellknown option.

group
  Specifies a quota for one specific group. Requires specification of
  the --group, --gid, --sid, or --wellknown option.

default-user
  Specifies a master quota that creates a linked quota for every user who has
  data in the directory.

default-group
  Specifies a master quota that creates a linked quota for every group that
  owns data in the directory.

--user <name>
  Disables a quota associated with the user identified by name.

--gid <id>
  Disables a quota by the specified numeric group identifier (GID).

--uid <id>
  Disables a quota by the specified numeric user identifier (UID).

--sid <sid>
  Specifies a security identifier (SID) for selecting a quota. For example,
  S-1-5-21-13.

--wellknown <name>
  Specifies a well-known user, group, machine, or account name.

--include-snapshots {yes | no}
  Disables quotas that include snapshot data usage.

isi quota quotas notifications list
Displays a list of quota notification rules.

Syntax

isi quota quotas notifications list
  --path <path>
  --type {directory | user | group | default-user | default-group}
  [|--user <name> | --group <name> | --gid <id> | --uid <id>
   | --sid <sid> | --wellknown <name>]
Options

--path <path>
   Specifies an absolute path within the /ifs file system.

--type
   Specifies a quota type. The following values are valid:
   directory
      Creates a quota for all data in the directory, regardless of owner.
   user
      Creates a quota for one specific user. Requires specification of the --user, --uid, --sid, or --wellknown option.
   group
      Creates a quota for one specific group. Requires specification of the --group, --gid, --sid, or --wellknown option.
   default-user
      Creates a master quota that creates a linked quota for every user who has data in the directory.
   default-group
      Creates a master quota that creates a linked quota for every group that owns data in the directory.

--user <name>
   Specifies a user name.

--group <name>
   Specifies a group name.

--gid <id>
   Specifies the numeric group identifier (GID).

--uid <id>
   Specifies a numeric user identifier (UID).

--sid <sid>
   Specifies a security identifier (SID) for selecting the quota. For example, S-1-5-21-13.
--wellknown <name>
   Specifies a well-known user, group, machine, or account name.

--include-snapshots {yes | no}
   Includes snapshots in the quota size.

{--limit | -l} <integer>
   Specifies the number of quota notification rules to display.

--format
   Displays quota notification rules in the specified format. The following values are valid:
   table
   json
   csv
   list

{--no-header | -a}
   Suppresses headers in CSV or table formats.

{--no-footer | -z}
   Suppresses table summary footer information.

{--verbose | -v}
   Displays more detailed information.

isi quota quotas notifications modify
Modifies a notification rule for a quota.

Syntax

isi quota quotas notifications modify
   --path <path>
   --type {directory | user | group | default-user | default-group}
   --threshold {hard | soft | advisory}
   --condition {exceeded | denied | violated | expired}
   [--user <name> | --group <name> | --gid <id> | --uid <id>]
   [--sid <sid> | --wellknown <name>]
   [--include-snapshots {yes | no}]
   [--schedule <string>]
   [--holdoff <duration>]
   [--clear-holdoff]
   [--action-alert {yes | no}]
   [--action-email-owner {yes | no}]
   [--action-email-address <address>]
   [--email-template <path>]
   [--clear-email-template]
   [--verbose]

Options

   --path <path>
Specifies an absolute path within the /ifs file system.

--type
Specifies a quota type. The following values are valid:

directory
Creates a quota for all data in the directory, regardless of owner.

user
Creates a quota for one specific user. Requires specification of the --user, --uid, --sid, or --wellknown option.

group
Creates a quota for one specific group. Requires specification of --group, --gid, --sid, or --wellknown option.

default-user
Creates a master quota that creates a linked quota for every user who has data in the directory.

default-group
Creates a master quota that creates a linked quota for every group that owns data in the directory.

--threshold
Specifies the threshold type. The following values are valid:

hard
Sets an absolute limit for disk usage. Attempts to write to disk are generally denied if the request violates the quota limit.

soft
Specifies the soft threshold. Allows writes to disk above the threshold until the soft grace period expires. Attempts to write to disk are denied thereafter.

advisory
Sets the advisory threshold. For notification purposes only. Does not enforce limitations on disk write requests.

--condition
Specifies the quota condition on which to send a notification. The following values are valid:

denied
Specifies a notification when a hard threshold or soft threshold outside of its soft grace period causes a disk write operation to be denied.

exceeded
Specifies a notification when disk usage exceeds the threshold.

violated
Specifies a notification when disk usage exceeds a quota threshold but none of the other conditions apply.
expired
  Specifies a notification when disk usage exceeds the soft threshold and the
  soft-grace period has expired.

--user <name>
  Specifies a user name.

--group <name>
  Specifies a group name.

--gid <id>
  Specifies the numeric group identifier (GID).

--uid <id>
  Specifies a numeric user identifier (UID).

--sid <sid>
  Sets a security identifier (SID). For example, S-1-5-21-13.

--wellknown <name>
  Specifies a well-known user, group, machine, or account name.

--include-snapshots {yes | no}
  Includes snapshots in the quota size.

--schedule <name>
  Specifies the date pattern at which recurring notifications are made.
  Specify in the following format:

  "<interval> [<frequency>]"

Specify <interval> in one of the following formats:

- Every [{other | <integer>}] {weekday | day}
- Every [{other | <integer>}] week [on <day>]
- Every [{other | <integer>}] month [on the <integer>]
- Every [<day>[, ...] [of every [{other | <integer>}] week]]
- The last {day | weekday | <day>} of every [{other | <integer>}] month
- The <integer> {weekday | <day>} of every [{other | <integer>}] month
- Yearly on <month> <integer>
- Yearly on the {last | <integer>} [weekday | <day>] of <month>

Specify <frequency> in one of the following formats:

- at <hh>[:<mm>] [{AM | PM}]
every [<integer>] {hours | minutes} [between <hh>[:<mm>] [{AM | PM}] and <hh>[:<mm>] [{AM | PM}]]

every [<integer>] {hours | minutes} [from <hh>[:<mm>] [{AM | PM}] to <hh>[:<mm>] [{AM | PM}]]

You can optionally append "st", "th", or "rd" to <integer>. For example, you can specify "Every 1st month".

Specify <day> as any day of the week or a three-letter abbreviation for the day. For example, both "saturday" and "sat" are valid.

--holdoff <duration>
Specifies the length of time to wait before generating a notification. Specify <duration> in the following format:

<integer><units>

The following <units> are valid:

Y
  Specifies years

M
  Specifies months

W
  Specifies weeks

D
  Specifies days

H
  Specifies hours

s
  Specifies seconds

--clear-holdoff
Clears the value for the --holdoff duration.

--action-alert {yes | no}
Generates an alert when the notification condition is met.

--action-email-owner {yes | no}
Specifies that an email be sent to a user when the threshold is crossed. Requires --action-email-address.

--action-email-address <address>
Specifies the email address of user to be notified.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.
**isi quota quotas notifications view**

Displays the properties of a quota notification rule.

**Syntax**

```markdown
isi quota quotas notifications view
   --path <path>
--type {directory | user | group | default-user | default-group}
--threshold {hard | soft | advisory}
--condition {exceeded | denied | violated | expired}
   [--user <name> | --group <name> | --gid <id> | --uid <id>
    | --sid <sid> | --wellknown <name>]
   [--include-snapshots {yes | no}]
```

**Options**

--path `<path>`

Specifies an absolute path within the `/ifs` file system.

--type

Specifies a quota type. The following values are valid:

directory

Creates a quota for all data in the directory, regardless of owner.

user

Creates a quota for one specific user. Requires specification of the `--user`, `--uid`, `--sid`, or `--wellknown` option.

group

Creates a quota for one specific group. Requires specification of the `--group`, `--gid`, `--sid`, or `--wellknown` option.

default-user

Creates a master quota that creates a linked quota for every user who has data in the directory.

default-group

Creates a master quota that creates a linked quota for every group that owns data in the directory.

--threshold

Specifies the threshold type. The following values are valid:

hard

Sets an absolute limit for disk usage. Attempts to write to disk are generally denied if the request violates the quota limit.
soft
Specifies the soft threshold. Allows writes to disk above the threshold until
the soft grace period expires. Attempts to write to disk are denied thereafter.

advisory
Sets the advisory threshold. For notification purposes only. Does not enforce
limitations on disk write requests.

--condition
Specifies the quota condition on which to send a notification. The following values
are valid:

denied
Specifies a notification when a hard threshold or soft threshold outside of its
soft grace period causes a disk write operation to be denied.

exceeded
Specifies a notification when disk usage exceeds the threshold.

violated
Specifies a notification when disk usage exceeds a quota threshold but none
of the other conditions apply.

expired
Specifies a notification when disk usage exceeds the soft threshold and the
soft-grace period has expired.

--user <name>
Specifies a user name.

--group <name>
Specifies a group name.

--gid <id>
Specifies the numeric group identifier (GID).

--uid <id>
Specifies a numeric user identifier (UID).

--sid <sid>
Specifies a security identifier (SID) for selecting the quota. For example,
S-1-5-21-13.

--wellknown <name>
Specifies a well-known user, group, machine, or account name.

--include-snapshots {yes | no}
Includes snapshots in the quota size.
isi quota quotas view

Displays detailed properties of a single file system quota.

Syntax

```bash
isi quota quotas view
--path <path>
--type {directory | user | group | default-user | default-group}
[--user <name> | --group <name> | --gid <id> | --uid <id>
 | --sid <sid> | --wellknown <name>]
[--include-snapshots {yes | no}]
[--zone <string>]
```

Options

--path <path>

Specifies an absolute path within the /ifs file system.

--type

Specifies quotas of the specified type. Argument must be specified with the -- path option. The following values are valid:

directory

Specifies a quota for all data in the directory, regardless of owner.

user

Specifies a quota for one specific user. Requires specification of --user, --
uid, --sid, or --wellknown option.

group

Specifies a quota for one specific group. Requires specification of the --
group, --gid, --sid, or --wellknown option.

default-user

Specifies a master quota that creates a linked quota for every user who has
data in the directory.

default-group

Specifies a master quota that creates a linked quota for every group that
owns data in the directory.

--user <name>

Specifies a quota associated with the user identified by name.

--group <name>

Specifies a quota associated with the group identified by name.

--gid <id>

Specifies a quota by the numeric group identifier (GID).
--uid <id>
  Specifies a quota by the specified numeric user identifier (UID).

--sid <sid>
  Specifies a security identifier (SID) for selecting the quota. For example, S-1-5-21-13.

--wellknown <name>
  Specifies a well-known user, group, machine, or account name.

--include-snapshots {yes | no}
  Specifies quotas that include snapshot data usage.

--zone <zone>
  Specifies an access zone.

isi quota reports create
Generates a quota report.

Syntax

isi quota reports create
  [--verbose]

Options

{--verbose | -v}
  Displays more detailed information.

isi quota reports delete
Deletes a specified report.

Syntax

isi quota reports delete
  --time <string>
  --generated {live | scheduled | manual}
  --type {summary | detail}
  [--verbose]

Options

--time <string>
  Specifies the timestamp of the report.
Specify `<time-and-date>` in the following format:

```
<YYYY>-<MM>-<DD>[T<hh>:<mm>:<ss>]]
```

Specify `<time>` as one of the following values.

- **Y**
  - Specifies years

- **M**
  - Specifies months

- **W**
  - Specifies weeks

- **D**
  - Specifies days

- **h**
  - Specifies hours

- **s**
  - Specifies seconds

**--generated**

Specifies the method used to generate the report. The following values are valid:

```
live
scheduled
manual
```

**--type**

Specifies a report type. The following values are valid:

```
summary
detail
```

**{--verbose | -v}**

Displays more detailed information.

## isi quota reports list

Displays a list of quota reports.

**Syntax**

```
isi quota reports list
[--limit <integer>]
[--format {table | json | csv | list}]
```
Options

--limit <integer>
   Specifies the number of quotas to display.

--format
   Displays quotas in the specified format. The following values are valid:
   table
   json
   csv
   list

{--no-header | -a}
   Suppresses headers in CSV or table formats.

{--no-footer | -z}
   Suppresses table summary footer information.

{--verbose | -v}
   Displays more detailed information.

isi quota settings mappings create

Creates a SmartQuotas email mapping rule.

Syntax

isi quota settings mappings create <type> <domain> <mapping>
   [--verbose]

Options

$type {ad | local | nis | ldap}
   The authentication provider type for the source domain.

$domain
   The fully-qualified domain name for the source domain you are mapping.

$mapping
   The fully-qualified domain name for the destination domain you are mapping to.

{--verbose | -v}
   Displays more detailed information.
### isi quota settings mappings delete

Deletes SmartQuotas email mapping rules.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi quota settings mappings delete <type> <domain>
[--all]
[--verbose]
[--force]
```

**Options**

- `<type>` {ad | local | nis | ldap}
  - The authentication provider type for the source domain.

- `<domain>`
  - The fully-qualified domain name for the source domain you are mapping.

- `--all`
  - Deletes all mapping rules.

- `{--verbose | -v}`
  - Displays more detailed information.

- `{force | -f}`
  - Forces the deletion without displaying a confirmation prompt.

### isi quota settings mappings list

Lists SmartQuotas email mapping rules.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi quota settings mappings list
[--limit <integer>]
[--format {table | json | csv | list}]
[--no-header]
[--no-footer]
[--verbose]
```

**Options**

- `[--limit | -l] <integer>`
  - The number of quota mapping settings to display.

- `--format {table | json | csv | list}`
  - Display quota mappings settings in table, JSON, CSV, or list format.

- `{--no-header | -a}`
  - Do not display headers in table or CSV formats.

- `{--no-footer | -z}`
Do not display table summary footer information.

`{--verbose | -v}`
Displays more detailed information.

**isi quota settings mappings modify**
Modifies an existing SmartQuotas email mapping rule.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi quota settings mappings modify <type> <domain> <mapping> [--verbose]
```

**Options**

`<type>` `{ad | local | nis | ldap}`
The authentication provider type for the source domain.

`<domain>`
The fully-qualified domain name for the source domain you are mapping.

`<mapping>`
The fully-qualified domain name for the destination domain you are mapping to.

`{--verbose | -v}`
Displays more detailed information.

**isi quota settings mappings view**
View a SmartQuotas email mapping rule.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi quota settings mappings view <type> <domain>
```

**Options**

`<type>` `{ad | local | nis | ldap}`
The authentication provider type for the source domain.

`<domain>`
The fully-qualified domain name for the source domain you are mapping.

**isi quota settings notifications clear**
Clears all default quota notification rules.

When you clear all default notification rules, the system reverts to system notification behavior. Use the `--disable` option to disable notification settings for a specific quota notification rule.
Syntax

```bash
isi quota settings notifications clear
```

### isi quota settings notifications create

Creates a default notification rule.

Syntax

```bash
isi quota settings notifications create
   --threshold {hard | soft | advisory}
   --condition {exceeded | denied | violated | expired}
   --schedule <string>
   --holdoff <duration>
   [--action-alert {yes | no}]
   [--action-email-owner {yes | no}]
   [--action-email-address {yes | no}]
   [--email-template <path>]
   [--verbose]
```

**Options**

---

**--threshold**

Specifies the threshold type. The following values are valid:

- **hard**
  Sets an absolute limit for disk usage. Attempts to write to disk are generally denied if the request violates the quota limit.

- **soft**
  Specifies the soft threshold. Allows writes to disk above the threshold until the soft grace period expires. Attempts to write to disk are denied thereafter.

- **advisory**
  Sets the advisory threshold. For notification purposes only. Does not enforce limitations on disk write requests.

---

**--condition**

Specifies the quota condition on which to send a notification. The following values are valid:

- **denied**
  Specifies a notification when a hard threshold or soft threshold outside of its soft grace period causes a disk write operation to be denied.

- **exceeded**
  Specifies a notification when disk usage exceeds the threshold. Applies to only soft thresholds within the soft-grace period.

- **violated**
  Specifies a notification when disk usage exceeds a quota threshold but none of the other conditions apply.
expired

Specifies a notification when disk usage exceeds the soft threshold and the
soft-grace period has expired.

--schedule <string>

Specifies the date pattern at which recurring notifications are made.
Specify in the following format:

"<interval> [/<frequency>]

Specify <interval> in one of the following formats:

- Every [{other | <integer>}] {weekday | day}
- Every [{other | <integer>}] week [on <day>]
- Every [{other | <integer>}] month [on the <integer>]
- Every [<day>[, ...] [of every [{other | <integer>}] week]]
- The last {day | weekday | <day>} of every [{other | <integer>}] month
- The <integer> {weekday | <day>} of every [{other | <integer>}] month
- Yearly on <month> <integer>
- Yearly on the {last | <integer>} {weekday | <day>} of <month>

Specify <frequency> in one of the following formats:

- at <hh>[:<mm>] [{AM | PM}]
- every [<integer>] {hours | minutes} [between <hh>[:<mm>] [{AM | PM}] and <hh>[:<mm>] [{AM | PM}]]
- every [<integer>] {hours | minutes} [from <hh>[:<mm>] [{AM | PM}] to <hh>[:<mm>] [{AM | PM}]]

You can optionally append "st", "th", or "rd" to <integer>. For example, you can specify "Every 1st month".

Specify <day> as any day of the week or a three-letter abbreviation for the day.
For example, both "saturday" and "sat" are valid.

--holdoff <duration>

Specifies the length of time to wait before generating a notification.
Specify <duration> in the following format:

<integer> <units>

The following <units> are valid:
Y
Specifies years

M
Specifies months

W
Specifies weeks

D
Specifies days

H
Specifies hours

s
Specifies seconds

--action-alert {yes | no}
Generates an alert when the notification condition is met.

--action-email-owner {yes | no}
Specifies that an email be sent to a user when the threshold is crossed. Requires
--action-email-address.

--action-email-address <address>
Specifies the email address of user to be notified.

--email-template <path>
Specifies the path in /ifs to the email template.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.

isi quota settings notifications delete
Delete a default quota notification rule.

Syntax

```bash
isi quota settings notifications delete
  --threshold {hard | soft | advisory}
  --condition {exceeded | denied | violated | expired}
  [--verbose]
```

Options

--threshold
Specifies the threshold type. The following values are valid:
hard
Sets an absolute limit for disk usage. Attempts to write to disk are generally
denied if the request violates the quota limit.

soft
Specifies the soft threshold. Allows writes to disk above the threshold until
the soft grace period expires. Attempts to write to disk are denied thereafter.

advisory
Sets the advisory threshold. For notification purposes only. Does not enforce
limitations on disk write requests.

--condition
Specifies the quota condition on which to send a notification. The following values
are valid:

denied
    Specifies a notification when a hard threshold or soft threshold outside of its
    soft grace period causes a disk write operation to be denied.

exceeded
    Specifies a notification when disk usage exceeds the threshold. Applies to
    only soft thresholds within the soft-grace period.

violated
    Specifies a notification when disk usage exceeds a quota threshold but none
    of the other conditions apply.

expired
    Specifies a notification when disk usage exceeds the soft threshold and the
    soft-grace period has expired.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.

isi quota settings notifications list
Displays a list of global quota notification rules.

Syntax

isi quota settings notifications list
    [--limit <integer>]
    [--format {table | json | csv | list}]
    [--no-header]
    [--no-footer]
    [--verbose]

Options

{--limit | -l} <integer>
Specifies the number of quota notification rules to display.

--format
Displays quotas in the specified format. The following values are valid:
  table
  json
  csv
  list

{--no-header | -a}
Suppresses headers in CSV or table formats.

{--no-footer | -z}
Suppresses table summary footer information.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.

isi quota settings notifications modify
Modifies a quota notification rule.

Syntax

```
isi quota settings notifications modify
   --threshold {hard | soft | advisory}
   --condition {exceeded | denied | violated | expired}
   [--schedule <string>]
   [--holdoff <duration>]
   [--clear-holdoff]
   [--action-alert {yes | no}]
   [--action-email-owner {yes | no}]
   [--action-email-address <address>]
   [--email-template <path>]
   [--clear-email-template]
   [--verbose]
```

Options

--threshold
Specifies the threshold type. The following values are valid:

hard
Sets an absolute limit for disk usage. Attempts to write to disk are generally
denied if the request violates the quota limit.

soft
Specifies the soft threshold. Allows writes to disk above the threshold until
the soft grace period expires. Attempts to write to disk are denied thereafter.
advisory
Sets the advisory threshold. For notification purposes only. Does not enforce limitations on disk write requests.

--condition
Specifies the quota condition on which to send a notification. The following values are valid:

denied
Specifies a notification when a hard threshold or soft threshold outside of its soft grace period causes a disk write operation to be denied.

exceeded
Specifies a notification when disk usage exceeds the threshold. Applies to only soft thresholds within the soft-grace period.

violated
Specifies a notification when disk usage exceeds a quota threshold but none of the other conditions apply.

expired
Specifies a notification when disk usage exceeds the soft threshold and the soft-grace period has expired.

--schedule <string>
Specifies the date pattern at which recurring notifications are made.

--holdoff <duration>
Specify in the following format:

"<interval> [<frequency>]"

Specify <interval> in one of the following formats:

- Every {[other | <integer>]} {weekday | day}
- Every {[other | <integer>] week [on <day>]
- Every {[other | <integer>] month [on the <integer>]
- Every [<day>], ... [of every {[other | <integer>] week]
- The last {day | weekday | <day> of every {[other | <integer>] month
- The <integer> {weekday | <day> of every {[other | <integer>] month
- Yearly on <month> <integer>
- Yearly on the {last | <integer> [weekday | <day>] of <month>

Specify <frequency> in one of the following formats:
at \text{	exttt{\textcolor[rgb]{0.00,0.00,0.00}{<hh>\[::<mm>\] \{AM | PM\}}} }

- every \text{	exttt{\textcolor[rgb]{0.00,0.00,0.00}{[integer]} \{hours | minutes\} \{between \texttt{<hh>\[::<mm>\]} \{AM | PM\} and \texttt{<hh>\[::<mm>\]} \{AM | PM\}}}}

- every \text{	exttt{\textcolor[rgb]{0.00,0.00,0.00}{[integer]} \{hours | minutes\} \{from \texttt{<hh>\[::<mm>\]} \{AM | PM\} to \texttt{<hh>\[::<mm>\]} \{AM | PM\}}}}

You can optionally append "st", "th", or "rd" to \texttt{<integer>}. For example, you can specify "Every 1st month."

Specify \texttt{<day>} as any day of the week or a three-letter abbreviation for the day. For example, both "saturday" and "sat" are valid.

Specifies the length of time to wait before generating a notification. Specify \texttt{<duration>} in the following format:

\texttt{\textcolor[rgb]{0.00,0.00,0.00}{<integer><units>}}

The following \texttt{<units> are valid:}

- \texttt{Y}  
  Specifies years

- \texttt{M}  
  Specifies months

- \texttt{W}  
  Specifies weeks

- \texttt{D}  
  Specifies days

- \texttt{H}  
  Specifies hours

- \texttt{s}  
  Specifies seconds

\texttt{--clear-holdoff}

Clears the value for the \texttt{--holdoff} duration.

\texttt{--action-alert \{yes | no\}}

Generates an alert when the notification condition is met.

\texttt{--action-email-owner \{yes | no\}}

Specifies that an email be sent to a user when the threshold is crossed. Requires \texttt{--action-email-address}.

\texttt{--action-email-address <address>}

Specifies the email address of user to be notified.

\texttt{\{--verbose | -v\}}

Displays more detailed information.

\texttt{--clear-email-template}
Clears the setting for the path to the email template.

**isi quota settings notifications view**

Displays properties of a system default notification rule.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi quota settings notifications view
   --threshold {hard | soft | advisory}
   --condition {exceeded | denied | violated | expired}
```

**Options**

--threshold

Specifies the threshold type. The following values are valid:

- **hard**
  
  Sets an absolute limit for disk usage. Attempts to write to disk are generally denied if the request violates the quota limit.

- **soft**
  
  Specifies the soft threshold. Allows writes to disk above the threshold until the soft grace period expires. Attempts to write to disk are denied thereafter.

- **advisory**
  
  Sets the advisory threshold. For notification purposes only. Does not enforce limitations on disk write requests.

--condition

Specifies the quota condition on which to send a notification. The following values are valid:

- **denied**
  
  Specifies a notification when a hard threshold or soft threshold outside of its soft grace period causes a disk write operation to be denied.

- **exceeded**
  
  Specifies a notification when disk usage exceeds the threshold. Applies to only soft thresholds within the soft-grace period.

- **violated**
  
  Specifies a notification when disk usage exceeds a quota threshold but none of the other conditions apply.

- **expired**
  
  Specifies a notification when disk usage exceeds the soft threshold and the soft-grace period has expired.
isi quota settings reports modify

Modifies cluster-wide quota report settings.

Syntax

isi quota settings reports modify
    [--schedule <schedule>]
    [--revert-schedule]
    [--scheduled-dir <dir>]
    [--revert-scheduled-dir]
    [--scheduled-retain <integer>]
    [--revert-scheduled-retain]
    [--live-dir <dir> | --revert-live-dir]
    [--live-retain <integer> | --revert-live-retain]
    [--verbose]

Options

--schedule <schedule>

Specifies the date pattern at which recurring notifications are made.
Specify in the following format:

"<interval> [<frequency>]"

Specify <interval> in one of the following formats:

- Every [{other | <integer>}] {weekday | day}
- Every [{other | <integer>}] week [on <day>]
- Every [{other | <integer>}] month [on the <integer>]
- Every [<day>, ...,] [of every [{other | <integer>}] week]
- The last {day | weekday | <day>} of every [{other | <integer>}] month
- The <integer> {weekday | <day>} of every [{other | <integer>}] month
- Yearly on <month> <integer>
- Yearly on the {last | <integer>} {weekday | <day>} of <month>

Specify <frequency> in one of the following formats:

- at <hh>[:<mm>] [{AM | PM}]
- every [<integer>] {hours | minutes} [between <hh>[:<mm>] [{AM | PM}] and <hh>[:<mm>] [{AM | PM}]]
- every [<integer>] {hours | minutes} [from <hh>[:<mm>] [{AM | PM}] to <hh>[:<mm>] [{AM | PM}]]
You can optionally append "st", "th", or "rd" to `<integer>`. For example, you can specify "Every 1st month".

Specify `<day>` as any day of the week or a three-letter abbreviation for the day. For example, both "saturday" and "sat" are valid.

```
--revert-schedule
  Sets the --schedule value to system default.

--scheduled-dir <dir>
  Specifies the location where scheduled quota reports are stored.

--revert-scheduled-dir
  Sets the --scheduled-dir value to system default.

--scheduled-retain <integer>
  Specifies the maximum number of scheduled reports to keep.

--revert-scheduled-retain
  Sets the --scheduled-retain value to system default.

--live-dir <dir>
  Specifies the location where live quota reports are stored.

--revert-live-dir
  Sets the --live-dir value to system default.

--live-retain <integer>
  Specifies the maximum number of live quota reports to keep.

--revert-live-retain
  Sets the --live-retain value to system default.

{--verbose | -v}
  Displays more detailed information.
```

**isi quota settings reports view**

Displays cluster-wide quota report settings.

**Syntax**

```
isi quota settings reports view
```

**Options**

There are no options for this command.
isi remotesupport connectemc modify

Enables or disables support for EMC Secure Remote Services (ESRS) on an Isilon node.

Syntax

```bash
isi remotesupport connectemc modify
[--enabled {yes|no}]
[--primary-esrs-gateway <string>]
[--secondary-esrs-gateway <string>]
[--use-smtp-failover {yes|no}]
[--email-customer-on-failure {yes|no}]
[--gateway-access-pools <string>]...
[--clear-gateway-access-pools]
[--add-gateway-access-pools <string>]...
[--remove-gateway-access-pools <string>]...
```

Options

--enabled {yes|no}

Specifies whether support ESRS is enabled on the Isilon cluster.

--primary-esrs-gateway <string>

Specifies the primary ESRS gateway server. The gateway server acts as the single point of entry and exit for IP-based remote support activities and monitoring notifications. You can specify the gateway as an IPv4 address or the gateway name.

--secondary-esrs-gateway <string>

Specifies an optional secondary ESRS gateway server that acts as a failover server. You can specify the gateway as an IPv4 address or the gateway name.

--use-smtp-failover {yes|no}

Specifies whether to send event notifications to a failover SMTP address upon ESRS transmission failure. The SMTP email address is specified through the `isi email settings modify` command.

--email-customer-on-failure {yes|no}

Specifies whether to send an alert to a customer email address upon failure of other notification methods. The customer email address is specified through the `isi_promptesrs -e` command.

--gateway-access-pools <string>...

Specifies the IP address pools on the Isilon cluster that will handle remote support connections through the ESRS gateway. The IP address pools must belong to a subnet under groupnet0, which is the default system groupnet.

**Note**

We recommend that you designate pools with static IP addresses that are dedicated to remote connections through ESRS.

--clear-gateway-access-pools
Deletes the list of IP address pools that handle remote support connections.

`--add-gateway-access-pools <string>`...

Adds one or more IP address pools to the list of pools that will handle remote support connections through the ESRS gateway.

`--remove-gateway-access-pools <string>`...

Deletes one or more IP address pools from the list of pools that will handle remote support connections through the ESRS gateway.

Examples
The following command enables ESRS, specifies an IPv4 address as the primary gateway, directs OneFS to email the customer if all transmission methods fail, and removes an IP address pool from the list of pools that handle gateway connections:

```bash
isi remotesupport connectemc modify --enabled=yes --primary-esrs-gateway=192.0.2.1 --email-customer-on-failure=yes --remove-gateway-access-pools=subnet3.pool1
```

**isi remotesupport connectemc view**

Displays EMC Secure Remote Services (ESRS) settings on an Isilon node.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi remotesupport connectemc view
```

**Options**

This command has no options.
This chapter contains documentation of the OneFS CLI commands `isi servicelight list` through `isi zone zones view`.

- `isi servicelight list` ................................................................. 471
- `isi servicelight modify` ............................................................. 471
- `isi servicelight view` ................................................................. 472
- `isi services` ................................................................. 472
- `isi set` .............................................................................. 473
- `isi smb log-level filters create` .................................................. 476
- `isi smb log-level filters delete` ................................................... 477
- `isi smb log-level filters list` ......................................................... 478
- `isi smb log-level filters view` ....................................................... 478
- `isi smb log-level modify` .......................................................... 479
- `isi smb log-level view` .............................................................. 479
- `isi smb openfiles close` ............................................................. 479
- `isi smb openfiles list` ............................................................... 480
- `isi smb sessions delete` ............................................................. 481
- `isi smb sessions delete-user` ...................................................... 482
- `isi smb sessions list` ................................................................. 483
- `isi smb settings global modify` .................................................... 483
- `isi smb settings global view` ....................................................... 486
- `isi smb settings shares modify` ................................................... 486
- `isi smb settings shares view` ....................................................... 491
- `isi smb shares create` ............................................................... 492
- `isi smb shares delete` ............................................................... 496
- `isi smb shares list` ................................................................. 496
- `isi smb shares modify` ............................................................. 497
- `isi smb shares permission create` .............................................. 503
- `isi smb shares permission delete` ............................................. 504
- `isi smb shares permission list` ................................................... 505
- `isi smb shares permission modify` ............................................ 506
- `isi smb shares permission view` ................................................ 507
- `isi smb shares view` ................................................................. 508
- `isi snapshot aliases create` ......................................................... 508
- `isi snapshot aliases delete` ......................................................... 508
- `isi snapshot aliases list` ........................................................... 509
- `isi snapshot aliases modify` ....................................................... 510
- `isi snapshot aliases view` ......................................................... 510
- `isi snapshot locks create` .......................................................... 511
- `isi snapshot locks delete` .......................................................... 512
- `isi snapshot locks list` ............................................................... 513
- `isi snapshot locks modify` ........................................................ 514
- `isi snapshot locks view` ............................................................ 515
- `isi snapshot schedules create` .................................................... 515
- `isi snapshot schedules delete` ..................................................... 517
OneFS isi commands S through Z

- isi snapshot schedules list ................................................................. 518
- isi snapshot schedules modify ............................................................... 519
- isi snapshot schedules pending list ....................................................... 521
- isi snapshot schedules view ................................................................. 522
- isi snapshot settings modify ................................................................. 523
- isi snapshot settings view ................................................................. 524
- isi snapshot snapshots create .......................................................... 525
- isi snapshot snapshots delete .......................................................... 526
- isi snapshot snapshots list ................................................................. 527
- isi snapshot snapshots modify .......................................................... 529
- isi snapshot snapshots view ................................................................. 530
- isi snmp settings modify ................................................................. 530
- isi snmp settings view ................................................................. 532
- isi statistics client ................................................................. 532
- isi statistics drive ................................................................. 537
- isi statistics heat ................................................................. 539
- isi statistics list keys ................................................................. 543
- isi statistics list operations .......................................................... 544
- isi statistics protocol ................................................................. 545
- isi statistics pstat ................................................................. 550
- isi statistics query current .......................................................... 552
- isi statistics query history .......................................................... 553
- isi status ................................................................. 555
- isi storagepool compatibilities active create .................................. 555
- isi storagepool compatibilities active delete .................................. 556
- isi storagepool compatibilities active list ..................................... 557
- isi storagepool compatibilities active view ..................................... 558
- isi storagepool compatibilities available list .................................. 559
- isi storagepool compatibilities class active create ..................... 560
- isi storagepool compatibilities class active delete .................... 561
- isi storagepool compatibilities class active list .......................... 562
- isi storagepool compatibilities class available list ....................... 563
- isi storagepool compatibilities ssd active create ..................... 564
- isi storagepool compatibilities ssd active delete .................... 566
- isi storagepool compatibilities ssd active list ......................... 567
- isi storagepool compatibilities ssd active view ....................... 568
- isi storagepool compatibilities ssd available list ..................... 569
- isi storagepool health ................................................................. 570
- isi storagepool list ................................................................. 570
- isi storagepool nodepools create .................................................. 571
- isi storagepool nodepools delete .................................................. 571
- isi storagepool nodepools list .......................................................... 572
- isi storagepool nodepools modify .................................................. 573
- isi storagepool nodepools view .......................................................... 574
- isi storagepool settings modify .................................................. 575
- isi storagepool settings modify .................................................. 576
- isi storagepool settings view .......................................................... 578
- isi storagepool tiers create .......................................................... 578
- isi storagepool tiers delete .......................................................... 579
- isi storagepool tiers list ................................................................. 579
- isi storagepool tiers modify .......................................................... 580
- isi storagepool tiers view ................................................................. 580
- isi storagepool unprovisioned view .................................................. 581
- isi sync jobs cancel ................................................................. 582
- isi sync jobs list ................................................................. 582
- isi sync jobs pause ........................................................................................................583
- isi sync jobs reports list ..........................................................................................584
- isi sync jobs reports view .......................................................................................584
- isi sync jobs resume ..................................................................................................585
- isi sync jobs start .......................................................................................................585
- isi sync jobs view .......................................................................................................586
- isi sync policies create ..............................................................................................586
- isi sync policies delete ..............................................................................................596
- isi sync policies disable ............................................................................................597
- isi sync policies enable .............................................................................................598
- isi sync policies list ....................................................................................................598
- isi sync policies modify ............................................................................................601
- isi sync policies reset ..................................................................................................612
- isi sync policies resolve .............................................................................................612
- isi sync policies view ..................................................................................................613
- isi sync recovery allow-write .....................................................................................613
- isi sync recovery resync-prep ....................................................................................614
- isi sync reports list ......................................................................................................614
- isi sync reports rotate ................................................................................................616
- isi sync reports subreports list ..................................................................................617
- isi sync reports subreports view ................................................................................618
- isi sync reports view ....................................................................................................619
- isi sync rules create ....................................................................................................620
- isi sync rules delete .....................................................................................................621
- isi sync rules list ..........................................................................................................621
- isi sync rules modify ...................................................................................................622
- isi sync rules view .......................................................................................................623
- isi sync settings modify ..............................................................................................623
- isi sync settings view ..................................................................................................625
- isi sync target break ....................................................................................................625
- isi sync target cancel ..................................................................................................626
- isi sync target list .........................................................................................................626
- isi sync target reports list ..........................................................................................627
- isi sync target reports subreports list .........................................................................629
- isi sync target reports subreports view .......................................................................631
- isi sync target reports view .......................................................................................631
- isi sync target view ......................................................................................................631
- isi tape delete ..............................................................................................................632
- isi tape list ..................................................................................................................632
- isi tape modify ............................................................................................................633
- isi tape rename ...........................................................................................................634
- isi tape rescan ............................................................................................................634
- isi tape view ................................................................................................................635
- isi upgrade cluster add-nodes .....................................................................................635
- isi upgrade cluster add-remaining-nodes ....................................................................636
- isi upgrade cluster archive .........................................................................................636
- isi upgrade cluster assess .........................................................................................636
- isi upgrade cluster commit .........................................................................................637
- isi upgrade cluster firmware ......................................................................................637
- isi upgrade cluster from-version .................................................................................638
- isi upgrade cluster nodes firmware ............................................................................638
- isi upgrade cluster nodes list .....................................................................................639
- isi upgrade cluster nodes view ...................................................................................640
- isi upgrade cluster retry-last-action ..........................................................................640
- isi upgrade cluster rollback .......................................................................................641
- isi upgrade cluster settings .......................................................................................641

OneFS isi commands S through Z

469
OneFS isi commands S through Z

- isi upgrade cluster start ........................................................................... 641
- isi upgrade cluster to-version ................................................................. 642
- isi upgrade cluster view ......................................................................... 642
- isi upgrade patches abort ........................................................................ 642
- isi upgrade patches install ...................................................................... 643
- isi upgrade patches list .......................................................................... 643
- isi upgrade patches uninstall ................................................................. 644
- isi upgrade patches view ........................................................................ 644
- isi version ................................................................................................ 645
- isi_vol_copy ............................................................................................ 645
- isi_vol_copy_vnx ..................................................................................... 648
- isi worm cdate set .................................................................................. 650
- isi worm cdate view ................................................................................. 650
- isi worm create ......................................................................................... 650
- isi worm domains create ......................................................................... 651
- isi worm domains list .............................................................................. 655
- isi worm domains modify ....................................................................... 656
- isi worm domains view ........................................................................... 650
- isi worm files delete ................................................................................ 660
- isi worm files view .................................................................................. 661
- isi zone restrictions create ..................................................................... 662
- isi zone restrictions delete ..................................................................... 662
- isi zone restrictions list .......................................................................... 663
- isi zone zones create ............................................................................... 664
- isi zone zones delete ............................................................................... 665
- isi zone zones list .................................................................................... 665
- isi zone zones modify .............................................................................. 666
- isi zone zones view .................................................................................. 668
isi servicelight list

Displays a list of service LEDs in the cluster by node, along with the status of each service LED.

Syntax

```bash
isi servicelight list
   [--format {table | json | csv | list}]
   [--no-header]
   [--no-footer]
   [--verbose]
```

Options

- **--format {table | json | csv | list}**
  Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.

- **{ --no-header | -a}**
  Displays table and CSV output without headers.

- **{ --no-footer | -z}**
  Displays table output without footers.

- **{--verbose | -v}**
  Displays more detailed information.

isi servicelight modify

Turns a node's service LED on or off.

Syntax

```bash
isi servicelight modify
   [--enabled <boolean>]
   [--node-lnn <integer>]
   [--verbose]
```

Options

- **--enabled <boolean>**
  Enables or disables a node's service LED.

- **--node-lnn <integer>**
  Specifies the node on which you want to modify the service light status. If omitted, the local node will be used.

- **{--verbose | -v}**
  Displays more detailed information.
isi servicelight view

Displays the status of a node's service LED.

Syntax

```plaintext
isi servicelight view
   [--node-lnn <integer>]
```

Options

--node-lnn <integer>
  Specifies the node you want to view. If omitted, service LED status for the local node is displayed.

isi services

Displays a list of available services. The -l and -a options can be used separately or together.

Syntax

```plaintext
isi services
   [-l | -a]
   [<service> {enable | disable}] ]
```

Options

- l
  Lists all available services and the current status of each. This is the default value for this command.

- a
  Lists all services, including hidden services, and the current status of each.

<service> {enable | disable}
  Enables or disables the specified service.

Examples

The following example shows the command to enable a specified hidden service.

```plaintext
isi services -a <hidden-service> enable
```
isi set

Works similar to `chmod`, providing a mechanism to adjust OneFS-specific file attributes, such as the requested protection, or to explicitly restripe files. Files can be specified by path or LIN.

Syntax

```
isi set
  [-f -F -L -n -v -r -R]
  [-p <policy>]
  [-w <width>]
  [-c (on | off)]
  [-g <restripe_goal>]
  [-e <encoding>]
  [-d <@r drives>]
  [-a {<default> | <streaming> | <random> | <custom{1..5}> | <disabled>}]]
  [-l {<concurrency> | <streaming> | <random>}]]
  [--diskpool {<id> | <name>}]}
  [-A {on | off}]
  [-P {on | off}]
  [{--strategy | -s} {<avoid> | <metadata> | <metadata-write> | <data>]
  [<file> {<path> | <lin>}]}
```

Options

- **-f**
  Suppresses warnings on failures to change a file.

- **-F**
  Includes the `/ifs/.ifsvar` directory content and any of its subdirectories. Without `-F`, the `/ifs/.ifsvar` directory content and any of its subdirectories are skipped. This setting allows the specification of potentially dangerous, unsupported protection policies.

- **-L**
  Specifies file arguments by LIN instead of path.

- **-n**
  Displays the list of files that would be changed without taking any action.

- **-v**
  Displays each file as it is reached.

- **-r**
  Runs a restripe.

- **-R**
  Sets protection recursively on files.

- **-p <policy>**
  Specifies protection policies in the following forms:
+M

Where \( M \) is the number of node failures that can be tolerated without loss of data. \( +M \) must be a number from, where numbers 1 through 4 are valid.

+D:M

Where \( D \) indicates the number of drive failures and \( M \) indicates number of node failures that can be tolerated without loss of data. \( D \) must be a number from 1 through 4 and \( M \) must be any value that divides into \( D \) evenly. For example, +2:2 and +4:2 are valid, but +1:2 and +3:2 are not.

N\( x \)

Where \( N \) is the number of independent mirrored copies of the data that will be stored. \( N \) must be a number, with 1 through 8 being valid choices.

-\( w \) <width>

Specifies the number of nodes across which a file is striped. Typically, \( w = N + M \), but width can also mean the total of the number of nodes that are used.

You can set a maximum width policy of 32, but the actual protection is still subject to the limitations on \( N \) and \( M \).

-\( c \) {on | off}

Specifies whether write-coalescing is turned on.

-\( g \) <restripe goal>

Specifies the restripe goal. The following values are valid:

repair
reprotect
rebalance
retune

-\( e \) <encoding>

Specifies the encoding of the filename. The following values are valid:

EUC-JP
EUC-JP-MS
EUC-KR
ISO-8859-1
ISO-8859-10
ISO-8859-13
ISO-8859-14
ISO-8859-15
ISO-8859-160
ISO-8859-2
ISO-8859-3
ISO-8859-4
Specifies the minimum number of drives that the file is spread across.

Specifies the file access pattern optimization setting. The following values are valid:

default
streaming
random
custom1
custom2
custom3
custom4
custom5
disabled

Specifies the file layout optimization setting. This is equivalent to setting both the 
-a and -d flags.

Sets the preferred diskpool for a file.

Specifies whether file access and protections settings should be managed manually.

Specifies whether the file inherits values from the applicable file pool policy.
Sets the SSD strategy for a file. The following values are valid:

If the value is metadata-write, all copies of the file's metadata are laid out on SSD storage if possible, and user data still avoids SSDs. If the value is data, Both the file's metadata and user data (one copy if using mirrored protection, all blocks if FEC) are laid out on SSD storage if possible.

avoid
Writes all associated file data and metadata to HDDs only. The data and metadata of the file are stored so that SSD storage is avoided, unless doing so would result in an out-of-space condition.

metadata
Writes both file data and metadata to HDDs. One mirror of the metadata for the file is on SSD storage if possible, but the strategy for data is to avoid SSD storage.

metadata-write
Writes file data to HDDs and metadata to SSDs, when available. All copies of metadata for the file are on SSD storage if possible, and the strategy for data is to avoid SSD storage.

data
Uses SSD node pools for both data and metadata. Both the metadata for the file and user data, one copy if using mirrored protection and all blocks if FEC, are on SSD storage if possible.

<file> {<path> |<lin>}
Specifies a file by path or LIN.

isi smb log-level filters create
Creates a new SMB log filter.

Syntax

isi smb log-level filters create <level>  
[--ops <string>]  
[--ip-addrs <string>]  
[--verbose]

Options

<level>
The logging level for the new filter. Valid logging levels are:

- always
- error
- warning
- info
isi smb log-level filters delete

Deletes SMB log filters.

Syntax

```bash
isi smb log-level filters delete <id> <level>
  [--all]
  [--force]
  [--verbose]
```

Options

`<id>`

Deletes a specific SMB log filter, by ID.

`<level>`

Deletes all SMB log filters at a specified level. The following levels are valid:

- `always`
- `error`
- `warning`
- `info`
- `verbose`
- `debug`
- `trace`

`--all`

Deletes all SMB log-level filters.

`{--force | -f}`

Skips the delete confirmation prompt.

`{verbose | -v}`

Displays more detailed information.
isi smb log-level filters list

Lists SMB log filters.

Syntax

`isi smb log-level filters list`  
[[--limit <integer>]]  
[[--format {table | json | csv | list}]]  
[--no-header]  
[--no-footer]  
[--verbose]

Options

`{--limit | -l} <integer>`
Displays the specified number of SMB log-level filters.

`--format {table | json | csv | list}`
Displays SMB log-level filters in table, JSON, comma-separated, or list format.

`{--no-header | -a}`
Does not display headers in comma-separated or table format.

`{--no-footer | -z}`
Does not display table summary footer information.

`{--verbose | -v}`
Displays more detailed information.

isi smb log-level filters view

View an individual SMB log-level filter.

Syntax

`isi smb log-level filters view <id>`  
[|--level <string>]

Options

`<id>`
The ID of the SMB log-level filter to view.

`{--level | -l} <string>`
Specifies a log-level to view. The following levels are valid:

- always
- error
- warning
- info
isi smb log-level modify

Sets the log level for the SMB service.

Syntax

```
isi smb log-level modify <level>  
[--verbose]
```

Options

- `<level>`
  Specifies a log level to set for the SMB service. The following levels are valid:
  - `always`
  - `error`
  - `warning`
  - `info`
  - `verbose`
  - `debug`
  - `trace`

- `--verbose | -v`
  Displays more detailed information.

isi smb log-level view

Shows the current log level for the SMB service.

Syntax

```
isi smb log-level view
```

Options

There are no options for this command.

isi smb openfiles close

Closes an open file.

Note

To view a list of open files, run the `isi smb openfiles list` command.
Syntax

```
isi smb openfiles close <id>
   [--force]
```

Options

```<id>`
   Specifies the ID of the open file to close.
```

```{--force | -f}`
   Suppresses command-line prompts and messages.
```

Examples

The following command closes a file with an ID of 32:

```isi smb openfiles close 32```

### isi smb openfiles list

Displays a list of files that are open in SMB shares.

Syntax

```isi smb openfiles list
   [--limit <integer>]
   [--format {table | json | csv | list}]
   [--no-header]
   [--no-footer]
   [--verbose]```

Options

```{--limit | -l} <integer>`
   Displays no more than the specified number of smb openfiles.
```

```--format {table | json | csv | list}`
   Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-
   separated value (CSV), or list format.
```

```{--no-header | -a}`
   Displays table and CSV output without headers.
```

```{--no-footer | -z}`
   Displays table output without footers.
```

```{--verbose | -v}`
   Displays more detailed information.
```
isi smb sessions delete

Deletes SMB sessions, filtered first by computer and then optionally by user.

Note

Any open files are automatically closed before an SMB session is deleted.

Syntax

```bash
isi smb sessions delete <computer-name>
    [{--user <name> | --uid <id> | --sid <sid>}] [--force] [--verbose]
```

Options

- **<computer-name>**
  Required. Specifies the computer name. If a `--user`, `--uid`, or `--sid` option is not specified, the system deletes all SMB sessions associated with this computer.

- **--user <string>**
  Specifies the name of the user. Deletes only those SMB sessions to the computer that are associated with the specified user.

- **--uid <id>**
  Specifies a numeric user identifier. Deletes only those SMB sessions to the computer that are associated with the specified user identifier.

- **--sid <sid>**
  Specifies a security identifier. Deletes only those SMB sessions to the computer that are associated with the security identifier.

- **{--force | -f}**
  Specifies that the command execute without prompting for confirmation.

Examples

The following command deletes all SMB sessions associated with a computer named computer1:

```bash
isi smb sessions delete computer1
```

The following command deletes all SMB sessions associated with a computer named computer1 and a user named user1:

```bash
isi smb sessions delete computer1 --user=user1
```
isi smb sessions delete-user

Deletes SMB sessions, filtered first by user then optionally by computer.

---

**Note**

Any open files are automatically closed before an SMB session is deleted.

---

**Syntax**

```bash
isi smb sessions delete-user <user> | --uid <id> | --sid <sid> |
|--computer-name <string>|
|--force|
|--verbose
```

**Options**

**<user>**

Required. Specifies the user name. If the `--computer-name` option is omitted, the system deletes all SMB sessions associated with this user.

**{--computer-name | -C} <string>**

Deletes only the user's SMB sessions that are associated with the specified computer.

**{--force | -f}**

Suppresses command-line prompts and messages.

**{--verbose | -v}**

Displays more detailed information.

**Examples**

The following command deletes all SMB sessions associated with a user called user1:

```bash
isi smb sessions delete-user user1
```

The following command deletes all SMB sessions associated with a user called user1 and a computer called computer1:

```bash
isi smb sessions delete-user user1 \
--computer-name=computer1
```
isi smb sessions list

Displays a list of open SMB sessions.

Syntax

```bash
isi smb sessions list
    [--limit <integer>]
    [--format {table | json | csv | list}]
    [--no-header]
    [--no-footer]
    [--verbose]
```

Options

```
[--limit | -l] <integer>
    Specifies the maximum number of SMB sessions to list.

--format {table | json | csv | list}
    Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.

[--no-header | -a]
    Displays table and CSV output without headers.

[--no-footer | -z]
    Displays table output without footers.

[--verbose | -v]
    Displays more detailed information.
```

isi smb settings global modify

Modifies global SMB settings.

Syntax

```bash
isi smb settings global modify
    [--access-based-share-enum {yes | no}]
    [--revert-access-based-share-enum]
    [--dot-snap-accessible-child {yes | no}]
    [--revert-dot-snap-accessible-child]
    [--dot-snap-accessible-root]
    [--revert-dot-snap-accessible-root]
    [--dot-snap-visible-child {yes | no}]
    [--revert-dot-snap-visible-child]
    [--dot-snap-visible-root {yes | no}]
    [--revert-dot-snap-visible-root]
    [--enable-security-signatures {yes | no}]
    [--revert-enable-security-signatures]
    [--guest-user <string>]
    [--revert-guest-user]
    [--ignore-eas {yes | no}]
    [--revert-ignore-eas]
```
Options

**--access-based-share-enum {yes | no}**
Enumerates only the files and folders that the requesting user has access to.

**--revert-access-based-share-enum**
Sets the value to the system default for --access-based-share-enum.

**--dot-snap-accessible-child {yes | no}**
Specifies whether to make the /ifs/.snapshot directory visible in
subdirectories of the share root. The default setting is no.

**--revert-dot-snap-accessible-child**
Sets the value to the system default for --dot-snap-accessible-child.

**--dot-snap-accessible-root {yes | no}**
Specifies whether to make the /ifs/.snapshot directory accessible at the
share root. The default setting is yes.

**--revert-dot-snap-accessible-root**
Sets the value to the system default for --dot-snap-accessible-root.

**--dot-snap-visible-child {yes | no}**
Specifies whether to make the /ifs/.snapshot directory visible in
subdirectories of the share root. The default setting is no.

**--revert-dot-snap-visible-child**
Sets the value to the system default for --dot-snap-visible-child.

**--dot-snap-visible-root {yes | no}**
Specifies whether to make the /ifs/.snapshot directory visible at the root of
the share. The default setting is no.

**--revert-dot-snap-visible-root**
Sets the value to the system default for --dot-snap-visible-root.

**--enable-security-signatures {yes | no}**
Indicates whether the server supports signed SMB packets.

**--revert-enable-security-signatures**
Sets the value to the system default for --enable-security-signatures.

--guest-user <integer>
Specifies the fully qualified user to use for guest access.

--revert-guest-user
Sets the value to the system default for --guest-user.

--ignore-eas {yes | no}
Specifies whether to ignore EAs on files.

--revert-ignore-eas
Sets the value to the system default for --ignore-eas.

--onefs-cpu-multiplier <integer>
Specifies the number of OneFS worker threads to configure based on the number of CPUs. Valid numbers are 1-4.

--revert-onefs-cpu-multiplier
Sets the value to the system default for --onefs-cpu-multiplier.

--onefs-num-workers <integer>
Specifies the number of OneFS worker threads that are allowed to be configured. Valid numbers are 0-1024. If set to 0, the number of SRV workers will equal the value specified by --onefs-cpu-multiplier times the number of CPUs.

--revert-onefs-num-workers
Sets the value to the system default for --onefs-num-workers.

--require-security-signatures {yes | no}
Specifies whether packet signing is required. If set to yes, signing is always required. If set to no, signing is not required but clients requesting signing will be allowed to connect if the --enable-security-signatures option is set to yes.

--revert-require-security-signatures
Sets the value to the system default for --require-security-signatures.

--server-side-copy {yes | no}
Enables or disables SMB server-side copy functionality. The default is yes.

--revert-server-side-copy
Sets the value to the system default for --server-side-copy.

--server-string <string>
Provides a description of the server.

--revert-server-string
Sets the value to the system default for --revert-server-string.

--support-multichannel {yes | no}
Specifies whether Multichannel for SMB 3.0 is enabled on the cluster. SMB Multichannel is enabled by default.

--revert-support-multichannel
Set the value of --support-multichannel back to the default system value.

--support-netbios {yes | no}
Specifies whether to support the NetBIOS protocol.

--revert-support-netbios
Sets the value to the system default for --support-netbios.

--support-smb2 {yes | no}
Specifies whether to support the SMB 2.0 protocol. The default setting is yes.

--revert-support-smb2
Sets the value to the system default for --support-smb2.

isi smb settings global view
Displays the default SMB configuration settings.
Syntax
isi smb settings global view

Options
There are no options for this command.

isi smb settings shares modify
Modifies default settings for SMB shares.
Syntax
isi smb settings shares modify
[--access-based-enumeration {yes | no}]
[--revert-access-based-enumeration]
[--access-based-enumeration-root-only {yes | no}]
[--revert-access-based-enumeration-root-only]
[--allow-delete-readonly {yes | no}]
[--revert-allow-delete-readonly]
[--allow-execute-always {yes | no}]
[--revert-allow-execute-always]
[--ca-timeout <integer>]
[--revert-ca-timeout]
[--strict-ca-lockout {yes | no}]
[--revert-strict-ca-lockout]
[--ca-write-integrity {none | write-read-coherent | full}]
[--revert-ca-write-integrity]
[--change-notify {all | norecurse | none}]
[--revert-change-notify]
[--create-permissions {"default acl" | "inherit mode bits" | "use create mask and mode"}]
[--revert-create-permissions]
[--directory-create-mask <integer>]
[--revert-directory-create-mask]
[--directory-create-mode <integer>]
[--revert-directory-create-mode]
[--file-create-mask <integer>]
[--revert-file-create-mask]
Options

--access-based-enumeration {yes | no}
  Specifies whether access-based enumeration is enabled.

--revert-access-based-enumeration
  Sets the value to the system default for --access-based-enumeration.

--access-based-enumeration-root-only {yes | no}
  Specifies whether access-based enumeration is only enabled on the root directory of the share.

--revert-access-based-enumeration-root-only
  Sets the value to the system default for --access-based-enumeration-root-only.

--allow-delete-readonly {yes | no}
  Specifies whether read-only files can be deleted.

--revert-allow-delete-readonly
  Sets the value to the system default for --allow-delete-readonly.

--allow-execute-always {yes | no}
Specifies whether a user with read access to a file can also execute the file.

**--revert-allow-execute-always**
Sets the value to the system default for --allow-execute-always.

**--ca-timeout <integer>**
The amount of time, in seconds, a persistent handle is retained after a client is disconnected or a server fails. The default is 120 seconds.

**--revert-ca-timeout**
Sets the value to the system default for --ca-timeout.

**--strict-ca-lockout {yes | no}**
If set to yes, prevents another client from opening a file if a client has an open but disconnected persistent handle for that file. If set to no, OneFS issues persistent handles, but discards them if any client other than the original opener attempts to open the file. This option is only relevant if --continuously-available was set to yes when the share was created. The default is yes.

**--revert-strict-ca-lockout**
Sets the value to the system default for --strict-ca-lockout.

**--ca-write-integrity {none | write-read-coherent | full}**
Specifies the level of write integrity on continuously available shares:

- **none**
  Continuously available writes are not handled differently than other writes to the cluster. If you specify none and a node fails, you may experience data loss without notification. Therefore, we do not recommend this option.

- **write-read-coherent**
  Ensures that writes to the share are moved to persistent storage before a success message is returned to the SMB client that sent the data. This is the default setting.

- **full**
  Ensures that writes to the share are moved to persistent storage before a success message is returned to the SMB client that sent the data, and prevents OneFS from granting SMB clients write-caching and handle-caching leases.

**--revert-ca-write-integrity**
Sets the value to the system default for --ca-write-integrity.

**--change-notify {norecurse | all | none}**
Defines the change notify setting. The acceptable values are norecurse, all, and none.

**--revert-change-notify**
Sets the value to the system default for --change-notify.

**--create-permissions {"default acl" |"inherit mode bits" |"use create mask and mode"}**
Sets the default permissions to apply when a file or directory is created.
--revert-create-permissions
Sets the value to the system default for --create-permissions.

--directory-create-mask <integer>
Defines which mask bits are applied when a directory is created.

--revert-directory-create-mask
Sets the value to the system default for --directory-create-mask.

--directory-create-mode <integer>
Defines which mode bits are applied when a directory is created.

--revert-directory-create-mode
Sets the value to the system default for --directory-create-mode.

--file-create-mask <integer>
Defines which mask bits are applied when a file is created.

--revert-file-create-mask
Sets the value to the system default for --file-create-mask.

--file-create-mode <integer>
Defines which mode bits are applied when a file is created.

--revert-file-create-mode
Sets the value to the system default for --file-create-mode.

--file-filtering-enabled {yes | no}
If set to yes, enables file filtering at the share level. The default setting is no.

--revert-file-filtering-enabled
Sets the value for the system default of --file-filtering-enabled.

--file-filter-type {deny | allow}
If set to allow, allows the specified file types to be written to the share. The default setting is deny.

--revert-file-filter-type
Sets the value for the system default of --file-filter-type.

--file-filter-extensions <string>
Specifies the list of file types to deny or allow writes to the share, depending on the setting of --file-filter-type. File types may be specified in a list of comma separated values.

--clear-file-filter-extensions
Clears the list of file filtering extensions for the share.

--add-file-filter-extensions <string>
Adds entries to the list of file filter extensions. Repeat for each file extension to add.

--remove-file-filter-extensions <string>
Removes entries to the list of file filter extensions. Repeat for each file extension to remove.
--revert-file-filter-extensions
Sets the value for the system default of --file-filter-extensions.

--hide-dot-files {yes | no}
Specifies whether to hide files that begin with a period—for example, UNIX configuration files.

--revert-hide-dot-files
Sets the value to the system default for --hide-dot-files.

--host-acl <string>
Specifies which hosts are allowed access. Specify --host-acl for each additional host ACL clause. This will replace any existing ACL.

--revert-host-acl
Sets the value to the system default for --host-acl.

--clear-host-acl <string>
Clears the value for an ACL expressing which hosts are allowed access.

--add-host-acl <string>
Adds an ACE to the already-existing host ACL. Specify --add-host-acl for each additional host ACL clause to be added.

--remove-host-acl <string>
Removes an ACE from the already-existing host ACL. Specify --remove-host-acl for each additional host ACL clause to be removed.

--impersonate-guest {always | "bad user" | never}
Allows guest access to the share. The acceptable values are always, "bad user", and never.

--revert-impersonate-guest
Sets the value to the system default for --impersonate-guest.

--impersonate-user <string>
Allows all file access to be performed as a specific user. This must be a fully qualified user name.

--revert-impersonate-user
Sets the value to the system default for --impersonate-user.

--mangle-byte-start <string>
Specifies the wchar_t starting point for automatic invalid byte mangling.

--revert-mangle-byte-start
Sets the value to the system default for --mangle-byte-start.

--mangle-map <string>
Maps characters that are valid in OneFS but are not valid in SMB names.

--revert-mangle-map
Sets the value to the system default for --mangle-map.

--clear-mangle-map <string>
Clears the values for character mangle map.

`--add-mangle-map <string>`

Adds a character mangle map. Specify `--add-mangle-map` for each additional Add character mangle map.

`--remove-mangle-map <string>`

Removes a character mangle map. Specify `--remove-mangle-map` for each additional Remove character mangle map.

`--ntfs-acl-support {yes | no}`

Specifies whether ACLs can be stored and edited from SMB clients.

`--revert-ntfs-acl-support`

Sets the value to the system default for `--ntfs-acl-support`.

`--oplocks {yes | no}`

Specifies whether to allow oplock requests.

`--revert-oplocks`

Sets the value to the system default for `--oplocks`.

`--strict-flush {yes | no}`

Specifies whether to always honor flush requests.

`--revert-strict-flush`

Sets the value to the system default for `--strict-flush`.

`--strict-locking {yes | no}`

Specifies whether the server will check for and enforce file locks.

`--revert-strict-locking`

Sets the value to the system default for `--strict-locking`.

`--zone <string>`

Specifies the name of the access zone.

**isi smb settings shares view**

Displays default settings for all SMB shares or for SMB shares in a specified access zone.

**Syntax**

```
isi smb settings shares view
   [--zone <string>]
```

**Options**

`--zone <string>`

Specifies the name of the access zone. Displays only the settings for shares in the specified zone.
Example
This is an example of the output generated by `isi smb settings shares view`:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Setting</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Access Based Enumeration</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access Based Enumeration Root Only</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allow Delete Readonly</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allow Execute Always</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ca Timeout</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuously Available</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strict Ca Lockout</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ca Write Integrity</td>
<td>write-read-coherent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change Notify</td>
<td>norecurse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create Permissions</td>
<td>default acl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directory Create Mask</td>
<td>0700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directory Create Mode</td>
<td>0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File Create Mask</td>
<td>0700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File Create Mode</td>
<td>0100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File Filtering Enabled</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File Filter Extensions</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File Filter Type</td>
<td>deny</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hide Dot Files</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Host ACL</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impersonate Guest</td>
<td>never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impersonate User</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mangle Byte Start</td>
<td>0XED00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mangle Map</td>
<td>0x01-0x1F:-1, 0x22:-1, 0x2A:-1, 0x3A:-1, 0x3C:-1, 0x3E:-1, 0x3F:-1, 0x5C:-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ntfs ACL Support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oplocks</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strict Flush</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strict Locking</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Host ACL</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

isi smb shares create

Creates an SMB share.

Syntax

```bash
isi smb shares create <name> <path>
```

[-zone <string>]
[-inheritable-path-acl {yes | no}]
[-create-path]
[-description <string>]
[-csc-policy {none | documents | manual | programs}]
[-allow-variable-expansion {yes | no}]
[-auto-create-directory {yes | no}]
[-browseable {yes | no}]
[-allow-execute-always {yes | no}]
[-directory-create-mask <integer>]
[-strict-locking {yes | no}]
[-hide-dot-files {yes | no}]
[-impersonate-guest {always | "bad user" | never}]
[-strict-flush {yes | no}]
[-access-based-enumeration {yes | no}]
[-access-based-enumeration-root-only {yes | no}]
[-continuously-available {yes | no}]
[-ca-timeout <integer>]
[-strict-ca-lockout {yes | no}]
[-ca-write-integrity {none | write-read-coherent | full}]
[-mangle-byte-start <string>]
[-file-create-mask <integer>]
[-create-permissions {"default acl" | "inherit mode bits" | "use create mask and mode"}]
[-mangle-map <string>]

OneFS isi commands S through Z
Options

**<name>**
Required. Specifies the name for the new SMB share.

**<path>**
Required. Specifies the full path of the SMB share to create, beginning at /ifs.

**--zone <string>**
Specifies the access zone the new SMB share is assigned to. If no access zone is specified, the new SMB share is assigned to the default System zone.

{--inheritable-path-acl | -i} {yes | no}
If set to yes, if the parent directory has an inheritable access control list (ACL), its ACL will be inherited on the share path. The default setting is no.

**--create-path**
Creates the SMB-share path if one doesn't exist.

**--host-acl <string>**
Specifies the ACL that defines host access. Specify --host-acl for each additional host ACL clause.

**--description <string>**
Specifies a description for the SMB share.

**--csc-policy {none | documents | manual | programs}**
Sets the client-side caching policy for the share.

**--allow-variable-expansion {yes | no}**
Specifies automatic expansion of variables for home directories.

**--directory-create-mask <integer>**
Creates home directories automatically.

**--Browsable {yes | no}, --b {yes | no}**
If set to yes, makes the share visible in net view and the browse list. The default setting is yes.

**--allow-execute-always {yes | no}**
If set to yes, allows a user with read access to a file to also execute the file. The default setting is no.

**--directory-create-mask <integer>**
Defines which mask bits are applied when a directory is created.

--strict-locking {yes | no}
If set to yes, directs the server to check for and enforce file locks. The default setting is no.

--hide-dot-files {yes | no}
If set to yes, hides files that begin with a decimal—for example, UNIX configuration files. The default setting is no.

--impersonate-guest {always | "bad user" | never}
Allows guest access to the share. The acceptable values are always, "bad user", and never.

--strict-flush {yes | no}
If set to yes, flush requests are always honored. The default setting is yes.

--access-based-enumeration {yes | no}
If set to yes, enables access-based enumeration only on the files and folders that the requesting user can access. The default setting is no.

--access-based-enumeration-root-only {yes | no}
If set to yes, enables access-based enumeration only on the root directory of the SMB share. The default setting is no.

--continuously-available {yes | no}
If set to yes, the share allows certain Windows clients to open persistent handles that can be reclaimed after a network disconnect or server failure. The default is no.

--ca-timeout <integer>
The amount of time, in seconds, a persistent handle is retained after a client is disconnected or a server fails. The default is 120 seconds.

--strict-ca-lockout {yes | no}
If set to yes, prevents a client from opening a file if another client has an open but disconnected persistent handle for that file. If set to no, OneFS issues persistent handles, but discards them if any client other than the original opener attempts to open the file. The default is yes.

--ca-write-integrity {none | write-read-coherent | full}
Specifies the level of write integrity on continuously available shares:

none
Continuously available writes are not handled differently than other writes to the cluster. If you specify none and a node fails, you may experience data loss without notification. Therefore, we do not recommend this option.

write-read-coherent
Ensures that writes to the share are moved to persistent storage before a success message is returned to the SMB client that sent the data. This is the default setting.

full
Ensures that writes to the share are moved to persistent storage before a success message is returned to the SMB client that sent the data, and
prevents OneFS from granting SMB clients write-caching and handle-caching leases.

```bash
--mangle-byte-start <string>
  Specifies the wchar_t starting point for automatic invalid byte mangling.

--file-create-mask <integer>
  Defines which mask bits are applied when a file is created.

--create-permissions ["default acl" |"inherit mode bits" |"use create mask and mode"]
  Sets the default permissions to apply when a file or directory is created. Valid values are "default acl", "inherit mode bits", and "use create mask and mode"

--mangle-map <string>
  Maps characters that are valid in OneFS but are not valid in SMB names.

--impersonate-user <string>
  Allows all file access to be performed as a specific user. This value must be a fully qualified user name.

--change-notify {norecurse | all | none}
  Defines the change notify setting. The acceptable values are norecurse, all, or none.

--oplocks {yes | no}
  If set to yes, allows oplock requests. The default setting is yes.

--allow-delete-readonly {yes | no}
  If set to yes, allows read-only files to be deleted. The default setting is no.

--directory-create-mode <integer>
  Defines which mode bits are applied when a directory is created.

--ntfs-acl-support {yes | no}
  If set to yes, allows ACLs to be stored and edited from SMB clients. The default setting is yes.

--file-create-mode <integer>
  Defines which mode bits are applied when a file is created.

--file-filtering-enabled {yes | no}
  If set to yes, enables file filtering at the share level. The default setting is no.

--file-filter-type {deny | allow}
  If set to allow, allows the specified file types to be written to the share. The default setting is deny.

--file-filter-extensions <string>
  Specifies the list of file extensions to deny or allow writes to the share, depending on the setting of --file-filter-type. File types may be specified in a list of comma separated values.
```
isi smb shares delete

Deletes an SMB share.

Syntax

```
isi smb shares delete <share>
   [--zone <string>]
   [--force]
   [--verbose]
```

Options

<share>

Specifies the name of the SMB share to delete.

--zone <string>

Specifies the access zone the SMB share is assigned to. If no access zone is specified, the system deletes the SMB share with the specified name assigned to the default System zone, if found.

{--force | -f}

Suppresses command-line prompts and messages.

{--verbose | -v}

Displays more detailed information.

Examples

The following command deletes a share named "test-smb" in the "example-zone" access zone without displaying a warning prompt:

```
isi smb shares delete test-smb --zone example-zone --force
```

isi smb shares list

Displays a list of SMB shares.

Syntax

```
isi smb shares list
   [--zone <string>]
   [--limit <integer>]
   [--sort {name | path | description}]
   [--descending]
   [--format {table | json | csv | list}]
   [--no-header]
   [--no-footer]
   [--verbose]
```

Options

--zone <string>
Specifies the access zone. Displays all SMB shares in the specified zone. If no access zone is specified, the system displays all SMB shares in the default System zone.

```
--limit [-l] <integer>
```

Specifies the maximum number of items to list.

```
--sort {name | path | description}
```

Specifies the field to sort items by.

```
--descending | -d
```

Sorts the data in descending order.

```
--format {table | json | csv | list}
```

Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.

```
--no-header | -a
```

Displays table and CSV output without headers.

```
--no-footer | -z
```

Displays table output without footers.

```
--verbose | -v
```

Displays more detailed information.

**isi smb shares modify**

Modifies an SMB share's settings.

**Syntax**

```
isi smb shares modify <share>
   [--name <string>]
   [--path <path>]
   [--zone <string>]
   [--new-zone <string>]
   [--host-acl <host-acl>]
   [--revert-host-acl]
   [--clear-host-acl]
   [--add-host-acl <string>]
   [--remove-host-acl <string>]
   [--description <string>]
   [--csc-policy {manual | documents | programs | none}]
   [--revert-csc-policy]
   [--allow-variable-expansion {yes | no}]
   [--revert-allow-variable-expansion]
   [--auto-create-directory {yes | no}]
   [--revert-auto-create-directory {yes | no}]
   [--browsable {yes | no}]
   [--revert-browsable]
   [--allow-execute-always {yes | no}]
   [--revert-allow-execute-always]
   [--directory-create-mask <integer>]
   [--revert-directory-create-mask]
   [--strict-locking {yes | no}]
   [--revert-strict-locking]
   [--hide-dot-files {yes | no}]
   [--revert-hide-dot-files]
```
Options

<share>

Required. Specifies the name of the SMB share to modify.

--name <name>

Specifies the name for the SMB share.

--path <path>

Specifies a new path for the SMB share, starting in /ifs.

--zone <string>
Specifies the access zone that the SMB share is assigned to. If no access zone is specified, the system modifies the SMB share with the specified name assigned to the default System zone, if found.

--new-zone <string>
Specifies the new access zone that SMB share will be reassigned to.

--host-acl <host-acl>
An ACL expressing which hosts are allowed access. Specify --host-acl for each additional host ACL clause.

--revert-host-acl
Sets the value to the system default for --host-acl.

--clear-host-acl
Clears the value of an ACL that expresses which hosts are allowed access.

--add-host-acl <string>
Adds an ACL expressing which hosts are allowed access. Specify --add-host-acl for each additional host ACL clause to add.

--remove-host-acl <string>
Removes an ACL expressing which hosts are allowed access. Specify --remove-host-acl for each additional host ACL clause to remove.

--description <string>
The description for this SMB share.

--csc-policy, -C {manual | documents | programs | none}
Specifies the client-side caching policy for the shares.

--revert-csc-policy
Sets the value to the system default for --csc-policy.

|--allow-variable-expansion | -a {yes | no}
Allows the automatic expansion of variables for home directories.

--revert-allow-variable-expansion
Sets the value to the system default for --allow-variable-expansion.

|--auto-create-directory | -d {yes | no}
Automatically creates home directories.

--revert-auto-create-directory
Sets the value to the system default for --auto-create-directory.

|--browsable | -b {yes | no}
The share is visible in the net view and the browse list.

--revert-browsable
Sets the value to the system default for --browsable.

|--allow-execute-always {yes | no}
Allows users to execute files they have read rights for.

--revert-allow-execute-always
Sets the value to the system default for --allow-execute-always.

--directory-create-mask <integer>
   Specifies the directory create mask bits.

--revert-directory-create-mask
   Sets the value to the system default for --directory-create-mask.

--strict-locking {yes | no}
   Specifies whether byte range locks contend against the SMB I/O.

--revert-strict-locking
   Sets the value to the system default for --strict-locking.

--hide-dot-files {yes | no}
   Hides files and directories that begin with a period ".".

--revert-hide-dot-files
   Sets the value to the system default for --hide-dot-files.

--impersonate-guest {always | "bad user" | never}
   Specifies the condition in which user access is done as the guest account.

--revert-impersonate-guest
   Sets the value to the system default for --impersonate-guest.

--strict-flush {yes | no}
   Handles the SMB flush operations.

--revert-strict-flush
   Sets the value to system default for --strict-flush.

--access-based-enumeration {yes | no}
   Specifies to only enumerate files and folders that the requesting user has access to.

--revert-access-based-enumeration
   Sets the value to the system default for --access-based-enumeration.

--access-based-enumeration-root-only {yes | no}
   Specifies access-based enumeration on only the root directory of the share.

--revert-access-based-enumeration-root-only
   Sets the value to the system default for --access-based-enumeration-root-only.

--ca-timeout <integer>
   The amount of time, in seconds, a persistent handle is retained after a client is disconnected or a server fails. The default is 120 seconds.

--revert-ca-timeout
   Sets the value to the system default for --ca-timeout.

--strict-ca-lockout {yes | no}
   If set to yes, prevents another client from opening a file if a client has an open but disconnected persistent handle for that file. If set to no, OneFS issues
persistent handles, but discards them if any client other than the original opener attempts to open the file. This option is only relevant if --continuously-available was set to yes when the share was created. The default is yes.

```
--revert-strict-ca-lockout
Sets the value to the system default for --strict-ca-lockout.
```

```
--ca-write-integrity {none | write-read-coherent | full}
Specifies the level of write integrity on continuously available shares:

  none
  Continuously available writes are not handled differently than other writes to the cluster. If you specify none and a node fails, you may experience data loss without notification. Therefore, we do not recommend this option.

  write-read-coherent
  Ensures that writes to the share are moved to persistent storage before a success message is returned to the SMB client that sent the data. This is the default setting.

  full
  Ensures that writes to the share are moved to persistent storage before a success message is returned to the SMB client that sent the data, and prevents OneFS from granting SMB clients write-caching and handle-caching leases.

```
--revert-ca-write-integrity
Sets the value to the system default for --ca-write-integrity.
```

```
--mangle-byte-start <integer>
Specifies the wchar_t starting point for automatic byte mangling.
```

```
--revert-mangle-byte-start
Sets the value to the system default for --mangle-byte-start.
```

```
--file-create-mask <integer>
Specifies the file create mask bits.
```

```
--revert-file-create-mask
Sets the value to the system default for --file-create-mask.
```

```
--create-permissions {"default acl" | "inherit mode bits" | "use create mask and mode"}
Sets the create permissions for new files and directories in a share.
```

```
--revert-create-permissions
Sets the value to the system default for --create-permissions.
```

```
--mangle-map <mangle-map>
The character mangle map. Specify --mangle-map for each additional character mangle map.
```

```
--revert-mangle-map
Sets the value to the system default for --mangle-map.
```

```
--clear-mangle-map
```
Clears the value for character mangle map.

```
--add-mangle-map <string>
```

Adds a character mangle map. Specify `--add-mangle-map` for each additional
Add character mangle map.

```
--remove-mangle-map <string>
```

Removes a character mangle map. Specify `--remove-mangle-map` for each
additional Remove character mangle map.

```
--impersonate-user <string>
```

The user account to be used as a guest account.

```
--revert-impersonate-user
```

Sets the value to the system default for `--impersonate-user`.

```
--change-notify {all | norecurse | none}
```

Specifies the level of change notification alerts on a share.

```
--revert-change-notify
```

Sets the value to the system default for `--change-notify`.

```
--oplocks {yes | no}
```

Supports oplocks.

```
--revert-oplocks
```

Sets the value for the system default of `--oplocks`.

```
--allow-delete-readonly {yes | no}
```

Allows the deletion of read-only files in the share.

```
--revert-allow-delete-readonly
```

Sets the value for the system default of `--allow-delete-readonly`.

```
--directory-create-mode <integer>
```

Specifies the directory create mode bits.

```
--revert-directory-create-mode
```

Sets the value for the system default of `--directory-create-mode`.

```
--ntfs-acl-support {yes | no}
```

Supports NTFS ACLs on files and directories.

```
--revert-ntfs-acl-support
```

Sets the value for the system default of `--ntfs-acl-support`.

```
--file-create-mode <integer>
```

Specifies the file create mode bits.

```
--revert-file-create-mode
```

Sets the value for the system default of `--file-create-mode`.

```
--file-filtering-enabled {yes | no}
```

If set to yes, enables file filtering at the share level. The default setting is no.

```
--revert-file-filtering-enabled
```

Sets the value for the system default of `--file-filtering-enabled`.

`--file-filter-type {deny | allow}`
If set to `allow`, allows the specified file types to be written to the share. The default setting is `deny`.

`--revert-file-filter-type`
Sets the value for the system default of `--file-filter-type`.

`--file-filter-extensions <string>`
Specifies the list of file types to deny or allow writes to the share, depending on the setting of `--file-filter-type`. File types may be specified in a list of comma separated values.

`--clear-file-filter-extensions`
Clears the list of file filtering extensions for the share.

`--add-file-filter-extensions <string>`
Adds entries to the list of file filter extensions. Repeat for each file extension to add.

`--remove-file-filter-extensions <string>`
Removes entries to the list of file filter extensions. Repeat for each file extension to remove.

`--revert-file-filter-extensions`
Sets the value for the system default of `--file-filter-extensions`.

`{--verbose | -v}`
Displays more detailed information.

**isi smb shares permission create**

Creates permissions for an SMB share.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi smb shares permission create <share> {<user> | --group <name> | --gid <id> | --uid <id> | --sid <string> | --wellknown <string>}
   {--run-as-root | --permission-type {allow | deny} --permission {full | change | read}}
   [--zone <zone>]
   [--verbose]
```

**Options**

`<share>`
Specifies the name of the SMB share.

`<user>`
Specifies a user by name.

`--group <name>`
Specifies a group by name.

--gid <id>
   Specifies a group by UNIX group identifier.

--uid <id>
   Specifies a user by UNIX user identifier.

--sid <string>
   Specifies an object by its Windows security identifier.

--wellknown <string>
   Specifies a well-known user, group, machine, or account name.

{--permission-type | -d} {deny | allow}
   Specifies whether to allow or deny a permission.

{--permission | -p} {read | full | change}
   Specifies the level of control to allow or deny.

--run-as-root {yes | no}
   If set to yes, allows the account to run as root. The default setting is no.

--zone <zone>
   Specifies an access zone.

{--verbose | -v}
   Displays more detailed information.

**isi smb shares permission delete**

Deletes user or group permissions for an SMB share.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi smb shares permission delete <share> {<user> | --group <name> |
   --gid <id> | --uid <id> | --sid <string> | --wellknown <string> |
   [--zone <string>] [--force] [--verbose]
```

**Options**

**<share>**
   Required. Specifies the SMB share name.

**<user>**
   Specifies a user by name.

**--group <name>**
Specifies a group by name.

--gid <id>
Specifies a group by UNIX group identifier.

--uid <id>
Specifies a user by UNIX user identifier.

--sid <string>
Specifies an object by its Windows security identifier.

--wellknown <string>
Specifies a well-known user, group, machine, or account name.

--zone <string>
Specifies an access zone.

{--force | -f}
Specifies that you want the command to execute without prompting for confirmation.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.

isi smb shares permission list
Displays a list of permissions for an SMB share.

Syntax

```
isi smb shares permission list <share>
   [--zone <zone>]
   [--format {table | json | csv | list}]
   [--no-header]
   [--no-footer]
```

Options

<share>
Specifies the name of the SMB share to display.

--zone <zone>
Specifies the access zone to display.

--format {table | json | csv | list}
Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.

{--no-header | -a}
Displays table and CSV output without headers.
Displays table output without footers.

isi smb shares permission modify

Modifies permissions for an SMB share.

Syntax

`isi smb shares permission modify <share> {<user> | --group <name> | --gid <id> | --uid <id> | --sid <string> | --wellknown <string>} {--run-as-root | --permission-type {allow | deny} --permission {full | change | read}} [--zone <zone>] [--verbose]`

Options

`<share>`

Specifies the name of the SMB share.

`<user>`

Specifies a user by name.

`--group <name>`

Specifies a group by name.

`--gid <id>`

Specifies a group by UNIX group identifier.

`--uid <id>`

Specifies a user by UNIX user identifier.

`--sid <string>`

Specifies an object by its Windows security identifier.

`--wellknown <string>`

Specifies a well-known user, group, machine, or account name.

`{--permission-type | -d} {deny | allow}`

Specifies whether to allow or deny a permission.

`{--permission | -p} {read | full | change}`

Specifies the level of control to allow or deny.

`--run-as-root {yes | no}`

If set to `yes`, allows the account to run as root. The default setting is `no`.

`--zone <zone>`
Specifies an access zone.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.

isi smb shares permission view
Displays a single permission for an SMB share.

Syntax

```bash
isi smb shares permission view <share> {<user> | --group <name> | --gid <integer> | --uid <integer> | --sid <string> | --wellknown <string>} [--zone <string>]
```

Options

**<share>**
Specifies the name of the SMB share.

**<user>**
Specifies a user name.

--group <name>
Specifies a group name.

--gid <integer>
Specifies a numeric group identifier.

--uid <integer>
Specifies a numeric user identifier.

--sid <string>
Specifies a security identifier.

--wellknown <string>
Specifies a well-known user, group, machine, or account name.

--zone <string>
Specifies an access zone.
**isi smb shares view**

Displays information about an SMB share.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
isi smb shares view <share>
   [--zone <string>]
```

**Options**

- `<share>`
  Specifies the name of the SMB share to view.

- `--zone <string>`
  Specifies the access zone that the SMB share is assigned to. If no access zone is specified, the system displays the SMB share with the specified name assigned to the default System zone, if found.

**isi snapshot aliases create**

Assigns a snapshot alias to a snapshot or to the live version of the file system.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
isi snapshot aliases create <name> <target>
   [--verbose]
```

**Options**

- `<name>`
  Specifies the a name for the alias.

- `<target>`
  Assigns the alias to the specified snapshot or to the live version of the file system. Specify as a snapshot ID or name. To target the live version of the file system, specify LIVE.

- `[--verbose | -v]`
  Displays more detailed information.

**isi snapshot aliases delete**

Deletes a snapshot alias.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
isi snapshot aliases delete [<alias> | --all]
   [--force]
   [--verbose]
```
Options

<alias>
Deletes the snapshot alias of the specified name.
Specify as a snapshot-alias name or ID.

--all
Deletes all snapshot aliases.

{--force | -f}
Runs the command without prompting you to confirm that you want to delete the snapshot alias.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.

isi snapshot aliases list
Displays a list of snapshot aliases.

Syntax

isi snapshot aliases list
[<limit <integer>]
[<sort {id | name | target_id | target_name | created}>]
[<descending>]
[<format {table | json | csv | list}>]
[<no-header>]
[<no-footer>]
[<verbose>]

Options

{<limit | -l}|<integer>}
Displays no more than the specified number of items.

--sort <attribute>
Sorts output displayed by the specified attribute.
The following values are valid:

id
Sorts output by the ID of the snapshot alias.

name
Sorts output by the name of the snapshot alias.

target_id
Sorts output by the ID of the snapshot that the snapshot alias is assigned to.

target_name
Sorts output by the name of the snapshot that the snapshot alias is assigned to.

created
Sorts output by the date the snapshot alias was created.
{--descending | -d}  
Displays output in reverse order.

--format <output-format>  
Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.

{--no-header | -a}  
Displays table and CSV output without headers.

{--no-footer | -z}  
Displays table output without footers.

{--verbose | -v}  
Displays more detailed information.

isi snapshot aliases modify

Modifies a snapshot alias.

Syntax

```
isi snapshot aliases modify <alias>  
{--name <name> | --target <snapshot>}  
[--verbose]
```

Options

<alias>
Modifies the specified snapshot alias.  
Specify as a snapshot-alias name or ID.

--name <name>
Specifies a new name for the snapshot alias.

--target <snapshot>
Reassigns the snapshot alias to the specified snapshot or the live version of the file system.  
Specify as a snapshot ID or name. To target the live version of the file system, specify LIVE.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.

isi snapshot aliases view

Displays detailed information about a snapshot alias.

Syntax

```
isi snapshot aliases view <alias>
```
Options

<alias>
Displays detailed information about the specified snapshot alias.
Specify as a snapshot-alias name or ID.

isi snapshot locks create

Creates a snapshot lock.

Note

It is recommended that you do not create snapshot locks and do not use this command. If the maximum number of locks on a snapshot is reached, some applications, such as SyncIQ, might not function properly.

Syntax

isi snapshot locks create <snapshot>
|--comment <string>
|--expires {<timestamp> | <duration>}
|--verbose

Options

<snapshot>
Specifies the name of the snapshot to apply this lock to.

|--comment | -c <string>
Specifies a comment to describe the lock.
Specify as any string.

|--expires | -x {<timestamp> | <duration>}
Specifies when the lock will be automatically deleted by the system.
If this option is not specified, the snapshot lock will exist indefinitely.
Specify <timestamp> in the following format:

<yyyy>-<mm>-<dd>[T<HH>:<MM>:<SS>]

Specify <duration> in the following format:

<integer><time>

The following <time> values are valid:

Y
Specifies years

M
Specifies months
W
  Specifies weeks

D
  Specifies days

H
  Specifies hours

{--verbose | -v}
  Displays a message confirming that the snapshot lock was deleted.

isi snapshot locks delete

Deletes a snapshot lock. Deleting a snapshot lock might result in data loss.

⚠️ CAUTION

It is recommended that you do not delete snapshot locks and do not run this
command. Deleting a snapshot lock that was created by OneFS might result in
data loss.

Syntax

isi snapshot locks delete <snapshot> <id>
  [--force]
  [--verbose]

Options

<snapshot>
  Deletes a snapshot lock that has been applied to the specified snapshot.
  Specify as a snapshot name or ID.

<id>
  Modifies the snapshot lock of the specified ID.

{--force | -f}
  Does not prompt you to confirm that you want to delete this snapshot lock.

{--verbose | -v}
  Displays a message confirming that the snapshot lock was deleted.
**isi snapshot locks list**

Displays a list of all locks applied to a specific snapshot.

**Syntax**

```
isi snapshot locks list <snapshot>
[--limit <integer>]
[--sort <attribute>]
[--descending]
[--format {table | json | csv | list}]
[--no-header]
[--no-footer]
[--verbose]
```

**Options**

**<snapshot>**
Displays all locks belonging to the specified snapshot. Specify as a snapshot name.

**{--limit | -l} <integer>**
Displays no more than the specified number of items.

**--sort <attribute>**
Sorts output displayed by the specified attribute. The following values are valid:

- **id**
  Sorts output by the ID of a snapshot lock.

- **comment**
  Sorts output alphabetically by the description of a snapshot lock.

- **expires**
  Sorts output by the length of time that a lock endures on the cluster before being automatically deleted.

- **count**
  Sorts output by the number of times that a lock is held.

**{--descending | -d}**
Displays output in reverse order.

**--format <output-format>**
Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.

**{--no-header | -a}**
Displays table and CSV output without headers.

**{--no-footer | -z}**
Displays table output without footers.

**{--verbose | -v}**
Displays more detailed information.

**isi snapshot locks modify**

Modifies the expiration date of a snapshot lock.

⚠️ **CAUTION**

It is recommended that you do not modify the expiration date of snapshot locks and do not run this command. Modifying the expiration date of a snapshot lock that was created by OneFS might result in data loss.

**Syntax**

```
isi snapshot locks modify <snapshot> <id>  
{--expires {<timestamp> | <duration>} | --clear-expires}  
[--verbose]
```

**Options**

- `<snapshot>`
  Modifies a snapshot lock that has been applied to the specified snapshot. Specify as a snapshot name or ID.

- `<id>`
  Modifies the snapshot lock of the specified ID.

- `{--expires | -x}{<timestamp> | <duration>}
  Specifying when the lock will be automatically deleted by the system. If this option is not specified, the snapshot lock will exist indefinitely.

  Specify `<timestamp>` in the following format:

  ```
  <yyyy>-<mm>-<dd>[T<HH>:<MM>[:<SS>]]
  ```

  Specify `<duration>` in the following format:

  ```
  <integer><time>
  ```

  The following `<time>` values are valid:

  - **Y**
    Specifies years
  - **M**
    Specifies months
  - **W**
    Specifies weeks
  - **D**
    Specifies days
Specifies hours

--clear.expires
Removes the duration period for the snapshot lock. If specified, the snapshot lock will exist on the cluster indefinitely.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays a message confirming that the snapshot lock was modified.

Examples
The following command causes a snapshot lock applied to Wednesday_Backup to expire in three weeks:

```
isi snapshot locks modify Wednesday_Backup 1 --expires 3W
```

**isi snapshot locks view**

Displays information about a snapshot lock.

**Syntax**

```
isi snapshot locks view <snapshot> <id>
```

**Options**

<snapshot>
Specifies the snapshot to view locks for.
Specify as a snapshot name or ID.

<id>
Displays the specified lock.
Specify as a snapshot lock ID.

**isi snapshot schedules create**

Creates a snapshot schedule. A snapshot schedule determines when OneFS regularly generates snapshots on a recurring basis.

**Syntax**

```
isi snapshot schedules create <name> <path> <pattern> <schedule>
    [--alias <alias>]
    [--duration <duration>]
    [--verbose]
```

**Options**

<name>
Specifies a name for the snapshot schedule.
<path>
    Specifies the path of the directory to include in the snapshots.

<pattern>
    Specifies a naming pattern for snapshots created according to the schedule.

<schedule>
    Specifies how often snapshots are created.
    Specify in the following format:

    "<interval> [<frequency>]"

Specify <interval> in one of the following formats:

- Every [{other | <integer>}] {weekday | day}
- Every [{other | <integer>}] week [on <day>]
- Every [{other | <integer>}] month [on the <integer>]
- Every [<day>, ...] [of every [{other | <integer>}] week]
- The last {day | weekday | <day>} of every [{other | <integer>}] month
- The <integer> {weekday | <day>} of every [{other | <integer>}] month
- Yearly on <month> <integer>
- Yearly on the {last | <integer>} [weekday | <day>] of <month>

Specify <frequency> in one of the following formats:

- at <hh>[::<mm>] [{AM | PM}]
- every [<integer>] {hours | minutes} [between <hh>[::<mm>] [{AM | PM}] and <hh>[::<mm>] [{AM | PM}]]
- every [<integer>] {hours | minutes} [from <hh>[::<mm>] [{AM | PM}] to <hh>[::<mm>] [{AM | PM}]]

You can optionally append "st", "th", or "rd" to <integer>. For example, you can specify "Every 1st month"

Specify <day> as any day of the week or a three-letter abbreviation for the day. For example, both "saturday" and "sat" are valid.

--alias <alias>
    Specifies an alias for the latest snapshot generated based on the schedule. The alias enables you to quickly locate the most recent snapshot that was generated according to the schedule.
    Specify as any string.

{--duration | -x} <duration>
Specifies how long snapshots generated according to the schedule are stored on the cluster before OneFS automatically deletes them. Specify in the following format:

\(<\text{integer}><\text{units}>\)

The following \(<\text{units}>\) are valid:

\(Y\)
  Specifies years

\(M\)
  Specifies months

\(W\)
  Specifies weeks

\(D\)
  Specifies days

\(H\)
  Specifies hours

\{---\text{verbose} | -v\}
  Displays a message confirming that the snapshot schedule was created.

**isi snapshot schedules delete**

Deletes a snapshot schedule. Once a snapshot schedule is deleted, snapshots will no longer be generated according to the schedule. However, snapshots previously generated according to the schedule are not affected.

**Syntax**

\[isi\ \text{snapshot\ schedules\ delete} \ \{<\text{schedule-name}> | <\text{all}> \ [\--\text{force}] \ [\--\text{verbose}]\]

**Options**

\(<\text{schedule-name}>\)
  Deletes the specified snapshot schedule.
  Specify as a snapshot schedule name or ID.

\(<\text{all}>\)
  Deletes all snapshot schedules.

\{---\text{force} | -f\}
  Does not prompt you to confirm that you want to delete this snapshot schedule.

\{---\text{verbose} | -v\}
Displays a message confirming that the snapshot schedule was deleted.

**isi snapshot schedules list**

Displays a list of all snapshot schedules.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi snapshot schedules list
[--limit <integer>]
[--sort <attribute>]
[--descending]
[--format {table | json | csv | list}]
[--no-header]
[--no-footer]
[--verbose]
```

**Options**

```bash
--limit | -l <integer>
```

Displays no more than the specified number of items.

```bash
--sort <attribute>
```

Sorts output displayed by the specified attribute.

The following values are valid:

- **id**
  
  Sorts output by the ID of a snapshot schedule.

- **name**
  
  Sorts output alphabetically by the name of a snapshot schedule.

- **path**
  
  Sorts output by the absolute path of the directory contained by snapshots created according to a schedule.

- **pattern**
  
  Sorts output alphabetically by the snapshot naming pattern assigned to snapshots generated according to a schedule.

- **schedule**
  
  Sorts output alphabetically by the schedule. For example, "Every week" precedes "Yearly on January 3rd".

- **duration**
  
  Sorts output by the length of time that snapshots created according to the schedule endure on the cluster before being automatically deleted.

- **alias**
  
  Sorts output alphabetically by the name of the alias assigned to the most recent snapshot generated according to the schedule.

- **next_run**
  
  Sorts output by the next time that a snapshot will be created according to the schedule.
next_snapshot

Sorts output alphabetically by the name of the snapshot that is scheduled to be created next.

|--descending | -d
Displays output in reverse order.

--format <output-format>
Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.

|--no-header | -a
Displays table and CSV output without headers.

|--no-footer | -z
Displays table output without footers.

|--verbose | -v
Displays more detailed information.

isi snapshot schedules modify

Modifies the attributes of an existing snapshot schedule.

If you modify a snapshot schedule, snapshots that have already been generated based on the schedule are not affected by the changes.

Syntax

"isi snapshot schedules modify <schedule-name> | |--name <name> | --alias <name> | --path <path>
| --pattern <naming-pattern> | --schedule <schedule>
| --duration <duration> | --clear-duration}...
|--verbose"

Options

<schedule-name>
Modifies the specified snapshot schedule.
Specify as a snapshot schedule name or ID.

|--name <name>
Specifies a new name for the schedule.
Specify as any string.

|--alias | -a <name>
Specifies an alias for the latest snapshot generated based on the schedule. The alias enables you to quickly locate the most recent snapshot that was generated according to the schedule. If specified, the specified alias will be applied to the next snapshot generated by the schedule, and all subsequently generated snapshots.
Specify as any string.
--path <path>
Specifies a new directory path for this snapshot schedule. If specified, snapshots
generated by the schedule will contain only this directory path.
Specify as a directory path.

--pattern <naming-pattern>
Specifies a pattern by which snapshots created according to the schedule are
named.

--schedule <schedule>
Specifies how often snapshots are created.
Specify in the following format:

"<interval> [<frequency>]"

Specify <interval> in one of the following formats:

- Every [{other | <integer>}] {weekday | day}
- Every [{other | <integer>}] week [on <day>]
- Every [{other | <integer>}] month [on the <integer>]
- Every [<day>[, ...] [of every [{other | <integer>}] week]]
- The last {day | weekday | <day>} of every [{other | <integer>}] month
- The <integer> {weekday | <day>} of every [{other | <integer>}] month
- Yearly on <month> <integer>
- Yearly on the {last | <integer>} [weekday | <day>] of <month>

Specify <frequency> in one of the following formats:

- at <hh>[:<mm>] [{AM | PM}]
- every [<integer>] {hours | minutes} [between <hh>[:<mm>] [{AM | PM}] and <hh>[:<mm>] [{AM | PM}]}
- every [<integer>] {hours | minutes} [from <hh>[:<mm>] [{AM | PM}] to <hh>[:<mm>] [{AM | PM}]}

You can optionally append "st", "th", or "rd" to <integer>. For example, you can
specify "Every 1st month"

Specify <day> as any day of the week or a three-letter abbreviation for the day.
For example, both "saturday" and "sat" are valid.

--duration <duration>
Specifies how long snapshots generated according to the schedule are stored on
the cluster before OneFS automatically deletes them.
Specify in the following format:

```
<integer><units>
```

The following `<units>` are valid:

- **Y** Specifies years
- **M** Specifies months
- **W** Specifies weeks
- **D** Specifies days
- **H** Specifies hours

**--clear-duration**

Removes the duration period for snapshots created according to the schedule. If specified, generated snapshots will exist on the cluster indefinitely.

**{--verbose | -v}**

Displays a message confirming that the snapshot schedule was modified.

### isi snapshot schedules pending list

Displays a list of snapshots that are scheduled to be generated by snapshot schedules.

**Syntax**

```
isi snapshot schedules pending list
    [--begin <timestamp>]
    [--end <timestamp>]
    [--limit <integer>]
    [--format {table | json | csv | list}]
    [--no-header]
    [--no-footer]
    [--verbose]
```

**Options**

**{--begin | -b} <timestamp>**

Displays only snapshots that are scheduled to be generated after the specified date.

Specify `<timestamp>` in the following format:

```
<yyyy>-<mm>-<dd>[<HH>:<MM>:<SS>]
```
If this option is not specified, the output displays a list of snapshots that are scheduled to be generated after the current time.

```bash
|--end | -e <time>
```
Displays only snapshots that are scheduled to be generated before the specified date.
Specify `<time>` in the following format:

```bash
<yyyy>-<mm>-<dd>[T<HH>:<MM>[:<SS>]]
```

If this option is not specified, the output displays a list of snapshots that are scheduled to be generated before 30 days after the begin time.

```bash
|--limit | -l <integer>
```
Displays no more than the specified number of items.

```bash
|--format <output-format>
```
Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.

```bash
|--no-header | -a
```
Displays table and CSV output without headers.

```bash
|--no-footer | -z
```
Displays table output without footers.

```bash
|--verbose | -v
```
Displays more detailed information.

### isi snapshot schedules view

Displays information about a snapshot schedule.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi snapshot schedules view <schedule-name>
```

**Options**

```bash
<schedule-name>
```
Displays information about the specified snapshot schedule.
Specify as a snapshot schedule name or ID.
isi snapshot settings modify

Modifies snapshot settings.

Syntax

```
isi snapshot settings modify
   |--service {enable | disable}
   |  |--autocreate {enable | disable}
   |  |--autodelete {enable | disable}
   |  |--reserve <integer>
   |  |--global-visible-accessible {yes | no}
   |  |--nfs-root-accessible {yes | no}
   |  |--nfs-root-visible {yes | no}
   |  |--nfs-subdir-accessible {yes | no}
   |  |--smb-root-accessible {yes | no}
   |  |--smb-root-visible {yes | no}
   |  |--smb-subdir-accessible {yes | no}
   |  |--local-root-accessible {yes | no}
   |  |--local-root-visible {yes | no}
   |  |--local-subdir-accessible {yes | no})...
   [--verbose]
```

Options

--service {enable | disable}

Determines whether snapshots can be generated.

Note

Disabling snapshot generation might cause some OneFS operations to fail. It is recommended that you do not disable this setting.

--autocreate {enable | disable}

Determines whether snapshots are automatically generated according to snapshot schedules.

Specifying disable does not prevent OneFS applications from generating snapshots.

--autodelete {enable | disable}

Determines whether snapshots are automatically deleted according to their expiration dates.

All snapshots that pass their expiration date while this option is disabled will immediately be deleted when the option is enabled again.

--reserve <integer>

Specifies the percentage of the file system to reserve for snapshot usage.

Specify as a positive integer between 1 and 100.
This option limits only the amount of space available to applications other than SnapshotIQ. It does not limit the amount of space that snapshots are allowed to occupy. Snapshots can occupy more than the specified percentage of system storage space.

`--global-visible-accessible {yes | no}`  
Specifying `yes` causes snapshot directories and sub-directories to be visible and accessible through all protocols, overriding all other snapshot visibility and accessibility settings. Specifying `no` causes visibility and accessibility settings to be controlled through the other snapshot visibility and accessibility settings.

`--nfs-root-accessible {yes | no}`  
Determines whether snapshot directories are accessible through NFS.

`--nfs-root-visible {yes | no}`  
Determines whether snapshot directories are visible through NFS.

`--nfs-subdir-accessible {yes | no}`  
Determines whether snapshot subdirectories are accessible through NFS.

`--smb-root-accessible {yes | no}`  
Determines whether snapshot directories are accessible through SMB.

`--smb-root-visible {yes | no}`  
Determines whether snapshot directories are visible through SMB.

`--smb-subdir-accessible {yes | no}`  
Determines whether snapshot subdirectories are accessible through SMB.

`--local-root-accessible {yes | no}`  
Determines whether snapshot directories are accessible through the local file system.

`--local-root-visible {yes | no}`  
Determines whether snapshot directories are visible through the local file system.

`--local-subdir-accessible {yes | no}`  
Determines whether snapshot subdirectories are accessible through the local file system.

`{- --verbose | -v}`  
Displays a message confirming which snapshot settings were modified.

**isi snapshot settings view**

Displays current SnapshotIQ settings.

**Syntax**

```
isi snapshot settings view
```
Options
There are no options for this command.

isi snapshot snapshots create

Creates a snapshot of a directory.

Syntax

```bash
isi snapshot snapshots create <path>
    [--name <name>]
    [--expires {<timestamp> | <duration>}]  
    [--alias <name>]
    [--verbose]
```

Options

<path>

Specifies the path of the directory to include in this snapshot.

--name <name>

Specifies a name for the snapshot.

{--expires | -x} {<timestamp> | <duration>}

Specifies when OneFS will automatically delete this snapshot. 
If this option is not specified, the snapshot will exist indefinitely.
Specify <timestamp> in the following format:

```
<yyyy>-<mm>-<dd>[T<HH>:<MM>:<SS>]]
```

Specify <duration> in the following format:

```
<integer><units>
```

The following <units> are valid:

Y

Specifies years

M

Specifies months

W

Specifies weeks

D

Specifies days

H

Specifies hours

{--alias | -a} <name>
Specifies an alias for this snapshot. A snapshot alias is an alternate name for a snapshot. Specify as any string.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays a message confirming that the snapshot was created.

isi snapshot snapshots delete

Deletes a snapshot. If a snapshot is deleted, it can no longer be accessed by a user or the system.

Syntax

isi snapshot snapshots delete {--all | --snapshot <snapshot> | --schedule <schedule> | --type <type>} [--force] [--verbose]

Options

--all
Deletes all snapshots.

--snapshot <snapshot>
Deletes the specified snapshot. Specify as a snapshot name or ID.

--schedule <schedule>
Deletes all snapshots created according to the specified schedule. Specify as a snapshot schedule name or ID.

--type <type>
Deletes all snapshots of the specified type. The following types are valid:

alias
Deletes all snapshot aliases.

real
Deletes all snapshots.

{--force | -f}
Does not prompt you to confirm that you want to delete the snapshot.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays a message confirming that the snapshot was deleted.
Examples
The following command deletes newSnap1:

```
isi snapshot snapshots delete --snapshot newSnap1
```

### isi snapshot snapshots list

Displays a list of all snapshots and snapshot aliases.

#### Syntax

```
isi snapshot snapshots list
[--state <state>]
[--limit <integer>]
[--sort <attribute>]
[--descending]
[--format {table | json | csv | list}]
[--no-header]
[--no-footer]
[--verbose]
```

#### Options

**--state <state>**

Displays only snapshots and snapshot aliases that exist in the specified state. The following states are valid:

- **all**
  
  Displays all snapshots and snapshot aliases that are currently occupying space on the cluster.

- **active**
  
  Displays only snapshots and snapshot aliases that have not been deleted.

- **deleting**
  
  Displays only snapshots that have been deleted but are still occupying space on the cluster. The space occupied by deleted snapshots will be freed the next time the snapshot delete job is run.

**{--limit | -l} <integer>**

Displays no more than the specified number of items.

**--sort <attribute>**

Sorts command output by the specified attribute. The following attributes are valid:

- **id**
  
  Sorts output by the ID of a snapshot.

- **name**
  
  Sorts output alphabetically by the name of a snapshot.

- **path**
  
  Sorts output by the absolute path of the directory contained in a snapshot.
has_locks
   Sorts output by whether any snapshot locks have been applied to a snapshot.

schedule
   If a snapshot was generated according to a schedule, sorts output alphabetically by the name of the snapshot schedule.

target_id
   If a snapshot is an alias, sorts output by the snapshot ID of the target snapshot instead of the snapshot ID of the alias.

target_name
   If a snapshot is an alias, sorts output by the name of the target snapshot instead of the name of the alias.

created
   Sorts output by the time that a snapshot was created.

expires
   Sorts output by the time at which a snapshot is scheduled to be automatically deleted.

size
   Sorts output by the amount of disk space taken up by a snapshot.

shadow_bytes
   Sorts output based on the amount of data that a snapshot references from shadow stores. Snapshots reference shadow store data if a file contained in a snapshot is cloned or a snapshot is taken of a cloned file.

pct_reserve
   Sorts output by the percentage of the snapshot reserve that a snapshot occupies.

pct_filesystem
   Sorts output by the percent of the file system that a snapshot occupies.

state
   Sorts output based on the state of snapshots.

{--descending | -d}
   Displays output in reverse order.

--format {table | json | csv | list}
   Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.

{--no-header | -a}
   Displays table output without headers.

{--no-footer | -z}
   Displays table output without footers. Footers display snapshot totals, such as the total amount of storage space consumed by snapshots.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.

**isi snapshot snapshots modify**

Modifies attributes of a snapshot or snapshot alias.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi snapshot snapshots modify <snapshot> 
  |--name <name> | --expires {<timestamp> | <duration>} 
  | --clear-expires | --alias <name> 
  |--verbose
```

**Options**

- `<snapshot>`
  Modifies the specified snapshot or snapshot alias. Specify as the name or ID of a snapshot or snapshot alias.

- `--name <name>`
  Specifies a new name for the snapshot or snapshot alias. Specify as any string.

- `{--expires | -x} {<timestamp> | <duration>}`
  Specifies when OneFS will automatically delete this snapshot. Specify `<timestamp>` in the following format:

  ```text
  <yyyy>-<mm>-<dd>[T<HH>:<MM>:<SS>]
  ```

  Specify `<duration>` in the following format:

  ```text
  <integer><time>
  ```

  The following `<time>` values are valid:

  - `Y`
    Specifies years
  - `M`
    Specifies months
  - `W`
    Specifies weeks
  - `D`
    Specifies days
  - `H`
    Specifies hours

  You cannot modify the expiration date of a snapshot alias.

- `--clear-expires`
  ...
Removes the expiration date from the snapshot, allowing the snapshot to exist on the cluster indefinitely.
You cannot modify the expiration date of a snapshot alias.

```bash
--alias | -a <name>
```

Specifies an alias for the snapshot. A snapshot alias is an alternate name for a snapshot. You cannot specify an alias for a snapshot alias.
Specify as any string.

```bash
--verbose | -v
```

Displays a message confirming that the snapshot or snapshot alias was modified.

### isi snapshot snapshots view

Displays the properties of an individual snapshot.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi snapshot snapshots view <snapshot>
```

**Options**

- `<snapshot>`
  Displays information about the specified snapshot.
  Specify as a snapshot name or ID.

### isi snmp settings modify

Modify SNMP settings for a cluster.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi snmp settings modify
  [--service {yes | no}]
  [--system-location <string>]
  [--revert-system-location]
  [--system-contact <string>]
  [--revert-system-contact]
  [--snmp-v1-v2c-access {yes | no}]
  [--revert-snmp-v1-v2c-access]
  [--read-only-community <string>]
  [--revert-read-only-community]
  [--snmp-v3-access {yes | no}]
  [--revert-snmp-v3-access]
  [--snmp-v3-read-only-user <string>]
  [--revert-snmp-v3-read-only-user]
  [--snmp-v3-password <string>]
  [--revert-snmp-v3-password]
  [--set-snmp-v3-password]
  [--verbose]
```

**Options**

- `--service {yes | no}`
Enables or disables the SNMP service.

--system-location <string>
The location of the SNMP system.

--revert-system-location
Sets --system-location to the system default.

--system-contact <string>
A valid email address for the system owner.

--revert-system-contact
Sets --system-contact to the system default.

--snmp-v1-v2c-access {yes | no}
Enables or disables the SNMP v1 and v2c protocols.

--revert-snmp-v1-v2c-access
Sets --snmp-v1-v2c-access to the system default.

{--read-only-community | -c} <string>
The name of the read-only community.

--revert-read-only-community
Sets --read-only-community to the system default.

--snmp-v3-access {yes | no}
Enables or disables SNMP v3.

--revert-snmp-v3-access
Sets --snmp-v3-access to the system default.

{--snmp-v3-read-only-user | -u} <string>
The read-only user for SNMP v3 read requests.

--revert-snmp-v3-read-only-user
Sets --snmp-v3-read-only-user to the system default.

{--snmp-v3-password | -p} <string>
Modify the SNMP v3 password.

--revert-snmp-v3-password
Sets --snmp-v3-password to the system default.

--set-snmp-v3-password
Specify --snmp-v3-password interactively.
isi snmp settings view

View SNMP settings for the cluster.

Syntax

isi snmp settings view

Example

To view the currently-configured SNMP settings, run the following command:

isi snmp settings view

The system displays output similar to the following example:

              System Location: unset
 System Contact: unset@unset.invalid
      Snmp V1 V2C Access: Yes
   Read Only Community: I$ilonpublic
          Snmp V3 Access: No
 Snmp V3 Read Only User: general
 SNMP Service Enabled: No

isi statistics client

Displays the most active, by throughput, clients accessing the cluster for each supported protocol. You can specify options to track access by user, for example, more than one user on the same client host access the cluster.

Syntax

isi statistics client
    [--numeric]
    [--local-addresses <string>]
    [--local-names <string>]
    [--remote-addresses <integer>]
    [--remote-names <string>]
    [--user-ids <integer>]
    [--user-names <string>]
    [--protocols <string>]
    [--classes <string>]
    [--nodes <value>]
    [--degraded]
    [--no-humanize]
    [--interval <integer>]
    [--repeat <integer>]
    [--limit]
    [--long]
    [--totalby <column>]
    [--output <column>]
    [--sort <column>]
    [--format]
    [--no-header]
    [--no-footer]
    [--verbose]
Options

--numeric
If text identifiers of local hosts, remote clients, or users are in the list of columns
to display (the default setting is for them to be displayed), display the unresolved
numeric equivalent of these columns.

--local-addresses <string>
Specifies local IP addresses for which statistics will be reported.

--local-names <string>
Specifies local host names for which statistics will be reported.

--remote-addresses <string>
Specifies remote IP addresses for which statistics will be reported.

--remote-names <string>
Specifies remote client names for which statistics will be reported.

--user-ids <string>
Specifies user ids for which statistics will be reported. The default setting is all
users.

--user-names <string>
Specifies user names for which statistics will be reported. The default setting is all
users.

--protocols <value>
Specifies which protocols to report statistics on. Multiple values can be specified
in a comma-separated list, for example --protocols http,papi. The
following values are valid:

- all
- external
- ftp
- hdfs
- http
- internal
- irp
- jobd
- lsass_in
- lsass_out
- nlm
- nfs3
- nfs4
- papi
- siq
- smb1
- smb2
- **--classes** *<string>*
  Specify which operation classes to report statistics on. The default setting is all classes. The following values are valid:
  - **other**
    File-system information for other uncategorized operations
  - **write**
    File and stream writing
  - **read**
    File and stream reading
  - **namespace_read**
    Attribute stat and ACL reads; lookup directory reading
  - **namespace_write**
    Renames; attribute setting; permission time and ACL writes

- **{--nodes | -n} <node>**
  Specifies which nodes to report statistics on. Multiple values can be specified in a comma-separated list, for example, **--nodes 1,2**. The default value is **all**. The following values are valid:
  - **all**
  - **<int>**

- **{--degraded | -d}**
  Causes the report to continue if some nodes do not respond.

- **--nohumanize**
  Displays all data in base quantities, without dynamic conversion. If set, this option also disables the display of units within the data table.

- **{--interval | -i} <float>**
  Reports data at the interval specified in seconds.

- **{--repeat | -r} <integer>**
  Specifies how many times to run the report before quitting.

  **Note**
  To run the report to run indefinitely, specify **-1**.

- **{--limit | -l} <integer>**
  Limits the number of statistics to display.

- **--long**
  Displays all possible columns.

- **--totalby <column>**
  Aggregates results according to specified fields. The following values are valid:
  - **Node**
- {Proto|protocol}
- Class
- {UserId|user.id}
- {UserName|user.name}
- {LocalAddr|local_addr}
- {LocalName|local_name}
- {RemoteAddr|remote_addr}
- {RemoteName|remote_name}

--output <column>
Specifies which columns to display. The following values are valid:

{NumOps | num_operations}
Displays the number of times an operation has been performed.

{Ops | operation_rate}
Displays the rate at which an operation has been performed. Displayed in operations per second.

{InMax | in_max}
Displays the maximum input (received) bytes for an operation.

{InMin | in_min}
Displays the minimum input (received) bytes for an operation.

In
Displays the rate of input for an operation since the last time isi statistics collected the data. Displayed in bytes per second.

{InAvg | in_avg}
Displays the average input (received) bytes for an operation.

{OutMax | out_max}
Displays the maximum output (sent) bytes for an operation.

{OutMin | out_min}
Displays the minimum output (sent) bytes for an operation.

Out
Displays the rate of output for an operation since the last time isi statistics collected the data. Displayed in bytes per second.

{OutAvg | out_avg}
Displays the average output (sent) bytes for an operation.

{TimeMax | time_max}
Displays the maximum elapsed time taken to complete an operation. Displayed in microseconds.

{TimeMin | time_min}
Displays the minimum elapsed time taken to complete an operation. Displayed in microseconds.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>time_avg</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Displays the average elapsed time taken to complete an operation. Displayed in microseconds.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Node
Displays the node on which the operation was performed.

### Proto | protocol
Displays the protocol of the operation.

### Class
Displays the class of the operation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>user.id</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Displays the numeric UID of the user issuing the operation request.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>user.name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Displays the resolved text name of the UserID. If resolution cannot be performed, UNKNOWN is displayed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>local_addr</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Displays the local IP address of the user issuing the operation request.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>local_name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Displays the local host name of the user issuing the operation request.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>remote_addr</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Displays the remote IP address of the user issuing the operation request.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>remote_name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Displays the remote client name of the user issuing the operation request.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

```
--sort <column>
```
Specifies how rows are ordered. The following values are valid:

- num_operations
- operation_rate
- in_max
- in_min
- in_avg
- out_max
- out_min
- out_avg
- time_max
- time_min
- time_avg
- Node
- `{Proto|protocol}
- Class
- `{UserID|user.id}
- `{UserName|user.name}
- `{LocalAddr|local_addr}
- `{LocalName|local_name}
- `{RemoteAddr|remote_addr}
- `{RemoteName|remote_name}

`--format {table | json | csv | list | top}`
Displays output in table, JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), list format, or top-style display where data is continuously overwritten in a single table.

**Note**
If you specify `--top` without `--repeat`, the report runs indefinitely.

`{--noheader | -a}`
Displays data without column headings.

`{ --no-footer | -z}`
Displays data without footers.

`{--verbose | -v}`
Displays more detailed information.

### isi statistics drive
Displays performance information by drive.

#### Syntax

```bash
isi statistics drive
    [--type <value>]
    [--nodes <value>]
    [--degraded]
    [--nohumanize]
    [--interval <integer>]
    [--repeat <integer>]
    [--limit <integer>]
    [--long]
    [--output <column>]
    [--sort <column>]
    [--format][--top]
    [--no-header]
    [--no-footer]
    [--verbose]
```

#### Options

`--type <string>`
Specifies the drive types for which statistics will be reported. The default setting is all drives. The following values are valid:
- sata
- sas
- ssd

{ --nodes | -n} <node>
  Specifies which nodes to report statistics on. Multiple values can be specified in a
  comma-separated list, for example, --nodes 1,2. The default value is all. The
  following values are valid:
  - all
  - <int>

{--degraded | -d}
  Sets the report to continue running if some nodes do not respond.

--nohumanize
  Displays all data in base quantities, without dynamic conversion. If set, this
  parameter also disables the display of units within the data table.

{--interval | -I} <integer>
  Reports data at the interval specified in seconds.

{--repeat | -r} <integer>
  Specifies how many times to run the report before quitting.

  Note
  To set the report to run indefinitely, specify -1.

{--limit | -l} <integer>
  Limits the number of statistics to display.

--long
  Displays all possible columns.

--output <column>
  Specifies which columns to display. The following values are valid:
  - {Timestamp | time}
  - {Drive | drive_id}
  - {Type | }
  - {BytesIn | bytes_in}
  - {SizeIn | xfer_size_in}
  - {OpsOut | xfers_out}
  - {BytesOut | bytes_out}
  - {SizeOut | xfer_size_out}
  - {TimeAvg | access_latency}
  - {Slow | access_slow}
  - {TimeInQ | iosched_latency}
- {Queued\|iosched_queue}
- {Busy\|used_bytes_percent}
- {Inodes\|used_inodes}

--sort <column>
Specifies how the rows are ordered. The following values are valid:
- {Timestamp\|time}
- {Drive\|drive_id}
- {Type\|}
- {BytesIn\|bytes_in}
- {SizeIn\|xfer_size_in}
- {OpsOut\|xfers_out}
- {BytesOut\|bytes_out}
- {SizeOut\|xfer_size_out}
- {TimeAvg\|access_latency}
- {Slow\|access_slow}
- {TimeInQ\|iosched_latency}
- {Queued\|iosched_queue}
- {Busy\|used_bytes_percent}
- {Inodes\|used_inodes}

--format {table \| json \| csv \| list \| top}
Displays output in table, JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), list format, or top-style display where data is continuously overwritten in a single table.

**Note**

If you specify --top without --repeat, the report runs indefinitely.

{-noheader | -a}
Displays data without column headings.

{-no-footer | -z}
Displays data without footers.

{-verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.

isi statistics heat
Displays the most active /ifs paths for various metrics.

Syntax

isi statistics heat
[--events <string>]
Options

--events <string>

Specifies which event types for the specified information are reported. The following values are valid:

**blocked**

Access to the LIN was blocked waiting for a resource to be released by another operation. Class is `other`.

**contended**

A LIN is experiencing cross-node contention; it is being accessed simultaneously through multiple nodes. Class is `other`.

**deadlocked**

The attempt to lock the LIN resulted in deadlock. Class is `other`.

**getattr**

A file or directory attribute has been read. Class is `namespace_read`.

**link**

The LIN has been linked into the file system; the LIN associated with this event is the parent directory and not the linked LIN. Class is `namespace_write`.

**lock**

The LIN is locked. Class is `other`.

**lookup**

A name is looked up in a directory; the LIN for the directory searched is the one associated with the event. Class is `namespace_read`.

**read**

A read was performed. Class is `read`.

**rename**

A file or directory was renamed. The LIN associated with this event is the directory where the rename took place for either the source directory or the destination directory, if they differ. Class is `namespace_write`.
setattr
   A file or directory attribute has been added, modified, or deleted. Class is namespace_write.

unlink
   A file or directory has been unlinked from the file system, the LIN associated with this event is the parent directory of the removed item. Class is namespace_write.

write
   A write was performed. Class is write.

-pathdepth <integer>
   Reduces paths to the specified depth.

--maxpath <integer>
   Specifies the maximum path length to look up in the file system.

--classes <string>
   Specifies which classes for the specified information will be reported. The default setting is all classes. The following values are valid:
   write
      File and stream writing
   read
      File and stream reading
   namespace_write
      Renames; attribute setting; permission, time, and ACL writes
   namespace_read
      Attribute, stat, and ACL reads; lookup, directory reading
   other
      File-system information

--numeric
   If text identifiers of local hosts, remote clients, or users are in the list of columns to display (the default setting is for them to be displayed), display the unresolved numeric equivalent of these columns.

{ --nodes | -n } <value>
   Specifies which nodes to report statistics on. Multiple values can be specified in a comma-separated list—for example, --nodes 1,2. The default value is all. The following values are valid:
   * all
   * <int>

{--degraded | -d}
   Sets the report to continue running if some nodes do not respond.

--nohumanize
Displays all data in base quantities, without dynamic conversion. If set, this option also disables the display of units within the data table.

\{--interval \|-I\} <integer>
Reports data at the interval specified in seconds.

\{--repeat \|-r\} <integer>
Specifies how many times to run the report before quitting.

**Note**
To set the report to run indefinitely, specify \(-1\).

\--limit <integer>
Displays only the specified number of entries after totaling and ordering.

\--long
Displays all possible columns.

\--totalby <column>
Aggregates results according to specified fields. The following values are valid:
- Node
- \{Event | event_name\}
- \{Class | class_name\}
- LIN
- Path

\--output <column>
Specifies the columns to display. The following values are valid:

\{Ops | operation_rate\}
Displays the rate at which an operation has been performed. Displayed in operations per second.

Node
Displays the node on which the operation was performed.

\{Event | event_name\}
Displays the name of the event.

\{Class | class_name\}
Displays the class of the operation.

LIN
Displays the LIN for the file or directory associated with the event.

Path
Displays the path associated with the event LIN.

\--sort <column>
Specifies how rows are ordered. The following values are valid:
- \{Ops | operation_rate\}
• Node
• {Event | event_name}
• {Class | class_name}
• LIN
• Path

--format {table | json | csv | list | top}
Displays output in table, JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), list format, or top-style display where data is continuously overwritten in a single table.

**Note**
If you specify --top without --repeat, the report runs indefinitely.

{--noheader | -a}
Displays data without column headings.

{--no-footer | -z}
Displays data without footers.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.

**isi statistics list keys**
Displays a list of all available keys.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi statistics list operations
[--limit]
[--format]  
[--no-header]
[--no-footer]
[--verbose]
```

**Options**

{--limit | -l}<integer>
Limits the number of statistics to display.

--format {table | json | csv | list | top}
Displays output in table, JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), list format, or top-style display where data is continuously overwritten in a single table.

**Note**
If you specify --top without --repeat, the report runs indefinitely.

{--noheader | -a}
Displays data without column headings.

{ --no-footer | -z }
Displays data without footers.

{ --verbose | -v }
Displays more detailed information.

isi statistics list operations
Displays a list of valid arguments for the --operations option.

Syntax

isi statistics list operations
    [ --protocols <value> ]
    [ --limit ]
    [ --format ]
    [ --no-header ]
    [ --no-footer ]
    [ --verbose ]

Options

--protocols <value>
    Specifies which protocols to report statistics on. Multiple values can be specified in a comma-separated list, for example --protocols http,papi. The following values are valid:
    • nfs3
    • smb1
    • nlm
    • ftp
    • http
    • siq
    • smb2
    • nfs4
    • papi
    • jobd
    • irp
    • lsass_in
    • lsass_out
    • hdfs
    • console
    • ssh

{ --limit | -l }<integer>
    Limits the number of statistics to display.
--format {table | json | csv | list | top}
Displays output in table, JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), list format, or top-style display where data is continuously overwritten in a single table.

Note
If you specify --top without --repeat, the report runs indefinitely.

{--noheader | -a}
Displays data without column headings.

{ --no-footer | -z}
Displays data without footers.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.

isi statistics protocol
Displays statistics by protocol, such as NFSv3 and HTTP.

Syntax

isi statistics protocol
   [--classes <class>...]
   [--protocols <protocol>...]
   [--operations <operation>...]
   [--zero]
   [--nodes <value>]
   [--degraded]
   [--nohumanize]
   [--interval <integer>]
   [--repeat <integer>]
   [--limit]
   [--long]
   [--totalby <column>...]
   [--output <column>...]
   [--nodes <value>]
   [--sort <column>...]
   [--format]
   [--no-header]
   [--no-footer]
   [--verbose]

Options

--classes <class>
Specifies which operation classes to report statistics on. The following values are valid:

other
File-system information. Multiple values can be specified in a comma-separated list.
write
  File and stream writing

read
  File and stream reading

create
  File link node stream and directory creation

delete
  File link node stream and directory deletion

namespace_read
  Attribute stat and ACL reading; lookup directory reading

namespace_write
  Renames; attribute setting; permission time and ACL writes

file_state
  Open, close; locking: acquire, release, break, check; notification

session_state
  Negotiation inquiry or manipulation of protocol connection or session state

--protocols <value>
  Specifies which protocols to report statistics on. Multiple values can be specified in a comma-separated list, for example --protocols http,papi. The following values are valid:
  - nfs3
  - smb1
  - nlm
  - ftp
  - http
  - siq
  - smb2
  - nfs4
  - papi
  - jobd
  - irp
  - lsass_in
  - lsass_out
  - hdfs
  - all
  - internal
  - external

--operations <operation>
Specifies the operations on which statistics are reported. To view a list of valid values, run the `isi statistics list operations` command. Multiple values can be specified in a comma-separated list.

`--zero`
Shows table entries with no values.

`{--nodes | -n} <node>`
Specifies which nodes to report statistics on. Multiple values can be specified in a comma-separated list, for example, `--nodes 1,2`. The default value is `all`. The following values are valid:
- all
- `<int>`

`{--degraded | -d}`
Causes the report to continue running if some nodes do not respond.

`--nohumanize`
Displays all data in base quantities, without dynamic conversion. If set, this option also disables the display of units in the data table.

`{--interval | -i} <float>`
Reports data at the interval specified in seconds.

`{--repeat | -r} <integer>`
Specifies how many times to run the report before quitting.

**Note**
To set the report to run indefinitely, specify `-1`.

`{--limit | -l} <integer>`
Limits the number of statistics to display.

`--long`
Displays all possible columns.

`--totalby <column>`
Aggregates results according to specified fields. The following values are valid:
- Node
- `{Proto | protocol}`
- Class
- `{Op | operation}`

`--output <column>`
Specifies which columns to display. The following values are valid:

{`timestamp` | `time`}
Displays the time at which the `isi statistics` tool last gathered data. Displayed in POSIX time (number of seconds elapsed since January 1, 1970).
Specify `<time-and-date>` in the following format:

```<YYYY>-<MM>-<DD>[T<hh>:<mm>:<ss>]>```

Specify `<time>` as one of the following values.

- Y
  - Specifies years
- M
  - Specifies months
- W
  - Specifies weeks
- D
  - Specifies days
- h
  - Specifies hours
- s
  - Specifies seconds

```
{NumOps | operation_count}
  Displays the number of times an operation has been performed.
```

```
{Ops | operation_rate}
  Displays the rate at which an operation has been performed. Displayed in operations per second.
```

```
{InMax | in_max}
  Displays the maximum input (received) bytes for an operation.
```

```
{InMin | in_min}
  Displays the minimum input (received) bytes for an operation.
```

```
In
  Displays the rate of input for an operation since the last time isi statistics collected the data. Displayed in bytes per second.
```

```
{InAvg | in_avg}
  Displays the average input (received) bytes for an operation.
```

```
{InStdDev | in_standard_dev}
  Displays the standard deviation of the input (received) bytes for an operation. Displayed in bytes.
```

```
{OutMax | out_max}
  Displays the maximum output (sent) bytes for an operation.
```

```
{OutMin | out_min}
  Displays the minimum output (sent) bytes for an operation.
```
Out
Displays the rate of output for an operation since the last time isi statistics collected the data. Displayed in bytes per second.

{OutAvg | out_avg}
Displays the average output (sent) bytes for an operation.

{OutStdDev | out_standard_dev}
Displays the standard deviation of the output (sent) bytes for an operation. Displayed in bytes.

{TimeMax | time_max}
Displays the maximum elapsed time taken to complete an operation. Displayed in microseconds.

{TimeMin | time_min}
Displays the minimum elapsed time taken to complete an operation. Displayed in microseconds.

{TimeAvg | time_avg}
Displays the average elapsed time taken to complete an operation. Displayed in microseconds.

{TimeStdDev | time_standard_dev}
Displays the elapsed time taken to complete an operation as a standard deviation from the mean elapsed time.

Node
Displays the node on which the operation was performed.

{Proto | protocol}
Displays the protocol of the operation.

Class
Displays the class of the operation.

{Op | operation}
Displays the name of the operation

--sort <column>
Specifies how rows are ordered. The following values are valid:

- Class
- In
- InAvg | in_avg
- InMax | in_max
- InMin | in_min
- InStdDev | in_standard_dev
- Node
- NumOps | operation_count
- Op | operation}
- Ops | operation_rate
- Out
- OutAvg | out_avg
- OutMax | out_max
- OutMin | out_min
- OutStdDev | out_standard_dev
- Proto | protocol
- TimeAvg | time_avg
- TimeMax | time_max
- TimeMin | time_min
- TimeStamp | time
- TimeStdDev | time_standard_dev

--format {table | json | csv | list | top}
  Displays output in table, JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), list format, or top-style display where data is continuously overwritten in a single table.

Note
If you specify --top without --repeat, the report runs indefinitely.

{--noheader | -a}
  Displays data without column headings.

{--no-footer | -z}
  Displays data without footers.

{--verbose | -v}
  Displays more detailed information.

**isi statistics pstat**

Displays a selection of cluster-wide and protocol data.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi statistics pstat
  [--protocol <protocol>]
  [--degraded]
  [--interval <integer>]
  [--repeat <integer>]
  [--format]
  [--verbose]
```

**Options**

- --protocols <value>
Specifies which protocols to report statistics on. Multiple values can be specified in a comma-separated list, for example `--protocols http,papi`. The following values are valid:

- nfs3
- smb1
- nlm
- ftp
- http
- siq
- smb2
- nfs4
- papi
- jobd
- irp
- lsass_in
- lsass_out
- hdfs

```
{--degraded | -d}
Sets the report to continue running if some nodes do not respond.
```

```
{--interval | -i} <float>
Reports data at the interval specified in seconds.
```

```
{--repeat | -r} <integer>
Specifies how many times to run the report before quitting.
```

**Note**
To set the report to run indefinitely, specify `-1`.

```
--format {table | json | csv | list | top}
Displays output in table, JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), list format, or top-style display where data is continuously overwritten in a single table.
```

**Note**
If you specify `--top` without `--repeat`, the report runs indefinitely.

```
{--verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.
```
**isi statistics query current**

Displays current statistics.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi statistics query history
[--keys <string>]
[--substr]
[--raw]
[--nodes <value>]
[--degraded]
[--interval <number>]
[--repeat <number>]
[--limit]
[--long]
[--format]
[--no-header]
[--no-footer]
[--verbose]
```

**Options**

**--keys <string>...**

Specifies which statistics should be reported for requested nodes, where the value for `<string>` is a statistics key. Use the `isi statistics list keys` command for a complete listing of statistics keys.

**--substr**

Matches the statistics for `.*<key>.*` for every key specified with `--keys`.

**--raw**

Outputs complex objects as hex.

**{--nodes | -n} <node>**

Specifies which nodes to report statistics on. Multiple values can be specified in a comma-separated list, for example, `--nodes 1,2`. The default value is `all`. The following values are valid:

- `all`
- `<int>`

**{--degraded | -d}**

Sets the report to continue running if some nodes do not respond.

**{--interval | -i} <float>**

Reports data at the interval specified in seconds.

**{--repeat | -r} <integer>**

Specifies how many times to run the report before quitting.

**Note**

To set the report to run indefinitely, specify `-1`.

**{--limit | -l} <integer>**
Limits the number of statistics to display.

**--long**
Displays all possible columns.

**--format {table | json | csv | list | top}**
Displays output in table, JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), list format, or top-style display where data is continuously overwritten in a single table.

---

**Note**
If you specify **--top** without **--repeat**, the report runs indefinitely.

{**--noheader | -a**}
Displays data without column headings.

{**--no-footer | -z**}
Displays data without footers.

{**--verbose | -v**}
Displays more detailed information.

---

**isi statistics query history**

Displays available historical statistics. Not all statistics are configured to support a historical query.

**Syntax**

```
isi statistics query history
[--keys <string>]
[--substr]
[--begin <integer>]
[--end <integer>]
[--resolution <number>]
[--memory-only]
[--raw]
[--nodes <value>]
[--degraded]
[--nohumanize]
[--interval <number>]
[--repeat <number>]
[--limit]
[--format]
[--no-header]
[--no-footer]
[--verbose]
```

**Options**

**--keys <string>...**
Specifies which statistics should be reported for requested nodes, where the value for **<string>** is a statistics key. Use the `isi statistics list keys` command for a complete listing of statistics keys.

**--substr**
Matches the statistics for '.\*<key> fins' for every key specified with --keys.

--begin <time>
Specifies begin time in UNIX Epoch timestamp format.

--end <time>
Specifies end time in UNIX Epoch timestamp format.

--resolution <integer>
Specifies the minimum interval between series data points in seconds.

--memory-only
Retrieves only the statistics in memory, not those persisted to disk.

--raw
Outputs complex objects as hex.

{ --nodes | -n} <node>
Specifies which nodes to report statistics on. Multiple values can be specified in a comma-separated list, for example, --nodes 1,2. The default value is all. The following values are valid:

- all
- <int>

{--degraded | -d}
Sets the report to continue running if some nodes do not respond.

--nohumanize
Displays all data in base quantities, without dynamic conversion. If set, this option also disables the display of units within the data table.

{--interval | -i} <float>
Reports data at the interval specified in seconds.

{--repeat | -r}<integer>
Specifies how many times to run the report before quitting.

Note
To set the report to run indefinitely, specify -1.

{--limit | -l}<integer>
Limits the number of statistics to display.

--format {table | json | csv | list | top}
Displays output in table, JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), list format, or top-style display where data is continuously overwritten in a single table.

Note
If you specify --top without --repeat, the report runs indefinitely.

{--noheader | -a}
Displays data without column headings.

{--no-footer | -z}
Displays data without footers.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.

**isi status**

Displays information about the current status of the nodes on the cluster.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi status
  [--all-nodes | -a]
  [--node | -n <integer>]
  [--all-nodepools | -p]
  [--nodepool | -l <string>]
  [--quiet | -q]
  [--verbose | -v]
```

**Options**

--- **--all-nodes | -a**
Display node-specific status for all nodes on a cluster.

--- **--node | -n <integer>**
Display node-specific status for the node specified by its logical node number (LNN).

--- **--all-nodepools | -p**
Display node pool status for all node pools in the cluster.

--- **--nodepool | -l <string>**
Display node pool status for the specified node pool.

--- **--quiet | -q**
Display less detailed information.

--- **--verbose | -v**
Display more detailed information for the **--nodepool** or **--all-nodepools** options.

**isi storagepool compatibilities active create**

Creates a compatibility to enable an unprovisioned node to join a node pool.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi storagepool compatibilities active create <class-1> <class-2>
  [--assess {yes|no}]
```
### Options

**<class-1>**

An existing node pool class, one of S200 or X400.

**<class-2>**

The node class that is compatible with the existing node pool, one of S210 or X410. Note that S210 nodes are only compatible with S200 node pools, and X410 nodes are only compatible with X400 node pools.

**{--assess | -a} {yes | no}**

Checks whether the compatibility is valid without actually creating the compatibility.

**{--verbose | -v}**

Displays more detailed information.

**{--force | -f}**

Performs the action without asking for confirmation.

### Examples

The following command creates a compatibility between S200 and S210 nodes without asking for confirmation:

```
  isi storagepool compatibilities active create S200 S210 --force
```

### isi storagepool compatibilities active delete

Deletes a node compatibility. If fewer than three compatible nodes had been added to an existing node pool, they are removed and become unprovisioned.

### Syntax

```
  isi storagepool compatibilities active delete <ID>
  [--assess {yes | no}]
  [--verbose]
  [--force]
```

### Options

**<ID>**

The ID number of the compatibility. You can use the `isi storagepool compatibilities active list` command to view the ID numbers of active compatibilities.

**{--assess | -a} {yes | no}**

Checks the results without actually deleting the compatibility.
{--verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.

{--force | -f}
Performs the action without asking for confirmation.

Example
The following command provides information about the results of deleting a compatibility without actually performing the action:

`isi storagepool compatibilities active delete 1 --assess yes`

Provided that a compatibility with the ID of 1 exists, OneFS displays information similar to the following example:

Deleting compatibility with id 1 is possible.
This delete will cause these nodepools to split:
1: Nodepool s200_0b_0b will be split. A tier will be created and all resultant nodepools from this split will be incorporated into it. All filepool policies targeted at the splitting pool will be redirected towards this new tier. That tier's name is s200_0b_0b-tier

### isi storagepool compatibilities active list

Lists node compatibilities that have been created.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi storagepool compatibilities active list
[--limit <integer>]
[--format {table | json | csv | list}]
[--no-header]
[--no-footer]
[--verbose]
```

**Options**

{--limit | -l} <integer>
Limits the number of compatibilities that are listed.

{--format | -f}
Lists active compatibilities in the specified format. The following values are valid:

- table
- json
- csv
- list

{--no-header | -a}
Displays table and CSV output without headers.
Displays table output without footers.

`{--verbose | -v}`

Displays more detailed information.

**Example**
The following command lists active compatibilities:

```
isi storagepool compatibilities active list
```

Command output appears similar to the following example:

```
ID   Class 1   Class 2
----------------------
1    S200      S210
2    X400      X410
----------------------
Total: 2
```

**isi storagepool compatibilities active view**

Displays the details of an active node compatibility.

**Syntax**

```
isi storagepool compatibilities active view <ID>
```

**Options**

`<ID>`

The ID number of the compatibility to view. You can use the `isi storagepool compatibilities active list` command to display the ID numbers of active compatibilities.

**Example**
The following command displays information about an active compatibility with ID number 1:

```
isi storagepool compatibilities active view 1
```

Output from the command would be similar to the following:

```
ID: 1
Class 1: S200
Class 2: S210
```
isi storagepool compatibilities available list

Lists compatibilities that are available, but not yet created.

Syntax

```bash
isi storagepool compatibilities available list <name>
    [--limit <integer>]
    [--format {table | json | csv | list}]
    [--no-header]
    [--no-footer]
    [--verbose]
```

Options

```bash
{--limit | -l} <integer>
    Limits the number of available compatibilities that are listed.

{--format | -f}
    Lists available compatibilities in the specified format. The following values are valid:
    table
    json
    csv
    list

{--no-header | -a}
    Displays table and CSV output without headers.

{--no-footer | -z}
    Displays table output without footers.

{--verbose | -v}
    Displays more detailed information.
```

Example

The following command lists available compatibilities:

```bash
isi storagepool compatibilities available list
```

If available compatibilities exist, command output appears similar to the following example:

```
Class 1   Class 2
-----------------
S200      S210
X400      X410
-----------------
Total: 2
```
isi storagepool compatibilities class active create

Creates a compatibility to enable an unprovisioned node to join a node pool.

**Note**

This command is not applicable for IsilonSD Edge.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi storagepool compatibilities class active create <class-1> <class-2>
    [--assess {yes | no}]
    [--verbose]
    [--force]
```

**Options**

**<class-1>**

An existing node pool class, one of S200, X200, X400, or N400.

**<class-2>**

The node class that is compatible with the existing node pool, one of S210, X210, X410, or N410. Note that S210, X210, X410, and NL410 nodes are compatible only with similarly configured S200, X200, X400, and NL400 node pools, respectively. Also note that, in CLI commands, NL400 and NL410 nodes are expressed as N400 and N410.

**--assess {yes | no}**

Checks whether the compatibility is valid without actually creating the compatibility.

**--verbose**

Displays more detailed information.

**--force**

Performs the action without asking for confirmation.

**Examples**

The following command creates a compatibility between S200 and S210 nodes without asking for confirmation:

```bash
isi storagepool compatibilities class active create S200 S210 --force
```
isi storagepool compatibilities class active delete

Deletes a node class compatibility. If fewer than three compatible nodes were added to an existing node pool, they are removed from the node pool and become unprovisioned.

Note

This command is not applicable for IsilonSD Edge.

Syntax

```
isi storagepool compatibilities class active delete <ID>
    [--assess {yes | no}]
    [--verbose]
    [--force]
```

Options

`<ID>`

The ID number of the compatibility. You can use the `isi storagepool compatibilities class active list` command to view the ID numbers of active compatibilities.

`--assess {yes | no}`

Checks the results without actually deleting the compatibility.

`--verbose`

Displays more detailed information.

`--force`

Performs the action without asking for confirmation.

Example

The following command provides information about the results of deleting a compatibility without actually performing the action:

```
isi storagepool compatibilities class active delete 1 --assess yes
```

Provided that a compatibility with the ID of 1 exists, OneFS displays information similar to the following example:

```
Deleting compatibility with id 1 is possible.
This delete will cause these nodepools to split:
1: Nodepool s200_0b_0b will be split. A tier will be created and all resultant nodepools from this split will be incorporated into it. All filepool policies targeted at the splitting pool will be redirected towards this new tier. That tier's name is s200_0b_0b-tier
```
isi storagepool compatibilities class active list

Lists node class compatibilities that have been created.

Note

This command is not applicable for IsilonSD Edge.

Syntax

```
isi storagepool compatibilities class active list
    [--limit <integer>]
    [--format {table | json | csv | list}]
    [--no-header]
    [--no-footer]
    [--verbose]
```

Options

```
--limit <integer>
    Limits the number of compatibilities that are listed.

--format
    Lists active compatibilities in the specified format. The following values are valid:
    - table
    - json
    - csv
    - list

--no-header
    Displays table and CSV output without headers.

--no-footer
    Displays table output without footers.

--verbose
    Displays more detailed information.
```

Example

The following command lists active node class compatibilities:

```
isi storagepool compatibilities class active list
```

Command output appears similar to the following example:

```
ID  Class 1  Class 2
--------
1    S200   S210
2    X200   X210
3    X400   X410
4    N400   N410
```
In CLI commands and output, NL400 and NL410 nodes are expressed as N400 and N410, respectively.

**isi storagepool compatibilities class active view**

Displays the details of an active node class compatibility.

**Note**
This command is not applicable for IsilonSD Edge.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi storagepool compatibilities class active view <ID>
```

**Options**

`<ID>`

The ID number of the compatibility to view. You can use the `isi storagepool compatibilities class active list` command to display the ID numbers of active node class compatibilities.

**Example**

The following command displays information about an active compatibility with ID number 1:

```bash
isi storagepool compatibilities class active view 1
```

Output from the command will be similar to the following:

```
ID: 1
Class 1: S200
Class 2: S210
```

**isi storagepool compatibilities class available list**

Lists node class compatibilities that are available, but not yet created.

**Note**
This command is not applicable for IsilonSD Edge.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi storagepool compatibilities class available list <name> [--limit <integer>] [--format {table | json}]
```
Options

--limit <integer>
Limits the number of available compatibilities that are listed.

--format
Lists available compatibilities in the specified format. The following values are valid:

- table
- json
- csv
- list

--no-header
Displays table and CSV output without headers.

--no-footer
Displays table output without footers.

--verbose
Displays more detailed information.

Example
The following command lists available compatibilities:

```bash
isi storagepool compatibilities class available list
```

If compatibilities are available, command output similar to the following example appears:

```
Class 1  Class 2
---------  ---------
S200      S210
X400      X410
---------  ---------
Total: 2
```

**isi storagepool compatibilities ssd active create**

Creates an SSD compatibility, which can help to provision nodes with different SSD capacities to an existing compatible node pool. Without an SSD compatibility, compatible nodes having different SSD capacities cannot join the same node pool. If you have fewer than three nodes with a different SSD capacity, the nodes would remain unprovisioned, and therefore not functional.

**Note**

This command is not applicable for IsilonSD Edge.
Syntax

isi storagepool compatibilities ssd active create <class-1>
    [--class-2 <string>]
    [--count {yes | no}]
    [--assess {yes | no}]
    [--verbose]
    [--force]

Options

<class-1>
    The node class that the SSD compatibility will be created for. For example, you
can create an SSD compatibility for S200 nodes that have larger-capacity SSDs
than the nodes in an existing S200 node pool. In this way, OneFS can
autoprovision the newer S200 nodes to the existing S200 node pool. You can use
the isi storagepool compatibilities ssd available list
command to display valid node class values. For example, S200.

--class-2 <string>
    The second node class that will be made SSD-compatible with the first node
class. For example, you can create an SSD compatibility for S210 nodes that have
larger-capacity SSDs than the nodes in an existing S200 node pool. Because S210
nodes can be made compatible with S200 nodes, they can be autoprovisioned to
an S200 node pool. However, in this case, you also need to create a node class
compatibility between S200 and S210 nodes.

--count {yes | no}
    Specifies whether to create an SSD count compatibility.

--assess {yes | no}
    Checks whether the SSD compatibility is valid without actually creating the
compatibility.

--verbose
    Displays more detailed information.

--force
    Performs the action without asking for confirmation.

Examples

The following command creates an SSD class compatibility and SSD count
compatibility between S200 and S210 nodes:

    isi storagepool compatibilities ssd active create S200 --class-2
    S210 --count yes

OneFS displays an advisory message similar to the following, and requires you to
confirm the operation:

    You are attempting to create an SSD compatibility for node class 1.
    You are also attempting
to create an SSD compatibility for node class 2. Creating an SSD
compatibility will merge
all automatic node pools with nodes from the compatibility's node
class with the same ssd

isi storagepool compatibilities ssd active create

565
count and hdd configuration and compatible RAM into a single node pool. This will require all of these automatic node pools to have the same L3 setting, requested protection, and tier membership. Any file pool policies currently targeting any of the merging node pools will automatically be re-targeted towards the resultant merged pool. If there exists enough unprovisioned nodes belonging to this compatibility's node class to form a node pool, that node pool will be formed. This may potentially be very costly from a performance standpoint the next time the smartpools job runs. If this is a concern, please contact EMC Isilon Technical Support for more information.

Continue with creation? (yes/[no]):

Type yes, then press ENTER to continue. Type no, then press ENTER to cancel the process.

isi storagepool compatibilities ssd active delete

Deletes an SSD compatibility. If fewer than three nodes of a particular class were added to a node pool when the SSD compatibility was created, these nodes are removed from the node pool and become unprovisioned.

Note

This command is not applicable for IsilonSD Edge.

Syntax

isi storagepool compatibilities ssd active delete <ID>  
  [--id-2 <integer>]  
  [--assess {yes | no}]  
  [--verbose]  
  [--force]

Options

<ID>

The ID number of the compatibility. You can use the isi storagepool compatibilities ssd active list command to view the ID numbers of active SSD compatibilities.

--id-2 <integer>

The ID number of the second SSD compatibility to delete. You can use the isi storagepool compatibilities ssd active list command to view the ID numbers of active SSD compatibilities. The --id-2 setting is optional, unless the node pool with the SSD compatibility also has an associated node class compatibility. In this case, the setting is required, and deleting the second SSD compatibility will unprovision some of the nodes from the node pool.

--assess {yes | no}

Checks the results without actually deleting the SSD compatibility.

--verbose
Displays more detailed information.

--force
Performs the action without asking for confirmation.

Example
The following command provides information about the results of deleting an SSD compatibility without actually performing the action:

```
isi storagepool compatibilities ssd active delete 1 --id-2 2 --assess yes
```

Provided that an SSD compatibility between ID 1 and ID 2 exists, OneFS displays information similar to the following example:

```
Deleting ssd compatibility with id 1 is possible.
Deleting ssd compatibility with id 2 is possible.
This delete will cause these nodepools to split: 1: Nodepool s200_9.8kb_9.8kb-ssd_0b will be split. A tier will be created and all resultant nodepools from this split will be incorporated into it. All filepool policies targeted at the splitting pool will be redirected towards this new tier. That tier's name is s200_9.8kb_9.8kb-ssd_0b-tier
```

**isi storagepool compatibilities ssd active list**

Lists SSD compatibilities that have been created.

**Note**
This command is not applicable for IsilonSD Edge.

**Syntax**

```
isi storagepool compatibilities ssd active list
    [--limit <integer>]
    [--format {table | json | csv | list}]
    [--no-header]
    [--no-footer]
    [--verbose]
```

**Options**

--limit <integer>
Limits the number of SSD compatibilities that are listed.

--format
Lists active SSD compatibilities in the specified format. The following values are valid:

- table
- json
- csv
- list
--no-header
Displays table and CSV output without headers.

--no-footer
Displays table output without footers.

--verbose
Displays more detailed information.

Example
The following command lists active SSD compatibilities:

    isi storagepool compatibilities ssd active list

Command output appears similar to the following example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Class</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>S200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>S210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>N400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>N410</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 4

Note
In CLI commands and output, NL400 and NL410 nodes are expressed as N400 and N410, respectively.

isi storagepool compatibilities ssd active view
Displays the details of an active SSD compatibility.

Note
This command is not applicable for IsilonSD Edge.

Syntax

    isi storagepool compatibilities ssd active view <ID>

Options

    <ID>
    The ID number of the SSD compatibility to view. You can use the isi storagepool compatibilities ssd active list command to display the ID numbers of active SSD compatibilities.
Example
The following command displays information about an active compatibility with ID number 1:

```bash
isi storagepool compatibilities ssd active view 1
```

Output from the command will be similar to the following:

```
ID: 1
Class: S200
```

**isi storagepool compatibilities ssd available list**

Lists SSD compatibilities that are available, but not yet created.

**Note**

This command is not applicable for IsilonSD Edge.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi storagepool compatibilities ssd available list
 [--limit <integer>]
 [--format {table | json | csv | list}]
 [--no-header]
 [--no-footer]
 [--verbose]
```

**Options**

--limit `<integer>`

Limits the number of SSD compatibilities that are listed.

--format

Lists active SSD compatibilities in the specified format. The following values are valid:

- table
- json
- csv
- list

--no-header

Displays table and CSV output without headers.

--no-footer

Displays table output without footers.

--verbose

Displays more detailed information.
Example
The following command lists available SSD compatibilities:

    isi storagepool compatibilities ssd available list

If available SSD compatibilities exist, command output similar to the following example appears:

```
Class 1
-------
S200
S210
-------
Total: 2
```

**isi storagepool health**

Displays the health information of storage pools.

**Syntax**

```
isi storagepool health
```

**Options**

```
{--verbose | -v}
```

Displays more detailed information.

**isi storagepool list**

Displays node pools and tiers in the cluster.

**Syntax**

```
isi storagepool list
[--format {table | json | csv | list}]
[--no-header]
[--no-footer]
[--verbose]
```

**Options**

```
--format
```

Displays node pools and tiers in the specified format. The following values are valid:

```
table
json
csv
list
```
Displays table and CSV output without headers.

Displays table output without footers.

Displays more detailed information.

**isi storagepool nodepools create**

Creates a manually managed node pool. This command should only be used by experienced OneFS administrators or the with assistance of technical support personnel.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi storagepool nodepools create <name>

|--lnns <lnns>
|--verbose
```

**Options**

*<name>*

Specifies the name for the node pool. Names must begin with a letter or an underscore and may contain only letters, numbers, hyphens, underscores, or periods.

*--lnns <lnns> | -n <lnns>*

Specifies the nodes in this pool. Nodes can be a comma-separated list or range of LNNs—for example, 1,4,10,12,14,15 or 1-6.

*--verbose | -v*

Displays more detailed information.

**isi storagepool nodepools delete**

Deletes a node pool and autoprovisions the affected nodes into the appropriate node pool. This command is used only for manually managed node pools and should be executed by experienced OneFS administrators or with direction from technical support personnel.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi storagepool nodepools delete <name>

|--force
|--verbose
```

**Options**

*<name>*


Specifies the name of the node pool to be deleted.

{--force | -f}
Suppresses any prompts, warnings, or confirmation messages that would otherwise appear.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.

**isi storagepool nodepools list**

Displays a list of node pools.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
isi storagepool nodepools list
   [--limit <integer>]
   [--format {table | json | csv | list}]
   [--no-header]
   [--no-footer]
   [--verbose]
```

**Options**

{--limit | -l} <integer>
Specifies the number of node pools to display.

--format
Displays tiers in the specified format. The following values are valid:

  - table
  - json
  - csv
  - list

{--no-header | -a}
Displays table and CSV output without headers.

{--no-footer | -z}
Displays table output without footers.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.
isi storagepool nodepools modify

Modifies a node pool.

Syntax

\[ isi storagepool nodepools modify <name> \]
\[ [\--protection-policy <string>] \]
\[ [\--lnns <integer>] \]
\[ [\--clear-lnns] \]
\[ [\--add-lnns <integer>] \]
\[ [\--remove-lnns <integer>] \]
\[ [\--tier <string>] \]
\[ [\--clear-tier] \]
\[ [\--l3 {yes | no}] \]
\[ [\--set-name <string>] \]

Options

\(<string>\)
Name of the node pool to be modified.

\--protection-policy \(<string>\)
Requested protection for the node pool. Possible protection policy values are:

- +1n
- +2d:1n
- +2n
- +3d:1n
- +3d:1n1d
- +3n
- +4d:1n
- +4d:2n
- +4n
- Mirror values: 2x, 3x, 4x, 5x, 6x, 7x, 8x

OneFS calculates the optimal protection policy (referred to as suggested protection). If the value you set is lower than the suggested protection, OneFS displays an alert.

\--lnns \(<integer>\)
Nodes for the manually managed node pool. Specify --lnns for each additional node for the manually managed node pool.

\--clear-lnns
Clear value for nodes for the manually managed node pool.

\--add-lnns \(<integer>\)
Add nodes for the manually managed node pool. Specify --add-lnns for each additional node to add.

\--remove-lnns \(<integer>\)
Remove nodes for the manually managed node pool. Specify `--remove-lnns` for each additional node to remove.

`--tier <string>`
Set parent for the node pool. Node pools can be grouped into a tier to service particular file pools.

`--clear-tier`
Remove the specified node pool from its parent tier.

`--l3 {yes | no}`
Use SSDs in the specified node pool as L3 cache. Note that, on Isilon HD400 node pools, L3 cache is on by default and you cannot disable it. If you try to disable L3 cache on an HD400 node pool, OneFS generates the following error message:
Disabling L3 not supported for the given node type.

`--set-name <string>`
New name for the manually managed node pool.

**Examples**
The following command specifies that SSDs in a node pool named hq_datastore are to be used as L3 cache:

```
isi storagepool nodepools modify hq_datastore --l3 yes
```

The following command adds the node pool hq_datastore to an existing tier named archive-1:

```
isi storagepool nodepools modify hq_datastore --tier archive-1
```

### isi storagepool nodepools view
Displays details for a node pool.

**Syntax**

```
isi storagepool nodepools view <name> [--verbose]
```

**Options**

`<name>`
Specifies the name of the storage pool.

`{--verbose | -v}`
Displays more detailed information.
isi storagepool settings modify

Modifies global SmartPools settings.

Syntax

    isi storagepool settings modify
      [--automatically-manage-protection {all | files_at_default | none}]
      [--automatically-manage-io-optimization {all | files_at_default | none}]
      [--protect-directories-one-level-higher {yes | no}]
      [--global-namespace-acceleration-enabled {yes | no}]
      [--virtual-hot-spare-deny-writes {yes | no}]
      [--virtual-hot-spare-hide-spare {yes | no}]
      [--virtual-hot-spare-limit-drives <integer>]
      [--virtual-hot-spare-limit-percent <integer>]
      [--snapshot-disk-pool-policy-id <integer>]
      [--spillover-target <string>]
      [--no-spillover | --spillover-anywhere]
      [--ssd-l3-cache-default-enabled {yes | no}]
      [--ssd-qab-mirrors {one | all}]
      [--ssd-system-btree-mirrors {one | all}]
      [--ssd-system-delta-mirrors {one | all}]
      [--verbose]

Required Privileges

    ISI_PRIV_SMARTPOOLS

Options

    --automatically-manage-protection {all | files_at_default | none}
      Specifies whether SmartPools manages files' protection settings.

    --automatically-manage-io-optimization {all | files_at_default | none}
      Specifies whether SmartPools manages I/O optimization settings for files.

    --protect-directories-one-level-higher {yes | no}
      Protects directories at one level higher.

    --global-namespace-acceleration-enabled {yes | no}
      Enables or disables global namespace acceleration.

    --virtual-hot-spare-deny-writes {yes | no}
      Denies new data writes to the virtual hot spare.

    --virtual-hot-spare-hide-spare {yes | no}
      Reduces the amount of available space for the virtual hot spare.

    --virtual-hot-spare-limit-drives <integer>
      Specifies the maximum number of virtual drives.

    --virtual-hot-spare-limit-percent <integer>
      Limits the percentage of node resources that is allocated to virtual hot spare.

    --spillover-target <string>
      Specifies the target for spillover.
--no-spillover
   Globally disables spillover.

--spillover-anywhere
   Globally sets spillover to anywhere.

--ssd-l3-cache-default-enabled {yes | no}
   Enables or disables SSDs on new node pools to serve as L3 cache.

--ssd-qab-mirrors {one | all}
   Specifies that either one QAB (quota accounting block) mirror, or all QAB mirrors, be stored on SSDs. The default is for one mirror to be stored on SSDs. By specifying all, system access to the QAB is likely to be faster.

--ssd-system-btree-mirrors {one | all}
   Specifies that either one system B-tree mirror, or all system B-tree mirrors, be stored on SSDs. The default is for one mirror to be stored on SSDs. By specifying all, system access to the B-tree is likely to be faster.

--ssd-system-delta-mirrors {one | all}
   Specifies that either one system delta mirror, or all system delta mirrors, be stored on SSDs. The default is for one mirror to be stored on SSDs. By specifying all, access to the system delta is likely to be faster.

--verbose
   Enables verbose messaging.

Examples
The following command specifies that SSDs on newly created node pools are to be used as L3 cache:

    isi storagepool settings modify --ssd-l3-cache-default-enabled yes

The following command specifies that 20 percent of node resources can be used for the virtual hot spare:

    isi storagepool settings modify --virtual-hot-spare-limit-percent 20

isi storagepool settings modify
Modify global SmartPools settings.

Syntax

    isi storagepool settings modify
        [--automatically-manage-protection {all | files_at_default | none}]
        [--automatically-manage-io-optimization {all | files_at_default | none}]
        [--protect-directories-one-level-higher <boolean>]
        [--global-namespace-acceleration-enabled <boolean>]
        [--virtual-hot-spare-deny-writes <boolean>]
        [--virtual-hot-spare-hide-spare <boolean>]
        [--virtual-hot-spare-limit-drives <integer>]
        [--virtual-hot-spare-limit-percent <integer>]

Required Privileges
ISI_PRIV_SMARTPOOLS

Options

--automatically-manage-protection {all | files_at_default | none}
Set whether SmartPools manages files' protection settings.

--automatically-manage-io-optimization {all | files_at_default | none}
Set whether SmartPools manages files' I/O optimization settings

--protect-directories-one-level-higher <boolean>
Protect directories at one level higher.

--global-namespace-acceleration-enabled <boolean>
Enable or disable global namespace acceleration.

--virtual-hot-spare-denies-writes <boolean>
Deny new data writes.

--virtual-hot-spare-hide-spare <boolean>
Reduce the amount of available space.

--virtual-hot-spare-limit-drives <integer>
Specify the maximum number of virtual drives.

--virtual-hot-spare-limit-percent <integer>
Limit the percent of node resources allocated to virtual hot spare.

--spillover-target <string>
Specifies the target for spillover.

--no-spillover
Globally disables spillover.

--spillover-anywhere
Globally sets spillover to anywhere.

--ssd-l3-cache-default-enabled
Enable or disable SSDs on new node pools to serve as L3 cache.

Examples
The following command specifies that SSDs on newly created node pools are to be used as L3 cache:

isi storagepool settings modify --ssd-l3-cache-default on
The following command specifies that 20 percent of node resources can be used for virtual hot spare purposes:

```bash
isi storagepool settings modify --virtual-hot-spare-limit-percent 20
```

### isi storagepool settings view

Displays global SmartPools settings.

#### Syntax

```bash
isi storagepool settings view
```

#### Options

There are no options for this command.

#### Example

The following command displays the global SmartPools settings on your cluster:

```bash
isi storagepool settings view
```

The system displays output similar to the following example:

```
Automatically Manage Protection: files_at_default
Automatically Manage Io Optimization: files_at_default
Protect Directories One Level Higher: Yes
   Global Namespace Acceleration: disabled
   Virtual Hot Spare Deny Writes: Yes
   Virtual Hot Spare Hide Spare: Yes
   Virtual Hot Spare Limit Drives: 1
   Virtual Hot Spare Limit Percent: 0
   Global Spillover Target: anywhere
   Spillover Enabled: Yes
   SSD L3 Cache Default Enabled: Yes
   SSD Qab Mirrors: one
   SSD System Btree Mirrors: one
   SSD System Delta Mirrors: one
```

### isi storagepool tiers create

Creates a tier.

#### Syntax

```bash
isi storagepool tiers create <name>
   [--children <string>]
   [--verbose]
```

#### Options

- `<name>`
  - Specifies the name for the storage pool tier. Specify as any string.
- `--children <string>`
Specifies a node pool to be added to the tier. For each node pool that you intend to add, include a separate `--children` argument.

`--verbose`
Displays more detailed information.

---

**Note**

Names must begin with a letter or underscore and must contain only letters, numbers, hyphens, underscores, or periods.

---

**Example**
The following command creates a tier and adds two node pools to the tier:

```
isi storagepool tiers create ARCHIVE_1 --children hq_datastore1 --children hq_datastore2
```

---

### isi storagepool tiers delete

Deletes a tier.

**Syntax**

```
isi storagepool tiers delete {<name> | --all} [--verbose]
```

**Options**

`{<name> | --all}`
- Specifies the tier to delete. The acceptable values are the name of the tier or all.

`{--verbose | -v}`
- Displays more detailed information.

---

### isi storagepool tiers list

Displays a list of tiers.

**Syntax**

```
isi storagepool tiers list [--format {table | json | csv | list}] [--no-header] [--no-footer] [--verbose]
```

**Options**

`--format`
- Displays tiers in the specified format. The following values are valid:
  - `table`
json

csv

list

|--no-header | -a
   Displays table and CSV output without headers.

|--no-footer | -z
   Displays table output without footers.

|--verbose | -v
   Displays more detailed information.

## isi storagepool tiers modify

Renames a tier.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi storagepool tiers modify <name>
   |--set-name <string>
   |--verbose
```

**Options**

`<name>`
Specifies the tier to be renamed.

`|--set-name | -s <string>`
Sets the new name for the tier.

`|--verbose | -v`
Displays more detailed information.

**Note**

Names must begin with a letter or underscore and must contain only letters, numbers, hyphens, underscores, or periods.

## isi storagepool tiers view

Displays details for a tier.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi storagepool tiers view <name>
```
isi storagepool unprovisioned view

Displays unprovisioned nodes and drives in an Isilon cluster.

Syntax

```bash
isi storagepool unprovisioned view
[--limit <integer>]
[--format {table | json | csv | list}]
[--no-header]
[--no-footer]
[--verbose]
```

Options

```bash
{-limit | -l} <integer>
  Limits the number of unprovisioned nodes and drives to display.

--format
  Displays the list of unprovisioned nodes and drives in the specified format. The following values are valid:
  table
  json
  csv
  list

{-no-header | -a}
  Displays table and CSV output without headers.

{-no-footer | -z}
  Displays table output without footers.

{-verbose | -v}
  Displays more detailed information.
```
isi sync jobs cancel

Cancels a running or paused replication job.

Syntax

```
isi sync jobs cancel {<policy-name> | --all} [--verbose]
```

Options

- `<policy-name>`
  Cancels a job that was created according to the specified replication policy.
  Specify as a replication policy name or ID.

- `--all`
  Cancels all currently running replication jobs.

- `--verbose`
  Displays more detailed information.

isi sync jobs list

Displays information about the most recently completed and next scheduled replication jobs of replication policies.

Syntax

```
isi sync jobs list
    [--state <state>]
    [--limit <integer>]
    [--format {table | json | csv | list}]
    [--no-header]
    [--no-footer]
    [--verbose]
```

Options

- If no options are specified, displays information about replication jobs for all policies.
  - `--state <state>`
    Displays only jobs in the specified state.
    The following values are valid:
    - `scheduled`
      Displays jobs that are scheduled to run.
    - `running`
      Displays running jobs.
    - `paused`
      Displays jobs that were paused by a user.
finished
Displays jobs that have completed successfully.

failed
Displays jobs that failed during the replication process.

canceled
Displays jobs that were cancelled by a user.

needs_attention
Displays jobs that require user intervention before they can continue.

--format {table | json | csv | list}
Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.

{--no-header | -a}
Displays table and CSV output without headers.

{--no-footer | -z}
Displays table output without footers.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.

isi sync jobs pause
Pauses a running replication job.

Syntax

isi sync jobs pause {<policy-name> | --all} [--verbose]

Options

<policy-name>
Pauses a job that was created according to the specified replication policy.
Specify as a replication policy name.

--all
Pauses all currently running replication jobs.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.
isi sync jobs reports list

Displays information about running replication jobs targeting the local cluster.

Syntax

```
isi sync jobs reports list
   [--limit <integer>]
   [--format {table | json | csv | list}]
   [--no-header]
   [--no-footer]
   [--verbose]
```

Options

```
|--limit | -l <integer>
   Displays no more than the specified number of items.

|--format {table | json | csv | list}
   Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-
   separated value (CSV), or list format.

|--no-header | -a
   Displays table and CSV output without headers.

|--no-footer | -z
   Displays table output without footers.

|--verbose | -v
   Displays more detailed information.
```

isi sync jobs reports view

Displays information about a running replication job targeting the local cluster.

Syntax

```
isi sync jobs reports view <policy>
```

Options

```
<policy>
   Displays information about a replication job created according to the specified
   replication policy.
   Specify as a replication policy name or ID.
```
isi sync jobs resume

Resumes paused replication jobs.

Syntax

```
isi sync jobs resume {<policy-name> | --all} [--verbose]
```

Options

- `<policy-name>`
  - Resumes a paused job that was created by the specified policy. Specify as a replication policy name.

- `--all`
  - Resumes all currently running replication jobs.

- `{--verbose | -v}`
  - Displays more detailed information.

isi sync jobs start

Starts a replication job for a replication policy.

Syntax

```
isi sync jobs start <policy-name> [--test] [--source-snapshot <snapshot>] [--verbose]
```

Options

- `<policy-name>`
  - Starts a replication job for the specified replication policy.

- `--test`
  - Creates a replication policy report that reflects the number of files and directories that would be replicated if the specified policy was run. You can test only policies that have not been run before.

- `--source-snapshot <snapshot>`
  - Replicates data according to the specified SnapshotIQ snapshot. If specified, a snapshot is not generated for the replication job. Replicating data according to snapshots generated by the SyncIQ tool is not supported. Specify as a snapshot name or ID. The source directory of the policy must be contained in the specified snapshot. This option is valid only if the last replication job completed successfully or if you are performing a full or differential replication. If the last replication job completed successfully, the specified snapshot must be more recent than the snapshot referenced by the last replication job.
{--verbose | -v}
  Displays more detailed information.

### isi sync jobs view
Displays information about a running replication job.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi sync jobs view <policy>
```

**Options**

- `<policy>`
  Displays information about a running replication job created according to the specified policy.
  Specify as a replication policy name or ID.

### isi sync policies create
Creates a replication policy.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi sync policies create <name> <action>
  <source-root-path> <target-host> <target-path>
  [--description <string>]
  [{--password <password> | --set-password}]
  [{--source-include-directories <string>...}
  [--source-exclude-directories <string>...]
  [--begin-filter {<predicate> <operator> <link>}... --end-filter]
  [--schedule {<schedule> | when-source-modified | when-snapshot-taken}]
  [--skip-when-source-unmodified {true | false}]
  [--rpo-alert <duration>]
  [--job-delay <duration>]
  [--snapshot-sync-pattern <pattern>]
  [--snapshot-sync-existing {yes | no}]
  [--enabled {true | false}]
  [--check-integrity {true | false}]
  [--log-level <level>]
  [--log-removed-files {yes | no}]
  [--workers-per-node <integer>]
  [--target-snapshot-archive {on | off}]
  [--target-snapshot-pattern <naming-pattern>]
  [--target-snapshot-expiration <duration>]
  [--target-snapshot-alias <naming-pattern>]
  [--source-snapshot-archive {on | off}]
  [--source-snapshot-pattern <naming-pattern>]
  [--source-snapshot-expiration <duration>]
  [--report-max-age <duration>]
  [--report-max-count <integer>]
  [--restrict-target-network {on | off}]
  [--source-subnet <subnet> --source-pool <pool>]
  [--target-compare-initial-sync {on | off}]
  [--accelerated-failback {yes | no}]
  [--priority {0 | 1}]
```
Options


<name>
Specifies a name for the replication policy.
Specify as any string.

<action>
Specifies the type of replication policy.
The following types of replication policy are valid:
  
  copy
  Creates a copy policy that adds copies of all files from the source to the target.

  sync
  Creates a synchronization policy that synchronizes data on the source cluster to the target cluster and deletes all files on the target cluster that are not present on the source cluster.

<source-root-path>
Specifies the directory on the local cluster that files are replicated from.
Specify as a full directory path.

<target-host>
Specifies the cluster that the policy replicates data to.
Specify as one of the following:
  
  • The fully qualified domain name of any node in the target cluster.
  • The host name of any node in the target cluster.
  • The name of a SmartConnect zone in the target cluster.
  • The IPv4 or IPv6 address of any node in the target cluster.
  • localhost
    This will replicate data to another directory on the local cluster.

Note

SyncIQ does not support dynamically allocated IP address pools. If a replication job connects to a dynamically allocated IP address, SmartConnect might reassign the address while a replication job is running, which would disconnect the job and cause it to fail.

<target-path>
Specifies the directory on the target cluster that files are replicated to.
Specify as a full directory path.

--description <string>
Specifies a description of the replication policy.

--password <password>
Specifies a password to access the target cluster. If the target cluster requires a password for authentication purposes, you must specify this parameter or --set-password.

--set-password
Prompts you to specify a password for the target cluster after the command is run. This can be useful if you do not want other users on the cluster to see the password you specify. If the target cluster requires a password for authentication purposes, you must specify this parameter or --password.

|--source-include-directories | -i <path>
Includes only the specified directories in replication. Specify as any directory path contained in the root directory. You can specify multiple directories by specifying --source-include-directories multiple times within a command. For example, if the root directory is /ifs/data, you could specify the following:

```
--source-include-directories /ifs/data/music --source-include-directories /ifs/data/movies
```

|--source-exclude-directories | -e <path>
Does not include the specified directories in replication. Specify as any directory path contained in the root directory. If --source-include-directories is specified, --source-exclude-directories directories must be contained in the included directories. You can specify multiple directories by specifying --source-exclude-directories multiple times within a command. For example, you could specify the following:

```
--source-exclude-directories /ifs/data/music --source-exclude-directories /ifs/data/movies
--exclude /ifs/data/music/working
```

--begin-filter {<predicate> <operator> <link>}... --end-filter
Specifies the file-matching criteria that determines which files are replicated. Files that do not match the file-matching criteria are not replicated. A file matching criterion consists of a predicate, an operator, and a link. The predicate specifies an attribute to filter by (for example, the size of a file). The following predicates are valid:

|--size<integer>[{B | KB | MB | GB | TB | PB}]
Selects files according to the specified size.

|--file-type <value>
Selects only the specified file-system object type. The following values are valid:

f
Specifies regular files

d
Specifies directories
Specifies soft links

--name <value>
Selects only files whose names match the specified string.
You can include the following wildcard characters:

- *
- [ ]
- ?

--accessed-after '{<mm>/<dd>/<yyyy> [<HH>:<mm>] | <integer> {days | weeks | months | years} ago}'
Selects files that have been accessed since the specified time. This predicate is valid only for copy policies.

--accessed-before '{<mm>/<dd>/<yyyy> [<HH>:<mm>] | <integer> {days | weeks | months | years} ago}'
Selects files that have not been accessed since the specified time. This predicate is valid only for copy policies.

--accessed-time '<integer> {days | weeks | months | years} ago'
Selects files that were accessed during the specified time interval. This predicate is valid only for copy policies.

--birth-after '{<mm>/<dd>/<yyyy> [<HH>:<mm>] | <integer> {days | weeks | months | years} ago}'
Selects files that were created after the specified time. This predicate is valid only for copy policies.

--birth-before '{<mm>/<dd>/<yyyy> [<HH>:<mm>] | <integer> {days | weeks | months | years} ago}'
Selects files that were created before the specified time. This predicate is valid only for copy policies.

--birth-time '<integer> {days | weeks | months | years} ago'
Selects files that were created during the specified time interval. This predicate is valid only for copy policies.

--changed-after '{<mm>/<dd>/<yyyy> [<HH>:<mm>] | <integer> {days | weeks | months | years} ago}'
Selects files that have been modified since the specified time. This predicate is valid only for copy policies.

--changed-before '{<mm>/<dd>/<yyyy> [<HH>:<mm>] | <integer> {days | weeks | months | years} ago}'
Selects files that have not been modified since the specified time. This predicate is valid only for copy policies.

--changed-time '<integer> {days | weeks | months | years} ago'
Selects files that were modified during the specified time interval. This predicate is valid only for copy policies.

--no-group
Selects files based on whether they are owned by a group.

--no-user
Selects files based on whether they are owned by a user.

--posix-regex-name <value>
Selects only files whose names match the specified POSIX regular expression. IEEE Std 1003.2 (POSIX.2) regular expressions are supported.

--user-id <id>
Selects files based on whether they are owned by the user of the specified ID.

--user-name <name>
Selects files based on whether they are owned by the user of the specified name.

--group-id <id>
Selects files based on whether they are owned by the group of the specified ID.

--group-name <name>
Selects files based on whether they are owned by the group of the specified name.

The operator specifies which files are selected in relationship to the attribute (for example, all files smaller than the given size). Specify operators in the following form:

--operator <value>

The following operator values are valid:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>eq</td>
<td>Equal. This is the default value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ne</td>
<td>Not equal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lt</td>
<td>Less than</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>le</td>
<td>Less than or equal to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gt</td>
<td>Greater than</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ge</td>
<td>Greater than or equal to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>not</td>
<td>Not</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The link specifies how the criterion relates to the one that follows it (for example, the file is selected only if it meets both criteria). The following links are valid:

--and
Selects files that meet the criteria of the options that come before and after this value.

--or
Selects files that meet either the criterion of the option that comes before this value or the criterion of the option that follows this value.

\{---schedule \| -S\} \{<schedule> \| when-source-modified \| when-snapshot-taken\}

Specifies how often data will be replicated. Specifying \textit{when-source-modified} causes OneFS to replicate data every time that the source directory of the policy is modified. Specifying \textit{when-snapshot-taken} causes OneFS to replicate data every time that a snapshot is taken of the source directory. Specify in the following format:

"<interval> [<frequency>]"

Specify \textit{<interval>} in one of the following formats:

- Every \{\textit{other} \| <integer>\} \{weekday | day\}
- Every \{\textit{other} \| <integer>\} week [on <day>]
- Every \{\textit{other} \| <integer>\} month [on the <integer>]
- Every \{<day>, ...\} [of every \{\textit{other} \| <integer>\} week]
- The last \{day | weekday | <day>\} of every \{\textit{other} \| <integer>\} month
- The <integer> \{weekday | <day>\} of every \{\textit{other} \| <integer>\} month
- Yearly on <month> <integer>
- Yearly on the \{last \| <integer>\} \{weekday | <day>\} of <month>

Specify \textit{<frequency>} in one of the following formats:

- at <hh>[:<mm>] [{AM | PM}]
- every \{<integer>\} \{hours | minutes\} [between <hh>[:<mm>] [{AM | PM}] and <hh>[:<mm>] [{AM | PM}]]
- every \{<integer>\} \{hours | minutes\} [from <hh>[:<mm>] [{AM | PM}] to <hh>[:<mm>] [{AM | PM}]]

You can optionally append "st", "th", or "rd" to \textit{<integer>}. For example, you can specify "Every 1st month".

Specify \textit{<day>} as any day of the week or a three-letter abbreviation for the day. For example, both "saturday" and "sat" are valid.

\--skip-when-source-unmodified \{true \| false\}

Causes the policy not to be run if the contents of the source directory have not been modified since the last time the policy has been run. If \textit{--schedule} of this replication policy is set to \textit{<schedule>}, and the policy is scheduled to run before
changes have been made to the contents of the source directory, the policy will not be run.

```
--rpo-alert <duration>
```

Creates a OneFS event if the specified Recovery Point Objective (RPO) is exceeded. For example, assume you set an RPO of 5 hours; a job starts at 1:00 PM and completes at 3:00 PM; a second job starts at 3:30 PM; if the second job does not complete by 6:00 PM, SyncIQ will create a OneFS event. The default value is 0, which will not generate events. This option is valid only if `--schedule` is set to `<schedule>`.

**Note**

This option is valid only if RPO alerts have been globally enabled through SyncIQ settings. The events have an event ID of 400040020.

```
--job-delay <duration>
```

Specifies the amount of time after the source directory is modified that SyncIQ waits before starting a replication job. If the `--schedule` of this replication policy is set to `when-source-modified`, and the contents of the source directory are modified, SyncIQ will wait the specified amount of time before starting a replication job. The default value is 0 seconds.

```
--snapshot-sync-pattern <pattern>
```

Specifies the naming pattern for snapshots to be synced. If the `--schedule` of this replication policy is set to `when-snapshot-taken`, and a snapshot is taken of the source directory, and the snapshot name matches the specified naming pattern, SyncIQ will replicate the snapshot to the target cluster. The default value is "*", which causes all snapshots of the source directory to be replicated if the `--schedule` of the policy is set to `when-snapshot-taken`.

```
--snapshot-sync-existing {yes | no}
```

Determines whether the policy replicates data contained in snapshots taken before the policy was created. If the `--schedule` of this replication policy is set to `when-snapshot-taken`, SyncIQ will replicate all existing snapshots of the source directory that match the naming pattern specified by the `--snapshot-sync-pattern` option. The default value is no.

**Note**

In order to create identical snapshots on the target cluster, you must also specify `--target-snapshot-archive on`.

```
--enabled {true | false}
```

Determines whether the policy is enabled or disabled. The default value is true.

```
--check-integrity {true | false}
```

Specifies whether to perform a checksum on each file data packet that is affected by the SyncIQ job. If this option is set to true, and the checksum values do not match, SyncIQ retransmits the file data packet.
The default value is `true`.

`--log-level <level>`

Specifies the amount of data recorded in logs.
The following values are valid, organized from least to most information:

- fatal
- error
- notice
- info
- copy
- debug
- trace

The default value is `info`.

`--log-removed-files {yes | no}`

Determines whether SyncIQ retains a log of all files that are deleted when a synchronization policy is run. This parameter has no effect for copy policies.
The default value is `no`.

`{--workers-per-node | -w} <integer>`

Specifies the number of workers per node that are generated by SyncIQ to perform each replication job for the policy.
The default value is `3`.

**Note**

This option has been deprecated and will not be recognized if configured.

`--target-snapshot-archive {on | off}`

Determines whether archival snapshots are generated on the target cluster. If this option is set to `off`, SyncIQ will still maintain exactly one snapshot at a time on the target cluster to facilitate failback. You must activate a SnapshotIQ license on the target cluster to generate archival snapshots on the target cluster.

`--target-snapshot-pattern <naming-pattern>`

Specifies the snapshot naming pattern for snapshots that are generated by replication jobs on the target cluster.
The default naming pattern is the following string:

```
SIQ-%{SrcCluster}-%{PolicyName}-%Y-%m-%d_%H-%M
```

`--target-snapshot-expiration <duration>`

Specifies an expiration period for archival snapshots on the target cluster. If this option is not specified, archival snapshots will remain indefinitely on the target cluster.

Specify in the following format:

```
<integer><units>
```
The following <units> are valid:

Y
   Specifies years
M
   Specifies months
W
   Specifies weeks
D
   Specifies days
H
   Specifies hours

--target-snapshot-alias <naming-pattern>
   Specifies a naming pattern for the most recent archival snapshot generated on
   the target cluster.
   The default alias is the following string:

   SIQ-%{SrcCluster}- %{PolicyName}-latest

--target-detect-modifications {on | off}
   Determines whether SyncIQ checks the target directory for modifications before
   replicating files.

   CAUTION
   Specifying off could result in data loss. It is recommended that you consult
   Isilon Technical Support before specifying off.

--source-snapshot-archive {on | off}
   Determines whether archival snapshots are retained on the source cluster. If this
   option is set to off, SyncIQ will still maintain one snapshot at a time for the
   policy to facilitate replication.

--source-snapshot-pattern <naming-pattern>
   Specifies a naming pattern for the most recent archival snapshot generated on
   the source cluster.
   For example, the following pattern is valid:

   SIQ-source-%{PolicyName}-%{Y-%m-%d}_%H-%M

--source-snapshot-expiration <duration>
   Specifies an expiration period for archival snapshots retained on the source
   cluster.
   If this option is not specified, archival snapshots will exist indefinitely on the
   source cluster.
Specify in the following format:

\[<\text{integer}>\text{<units}>\]

The following \textit{<units>} are valid:
\[Y\]
  Specifies years
\[M\]
  Specifies months
\[W\]
  Specifies weeks
\[D\]
  Specifies days
\[H\]
  Specifies hours

\texttt{--report-max-age <duration>}

Specifies how long replication reports are retained before they are automatically deleted by SyncIQ. Specify in the following format:

\[<\text{integer}>\text{<units}>\]

The following \textit{<units>} are valid:
\[Y\]
  Specifies years
\[M\]
  Specifies months
\[W\]
  Specifies weeks
\[D\]
  Specifies days
\[H\]
  Specifies hours

\texttt{--report-max-count <integer>}

Specifies the maximum number of reports to retain for the replication policy.

\texttt{--restrict-target-network \{on | off\}}

If you specify \texttt{on}, and you specify the target cluster as a SmartConnect zone, replication jobs connect only to nodes in the specified zone. If \texttt{off} is specified, does not restrict replication jobs to specific nodes on the target cluster.

\texttt{--source-subnet <subnet>}

isi sync policies create
Restricts replication jobs to running only on nodes in the specified subnet on the local cluster. If you specify this option, you must also specify --source-pool.

--source-pool <pool>
Restricts replication jobs to running only on nodes in the specified pool on the local cluster. If you specify this option, you must also specify --source-subnet.

--target-compare-initial-sync {on | off}
Determines whether the full or differential replications are performed for this policy. Full or differential replications are performed the first time a policy is run and after a policy has been reset. If set to on, performs a differential replication. If set to off, performs a full replication.
If differential replication is enabled the first time a replication policy is run, the policy will run slower without any benefit.
The default value is off.

--accelerated-failback {enable | disable}
If enabled, SyncIQ will perform failback configuration tasks the next time that a job is run, rather than waiting to perform those tasks during the failback process. Performing these tasks ahead of time will increase the speed of failback operations.

--priority {0 | 1}
Determines whether the policy has priority.
The default value is 0, which means that the policy does not have priority.

--cloud-deep-copy {deny | allow | force}
Determines how the policy replicates CloudPools smartlinks. If set to deny, SyncIQ replicates all CloudPools smartlinks to the target cluster as smartlinks; if the target cluster does not support the smartlinks, the job will fail. If set to force, SyncIQ replicates all smartlinks to the target cluster as regular files. If set to allow, SyncIQ will attempt to replicate smartlinks to the target cluster as smartlinks; if the target cluster does not support the smartlinks, SyncIQ will replicate the smartlinks as regular files.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays a message confirming that the snapshot schedule was created.

**isi sync policies delete**

Deletes a replication policy.
The command will not succeed until SyncIQ can communicate with the target cluster; until then, the policy will still appear in the output of the isi sync policies list command. After the connection between the source cluster and target cluster is reestablished, SyncIQ will delete the policy the next time that the job is scheduled to run; if the policy is configured to run only manually, you must manually run the policy again. If SyncIQ is permanently unable to communicate with the target cluster, specify the --local-only option. This will delete the policy from the local cluster only and not break the target association on the target cluster.
Syntax

`isi sync policies delete {<policy> | --all} [--local-only] [--force] [--verbose]`

Options

<policy>
Deletes the specified replication policy.

--all
Deletes all replication policies.

--local-only
Does not break the target association on the target cluster. Not deleting a policy association on the target cluster will cause the target directory to remain in a read-only state.

Note
If SyncIQ is unable to communicate with the target cluster, you must specify this option to successfully delete the policy.

{--force | -f}
Deletes the policy, even if an associated job is currently running. Also, does not prompt you to confirm the deletion.

⚠️ CAUTION
Forcing a policy to delete might cause errors if an associated replication job is currently running.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays a confirmation message.

isi sync policies disable

Temporarily disables a replication policy. If a replication policy is disabled, the policy will not create replication jobs. However, if a replication job is currently running for a replication policy, disabling the policy will not pause or stop the job.

Syntax

`isi sync policies disable {<policy> | --all} [--verbose]`

Options

<policy>
Disables the specified replication policy. Specify as a replication policy name or a replication policy ID.
--all
Disables all replication policies on the cluster.

--verbose
Displays more detailed information.

isi sync policies enable

Enables a disabled replication policy.

Syntax

```
isi sync policies enable {<policy> | --all} [--verbose]
```

Options

<policy>
Enables the specified replication policy. Specify as a replication policy name or a replication policy ID.

--all
Enables all replication policies on the cluster.

--verbose
Displays more detailed information.

isi sync policies list

Displays a list of replication policies.

Syntax

```
isi sync policies list
    [--limit <integer>]
    [--sort <attribute>]
    [--descending]
    [--format {table | json | csv | list}]
    [--no-header]
    [--no-footer]
    [--verbose]
```

Options

If no options are specified, displays a table of all replication policies.

{-limit | -l} <integer>
Displays no more than the specified number of items.

--sort <attribute>
Sorts output displayed by the specified attribute.
The following values are valid:

name
Sorts output by the name of the replication policy.
target_path
   Sorts output by the path of the target directory.

action
   Sorts output by the type of replication policy.

description
   Sorts output by the policy description.

enabled
   Sorts output by whether the policies are enabled or disabled.

target_host
   Sorts output by the target cluster.

check_integrity
   Sorts output by whether the policy is configured to perform a checksum on
   each file data packet that is affected by a replication job.

source_root_path
   Sorts output by the path of the source directory.

source_include_directories
   Sorts output by directories that have been explicitly included in replication.

source_exclude_directories
   Sorts output by directories that have been explicitly excluded in replication.

file_matching_pattern
   Sorts output by the predicate that determines which files are replicated.

target_snapshot_archive
   Sorts output by whether archival snapshots are generated on the target
   cluster.

target_snapshot_pattern
   Sorts output by the snapshot naming pattern for snapshots that are
   generated by replication jobs on the target cluster.

target_snapshot_expiration
   Sorts output by the expiration period for archival snapshots on the target
   cluster.

target_detect_modifications
   Sorts output by whether full or differential replications are performed for this
   policy.

source_snapshot_archive
   Sorts output by whether archival snapshots are retained on the source
   cluster.

source_snapshot_pattern
   Sorts output by the naming pattern for the most recent archival snapshot
   generated on the source cluster.
source_snapshot_expiration
Sorts output by the expiration period for archival snapshots retained on the
source cluster.
schedule
Sorts output by the schedule of the policy.
log_level
Sorts output by the amount of data that is recorded in logs.
log_removed_files
Sorts output by whether OneFS retains a log of all files that are deleted when
the replication policy is run.
workers_per_node
Sorts output by the number of workers per node that are generated by
OneFS to perform each replication job for the policy.
report_max_age
Sorts output by how long replication reports are retained before they are
automatically deleted by OneFS
report_max_count
Sorts output by the maximum number of reports that are retained for the
replication policy.
force_interface
Sorts output by whether data is sent over only the default interface of the
subnet specified by the --source-network option of the isi sync
policies create or isi sync policies modify commands.
restrict_target_network
Sorts output by whether replication jobs are restricted to connecting to
nodes in a specified zone on the target cluster.
target_compare_initial_sync
Sorts output by whether full or differential replications are performed for the
policies.
last_success
Sorts output by the last time that a replication job completed successfully.
password_set
Sorts output by whether the policy specifies a password for the target
cluster.
source_network
Sorts output by the subnet on the local cluster that the replication policy is
restricted to.
source_interface
Sorts output by the pool on the local cluster that the replication policy is
restricted to.

{--descending | -d}
Displays output in reverse order.

```
--format {table | json | csv | list}
```
Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.

```
{--no-header | -a}
```
Displays table and CSV output without headers.

```
{--no-footer | -z}
```
Displays table output without footers.

```
{--verbose | -v}
```
Displays more detailed information.

### isi sync policies modify

Modifies existing replication policies.

#### Syntax

```
isi sync policies modify <policy>
    [--name <new-policy-name>]
    [--action <policy-type>]
    [--target-host <target-cluster>]
    [--target-path <target-path>]
    [--source-root-path <root-path>]
    [--description <string>]
    [--password <password>]
    [--set-password]
    [--source-include-directories <string>]
    [--clear-source-include-directories]
    [--remove-source-include-directories <string>]
    [--source-exclude-directories <string>]
    [--clear-source-exclude-directories]
    [--add-source-exclude-directories <string>]
    [--target-host <target-cluster>]
    [--target-path <target-path>]
    [--source-root-path <root-path>]
    [--description <string>]
    [--password <password>]
    [--set-password]
    [--source-include-directories <string>]
    [--clear-source-include-directories]
    [--remove-source-include-directories <string>]
    [--source-exclude-directories <string>]
    [--clear-source-exclude-directories]
    [--add-source-exclude-directories <string>]
    [--schedule {<schedule> | when-source-modified}]
    [--skip-when-source-unmodified {true | false}]
    [--rpo-alert <duration>]
    [--job-delay <duration>]
    [--clear-job-delay]
    [--snapshot-sync-pattern <pattern>]
    [--snapshot-sync-existing {yes | no}]
    [--enabled {true | false}]
    [--check-integrity {true | false}]
    [--log-level <level>]
    [--log-removed-files {yes | no}]
    [--workers-per-node <integer>]
    [--target-snapshot-archive {on | off}]
    [--target-snapshot-pattern <naming-pattern>]
    [--target-snapshot-expiration <duration>]
    [--target-snapshot-alias <naming-pattern>]
    [--target-detect-modifications {on | off}]
    [--source-snapshot-archive {on | off}]
    [--source-snapshot-pattern <naming-pattern>]
    [--source-snapshot-expiration <duration>]
    [--report-max-age <duration>]
    [--report-max-count <integer>]
    [--restrict-target-network {on | off}]`
```
Options

<policy>
Identifies the policy to modify, either by current policy ID or name.

{--name | -n} <new-policy-name>
Specifies a new name for this replication policy.

--action <policy-type>
Specifies the type of replication policy.
The following types of replication policy are valid:
copy
  Creates a copy policy that adds copies of all files from the source to the
target.
sync
  Creates a synchronization policy that synchronizes data on the source
cluster to the target cluster and deletes all files on the target cluster that are
not present on the source cluster.

{--target-host | -C} <target-cluster>
Specifies the cluster that the policy replicates data to.
Specify as one of the following:
- The fully qualified domain name of any node in the target cluster.
- The host name of any node in the target cluster.
- The name of a SmartConnect zone in the target cluster.
- The IPv4 or IPv6 address of any node in the target cluster.
- localhost
  This will replicate data to another directory on the local cluster.

Note
SyncIQ does not support dynamically allocated IP address pools. If a replication
job connects to a dynamically allocated IP address, SmartConnect might reassign
the address while a replication job is running, which would disconnect the job and
cause it to fail.

{--target-path | -p} <target-path>
Specifies the directory on the target cluster that files are replicated to.
Specify as a full directory path.

--source-root-path <root-path>
Specifies the directory on the local cluster that files are replicated from.
Specify as a full directory path.

--description <string>
Specifies a description of this replication policy.

--password <password>
Specifies a password to access the target cluster. If the target cluster requires a password for authentication purposes, you must specify this parameter or --set-password.

--set-password
Prompts you to specify a password for the target cluster after the command is run. This can be useful if you do not want other users on the cluster to see the password you specify. If the target cluster requires a password for authentication purposes, you must specify this parameter or --password.

{--source-include-directories | -i} <path>
Includes only the specified directories in replication. Specify as any directory path contained in the root directory. You can specify multiple directories by specifying --source-include-directories multiple times within a command. For example, if the root directory is /ifs/data, you could specify the following:

```
--source-include-directories /ifs/data/music --source-include-directories /ifs/data/movies
```

--clear-source-include-directories
Clears the list of included directories.

--add-source-include-directories <path>
Adds the specified directory to the list of included directories.

--remove-source-include-directories <path>
Removes the specified directory from the list of included directories.

{--source-exclude-directories | -e} <path>
Does not include the specified directories in replication. Specify as any directory path contained in the root directory. If --source-include-directories is specified, --source-exclude-directories directories must be contained in the included directories. You can specify multiple directories by specifying --source-exclude-directories multiple times within a command. For example, you could specify the following:

```
--source-exclude-directories /ifs/data/music --source-exclude-directories /ifs/data/movies --exclude /ifs/data/music/working
```

--clear-source-exclude-directories
Clears the list of excluded directories.

--add-source-exclude-directories <path>
Adds the specified directory to the list of excluded directories.
--remove-source-exclude-directories \textit{<path>}

Removes the specified directory from the list of excluded directories.

--begin-filter \textit{<predicate>} \textit{--operator} \textit{<value>} \textit{[<predicate> \textit{--operator} \textit{<operator> \textit{<link>}}]}... \textit{--end-filter}

Specifies the file-matching criteria that determines which files are replicated. Specify \textit{<predicate>} as one or more of the following options:
The following options are valid for both copy and synchronization policies:

\textbf{--size\textit{<integer>}}[\{\textit{B} | \textit{KB} | \textit{MB} | \textit{GB} | \textit{TB} | \textit{PB}\}]

Selects files according to the specified size.

\textbf{--file-type \textit{<value>}}

Selects only the specified file-system object type. The following values are valid:
\begin{itemize}
  \item \textit{f}
    \begin{itemize}
      \item Specifies regular files
    \end{itemize}
  \item \textit{d}
    \begin{itemize}
      \item Specifies directories
    \end{itemize}
  \item \textit{l}
    \begin{itemize}
      \item Specifies soft links
    \end{itemize}
\end{itemize}

\textbf{--name \textit{<value>}}

Selects only files whose names match the specified string. You can include the following wildcards:
\begin{itemize}
  \item \texttt{*}
  \item \texttt{[ ]}
  \item \texttt{?}
\end{itemize}

The following options are valid only for copy policies:

\textbf{--accessed-after \textit{'[<mm>/<dd>/yyyy] [HH]:<mm> | <integer> \{days | weeks | months | years\} ago']}}

Selects files that have been accessed since the specified time. This predicate is valid only for copy policies.

\textbf{--accessed-before \textit{'[<mm>/<dd>/yyyy] [HH]:<mm> | <integer> \{days | weeks | months | years\} ago']}}

Selects files that have not been accessed since the specified time. This predicate is valid only for copy policies.

\textbf{--accessed-time \textit{'[<mm>/<dd>/yyyy] [HH]:<mm> | <integer> \{days | weeks | months | years\} ago']}}

Selects files that were accessed at the specified time. This predicate is valid only for copy policies.

\textbf{--birth-after \textit{'[<mm>/<dd>/yyyy] [HH]:<mm> | <integer> \{days | weeks | months | years\} ago']}}

Selects files that were created after the specified time. This predicate is valid only for copy policies.
--birth-before '{<mm>/<dd>/<yyyy> [<HH>:<mm>] | <integer> {days | weeks | months | years} ago}'
    Selects files that were created before the specified time. This predicate is valid only for copy policies.

--birth-time '{<mm>/<dd>/<yyyy> [<HH>:<mm>] | <integer> {days | weeks | months | years} ago}'
    Selects files that were created at the specified time. This predicate is valid only for copy policies.

--changed-after '{<mm>/<dd>/<yyyy> [<HH>:<mm>] | <integer> {days | weeks | months | years} ago}'
    Selects files that have been modified since the specified time. This predicate is valid only for copy policies.

--changed-before '{<mm>/<dd>/<yyyy> [<HH>:<mm>] | <integer> {days | weeks | months | years} ago}'
    Selects files that have not been modified since the specified time. This predicate is valid only for copy policies.

--changed-time '{<mm>/<dd>/<yyyy> [<HH>:<mm>] | <integer> {days | weeks | months | years} ago}'
    Selects files that were modified at the specified time. This predicate is valid only for copy policies.

--no-group
    Selects files based on whether they are owned by a group.

--no-user
    Selects files based on whether they are owned by a user.

--posix-regex-name <value>
    Selects only files whose names match the specified POSIX regular expression. IEEE Std 1003.2 (POSIX.2) regular expressions are supported.

--user-id <id>
    Selects files based on whether they are owned by the user of the specified ID.

--user-name <name>
    Selects files based on whether they are owned by the user of the specified name.

--group-id <id>
    Selects files based on whether they are owned by the group of the specified ID.

--group-name <name>
    Selects files based on whether they are owned by the group of the specified name.

The following <operator> values are valid:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operator</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>eq</td>
<td>Equal. This is the default value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ne</td>
<td>Not equal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lt</td>
<td>Less than</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>le</td>
<td>Less than or equal to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gt</td>
<td>Greater than</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ge</td>
<td>Greater than or equal to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>not</td>
<td>Not</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

You can use the following `<link>` values to combine and alter the options available for predicates:

**--and**
Selects files that meet the criteria of the options that come before and after this value.

**--or**
Selects files that meet either the criterion of the option that comes before this value or the criterion of the option that follows this value.

```
{--schedule | -S} {<schedule> | when-source-modified}
```

Specifies how often data will be replicated. Specifying `when-source-modified` causes OneFS to replicate data every time that the source directory of the policy is modified.

Specify `<schedule>` in the following format:

```
"<interval> [<frequency>]"
```

Specify `<interval>` in one of the following formats:

- Every `{other | <integer>}` `{weekday | day}
- Every `{other | <integer>}` week [on <day>]
- Every `{other | <integer>}` month [on the <integer>]
- Every `<day>[, ...]` [of every `{other | <integer>}` week]
- The last `{day | weekday | <day>` of every `{other | <integer>}` month
- The `<integer>` `{weekday | <day}>` of every `{other | <integer>}` month
- Yearly on `<month>` `<integer>`
- Yearly on the `{last | <integer>` `{weekday | <day>}` of `<month>`

Specify `<frequency>` in one of the following formats:
You can optionally append "st", "nd", or "rd" to <integer>. For example, you can specify "Every 1st month"

Specify <day> as any day of the week or a three-letter abbreviation for the day. For example, both "saturday" and "sat" are valid.

To configure a policy to be run only manually, specify the following option:

```
--schedule ""
```

**--skip-when-source-unmodified {true | false}**

Causes the policy not to be run if the contents of the source directory have not been modified since the last time the policy has been run. If --schedule of this replication policy is set to <schedule>, and the policy is scheduled to run before changes have been made to the contents of the source directory, the policy will not be run.

**--rpo-alert <duration>**

Creates a OneFS event if the specified Recovery Point Objective (RPO) is exceeded. For example, assume you set an RPO of 5 hours; a job starts at 1:00 PM and completes at 3:00 PM; a second job starts at 3:30 PM; if the second job does not complete by 6:00 PM, SyncIQ will create a OneFS event. The default value is 0, which will not generate events. This option is valid only if --schedule is set to <schedule>.

**Note**

This option is valid only if RPO alerts have been globally enabled through SyncIQ settings. The events have an event ID of 400040020.

**--job-delay <duration>**

Specifies the amount of time after the source directory is modified that SyncIQ waits before starting a replication job. If the --schedule of this replication policy is set to when-source-modified, and the contents of the source directory are modified, SyncIQ will wait the specified amount of time before starting a replication job. The default value is 0 seconds.

**--clear-job-delay**

Clears the amount of time after the source directory is modified that SyncIQ waits before starting a replication job.

**--snapshot-sync-pattern <pattern>**

Specifies the naming pattern for snapshots to be synced. If the --schedule of this replication policy is set to when-snapshot-taken, and a snapshot is taken
of the source directory, and the snapshot name matches the specified naming pattern, SyncIQ will replicate the snapshot to the target cluster. The default value is "*", which causes all snapshots of the source directory to be replicated if the --schedule of the policy is set to when-snapshot-taken.

--snapshot-sync-existing {yes | no}
Determines whether the policy replicates the data contained snapshots taken before the policy was created.

Note
Because this setting cannot be modified after the policy is initially created, this option cannot be specified with isi sync policies modify.

--enabled {true | false}
Determines whether the policy is enabled or disabled.

--check-integrity {true | false}
Specifies whether to perform a checksum on each file data packet that is affected by the SyncIQ job. If this option is set to true and the checksum values do not match, SyncIQ retransmits the file data packet. The default value is true.

--log-level <level>
Specifies the amount of data recorded in logs.
The following values are valid, organized from least to most information:
- fatal
- error
- notice
- info
- copy
- debug
- trace
The default value is info.

--log-removed-files {yes | no}
Determines whether SyncIQ retains a log of all files that are deleted when a synchronization policy is run. If the policy is a copy policy, this parameter has no effect. The default value is no.

{--workers-per-node | -w} <integer>
Specifies the number of workers per node that are generated by SyncIQ to perform each replication job for the policy. The default value is 3.

Note
This option has been deprecated and will not be recognized if configured.

--target-snapshot-archive {on | off}
Determines whether archival snapshots are generated on the target cluster. If this option is set to off, SyncIQ will still maintain exactly one snapshot at a time on the target cluster to facilitate failback. You must activate a SnapshotIQ license on the target cluster to generate archival snapshots on the target cluster.

--target-snapshot-pattern <naming-pattern>
Specifies the snapshot naming pattern for snapshots that are generated by replication jobs on the target cluster.
The default naming pattern is the following string:

```
SIQ-%{SrcCluster}-%%{PolicyName}-%Y-%m-%d_%H-%M
```

--target-snapshot-expiration <duration>
Specifies an expiration period for archival snapshots on the target cluster. If this option is not specified, archival snapshots will remain indefinitely on the target cluster.
Specify in the following format:

```
<integer><units>
```

The following <units> are valid:

Y
    Specifies years
M
    Specifies months
W
    Specifies weeks
D
    Specifies days
H
    Specifies hours

--target-snapshot-alias <naming-pattern>
Specifies a naming pattern for the most recent archival snapshot generated on the target cluster.
The default alias is the following string:

```
SIQ-%{SrcCluster}-%%{PolicyName}-latest
```

--target-detect-modifications {on | off}
Determines whether SyncIQ checks the target directory for modifications before replicating files.
CAUTION

Specifying off could result in data loss. It is recommended that you consult Isilon Technical Support before specifying off.

--source-snapshot-archive {on | off}
Determine whether archival snapshots are retained on the source cluster. If this option is set to off, SyncIQ will still maintain one snapshot at a time for the policy to facilitate replication.

--source-snapshot-pattern <naming-pattern>
Specifies a naming pattern for the most recent archival snapshot generated on the source cluster.
For example, the following pattern is valid:

SIQ-source-%{PolicyName}-%Y-%m-%d_%H-%M

--source-snapshot-expiration <duration>
Specifies an expiration period for archival snapshots retained on the source cluster.
If this option is not specified, archival snapshots will exist indefinitely on the source cluster.
Specify in the following format:

<integer><units>

The following <units> are valid:
Y
  Specifies years
M
  Specifies months
W
  Specifies weeks
D
  Specifies days
H
  Specifies hours

--report-max-age <duration>
Specifies how long replication reports are retained before they are automatically deleted by SyncIQ.
Specify in the following format:

<integer><units>

The following <units> are valid:
Y
    Specifies years
M
    Specifies months
W
    Specifies weeks
D
    Specifies days
H
    Specifies hours

--report-max-count <integer>
    Specifies the maximum number of reports to retain for the replication policy.

--restrict-target-network {on | off}
    If you specify on, and you specify the target cluster as a SmartConnect zone, replication jobs connect only to nodes in the specified zone. If off is specified, does not restrict replication jobs to specific nodes on the target cluster.

--source-subnet <subnet>
    Restricts replication jobs to running only on nodes in the specified subnet on the local cluster.

--source-pool <pool>
    Restricts replication jobs to running only on nodes in the specified pool on the local cluster.

--clear-source-network
    Runs replication jobs on any nodes in the cluster, instead of restricting the jobs to a specified subnet.

--target-compare-initial-sync {on | off}
    Determines whether the full or differential replications are performed for this policy. Full or differential replications are performed the first time a policy is run and after a policy has been reset. If set to on, performs a differential replication. If set to off, performs a full replication. If differential replication is enabled the first time a replication policy is run, the policy will run slower without any benefit.
    The default value is off.

--accelerated-failback {enable | disable}
    If enabled, SyncIQ will perform failback configuration tasks the next time that a job is run, rather than waiting to perform those tasks during the failback process. Performing these tasks ahead of time will increase the speed of failback operations.

--priority {0 | 1}
    Determines whether the policy has priority.

--cloud-deep-copy {deny | allow | force}
Determines how the policy replicates CloudPools smartlinks. If set to deny, SyncIQ replicates all CloudPools smartlinks to the target cluster as smartlinks; if the target cluster does not support the smartlinks, the job will fail. If set to force, SyncIQ replicates all smartlinks to the target cluster as regular files. If set to allow, SyncIQ will attempt to replicate smartlinks to the target cluster as smartlinks; if the target cluster does not support the smartlinks, SyncIQ will replicate the smartlinks as regular files.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays a confirmation message.

{--force | -f}
Does not prompt you to confirm modifications.

isi sync policies reset

Resets a replication policy after the policy encounters an error and the cause of the error cannot be identified or fixed. If you fix the cause of the error, run isi sync policies resolve instead.

Resetting a replication policy causes either a full replication or a differential replication to be performed the next time the policy is run.

Syntax

isi sync policies reset {<policy> | --all} [--verbose]

Options

<policy>
Resets the specified replication policy.
Specify as a replication policy name or ID

--all
Resets all replication policies

{--verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.

isi sync policies resolve

Resolves a conflicted replication policy after the policy encounters an error and the cause of the error is fixed. If the cause of the error cannot be fixed, run the isi sync policies reset command instead.

Syntax

isi sync policies resolve <policy> [--force]
Options
<policy>
Resolves the specified replication policy.
Specify as a replication policy name or ID.

|--force| -f
Suppresses command-line prompts and messages.

**isi sync policies view**

Displays information about a replication policy.

**Syntax**

```
isic sync policies view <policy>
```

Options
<policy>
Displays information about the specified replication policy.
Specify as a replication policy name or ID.

**isi sync recovery allow-write**

Allows modifications to data in a target directory of a replication policy without breaking the association between the local cluster and the policy. The *isi sync target allow_write* command is most commonly used in failover and failback operations.

**Syntax**

```
isic sync recovery allow-write <policy-name>
  |--revert
  |--log-level <level>
  |--workers-per-node <integer>
  |--verbose
```

Options
<policy-name>
Allows writes for the target directory of the specified replication policy.
Specify as a replication policy name, a replication policy ID, or the path of a target directory.

--revert
Reverts an allow-writes operation on the local cluster only. This action does not affect the source cluster of the replication policy.

--log-level <level>
Specifies the amount of data recorded in logs.
The following values are valid, organized from least to most information:
The default value is info.

{--workers-per-node | -w}<integer>
Specifies the number of workers per node that are generated by SyncIQ to perform the allow-writes job.
The default value is 3.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.

**isi sync recovery resync-prep**
Disables the specified policy, reverts the source directory of the policy to the last recovery point, and creates a mirror policy on the target cluster. The `isi sync resync prep` command is most commonly used in failback operations.

**Syntax**

```
isilon isi sync recovery resync-prep <policy-name> [--verbose]
```

**Options**

<policy-name>
Targets the following replication policy.
Specify as a replication policy name or ID. The replication policy must be a synchronization policy.

--verbose
Displays more detailed information.

**isi sync reports list**
Displays information about completed replication jobs targeting a remote cluster.

**Syntax**

```
isilon isi sync reports list
   [--policy-name <policy>]
   [--state <state>]
   [--reports-per-policy <integer>]
   [--limit <integer>]
   [--sort <attribute>]
```
Options

--policy-name <policy>
Displays only replication reports that were created for the specified policy.

--state <state>
Displays only replication reports whose jobs are in the specified state.

--reports-per-policy <integer>
Displays no more than the specified number of reports per policy. The default value is 10.

{--limit | -l} <integer>
Displays no more than the specified number of items.

--sort <attribute>
Sorts output displayed by the specified attribute.
The following values are valid:

start_time
Sorts output by when the replication job started.

end_time
Sorts output by when the replication job ended.

action
Sorts output by the action that the replication job performed.

state
Sorts output by the progress of the replication job.

id
Sorts output by the ID of the replication subreport.

policy_id
Sorts output by the ID of the replication policy

policy_name
Sorts output by the name of the replication policy.

job_id
Sorts output by the ID of the replication job.

total_files
Sorts output by the total number of files that were modified by the replication job.

files_transferred
Sorts output by the total number of files that were transferred to the target cluster.
bytes_transferred
   Sorts output by the total number of files that were transferred to the target cluster.

duration
   Sorts output by how long the replication job ran.

events
   Sorts output by errors that the replication job encountered.

warnings
   Sorts output by warnings that the replication job triggered.

{--descending | -d}
   Displays output in reverse order.

--format {table | json | csv | list}
   Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.

{--no-header | -a}
   Displays table and CSV output without headers.

{--no-footer | -z}
   Displays table output without footers.

{--verbose | -v}
   Displays more detailed information.

isi sync reports rotate

If the number of replication reports has exceeded the maximum, deletes replication reports. The system intermittently deletes excess reports automatically. However, this command causes excess reports to be deleted immediately.

Syntax

isi sync reports rotate
    [--verbose]

Options

{--verbose | -v}
   Displays more detailed information.
isi sync reports subreports list

Displays subreports about completed replication jobs targeting remote clusters.

Syntax

```
isi sync reports subreports list <policy> <job-id>
    [--limit]
    [--sort <attribute>]
    [--descending]
    [--format {table | json | csv | list}]
    [--no-header]
    [--no-footer]
    [--verbose]
```

Options

```
<policy>
  Displays subreports about the specified policy.
</policy>

<job-id>
  Displays subreports about the job of the specified ID.
</job-id>

{--limit | -l} <integer>
  Displays no more than the specified number of items.

--sort <attribute>
  Sorts output displayed by the specified attribute. The following values are valid:
  
  start_time
    Sorts output by when the replication job started.
  
  end_time
    Sorts output by when the replication job ended.
  
  action
    Sorts output by the action that the replication job performed.
  
  state
    Sorts output by the progress of the replication job.
  
  id
    Sorts output by the ID of the replication report.
  
  policy_id
    Sorts output by the ID of the replication policy
  
  policy_name
    Sorts output by the name of the replication policy.
  
  job_id
    Sorts output by the ID of the replication job.
  
  total_files
```
Sorts output by the total number of files that were modified by the replication job.

files_transferred
Sorts output by the total number of files that were transferred to the target cluster.

bytes_transferred
Sorts output by the total number of files that were transferred to the target cluster.

duration
Sorts output by how long the replication job ran.

errors
Sorts output by errors that the replication job encountered.

warnings
Sorts output by warnings that the replication job triggered.

{--descending | -d}
Displays output in reverse order.

--format {table | json | csv | list}
Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.

{--no-header | -a}
Displays table and CSV output without headers.

{--no-footer | -z}
Displays table output without footers.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.

isi sync reports subreports view
Displays a subreport about a completed replication job that targeted a remote cluster.

Syntax

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>isi sync reports subreports view</td>
<td>Displays a subreport about a completed replication job that targeted a remote cluster.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Options

<policy>
Displays a sub report about the specified replication policy. Specify as a replication policy name.

<job-id>
Displays a sub report about the specified replication job. Specify as a replication job ID.
<subreport-id>
Displays the subreport of the specified ID.

isi sync reports view
Displays information about a completed replication job that targeted a remote cluster.

Syntax

isi sync reports view <policy> <job-id>

Options

<policy>
Displays a replication report about the specified replication policy.

<job-id>
Displays a replication report about the job with the specified ID.

isi sync rules create
Creates a replication performance rule.

Syntax

isi sync rules create <type> <interval> <days> <limit>
    [--description <string>]
    [--verbose]

Options

<type>
Specifies the type of performance rule. The following values are valid:

file_count
    Creates a performance rule that limits the number of files that can be sent by replication jobs per second.

bandwidth
    Creates a performance rule that limits the amount of bandwidth that replication jobs are allowed to consume.

<interval>
Enforces the performance rule on the specified hours of the day. Specify in the following format:

<hh>:<mm>-<hh>:<mm>

days
Enforces the performance rule on the specified days of the week.
The following values are valid:

- X Specifies Sunday
- M Specifies Monday
- T Specifies Tuesday
- W Specifies Wednesday
- R Specifies Thursday
- F Specifies Friday
- S Specifies Saturday

You can include multiple days by specifying multiple values separated by commas. You can also include a range of days by specifying two values separated by a dash.

<limit>
Specifies the maximum number of files that can be sent or KBs that can be consumed per second by replication jobs.

--description <string>
Specifies a description of this performance rule.

--verbose
Displays more detailed information.

**isi sync rules delete**

Deletes a replication performance rule.

**Syntax**

```
isi sync rules delete {<id> | --all | --type <type>}  
  [--force]  
  [--verbose]
```

**Options**

- `<id>`
  Deletes the performance rule of the specified ID.

- `--all`
  Deletes all performance rules.

- `--type <type>`
Deletes all performance rules of the specified type. The following values are valid:

**file_count**
Deletes all performance rules that limit the number of files that can be sent by replication jobs per second.

**bandwidth**
Deletes all performance rules that limit the amount of bandwidth that replication jobs are allowed to consume.

**--force**
Does not prompt you to confirm that you want to delete the performance rule.

**--verbose**
Displays more detailed information.

---

**isi sync rules list**

Displays a list of replication performance rules.

**Syntax**

```
isi sync rules list
    [--type <type>]
    [--limit]
    [--format {table | json | csv | list}]
    [--no-header]
    [--no-footer]
    [--verbose]
```

**Options**

**--type <type>**
Displays only performance rules of the specified type. The following values are valid:

**file_count**
Displays only performance rules that limit the number of files that can be sent by replication jobs per second.

**bandwidth**
Displays only performance rules that limit the amount of bandwidth that replication jobs are allowed to consume.

**{--limit | -l} <integer>**
Displays no more than the specified number of items.

**--format {table | json | csv | list}**
Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.

**{--no-header | -a}**
Displays table and CSV output without headers.

**{--no-footer | -z}**
Displays table output without footers.

```bash
{--verbose | -v}
```
Displays more detailed information.

## isi sync rules modify

Modifies a replication performance rule.

### Syntax

```bash
isi sync rules modify <id>
    [--interval <interval>]
    [--days <days>]
    [--limit <integer>]
    [--enabled {true | false}]
    [--description <string>]
    [--verbose]
```

### Options

**<id>**

Modifies the replication performance rule of the specified ID.

**{--interval | -i} <interval>**

Specifies which hours of the day to enforce the performance rule. Specify in the following format:

```
<hh>:<mm>-<hh>:<mm>
```

**{--days | -d} <days>**

Specifies which days of the week to enforce the performance rule. The following values are valid:

- X
  Specifies Sunday
- M
  Specifies Monday
- T
  Specifies Tuesday
- W
  Specifies Wednesday
- R
  Specifies Thursday
- F
  Specifies Friday
- S
  Specifies Saturday
You can include multiple days by specifying multiple values separated by commas. You can also include a range of days by specifying two values separated by a dash.

--limit <limit>
  Specifies the maximum number of files that can be sent or KBs that can be consumed per second by replication jobs.

--enabled {true | false}
  Determines whether the policy is enabled or disabled.

--description <string>
  Specifies a description of this performance rule.

{--verbose | -v}
  Displays more detailed information.

isi sync rules view
Displays information about a replication performance rule.

Syntax

isi sync rules view <id>

Options

<iid>
  Displays information about the replication performance rule with the specified ID.

isi sync settings modify
Manages global replication settings.

Syntax

isi sync settings modify
  [--service {on | off | paused}]
  [--source-subnet <subnet>]
  [--source-pool <pool>]
  [--restrict-target-network {on | off}]
  [--report-max-age <duration>]
  [--report-max-count <integer>]
  [--report-email <email-address>]
  [--clear-report-email]
  [--add-report-email <email-address>]
  [--remove-report-email <email-address>]
  [--verbose]

Options

If no options are specified, displays current default replication report settings.

--service {on | off | paused}
  Determines the state of the SyncIQ tool.
--source-subnet <subnet>
  Restricts replication jobs to running only on nodes in the specified subnet on the local cluster.

--source-pool <pool>
  Restricts replication jobs to running only on nodes in the specified pool on the local cluster.

--restrict-target-network {on | off}
  If you specify on, and you specify the target cluster as a SmartConnect zone, replication jobs connect only to nodes in the specified zone. If off is specified, does not restrict replication jobs to specific nodes on the target cluster.

**Note**
SyncIQ does not support dynamically allocated IP address pools. If a replication job connects to a dynamically allocated IP address, SmartConnect might reassign the address while a replication job is running, which would disconnect the job and cause it to fail.

--report-max-age <duration>
  Specifies the default amount of time that SyncIQ retains reports before automatically deleting them.
  Specify in the following format:

  `<integer><units>`

  The following `<units>` are valid:
  
  Y
  Specifies years
  
  M
  Specifies months
  
  D
  Specifies days
  
  H
  Specifies hours

--report-max-count <integer>
  Specifies the default maximum number of reports to retain for a replication policy.

{--verbose | -v}
  Displays more detailed information.
isi sync settings view

Displays global replication settings.

Syntax

`isi sync settings view`

Options
There are no options for this command.

isi sync target break

Breaks the association between a local cluster and a target cluster for a replication policy.

Note

Breaking a source and target association requires you to reset the replication policy before you can run the policy again. Depending on the amount of data being replicated, a full or differential replication can take a very long time to complete.

Syntax

`isi sync target break {<policy> | --target-path <path>} [--force] [--verbose]`

Options

<policy>

Removes the association of the specified replication policy targeting this cluster. Specify as a replication policy name, a replication policy ID, or the path of a target directory.

--target-path <path>

Removes the association of the replication policy targeting the specified directory path.

{--force | -f}

Forces the replication policy association to be removed, even if an associated job is currently running.

⚠️ CAUTION

Forcing a target break might cause errors if an associated replication job is currently running.

{--verbose | -v}

Displays more detailed information.
isi sync target cancel

Cancels running replication jobs targeting the local cluster.

Syntax

isi sync target cancel {<policy> | --target-path <path> | --all} [--verbose]

Options

<policy>
Cancels a replication job created according to the specified replication policy.
Specify as a replication policy name or ID.

--target-path <path>
Cancels a replication job targeting the specified directory.

--all
Cancels all running replication jobs targeting the local cluster.

--verbose
Displays more detailed information.

isi sync target list

Displays a list of replication policies targeting the local cluster.

Syntax

isi sync target list
   [--target-path <path>]
   [--limit <integer>]
   [--sort <attribute>]
   [--descending]
   [--format {table | json | csv | list}]
   [--no-header]
   [--no-footer]
   [--verbose]

Options

If no options are specified, displays a table of all replication policies currently targeting
the local cluster.

--target-path <path>
Displays information about the replication policy targeting the specified directory.

{-limit | -l} <integer>
Displays no more than the specified number of items.

--sort <attribute>
Sorts output displayed by the specified attribute.
The following values are valid:
name
  Sorts output by the name of the replication policy.

source_host
  Sorts output by the name of the source cluster.

target_path
  Sorts output by the path of the target directory.

last_job_status
  Sorts output by the status of the last replication job created according to the
  policy.

failover_failback_state
  Sorts output by whether the target directory is read only.

  {--descending | -d}
  Displays output in reverse order.

  --format {table | json | csv | list}
  Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-
  separated value (CSV), or list format.

  {--no-header | -a}
  Displays table and CSV output without headers.

  {--no-footer | -z}
  Displays table output without footers.

  {--verbose | -v}
  Displays more detailed information.

isi sync target reports list
Displays information about completed replication jobs targeting the local cluster.

Syntax

    isi sync target reports list
        [--state <state>]
        [--limit <integer>]
        [--sort <attribute>]
        [--descending]
        [--format {table | json | csv | list}]
        [--no-header]
        [--no-footer]
        [--verbose]

Options
If no options are specified, displays basic information about all completed replication
jobs.

  --state <state>
  Displays information about only replication jobs in the specified state. The
  following states are valid:
- scheduled
- running
- paused
- finished
- failed
- canceled
- needs_attention
- unknown

```
{--limit | -1} <integer>
```
Displays no more than the specified number of items.

```
--sort <attribute>
```
Sorts output displayed by the specified attribute.
The following values are valid:

```
start_time
```
Sorts output by when the replication job started.

```
end_time
```
Sorts output by when the replication job ended.

```
action
```
Sorts output by the action that the replication job performed.

```
state
```
Sorts output by the progress of the replication job.

```
id
```
Sorts output by the ID of the replication subreport.

```
policy_id
```
Sorts output by the ID of the replication policy

```
policy_name
```
Sorts output by the name of the replication policy.

```
job_id
```
Sorts output by the ID of the replication job.

```
total_files
```
Sorts output by the total number of files that were modified by the replication job.

```
files_transferred
```
Sorts output by the total number of files that were transferred to the target cluster.

```
bytes_transferred
```
Sorts output by the total number of files that were transferred to the target cluster.

```
duration
```
Sorts output by how long the replication job ran.
errors
Sorts output by errors that the replication job encountered.

warnings
Sorts output by warnings that the replication job triggered.

|--descending | -d
Displays output in reverse order.

--format {table | json | csv | list}
Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.

|--no-header | -a
Displays table and CSV output without headers.

|--no-footer | -z
Displays table output without footers.

|--verbose | -v
Displays more detailed information.

isi sync target reports subreports list
Displays subreports about completed replication jobs targeting the local cluster.

Syntax

```
```

Options

<policy>
Displays subreports about the specified policy.

<job-id>
Displays subreports about the job of the specified ID.

|--limit | -l <integer>
Displays no more than the specified number of items.

--sort <attribute>
Sorts output displayed by the specified attribute.
The following values are valid:

**start_time**
Sorts output by when the replication job started.
end_time
   Sorts output by when the replication job ended.

action
   Sorts output by the action that the replication job performed.

state
   Sorts output by the progress of the replication job.

id
   Sorts output by the ID of the replication report.

policy_id
   Sorts output by the ID of the replication policy

policy_name
   Sorts output by the name of the replication policy.

job_id
   Sorts output by the ID of the replication job.

total_files
   Sorts output by the total number of files that were modified by the
   replication job.

files_transferred
   Sorts output by the total number of files that were transferred to the target
   cluster.

bytes_transferred
   Sorts output by the total number of files that were transferred to the target
   cluster.

duration
   Sorts output by how long the replication job ran.

errors
   Sorts output by errors that the replication job encountered.

warnings
   Sorts output by warnings that the replication job triggered.

{--descending | -d}
   Displays output in reverse order.

--format {table | json | csv | list}
   Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-
   separated value (CSV), or list format.

{--no-header | -a}
   Displays table and CSV output without headers.

{--no-footer | -z}
   Displays table output without footers.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.

**isi sync target reports subreports view**

Displays a subreport about a completed replication job targeting the local cluster.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi sync target reports subreports view <policy> <job-id> <subreport-id>
```

**Options**

- `<policy>`
  - Displays a sub report about the specified replication policy. Specify as a replication policy name.

- `<job-id>`
  - Displays a sub report about the specified replication job. Specify as a replication job ID.

- `<subreport-id>`
  - Displays the subreport with the specified ID.

**isi sync target reports view**

Displays information about a completed replication job that targeted the local cluster.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi sync target reports view <policy> <job-id>
```

**Options**

- `<policy>`
  - Displays a replication report about the specified replication policy.

- `<job-id>`
  - Displays a replication report about the job with the specified ID.

**isi sync target view**

Displays information about a replication policy that is targeting the local cluster.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi sync target view {<policy-name> | --target-path <path>}
```

**Options**

- `<policy-name>`
Displays information about the specified policy.

--target-path <path>
Displays information about the policy targeting the specified directory.

isi tape delete

Disconnects the cluster from an NDMP tape or media change device that is currently connected to a Backup Accelerator node on the cluster.

Syntax

isi tape delete
   [--name <string>]
   [--all]
   [--force]
   [--verbose]

Options

--name <string>
The name of the NDMP tape or media change device.

--all
Disconnects the cluster from all devices.

{--force | -f}
Skips the confirmation prompt.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.

Example
The following command disconnects tape001 from the cluster:

isi tape delete tape001

isi tape list

Displays a list of NDMP devices that are currently connected to the cluster.

Syntax

isi tape list
   [--node <lnn>]
   [--tape]
   [--activepath]
   [--format {table | json | csv | list}]
   [--no-header]
       [--no-footer]
   [--verbose]
Options

--node <lnn>
Displays only devices that are attached to the node of the specified logical node number (LNN).

--tape
Displays only tape devices.

--activepath
Displays only the active paths of a device.

--format {table | json | csv | list}
Displays devices in table, JSON, CSV, or list format.

{---no-header | -a}
Does not display headers in table or CSV format.

{---no-footer | -z}
Does not display table summary footer information.

{---verbose | -v}
Displays more detailed information.

Examples
To view a list of all NDMP devices, run the following command:

isi tape list

isi tape modify

Modifies the name or state of a tape or media changer device.

Syntax

isi tape modify --name <name>

[--new-name <string>]
[--close-device]

Options

--name <name>
The current device name.

--new-name <string>
The new device name.

--close-device
Forces the device state to closed if the device is currently open. If an NDMP session unexpectedly stops, a tape or media changer device may be left in an open state, which prevents the device from being opened again.
isi tape rename

Renames an NDMP device that is currently connected to a Backup Accelerator node on the cluster.

Syntax

```
isi tape rename <devname> <rename>
```

Options

- `<devname>`
  - Modifies the name of the specified NDMP device.

- `<rename>`
  - Specifies a new name for the given NDMP device.

Examples

The following example renames tape003 to tape005:

```
isi tape rename tape003 tape005
```

isi tape rescan

Scans Fibre Channel ports for undetected NDMP backup devices that are attached to Backup Accelerator nodes. If the scan reveals new devices, the cluster creates entries for the new devices.

Syntax

```
isi tape rescan
  [--node <lnn>]
  [--port <integer>]
  [--reconcile]
```

Options

If no options are specified, scans all nodes and ports.

- `--node <lnn>`
  - Scans only the node of the specified logical node number (LNN).

- `--port <integer>`
  - Scans only the specified port. If you specify `--node`, scans only the specified port on the specified node. If you do not specify `--node`, scans the specified port on all nodes.

- `--reconcile`
Removes entries for devices or paths that have become inaccessible.

**Example**
To scan the entire cluster for NDMP devices, and remove entries for devices and paths that have become inaccessible, run the following command:

```
isitape rescan --reconcile
```

**isi tape view**

Displays information about a tape or media changer device.

**Syntax**

```
isitape view --name <name>  
   [--activepath]  
   [--format {list | json}]
```

**Options**

- **<name>**
  The name of the tape or media changer device.

- **--activepath**
  Displays only the active paths of the device.

- **--format {list | json}**
  Displays devices in list or JSON format.

**isi upgrade cluster add-nodes**

Add new nodes to a running upgrade process.

**Syntax**

```
isitape upgrade cluster add-nodes <nodes>  
   [--yes]
```

**Options**

- **<nodes>**
  List of comma-separated (1,3,7) or dash-separated (1-7) specified logical node numbers (LNNs) to mark for upgrade.

- **--yes**
  Automatically answer yes at the prompt.
isi upgrade cluster add-remaining-nodes

Let the system include any remaining or new nodes inside an existing upgrade.

Syntax

```plaintext
isi upgrade cluster add-remaining-nodes
  [--yes]
```

Options

--yes

Automatically answer yes at the prompt.

isi upgrade cluster archive

Start an archive of the upgrade framework.

Syntax

```plaintext
isi upgrade cluster archive
  [--clear]
```

Options

--clear

Clear the upgrade after an archive is complete.

isi upgrade cluster assess

Runs upgrade checks without starting an upgrade.

Syntax

```plaintext
isi upgrade cluster assess <install-image-path>
```

Options

<install-image-path>

The path of the upgrade install image. Must be within an /ifs or http:// source.
### isi upgrade cluster commit

Commits the upgrade to the new version. Rollback is not possible after you run this command.

**Syntax**

```
isi upgrade cluster commit
   [--yes]
```

**Options**

--yes

Automatically answers yes at the upgrade commitment prompt.

### isi upgrade cluster firmware

This is the command-line interface for firmware upgrades.

**Syntax**

```
isi upgrade cluster firmware <action>
   [--timeout <integer>]
```

**Options**

<action>

Specifies actions you can take against the firmware upgrade.

- **package**
  
  Lists all the nodes on the cluster and shows detailed firmware package information on the given node.

- **devices**
  
  Lists all the nodes on the cluster and shows detailed status of the current firmware for each node.

- **assess**
  
  Runs upgrade checks without starting a firmware upgrade.

- **view**
  
  Shows overview status of the current firmware upgrade activity.

- **start**
  
  Starts upgrade processes.

**Note**

All upgrade processes take a long time to run. The return status of a command only relates to the issuing of the command itself, not the successful completion of it.
--timeout <integer>
   Number of seconds for a command timeout.

Example
The following command runs upgrade checks without starting the firmware upgrade.

$ isi upgrade cluster firmware assess

isi upgrade cluster from-version
Displays the version of the cluster you are upgrading from.

Syntax

$ isi upgrade cluster from-version

Example
To view information about the cluster version you are upgrading from, run the following command:

$ isi upgrade cluster from-version

The system displays output similar to the following example:

Upgrading Current OS Version: 7.2.1.1
      Major: 7
    Minor: 0
     Maintenance: 0
     Bugfix: 0

isi upgrade cluster nodes firmware
This is the command-line interface for the non-disruptive upgrade firmware upgrade framework.

Syntax

$ isi upgrade cluster nodes firmware <action>
   [--timeout <integer>]

Options

<action>
   Specifies reporting actions you can take regarding node firmware updates.
   devices
      Reports devices on the nodes which are supported in the installed firmware package.
**package**
Reports the contents of the installed firmware package.

**progress**
Reports, in list or view format, status information regarding the firmware upgrade.

**--timeout <integer>**
Number of seconds for a command timeout.

**Example**
The following command displays the contents of the installed firmware package:

```
isi upgrade cluster nodes firmware package
```

### isi upgrade cluster nodes list

List all nodes on the cluster and show detailed status of their upgrade activity.

**Syntax**
```
isi upgrade cluster nodes list
```

**Example**
To list upgrade status for all nodes on the cluster, run the following command:
```
isi upgrade cluster nodes list
```

The system displays output similar to the following example:

```
Node LNN: 1
  Node Upgrade State: committed
  Error Details: None
  Last Upgrade Action: -
  Last Action Result: -
  Node Upgrade Progress: None
  Node OS Version: 8.0.0.0

Node LNN: 2
  Node Upgrade State: non-responsive
  Error Details: None
  Last Upgrade Action: -
  Last Action Result: -
  Node Upgrade Progress: unknown
  Node OS Version: N/A

Node LNN: 3
  Node Upgrade State: committed
  Error Details: None
  Last Upgrade Action: -
  Last Action Result: -
  Node Upgrade Progress: None
  Node OS Version: 8.0.0.0
```
isi upgrade cluster nodes view

Show detailed status of the current upgrade activity on a specified node.

Syntax

isi upgrade cluster nodes view <lnn>

Options

<lnn>

The logical node number (LNN) of the node for which you want to view upgrade status.

Example

To view the upgrade status for a node with the LNN 1, run the following command:

isi upgrade cluster nodes view 1

The system displays output similar to the following example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Node LNN: 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Node Upgrade State: committed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error Details: None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Upgrade Action: -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Action Result: -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Node Upgrade Progress: None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Node OS Version: 8.0.0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

isi upgrade cluster retry-last-action

Retry the last upgrade action on a node, in case the previous action failed.

Syntax

isi upgrade cluster retry-last-action <nodes>

Options

<nodes>

A list of comma-separated (1,3,7) or dash-separated (1-7) logical node numbers to select. You can also use all to select all the cluster’s nodes at any given time.
**isi upgrade cluster rollback**

Stop upgrading a cluster, and return to the previous version. This causes a disruptive rollback of the upgrade.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi upgrade cluster rollback
[--yes]
```

**Options**

--yes

Automatically answer yes to the confirmation prompt.

**isi upgrade cluster settings**

Show the settings of the currently running upgrade.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi upgrade cluster settings
```

**Options**

There are no options for this command.

**isi upgrade cluster start**

Start an upgrade process.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi upgrade cluster start <install-image-path>
[--skip-optional]
[--yes]
[--simultaneous]
[--nodes <integer_range_list>]
```

**Options**

<install-image-path>

The file path of the location of the upgrade install image. The file path must be accessible in a /ifs directory or by an https:// URL.

--skip-optional

Skips the optional pre-upgrade checks.

--yes

Automatically answer yes to the confirmation prompt.

--simultaneous
Start a simultaneous upgrade.

```
--nodes <integer_range_list>
```

List of comma-separated (1,3,7) or dash-separated (1-7) logical node numbers (LNNs) to select for upgrade.

### isi upgrade cluster to-version

Show the version of the cluster to which you are upgrading.

**Syntax**

```
isi upgrade cluster to-version
```

**Options**

There are no options for this command.

### isi upgrade cluster view

Show status of the current upgrade activity on the cluster.

**Syntax**

```
isi upgrade cluster view
```

**Options**

There are no options for this command.

### isi upgrade patches abort

Repairs the patch system by attempting to discontinue the most recent failed action.

**Syntax**

```
isi upgrade patches abort
[--force]
```

**Options**

```
[--force | -f]
```

Skips the confirmation prompt for this command.
**isi upgrade patches install**

Installs a system patch.

**Syntax**

```
isi upgrade patches install <patch>
   [--rolling {yes | no}]
   [--override]
```

**Options**

**<patch>**

The file path location of the patch to install. This must be an absolute path within the /ifs file system.

**{--rolling | -r} {yes | no}**

Performs a rolling patch install. A value of no will install simultaneously on all nodes.

**{--override | -o}**

Overrides the patch system validation, and forces the patch installation.

**isi upgrade patches list**

Lists all system patches.

**Syntax**

```
isi upgrade patches list
   [--local]
   [--limit <integer>]
   [--format {table | json | csv | list}]
   [--no-header]
   [--no-footer]
   [--verbose]
```

**Options**

**--local**

Lists patch information only on the local node.

**{--limit | -l} <integer>**

The number of upgrade patches to display.

**--format {table | json | csv | list}**

Displays upgrade patches in table, JSON, CSV or list format.

**{--no-header | -a}**

Does not display headers in CSV or table formats.

**{--no-footer | -z}**

Does not display table summary footer information.
{--verbose \ | \ -v}

Displays more detailed information.

**isi upgrade patches uninstall**

Uninstalls a system patch.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi upgrade patches uninstall <patch>
[--rolling {yes \ | \ no}]
[--override]
[--force]
```

**Options**

- `<patch>`
  - The name or ID of the patch to uninstall.
- `{--rolling \ | \ -r} {yes \ | \ no}`
  - Performs a rolling patch uninstall. A value of `no` will uninstall simultaneously on all nodes.
- `{--override \ | \ -o}`
  - Overrides the patch system validation, and forces the patch uninstallation.
- `{--force \ | \ -f}`
  - Skips the confirmation prompt.

**isi upgrade patches view**

Shows details of a system patch.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi upgrade patches view <patch>
[--local]
```

**Options**

- `<patch>`
  - The name or ID of the patch to view.
- `--local`
  - Shows patch information only for the local node.
**isi version**

Displays cluster version information.

**Syntax**

```
isi version
   [--format {list | json}]
   [--verbose]
```

**Options**

`--format {list | json}`

Displays the cluster version information in list or JSON format.

`{--verbose | -v}`

Displays more detailed cluster version information.

**isi_vol_copy**

Migrates data from a NetApp storage device.

**Syntax**

```
isi_vol_copy {<src_filer>:<src_dir> <dest_dir>}
   [-sa <migration-id> -sa user: | user:password]
   [-sport <ndmp_src_port>]
   [-dport <ndmp_data_port>]
   [-full | -incr]
   [-dhost <dest_ip_addr>]
   [-maxino <integer>]
   [-no_acl]
   [-fullsave]
   [-nosave]
   [-worm]
   [-dport <ndmp_data_port>]
   [-upgrade <src_filer>:<src_dir> <dest_dir>]
```

**Options**

`<src_filer>`

Specifies the IP address or domain name of the NetApp storage device.

`<src_dir>`

Specifies the absolute path of the directory on the NetApp storage device to migrate.

`<dest_dir>`

Specifies the absolute path of the directory on the cluster to migrate data to.

`-sa <migration-id> -sa user: | user:password`

Specifies the username and password of a user for a specific migration ID on the NetApp storage device. If the `<username>` specified is not the name of the root account, specify `<password>` as the NDMP password of the user. To view the
NDMP password of a user, run the `ndmpd password` command on the NetApp storage device.
We recommend that you do not specify a password through this option. Instead, specify only a username. If you specify a password as a part of the command, the password will be visible to all the other users who are logged in to the cluster. If you do not specify a password, and one is required, you will be prompted for the password. If you enter a password at the prompt, the password will not be visible to the other users on the cluster.

```
-sport <ndmp_src_port>
```
Specifies the NDMP port that OneFS will connect to on the NetApp storage device. The default value is 0, which causes OneFS to connect to the default NDMP port configured on the NetApp storage device.

```
-dport <ndmp_data_port>
```
Specifies the NDMP port on the EMC Isilon cluster that OneFS will coordinate the data migration through. The default value is ANY, which causes OneFS to connect through any available port. You can also specify a fixed NDMP port on the EMC Isilon cluster when a firewall is configured between an EMC Isilon cluster and a NetApp storage device.

```
-full
```
Migrates all data from the source to the target directory.

```
-incr
```
Migrates only data that has been modified since the last migration was run.

---

**Note**
If you try to run the `isi_vol_copy` command with the `-incr` option without running a full migration, a warning message appears and a full migration is automatically run.

```
-dhost <dest_ip_addr>
```
Specifies the name or IP address of the interface on the EMC Isilon cluster that OneFS will coordinate the data migration through. This can be useful if the cluster has multiple network interfaces and the majority of the data must be transferred through a link other than the outgoing NDMP control interface.

```
-maxino <integer>
```
Specifies the maximum number of files that can be created on the NetApp volume.
This option can be useful if the NDMP stream incorrectly reports the maximum number of files, which can cause the migration to fail. Manually specifying the correct maximum number of files prevents this issue.

```
-no_acl
```
Specifies that no Access Control List (ACL) must be assigned to a file.

```
-fullsave
```
Saves the entire dumpstream data including metadata and user data.

```
-nosave
```
Saves the dumpstream data that includes metadata but excludes user data.
-worm

Specifies that the WORM state of the files on the NetApp storage device must be applied to the files after migrating to an EMC Isilon cluster.
To access this option, the destination directory on the EMC Isilon cluster must belong to the SmartLock domain and must be a SmartLock Enterprise directory. The access time of the file determines the retention period. You can apply the `-worm` option even when the migration process is paused and restarted.

When migrating WORM files, keep in mind the following points:

- If a file in a WORM state is newly committed without any changes, or if the retention period of an already committed WORM file is extended and then an incremental migration process is run, the file is not included in that migration process.
- After performing a full migration of a WORM file, if you delete the WORM file through the privilege delete feature and recreate a new WORM file with the same name, the incremental migration of that newly created file might fail.
- NetApp provides support to append a file which is already in a WORM state. However, `isi_vol_copy` does not support the migration of such files to an EMC Isilon cluster.

-upgrade <src_filer>:<src_dir> <dest_dir>

Specifies the destination directory to upgrade.

Syntax of additional `isi_vol_copy` commands

When you run an `isi_vol_copy` command that starts a migration session, you can monitor the progress and control the migration process by running the following commands:

```
isi_vol_copy
   -list [migration-id] | [[-detail] [-state=<state>] [-
   destination=<pathname>]]
   -cleanup <migration-id> [-everything] [-noprompt]
   -pause <migration-id>
   -status <migration-id>
   -sleep </path_to_sleep_schedule.config> <migration-id>
   -get_config
   -set_config <name>=<value>
```

Options

- `list [migration-id] | [[-detail] [-state=<state>] [-destination=<pathname>]]`
  Displays details about the migration sessions that are currently running. The details include the migration ID of each of the sessions, the state of migration, for example, Completed, Running, or Restartable, and the destination folder on the EMC Isilon cluster that will hold the migrated files. This option enables you to view the BRE contexts for NetApp migrations.

- `cleanup <migration-id> [-everything] [-noprompt]`
  Deletes the dumpstream files for all the migrations except for the latest run. Specifying the `-everything` option deletes information about all the non-restartable migration sessions both on the source and destination filers.

- `pause <migration-id>`
  Pauses a migration session based on a specific migration ID.
-status <migration-id>
Displays the current migration status for a specific session based on the migration ID by retrieving information from the NetApp storage device.

-sleep <path_to_sleep_schedule.config> <migration-id>
Specifies a sleep schedule for a migration session that is either running or in a restartable state based on the migration ID by pointing to a sleep schedule configuration file.

-set_config <name>=<value>
Sets the parameter name and value for the auto-cleanup process.

-get_config
Lists all the parameter names and values set for the auto-cleanup process.

**isi_vol_copy_vnx**

Migrates data from a Celerra or VNX storage device.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi_vol_copy_vnx
<src_filer>:<src_dir> <dest_dir>
[-sa user | user:<password>]
[-sport <ndmp_src_port>]
[-dport <ndmp_data_port>]
{-full | -incr [-level_based]}
[-dhost <dest_ip_addr>]
[-no_acl]
[-upgrade <src_filer>:<src_dir> <dest_dir>]
```

**Options**

- **<src_filer>**
  Specifies the IP address or domain name of the VNX.

- **<src_dir>**
  Specifies the absolute path of the directory on the Celerra or VNX storage device that is being migrated to the cluster.

- **<dest_dir>**
  Specifies the absolute path of the directory that data is being migrated to.

- **-sa user | user:<password>**
  Specifies the username and password of a user on the Celerra or VNX storage device.
  We recommend that you do not specify a password through this option. Instead specify only a username. If you specify a password as part of the command, the password will be visible to all other users logged in to the cluster. If you do not specify a password and one is required, you will be prompted for the password. If you enter a password at the prompt, the password will not be visible to other users on the cluster.

- **-sport <ndmp_src_port>**
Specifies the NDMP port that OneFS will connect to on the Celerra or VNX storage device. The default value is 0, which causes OneFS to connect to the default NDMP port configured on Celerra or VNX.

-dport <ndmp_data_port>
Specifies the NDMP port on the EMC Isilon cluster that OneFS will coordinate the data migration through. The default value is ANY, which causes OneFS to connect through any available port.

-full
Migrates all data from the source to the target directory.

-incr
Migrates only data that has been modified since the last migration was run.

-level_based
Specifies to use the migration methods that are applicable for releases prior to OneFS version 8.0.0 for data from previous releases that is yet to be cutover.

dhost <dest_ip_addr>
Specifies the name or IP address of the interface on the EMC Isilon cluster that OneFS will coordinate the data migration through. This can be useful if the cluster has multiple network interfaces and the majority of the data must be transferred through a link other than the outgoing NDMP control interface.

-no_acl
Specifies that no Access Control List (ACL) must be assigned to a file.

-upgrade <src_filer>:<src_dir> <dest_dir>
Specifies the destination directory to upgrade.

Syntax of additional isi_vol_copy_vnx commands
When you run an isi_vol_copy_vnx command that starts a migration session, you can monitor the progress and control the migration process by running the following commands:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>isi_vol_copy_vnx</td>
<td>-list [migration-id]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-cleanup &lt;migration-id&gt; [-everything] [-noprompt]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-get_config</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-set_config &lt;name&gt;=&lt;value&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Options

-list [migration-id] | [[-detail] [-state=<state>] [-destination=<pathname>]]
Displays details about the migration sessions that are currently running. The details include the migration ID of each of the sessions, the state of migration, for example, Completed or Running, and the destination folder on the EMC Isilon cluster that will hold the migrated files.

-clean up <migration-id> [-everything] [-noprompt]
Deletes information about specific non-restartable migration sessions based on the migration ID both on the EMC Isilon cluster and the Celerra or VNX storage device. Specifying the -everything option deletes information about all the non-restartable migration sessions both on the source and destination filers.
-`set_config <name>=<value>`
  Sets the parameter name and value for the auto-cleanup process.

-`get_config`
  Lists all the parameter names and values set for the auto-cleanup process.

### isi worm cdate set

Sets the SmartLock compliance clock to the current time on the system clock.

⚠️ **CAUTION**

You can set the compliance clock only once. After the compliance clock has been set, you cannot modify the compliance clock time.

**Syntax**

```
isi worm cdate set
```

**Options**

There are no options for this command.

### isi worm cdate view

Displays whether or not the SmartLock compliance clock is set. If the compliance clock is set, displays the current time on the compliance clock.

**Syntax**

```
isi worm cdate view
```

**Options**

There are no options for this command.

### isi worm create

Designates an existing directory as a WORM root directory. The `isi smartlock create` command is an alias of this command.

**Syntax**

```
isi worm create <path>
```

**Options**

- `<path>`
  Designates the specified directory as a SmartLock directory. The specified directory must be empty.
  Specify as a directory path.
isi worm domains create

Creates a SmartLock directory.

Syntax

```bash
isi worm domains create <path>
   [--compliance]
   [--autocommit-offset <duration>]
   [--override-date <timestamp>]
   [|--privileged-delete {true | false}]
   [|--disable-privileged-delete]
   [--default-retention {<duration> | forever | use_min | use_max}]
   [--min-retention {<duration> | forever}]
   [--max-retention <duration>]
   [--mkdir]
   [--force]
   [--verbose]
```

Options

`<path>`

Creates a SmartLock directory at the specified path. Specify as a directory path.

`{--compliance | -C}`

Specifies the SmartLock directory as a SmartLock compliance directory. This option is valid only on clusters running in SmartLock compliance mode.

`{--autocommit-offset | -a} <duration>`

Specifies an autocommit time period. After a file exists in a SmartLock directory without being modified for the specified length of time, the file automatically committed to a WORM state. Specify `<duration>` in the following format:

```bash
<integer><units>
```

Specify `<units>` are valid:

- `Y`
  
  Specifies years

- `M`
  
  Specifies months

- `W`
  
  Specifies weeks

- `D`
  
  Specifies days

- `H`
  
  Specifies hours
Specifies minutes

s
Specifies seconds

To specify no autocommit time period, specify none. The default value is none.

{--override-date | -o} <timestamp>
Specifies an override retention date for the directory. Files committed to a WORM state are not released from a WORM state until after the specified date, regardless of the maximum retention period for the directory or whether a user specifies an earlier date to release a file from a WORM state.

Specify <timestamp> in the following format:

<YYYY>-<MM>-<DD>[T<hh>:<mm>[:<ss>]]

{--privileged-delete | -p}{true | false}
Determines whether files in the directory can be deleted through the isi worm files delete command. This option is available only for SmartLock enterprise directories.

The default value is false.

--disable-privileged-delete
Permanently prevents WORM committed files from being deleted from the SmartLock directory.

Note
If you specify this option, you can never enable the privileged delete functionality for the directory. If a file is then committed to a WORM state in the directory, you will not be able to delete the file until the retention period has passed.

{--default-retention | -d}{<duration> | forever | use_min | use_max}
Specifies a default retention period. If a user does not explicitly assign a retention period expiration date, the default retention period is assigned to the file when it is committed to a WORM state.

Specify <duration> in the following format:

<integer><units>

Specify <units> are valid:

Y
Specifies years

M
Specifies months
W
  Specifies weeks

D
  Specifies days

H
  Specifies hours

m
  Specifies minutes

s
  Specifies seconds

To permanently retain WORM committed files by default, specify `forever`. To
assign the minimum retention period as the default retention period, specify
`use_min`. To assign the maximum retention period as the default retention
period, specify `use_max`.

```
{--min-retention | -m} {<duration> | forever}
```

Specifies a minimum retention period. Files are retained in a WORM state for at
least the specified amount of time.

Specify `<duration>` in the following format:

```
<integer><units>
```

Specify `<units>` as one of the following values:

Y
  Specifies years

M
  Specifies months

W
  Specifies weeks

D
  Specifies days

H
  Specifies hours

m
  Specifies minutes

s
  Specifies seconds
To permanently retain all WORM committed files, specify `forever`.

```
{--max-retention | -x}{<duration> | forever}
```

Specifies a maximum retention period. Files cannot be retained in a WORM state for more than the specified amount of time, even if a user specifies an expiration date that results in a longer retention period.

Specify `<duration>` in the following format:

```
<integer><units>
```

Specify `<units>` as one of the following values:

- **Y**: Specifies years
- **M**: Specifies months
- **W**: Specifies weeks
- **D**: Specifies days
- **H**: Specifies hours
- **m**: Specifies minutes
- **s**: Specifies seconds

To specify no maximum retention period, specify `forever`.

```
{--mkdir | -M}
```

Creates the specified directory if it does not already exist.

```
{--force | -f}
```

Does not prompt you to confirm the creation of the SmartLock directory.

```
{--verbose | -v}
```

Displays more detailed information.
**isi worm domains list**

Displays a list of WORM directories.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi worm domains list
   [--limit <integer>]
   [--sort <attribute>]
   [--descending]
   [--format {table | json | csv | list}]
   [--no-header]
   [--no-footer]
   [--verbose]
```

**Options**

`--limit -l` `<integer>`  
Displays no more than the specified number of items.

`--sort` `<attribute>`  
Sorts output displayed by the specified attribute.  
The following values are valid:

- `id`  
  Sorts output by the SmartLock directory ID.

- `path`  
  Sorts output by the path of the SmartLock directory.

- `type`  
  Sorts output based on whether the SmartLock directory is a compliance directory.

- `lin`  
  Sorts output by the inode number of the SmartLock directory.

- `autocommit_offset`  
  Sorts output by the autocommit time period of the SmartLock directory.

- `override_date`  
  Sorts output by the override retention date of the SmartLock directory.

- `privileged_delete`  
  Sorts output based on whether the privileged delete functionality is enabled for the SmartLock directory.

- `default_retention`  
  Sorts output by the default retention period of the SmartLock directory.

- `min_retention`  
  Sorts output by the minimum retention period of the SmartLock directory.

- `max_retention`  
  Sorts output by the maximum retention period of the SmartLock directory.
total_modifies
Sorts output by the total number of times that the SmartLock directory has been modified.

|--descending | -d
Displays output in reverse order.

--format {table | json | csv | list}
Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.

|--no-header | -a
Displays table output without headers.

|--no-footer | -z
Displays table output without footers. Footers display snapshot totals, such as the total amount of storage space consumed by snapshots.

|--verbose | -v
Displays more detailed information.

**isi worm domains modify**

Modifies SmartLock settings of a SmartLock directory.

**Syntax**

```bash
isi worm domains modify <domain>
[|--compliance]
[|--autocommit-offset <duration> | --clear-autocommit-offset]]
[|--override-date <timestamp> | --clear-override-date]
[|--privileged-delete {true | false}]
[|--default-retention {<duration> | forever | use_min | use_max} | --clear-default-retention]]
[|--min-retention {<duration> | forever} | --clear-min-retention]]
[|--max-retention <duration> | --clear-max-retention]
[|--force]
[|--verbose]
```

**Options**

**<domain>**
Modifies the specified SmartLock directory.
Specify as a directory path, ID, or LIN of a SmartLock directory.

|--compliance | -C
Specifies the SmartLock directory as a SmartLock compliance directory. This option is valid only on clusters running in SmartLock compliance mode.

|--autocommit-offset | -a <duration>
Specifies an autocommit time period. After a file exists in a SmartLock directory without being modified for the specified length of time, the file automatically committed to a WORM state. Specify <duration> in the following format:

<integer><units>

Specify <units> are valid:

Y
  Specifies years

M
  Specifies months

W
  Specifies weeks

D
  Specifies days

H
  Specifies hours

m
  Specifies minutes

s
  Specifies seconds

To specify no autocommit time period, specify none. The default value is none.

--clear-autocommit-offset
Removes the autocommit time period for the given SmartLock directory.

{{--override-date | -o} <timestamp>}

Specifies an override retention date for the directory. Files committed to a WORM state are not released from a WORM state until after the specified date, regardless of the maximum retention period for the directory or whether a user specifies an earlier date to release a file from a WORM state. Specify <timestamp> in the following format:

<YYYY>-<MM>-<DD>[T<hh>:<mm>[s:ss>]]

--clear-override-date
Removes the override retention date for the given SmartLock directory.

{{--privileged-delete | -p}{true | false}}

Determines whether files in the directory can be deleted through the isi worm files delete command. This option is available only for SmartLock enterprise directories.
The default value is **false**.

**--disable-privileged-delete**

Permanently prevents WORM committed files from being deleted from the SmartLock directory.

---

**Note**

If you specify this option, you can never enable the privileged delete functionality for the SmartLock directory. If a file is then committed to a WORM state in the directory, you will not be able to delete the file until the retention period expiration date has passed.

---

```
{--default-retention | -d} {<duration> | forever | use_min | use_max}
```

Specifies a default retention period. If a user does not explicitly assign a retention period expiration date, the default retention period is assigned to the file when it is committed to a WORM state.

Specify `<duration>` in the following format:

```
<integer><units>
```

Specify `<units>` are valid:

- **Y**
  - Specifies years
- **M**
  - Specifies months
- **W**
  - Specifies weeks
- **D**
  - Specifies days
- **H**
  - Specifies hours
- **m**
  - Specifies minutes
- **s**
  - Specifies seconds

To permanently retain WORM committed files by default, specify **forever**. To assign the minimum retention period as the default retention period, specify **use_min**. To assign the maximum retention period as the default retention period, specify **use_max**.

**--clear-default-retention**

Removes the default retention period for the given SmartLock directory.
Specifies a minimum retention period. Files are retained in a WORM state for at least the specified amount of time.

Specify \textit{duration} in the following format:

\begin{verbatim}
<integer><units>
\end{verbatim}

Specify \textit{units} as one of the following values:

\begin{itemize}
\item[Y]{Specifies years}
\item[M]{Specifies months}
\item[W]{Specifies weeks}
\item[D]{Specifies days}
\item[H]{Specifies hours}
\item[m]{Specifies minutes}
\item[s]{Specifies seconds}
\end{itemize}

To permanently retain all WORM committed files, specify \texttt{forever}.

--clear-min-retention
Removes the minimum retention period for the given SmartLock directory.

Specifies a maximum retention period. Files cannot be retained in a WORM state for more than the specified amount of time, even if a user specifies an expiration date that results in a longer retention period.

Specify \textit{duration} in the following format:

\begin{verbatim}
<integer><units>
\end{verbatim}

Specify \textit{units} as one of the following values:

\begin{itemize}
\item[Y]{Specifies years}
\item[M]{Specifies months}
\end{itemize}
W
  Specifies weeks

D
  Specifies days

H
  Specifies hours

m
  Specifies minutes

s
  Specifies seconds

To specify no maximum retention period, specify forever.

--clear-max-retention
  Removes the maximum retention period for the given SmartLock directory.

{--force | -f}
  Does not prompt you to confirm the creation of the SmartLock directory.

{--verbose | -v}
  Displays more detailed information.

**isi worm domains view**

Displays WORM information about a specific directory or file.

**Syntax**

`isi worm domains view <domain>`

**Options**

`<domain>`
  Displays information about the specified SmartLock directory.
  Specify as a directory path, ID, or LIN of a SmartLock directory.
isi worm files delete

Deletes a file committed to a WORM state. This command can be run only by the root user or compliance administrator.

Syntax

```bash
isi worm files delete <path>
   [--force]
   [--verbose]
```

Options

- `<path>`: Deletes the specified file. The file must exist in a SmartLock enterprise directory with the privileged delete functionality enabled. Specify as a file path.
- `--force`: Does not prompt you to confirm that you want to delete the file.
- `--verbose`: Displays more detailed information.

isi worm files view

Displays information about a file committed to a WORM state.

Syntax

```bash
isi worm files view <path>
   [--no-symlinks]
```

Options

- `<path>`: Displays information about the specified file. The file must be committed to a WORM state. Specify as a file path.
- `--no-symlinks`: If `<path>` refers to a file, and the given file is a symbolic link, displays WORM information about the symbolic link. If this option is not specified, and the file is a symbolic link, displays WORM information about the file that the symbolic link refers to.
## isi zone restrictions create

Prohibits user or group access to the /ifs directory. Attempts to read or write files by restricted users or groups return ACCESS DENIED errors.

### Syntax

```
isi zone restrictions create <zone> {<user> | --uid <integer> | --group <string> | --gid <integer> | --sid <string> | --wellknown <string>} [--verbose]
```

### Options

- `<zone>`
  - Specifies an access zone by name.

- `<user>`
  - Specifies a user by name.

- `--uid <integer>`
  - Specifies a user by UID.

- `--group <string>`
  - Specifies a group by name.

- `--gid <integer>`
  - Specifies a group by GID.

- `--sid <string>`
  - Specifies an object by user or group SID.

- `--wellknown <name>`
  - Specifies a well-known user, group, machine, or account name.

- `{--verbose | -v}`
  - Returns a success or fail message after running the command.

## isi zone restrictions delete

Removes a restriction that prohibits user or group access to the /ifs directory.

### Syntax

```
isi zone restrictions delete <zone> {<user> | --uid <integer> | --group <string> | --gid <integer> | --sid <string> | --wellknown <string>} [--force] [--verbose]
```

### Options

- `<zone>`
Specifies an access zone by name.

<user>
Specifies a user by name.

--uid <integer>
Specifies a user by UID.

--group <string>
Specifies a group by name.

--gid <integer>
Specifies a group by GID.

--sid <string>
Specifies an object by user or group SID.

--wellknown <string>
Specifies an object by well-known SID.

{--force | -f}
Suppresses command-line prompts and messages.

{--verbose | -v}
Returns a success or fail message after running the command.

isi zone restrictions list
Displays a list of users or groups that are prohibited from accessing the /ifs directory.

Syntax

```bash
isi zone restrictions list <zone>
[--limit <integer>]
[--format {table | json | csv | list}]
[--no-header]
[--no-footer]
[--verbose]
```

Options

<zone>
Specifies an access zone by name.

{--limit | -l} <integer>
Displays no more than the specified number of items.

--format {table | json | csv | list}
Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.

{--no-header | -a}
Displays table and CSV output without headers.

{--no-footer | -z}
Displays table output without footers.

\{---verbose \ | \ -v\}

Displays more detailed information.

**Examples**
To display a list of restricted users for the built-in System zone, run the following command:

`isi zone restrictions list system`

### isi zone zones create

Creates an access zone.

**Syntax**

```
isi zone zones create <name> <path>
\[-map-untrusted <workgroup>\]
\[-auth-providers <provider-type>:<provider-name>\]
\[-netbios-name <string>\]
\[-user-mapping-rules <string>\]
\[-home-directory-umask <integer>\]
\[-skeleton-directory <string>\]
\[-cache-entry-expiry <duration>\]
\[-create-path\]
\[-force-overlap\]
\[-groupnet <groupnet>\]
\[-verbose\]
```

**Options**

**<name>**

Specifies the name of the access zone.

**<path>**

Specifies the base directory path for the zone.

**--map-untrusted <workgroup>**

Maps untrusted domains to the specified NetBIOS workgroup during authentication.

**--auth-providers <provider-type>:<provider-name>**

Specifies one or more authentication providers, separated by commas, for authentication to the access zone. Authentication providers are checked in the order specified. You must specify the name of the authentication provider in the following format: <provider-type>:<provider-name>.

**--netbios-name <string>**

Specifies the NetBIOS name.

**--user-mapping-rules <string>**

Specifies one or more user mapping rules, separated by commas, for the access zone.

**--home-directory-umask <integer>**
Specifies the permissions to set on auto-created user home directories.

```bash
--skeleton-directory <string>
```
Sets the skeleton directory for user home directories.

```bash
--cache-entry-expiry <duration>
```
Specifies duration of time to cache a user/group.

```bash
--create-path
```
Specifies that the value entered as the access zone path is to be created if it does not already exist.

```bash
--force-overlap
```
Allows the base directory to overlap with the base directory of another access zone.

```bash
--groupnet <string>
```
Specifies the groupnet referenced by the access zone.

```bash
{---verbose | -v}
```
Displays the results of running the command.

### isi zone zones delete

Deletes an access zone. All authentication providers that are associated with the access zone remain available to other zones, but IP addresses are not reassigned. You cannot delete the built-in System zone.

#### Syntax

```bash
isi zone zones delete <zone>
    [--force]
    [--verbose]
```

#### Options

```bash
<zone>
```
Specifies the name of the access zone to delete.

```bash
{---force | -f}
```
Suppresses command-line prompts and messages.

```bash
{---verbose | -v}
```
Displays the results of running the command.

### isi zone zones list

Displays a list of access zones in the cluster.

#### Syntax

```bash
isi zone zones list
    [--limit <integer>]
```
Options

|--limit|-l|<integer>
   Displays no more than the specified number of items.

|--format|{table | json | csv | list}
   Displays output in table (default), JavaScript Object Notation (JSON), comma-separated value (CSV), or list format.

|--no-header|-a
   Displays table and CSV output without headers.

|--no-footer|-z
   Displays table output without footers.

|--verbose|-v
   Displays more detailed information.

Examples
To view a list of all access zones in the cluster, run the following command:

isi zone zones list

**isi zone zones modify**

Modifies an access zone.

**Syntax**

isi zone zones modify <zone>

[--name <string>]
[--path <path>]
[--map-untrusted <string>]
[--auth-providers <provider-type>:<provider-name>]
[--clear-auth-providers]
[--add-auth-providers <provider-type>:<provider-name>]
[--remove-auth-providers <provider-type>:<provider-name>]
[--netbios-name <string>]
[--user-mapping-rules <string>]
[--clear-user-mapping-rules]
[--add-user-mapping-rules <string>]
[--remove-user-mapping-rules <string>]
[--home-directory-umask <integer>]
[--skeleton-directory <string>]
[--cache-entry-expiry <duration>]
[--revert-cache-entry-expiry]
[--create-path]
[--force-overlap]
[--verbose]
Options

<zone>
  Specifies the name of the access zone to modify.

--name <string>
  Specifies a new name for the access zone. You cannot change the name of the
  built-in System access zone.

--path <path>
  Specifies the base directory path for the zone.

--map-untrusted <string>
  Specifies the NetBIOS workgroup to map untrusted domains to during
  authentication.

--auth-providers <provider-type>:<provider-name>
  Specifies one or more authentication providers, separated by commas, for
  authentication to the access zone. This option overwrites any existing entries in
  the authentication providers list. To add or remove providers without affecting
  the current entries, configure settings for --add-auth-providers or --
  remove-auth-providers.

--clear-auth-providers
  Removes all authentication providers from the access zone.

--add-auth-providers <provider-type>:<provider-name>
  Adds one or more authentication providers, separated by commas, to the access
  zone.

--remove-auth-providers <provider-type>:<provider-name>
  Removes one or more authentication providers, separated by commas, from the
  access zone.

--netbios-name <string>
  Specifies the NetBIOS name.

--user-mapping-rules <string>
  Specifies one or more user mapping rules, separated by commas, for the access
  zon. This option overwrites all entries in the user mapping rules list. To add or
  remove mapping rules without overwriting the current entries, configure settings
  with --add-user-mapping-rules or --remove-user-mapping-rules.

--clear-user-mapping-rules
  Removes all user mapping rules from the access zone.

--add-user-mapping-rules <string>
  Adds one or more user mapping rules, separated by commas, to the access zone.

--remove-user-mapping-rules <string>
  Removes one or more user mapping rules, separated by commas, from the access
  zone.

--home-directory-umask <integer>
  Specifies the permissions to set on auto-created user home directories.
--skeleton-directory *string*
Sets the skeleton directory for user home directories.

--cache-entry-expiry *duration*
Specifies duration of time to cache a user/group.

--cache-entry-expiry
Sets the value of --cache-entry-expiry to the system default.

--create-path
Specifies that the zone path is to be created if it doesn't already exist.

--force-overlap
Allows the base directory to overlap with the base directory of another access zone.

{--verbose | -v}
Displays the results of running the command.

**isi zone zones view**

Displays the properties of an access zone.

**Syntax**

```
isi zone zones view <zone>
```

**Options**

<zone>
   Specifies the name of the access zone to view.